SPECIAL GUIDE: TOP TIPS FOR ORGANIZING YOUR HARD DISK

PC WORLD

March 1993

THE FASTEST PCs

24 Fully Loaded 486DX2 Screamers Starting at $2,000

Consumer Alert: Are Stores Re-Selling Used Software?

Tax Face-Off: Top PC Software vs. H&R Block

Software City Guides for Travelers

SNEAK PREVIEW: DOS 6.0

$3.95

03

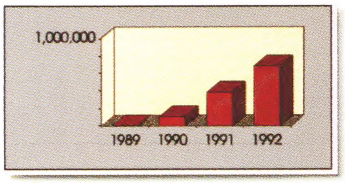
0 130539 5

d define it.

to everyday tasks. And other innovative features, like drag-and-drop movement of text or graphics that lets you easily rearrange your page layout any way you want.

Then, to be sure that all of these features worked for WordPerfect users, we had them put to the test in the real world, with the help of the folks at the National Software Testing Labs.

From November 1989 to August 1992, over half a million WordPerfect users have switched to Microsoft Word for Windows.

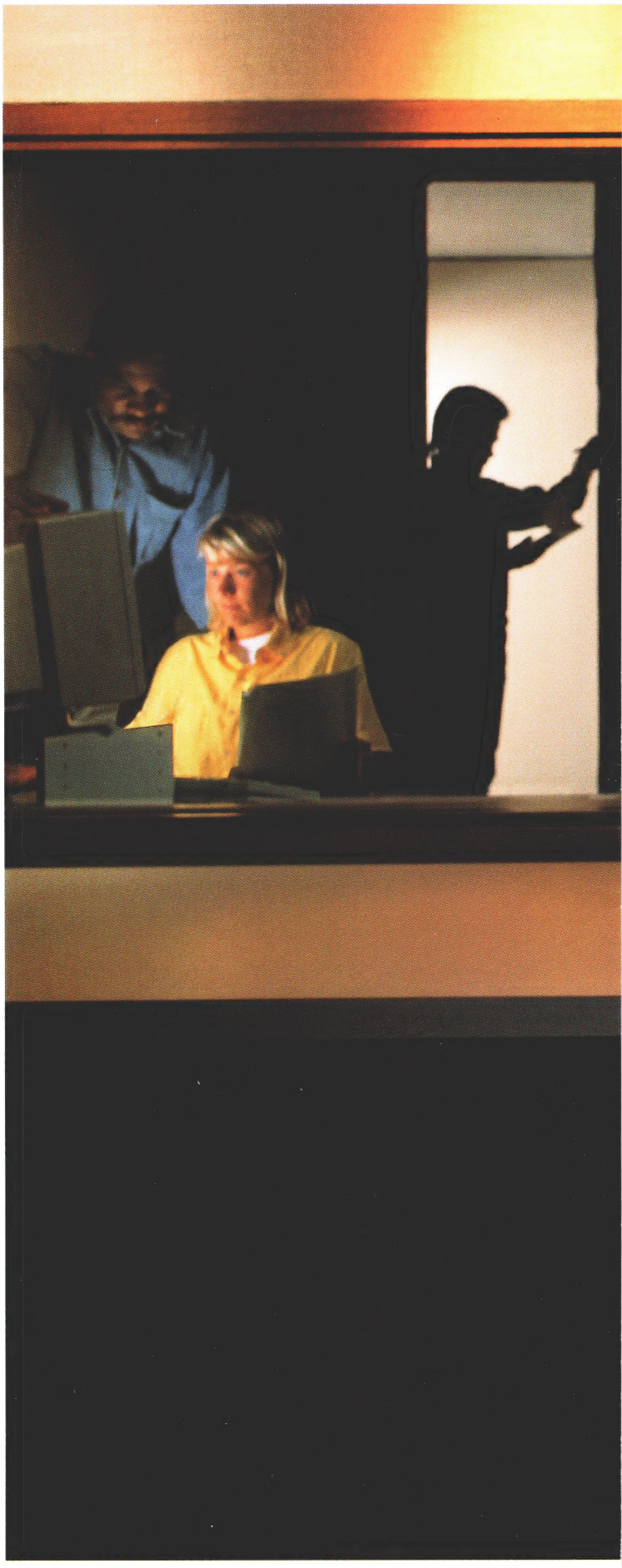


After conducting in-depth tests in 10 cities, from Los Angeles to New York, the National Software Testing Labs discovered that for ease-of-use, nearly 8 out of 10 WordPerfect users chose Microsoft Word for Windows over WordPerfect for Windows.

But WordPerfect users aren't the only ones who prefer Microsoft Word for Windows. Recently, it was awarded "Best Buy" by *PC World*. And the "Editors' Choice" by *PC Magazine*.

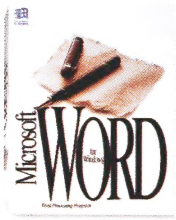
For more information on how to make the switch to the leading word processor for Windows, call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HY9. And discover why, for over half a million people, Word for Windows has become the latest chapter in the development of word processing.

Microsoft®
Making it easier



United States, customers can call us at (800) 426-9400, Department. HY9. Outside the United States and Canada, call Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

After all, they helpe



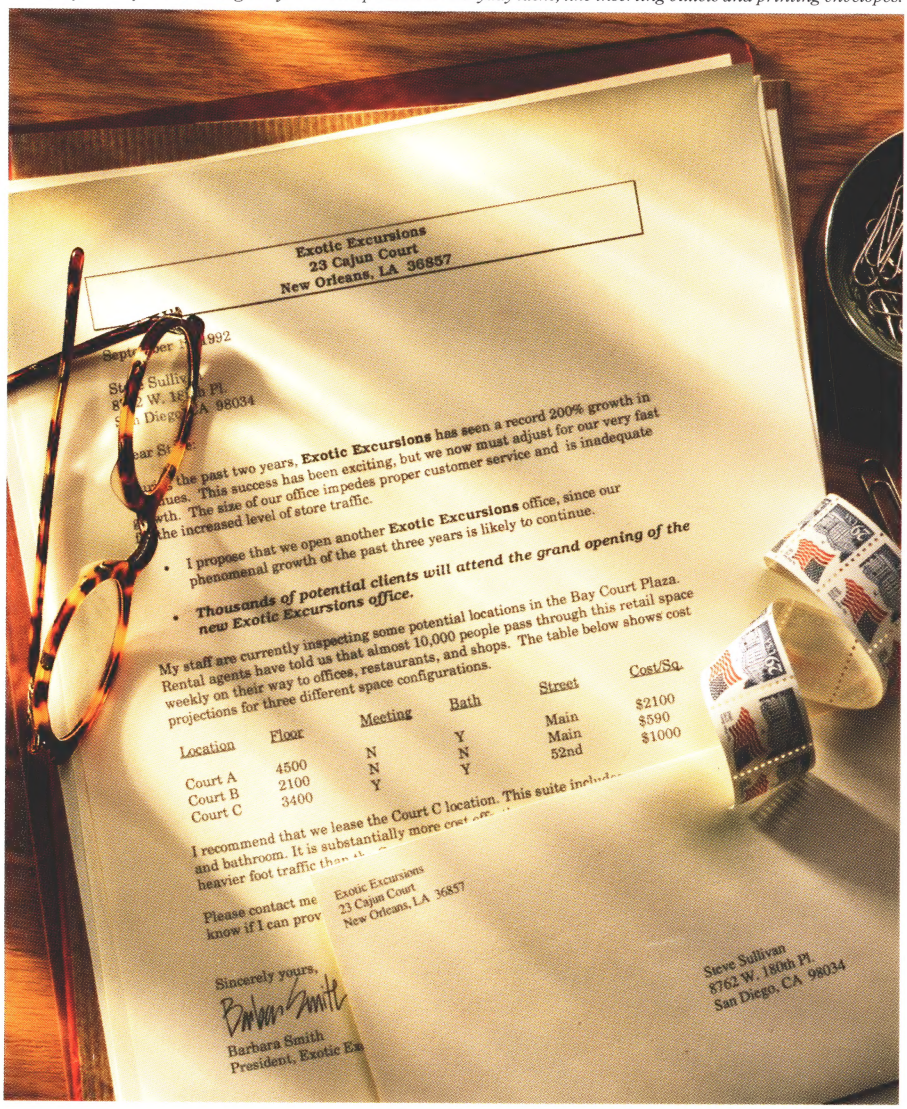
At last count, more than half a million WordPerfect® for DOS users have switched to Microsoft® Word version 2.0 for Windows.™ And there are plenty of good reasons why.

First of all, WordPerfect for DOS users helped us create Word for Windows, and actually made it easier.

Throughout the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to try it out on the things they do every day at work, like letters, memos, and even big reports. We call these types of sessions "usability studies."

It's an important part of the process we go through in developing all our software. Because "usability studies" help us find out the way in which people use their computers, and how we can make it easier.

Microsoft Word for Windows gives you one-step access to everyday tasks, like inserting bullets and printing envelopes.



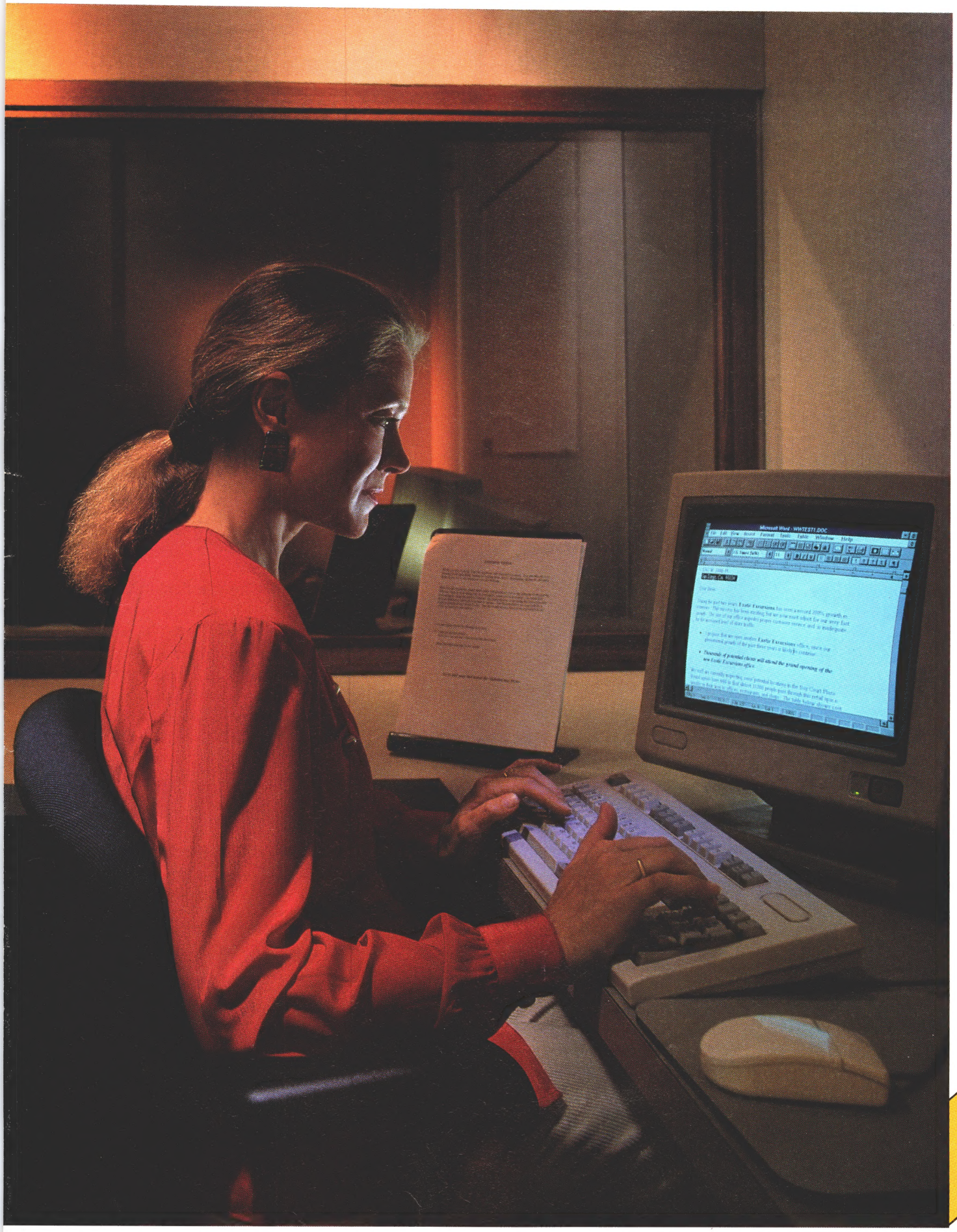
In this case, we were able to design a number of innovative and time-saving features into Word for Windows that can make not only the things you do every day easier, but also the transition from WordPerfect.

For example, it reads WordPerfect files. Better yet, just type in your familiar WordPerfect commands and Word for Windows shows you the equivalent commands. So you can learn as you work.

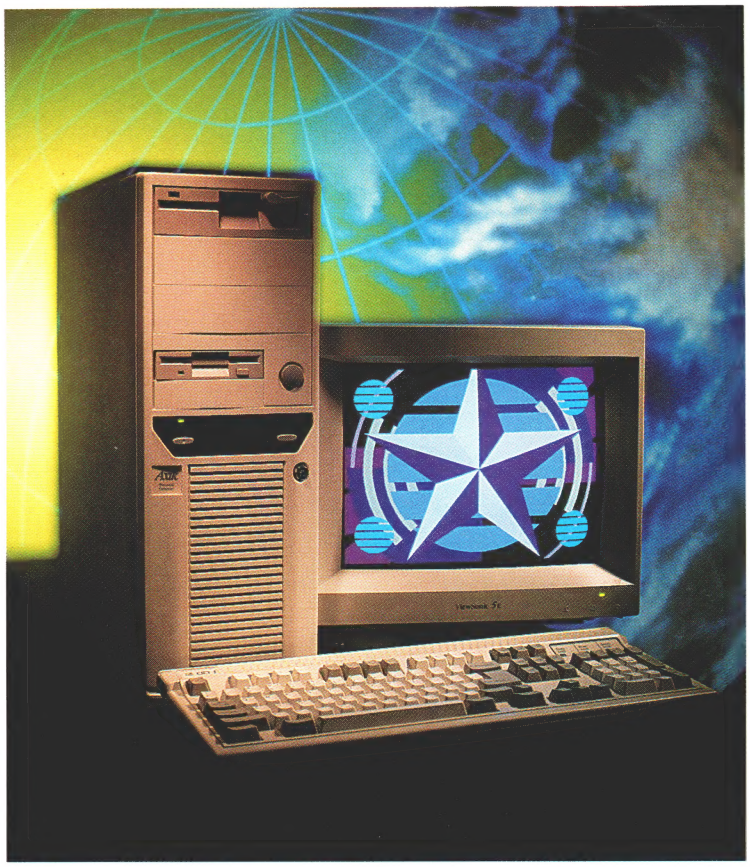
We've also added a customizable Toolbar that gives you one-step access

This three-dimensional bar chart, which was created in Word for Windows, shows the approximate total numbers of WordPerfect for DOS users who have switched to Microsoft Word for Windows each year. For more information inside the 50 (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of

It's not surprising that WordPerfect users are switching to Microsoft Word for Windows.


Microsoft Word - WHTE3T1.DOC

PC WORLD



Consumer Alert

134 Is Your New Software Secondhand?
Shrink-wrapped software is always fresh from the factory, unused and virus-free, right? Not so. As we discovered, there's more than a slight chance that the software you're buying has been used before. Here's how to tell if you're getting what you paid for and what to do if you're not.

Hard Disks

144 Tips to Organize Your Hard Disk
If you ever wander aimlessly up and down your directory trees searching for critical files, now's the time to get organized. These tips for tidying up your hard disk will mean faster searches, greater convenience, and an extra dose of security.

Cover Story

486DX2-66s: Fastest PCs in the Universe

108 Clocking in as the fastest PCs we've tested yet, these 486DX2-66s will keep you running in high gear at low cost for years to come. From an outstanding group of 24 systems, our reviewers choose 5 that deliver unbeatable performance and value.

112 AcerPower 486e DX2/66
112 Amax 486DX2/66 ISAmax
113 AST Bravo 4/66d Model 123B
113 ATronics Int'l ATI-486/66
114 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66
114 Blackship BLK 486DX2/66
114 CAF Technology CAF Gold 6B2
115 Compaq Deskpro 4/66i
115 DEC DECpc 466d2 LP
116 Dell Computer 486D/66
116 DFI 486-66 DX2
116 EPS Technologies 486-DX2 66
117 First Computer FCS 486-66
117 Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V
117 Hertz Computer 486/D66X2e
118 Hyundai Electronics 466D2
118 Lodestar 486LB DX2/66
118 NEC PowerMate 486DX2/66e
120 PowerBox Systems PBS1 466I
120 Quill Qtech 486DX/2 66ET
120 Swan 486DX-66DB
120 Tangent Model 466ex
121 Tri-Star 486/66 VL-Station
121 ZDS Z-Station 466XEh

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin, digital composition by Varitel Select

Top of the News

50 DOS 6: More Utility, More Power
Due in April, the new DOS adds backup and other utilities, all at no extra cost.

53 PC Tools Comes to Windows
A feature-packed utility and shell.

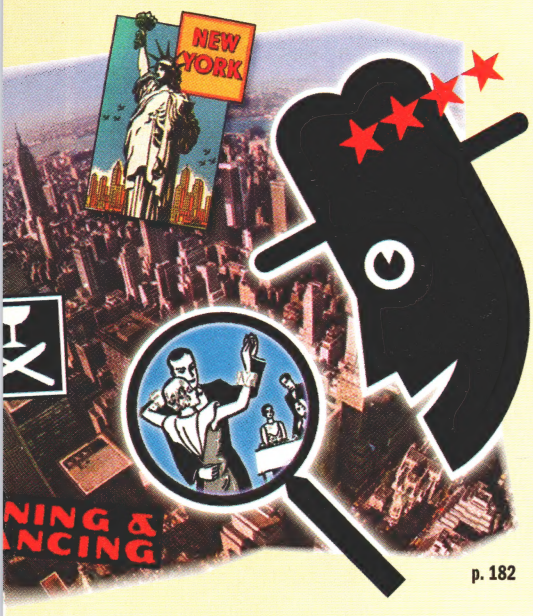
54 A Trio of ASTs Pushes the Limits—Again
Cutting-edge power for less.

56 A Complete Windows Communicator
HyperAccess for Windows 1.0: Quirky but worth it?

60 PC Prices Are Great, but Choices Dwindle
Consumers wait as shortages continue.

62 Microsoft Profit 1.0
Jargon-free, fill-in-the-forms accounting.

VOLUME 11
NUMBER 3



p. 182

Personal Finance

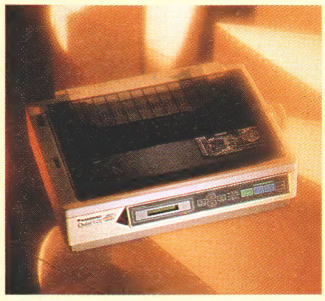
163 Deep in the Art of Taxes
When you buy a personal tax program, you should get more than a computerized calculator. What else do today's tax packages give you, and do they measure up to an accountant? Our reviewers report mixed results when they test seven under-$100 programs for accuracy, ease of use, and sophistication.

Printers

175 Dot Matrix Lives!
Less expensive than lasers, the new generation of 24-pin dot matrix printers are quick, quiet, and make short work of jobs most lasers can't touch. Here's a guide to 32 models priced from $269 to $749.

Reference

182 Getting There With Software Maps
Whether guiding you through cities or demographic databases, software-based maps can help you analyze and present information in more efficient, colorful ways than ever before. Survey the field with this guide to the latest travel and mapping software.



p. 175

New Products

75 Wyse Technology Decision PCs
75 doubleRES IV printer board
76 SuperMac VideoSpigot
76 Dell 333s/L PC
78 DECLaser 1152 printer
78 Logitech AudioMan
81 *Outside In for Windows 2.0*
83 *Stacker 3.0, SuperStor Pro*
85 *Office Accelerator 2.0*
85 *Direct Access Desktop*
88 *Maximizer for Windows*
88 *FontChameleon*
90 *Timbuktu for Windows 1.0, Timbuktu for Macintosh 5.0*
94 Collaborative PC, Collaborative Port
94 *QmodemPro*
96 BRI LAN Adapter, Desktop Conferencing for Windows 3.1, UDS Motorola Digital Modems
98 Quick Takes
105 **Marketplace**
Prices for popular PCs nationwide

Here's How

192 **Help Line**
200 **Spreadsheets**
206 **Word Processing**
210 **Windows**
214 **Data Management**
218 **Publishing & Presentations**
220 **Communications**
222 **Star-Dot-Star**
227 **Instant Reference Card**
Norton Desktop for Windows

Departments

13 **In This Issue**
19 **Letters**
29 **Consumer Watch**
41 **Real Problems, Real Solutions**
47 **What's Next**
265 **Business Fixtures**
271 **Managers of the Universe**
274 **Home Office**

Resources

8 PC World Online
36 1992 PC World Index: Order now.
216 Coming Up
231 Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win a 1992 tax package.
233 PC World Catalog
243 Advertiser Index
244 Editorial Product Index
248 Mail-Order Shopping Guide

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500. *PC World* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright © 1993, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: *Consumer Watch, PC World*.

Upgrade from a desktop to a vertical case for only $95!

The Word Is Out.

"The stand-out was the ZEOS 486DX2-66 system that blew all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."

–PC Magazine, January 26, 1993

"The ZEOS 486DX-33 is the fastest 33-MHz 486DX system we tested, and its performance even topped that of two 50-MHz 486DX2s."

–PC World, February 1993, BEST BUY

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC Magazine Readers' Choice, Service & Reliability

ZEOS was the only vendor to receive the "Excellent" rating for both Desktop *and* Laptop systems.

–PC Magazine, February 9, 1993

Circle 258 on reader service card

as much
price!

■ Don't forget, *free software too.* ZEOS Windows systems include your choice of 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance, plus DOS, Windows and Lotus Organizer. More savings for you!

NOBODY GIVES YOU SO MUCH.

Nobody, and we mean nobody, gives you as much as ZEOS. At any price. And frankly, in the history of our company, we've never built better PCs than these. That means a lot from a company with *nine PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards.*

SO GIVE US A CALL!

You can't make a better purchase decision than to buy your own ZEOS system. So why not give us a call right now and talk with your own friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant. ZEOS is absolutely your best choice. And we don't just say it. We guarantee it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5220

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD Orders (for the hearing impaired): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card, COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGRGT-PCW-9303

CHOOSE FROM FOUR MONEY-SAVING PACKAGES.

Or we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications. Just call us!

#1	#2	#3	#4	
$1395	1895	2195	2595	**486SX-25**
$1495	1995	2295	2695	**486SX-33**
$1595	2095	2395	2795	**486DX-33**
$1695	2195	2495	2895	**486DX2-50**
$1795	2295	2595	2995	**486DX2-66**
■	■	■	■	Intel 486 CPU
■	■	■	■	ZIF upgrade socket
2	4	8	16	MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on motherboard
85	130	245	340	High-speed IDE hard drive (MB)
32K	32K	128K	256K	Built-in hard drive cache
	■	■	■	Local bus IDE hard drive interface
16	16	12	12	Seek time (ms)
■	■	■	■	1.2MB Teac floppy drive
	■	■	■	1.44MB Teac floppy drive
■				ZEOS 14" high-resolution mono VGA monitor
	■	■	■	ZEOS 14" high-resolution 1024x768 non-interlaced monitor
.28	.28	.28	.28	Monitor dot pitch (mm)
■	■	■	■	1MB high-speed VESA local bus card
■	■	■	■	Eight expansion slots including two VESA local bus
■	■	■	■	Two serial ports, one parallel port
■	■	■	■	Shadow RAM/EMS support
■	■	■	■	Optional on-board SCSI port
■	■	■	■	Flash BIOS
■	■	■	■	High capacity 200W power supply and built-in surge suppression
■	■	■	■	ZEOS SpaceSaver case with six drive bays
■	■	■	■	Two cooling fans
■	■	■	■	ZEOS 101-key tactile/click keyboard
■	■	■	■	Microsoft DOS 5.0 and Windows
	■	■	■	Microsoft Mouse
	■	■	■	Choice of 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics
	■	■	■	Lotus Organizer
■	■	■	■	24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support
■	■	■	■	30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
■	■	■	■	One Year Limited Warranty

der service card

Nobody gives you as ZEOS.® At any

Everybody is talking price, price, price. Now ZEOS is talking price, price, price and features, features, features! Right now, you get more features at lower prices from ZEOS than from anyone else. Compare for yourself.

If you're going to invest in a new computer, naturally you want the best possible price. You also want the best possible computer. That's exactly what ZEOS gives you. Right now!

TAKE A REALLY CLOSE LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET:

■ VESA-standard local bus video—the *fastest video performance* available anywhere. *PC Magazine* said the ZEOS 486DX2-66 "shattered our previous record...by nearly fourfold." Now the dazzling video performance that rated #1 with *PC Magazine* can be yours!

■ Local bus IDE hard drives. Now we've made your hard disk drive data throughput *over twice as fast with local bus IDE!* Dell doesn't have it; few others do either. ZEOS does. You do.

■ You get eight expansion slots, including two that support VESA-standard local bus devices with bus mastering. *Expandability with local bus performance in mind!*

■ *ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) CPU upgradability* from the 486SX-25 right through to the 486DX2-66 and, in the future, Intel's Pentium™-based OverDrive™ processor. According to *PC Magazine,* a system that can accommodate Intel's future generations of processors "is an advantage that you are likely to appreciate..." Gateway doesn't have it. ZEOS does. You do.

■ Twin cooling fans. A ZEOS quality extra to help *protect your long-term investment.* One cooling fan just isn't enough to cool any modern PC, particularly at such high speeds. That's why ZEOS gives you two.

■ *Award-winning 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support.* We were the first to offer 24 hour support—years ago. Even now, few offer it 'round the clock. But with ZEOS you get it, 365 days a year.

■ *"An array of features to make a user's mouth water." –PC Magazine.* Such as stronger cases, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, floppy drives by Teac, and so much more.

■ *UL Listing.* We feel it says something about quality as well as safety. And it's *on the entire system*—not just the power supply. Most don't have it. You do.

■ On-board SCSI for only $49. *Add SCSI devices (such as CD-ROM) now or later* and you get high performance on-board SCSI, cheap.

■ *"It's hard to imagine a brighter upgrade picture." —PC World.* Flash BIOS for future upgrades by disk or modem, 6-bay cases, eight slots, cache all the way to 256K. Only from ZEOS!

■ Warranties, guarantees and more. If you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS PC is everything we say it is and more, *you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund.* Plus, you're covered by our One Full Year Limited Warranty, our Express Parts Replacement Policy and our Complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

Circle 258 on rea

PC WORLD

EDITOR IN CHIEF Philip Lemmons
EDITOR Eric Knorr
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Russell Glitman
MANAGING EDITOR Cathryn Baskin
ART DIRECTOR Mitch Shostak

SENIOR EDITORS
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan
Reviews Owen Linderholm

EDITORIAL
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Shane Rau
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Bryan Hastings, Lincoln Spector
East Coast Editor Randy Ross
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Anita Hamilton, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Assistant Editor, East Coast Laurianne McLaughlin
Editorial Assistant John Goddard
Editorial Interns Michael Desmond, Richard Melville
Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Marla Miyashiro, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Kimberly Stein
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham
Assistant to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistants Ken Blaylock, Amanda Lewis
Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan
Fact Checker Caroline Jones

ART & DESIGN
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designers Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin
Senior Design Associates Tim J Luddy, Carolyn Perot
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Assistant Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Scott Dunn, Thom Foulks, Brett Glass, Michael Goodwin, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

USER GROUP ADVISORY BOARD
Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

PC WORLD ONLINE
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
Manager, Online Services Bundy Chanock

PC WORLD TEST CENTER
Director Gregory Smith
Senior Performance Analysts Dean Andrews, Thomas Grubb
Performance Analysts Ulrike Diehlmann, Susan Silvius
Coordinator Dawn Furseth

PRESIDENT Patrick Kenealy
PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino

PC WORLD LOTUS EDITION
Executive Editor Eric Bender
Senior Editor Fredric Paul
Senior Associate Editors Richard Cranford, Carrie Thomas
Associate Editors Cynthia G. Fitzgerald, Ann Kremers, Andrea C. Powers, Carol White
Assistant Editor Catherine Kenny

MAIL
77 Franklin St. #300
Boston, MA 02110
Phone: 617/482-8470 **Fax:** 617/426-0235

LOTUS ALLIANCE PRODUCTS DIVISION
Vice President Jean Criss
LotusWorld Show Manager Joan Brandmahl
Art Director Melissa Holmes
Alliance Products Coordinator Carla Blakely

LOTUS NEWSLETTER DIVISION
Editor in Chief Jennifer J. Smith
Circulation Manager Robyn Rineer
Production Manager Andrew Ochrymowych

MULTIMEDIA WORLD SPECIAL SECTION
Publisher Jonathan Epstein
Editor in Chief Craig LaGrow
Art Director Adrian Morgan
News and Reviews Editor Paul Worthington
Associate Art Director Kristin Beckstoffer
Copy Editors Cynthia Klein, Marsha Jarmel, Cathy Lang Ho
Western Sales Manager A. G. Germano
Eastern Sales Manager Isabelle Kane
Office Manager Paul Fitzgibbon

MAIL
501 Second St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/281-8650 **Fax:** 415/281-3915
America Online: MPC World
CompuServe: 75300, 2503
MCI Mail: MPC
Prodigy: KAMD36B

MULTIMEDIA WORLD CONTACTS
For questions about editorial coverage, contact Craig LaGrow at 415/267-1709. If you have news items, press releases, or information about new products, contact Paul Worthington at 415/267-1771. For questions about advertising sales in the Western United States, contact A. G. Germano at 415/978-3221. For questions about advertising sales in the Eastern United States, contact Isabelle Kane at 617/361-4246. For other advertising-related questions, contact Jonathan Epstein at 415/267-1772.

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

MAIL
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500 **Fax:** 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor*. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

HELP WITH YOUR PC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
Send questions about PC products and procedures to *Help Line*. Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch*.

READER SUBMISSIONS
Send us your technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* we publish, $200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips*, $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the *Here's How* section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less); accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS
Address hardware and software press releases to *New Products* or call 415/978-3212.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES/ADDRESS CHANGES
For *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* Special Section: Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* Special Section. To quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number for a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World* or *PC World Lotus Edition*, call 415/978-3162. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in the *Multimedia World* Special Section, send a written request including your address and phone number to Paul Fitzgibbon, *Multimedia World* Special Section, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or call 415/267-1755.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World* and *PC World Lotus Edition*, a database of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

Here's Why Austin's Soaring.

Austin makes great machines at great prices, but that's not the only reason we're an industry leader. Here's eight more reasons we're soaring above the competition:

1. AWARD-WINNING MACHINES.

Five *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards in three years! These awards are sought after by every PC maker and are the buyer's standard for technical excellence and value.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 11, 1992 Austin 486 33 Winstation

2. WE'VE PROVEN OURSELVES, OVER AND OVER, FOR OVER 8 YEARS.

While others come and go, Austin's been in business for eight profitable years — with a 75% customer repeat-purchase rate.

3. COMPLETE NETWORK SUPPORT.

As a Novell "Gold Authorized" Reseller, we provide turn-key network solutions anywhere in the U.S. — and unbeatable value. Consultation is free, NetWare installation is free, and the first 30 days of NetWare support is free.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

4. QUALITY ASSURED!

Each Austin system is built to order, by an individual who is responsible for, and compensated according to customer satisfaction with the system. In addition, Austin is the only manufacturer that burns in 100% of your system (hardware and software) and tests each component for compatibility.

QUALITY

5. YOUR SYSTEM ARRIVES READY TO RUN.

All you do is plug it in. We configure the system, format the hard drive and install your software. Software disks and manuals included, too!

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

6. OUTSTANDING CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT, 24-HOURS-A-DAY.

24-hour toll-free technical support hotline. On-line bulletin board service. And every Austin support person is specially trained to answer any questions you have.

OUTSTANDING SERVICE AND SUPPORT

7. WE STAND BEHIND OUR SYSTEMS.

We offer a 30-day, money-back guarantee, and free, one-year on-site service from GE™ in the U.S. (Memorex Telex service in Canada) on systems. We also offer extended warranties on both parts and labor.

8. TOP-NOTCH COMPONENTS.

Austin uses the latest technology to produce the most cost-effective, state-of-the-art systems that include top-notch components like VESA local bus video and local bus drive controllers. Intel architecture and standardized components keep your options open for upgrades and lower your cost of service.

intel inside

1(800) 833-3657

24 HOURS A DAY

AUSTIN

PCW-BB-1

Compare Dell.

Dell 325N
$2149
WITHOUT FAX MODEM

$1749
WITH FAX MODEM

Long-life 12-cell battery gives true 4-hour performance; latching mechanism prevents loss of battery contact.

No Comparison.

Notebook Features	Austin 386/SXL25	Dell 325N
Memory	4MB	4MB
Hard Drive	60MB (120MB Capacity*)	60MB
Built-In Track Ball	Yes	No
S/R Fax Modem (9600B Fax/2400B Data)	Yes	No
Battery Life	4 Hours	3.5 Hours
Tech Support	24 Hours/Day	14 Hours/Day
Money-Back Guarantee	60 Days	30 Days
Microsoft DOS 5.0	Yes	Yes
Microsoft Windows 3.1	Yes	No
PFS Window Works, Contact Manager Software	Yes	No
McAfee Anti-Virus Software	Yes	No
Carrying Case, AC Adapter	Yes	Yes
PRICE	$1749	$2149

60-DAY NO RISK GUARANTEE!
Twice the time to judge Austin's quality and reliability for yourself!

1(800) 833-3657
24 HOURS A DAY

Dell® is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation.
Notebook comparisons conducted in December, 1992. Current prices and configurations may vary.
**Achieved with free SuperStor data compression software. 120MB Hard Drive is also available, 240MB capacity with SuperStor.*

A U S

"Most bang for the buck...

Attractive, aggressive and affordable."– *PC Magazine*

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING UNLESS NOTED:

- 1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- 101-Key Keyboard, Microsoft Mouse
- Pre-Installed MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- McAfee Anti-Virus Software
- Small Footprint Chassis

386SX-33 WinStation ISA Bus System
$1299

- Intel 386SX at 33MHz, 33% Faster than 386SX-25
- 4MB RAM (up to 16MB)
- 80MB Hard Drive
- True Windows Accelerator Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" SVGA Monitor

486SX-25 WinStation w/ VESA Local Bus
$1799

- Intel 486SX at 25MHz
- ZIF Socket for easy upgrade to any Intel 486
- 128KB Secondary Cache
- 4MB RAM (up to 32MB)
- 170MB Hard Drive
- S3 805 VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" NI SVGA Monitor
- One Open VL-Bus Slot

486DX2-50 WinStation w/ VESA Local Bus
$2499

- Intel 486DX2 at 50MHz
- ZIF Socket for easy upgrade to any Intel 486
- 128KB Secondary Cache
- 4MB RAM (up to 32MB)
- 210MB Hard Drive
- S3 805 VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" NI SVGA Monitor
- One Open VL-Bus Slot

486SX-25 WinStation ISA Bus System
$1499

- Intel 486SX at 25MHz
- Upgrades to any Intel 486
- 4MB RAM (up to 32MB)
- 170MB Hard Drive
- True Windows Accelerator Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Deluxe SVGA Monitor

486DX-33 WinStation w/ VESA Local Bus
$2199

- Intel 486DX at 33MHz
- ZIF Socket for easy upgrade to any Intel 486
- 128KB Secondary Cache
- 4MB RAM (up to 32MB)
- 210MB Hard Drive
- S3 805 VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" NI SVGA Monitor
- One Open VL-Bus Slot

486DX2-66 WinStation w/ VESA Local Bus
$2999

- Intel 486DX2 at 66MHz
- ZIF Socket for future Intel processor upgrade
- 128KB Secondary Cache
- 4MB RAM (up to 32MB)
- 340MB Hard Drive
- S3 805 VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 15" NI SVGA Monitor
- One Open VL-Bus Slot

486/SLC-25 NetStation
$999

- Cyrix 486SLC running at 25MHz
- 1MB RAM (to 16MB)
- Choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16-Bit Austin Combo Ethernet Adapter

(DOS, Windows, Mouse not included)

486/DX2-66 EISA SuperServer
$9999

- Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/128K Cache
- 16MB RAM (to 128MB)
- RAID 5 EISA Controller w/ 2.4GB Drive Array
- 32-Bit Austin Combo EISA Ethernet Adapter
- 14" VGA Monochrome Monitor
- Tower Chassis

386/SXL-25 Notebook
$1699

- AMD 386SXL running at 25MHz
- 4MB RAM (to 8MB)
- 60MB Hard Drive (120MB Available)
- SuperStor Data Compression Software
- 640x480 Display w/ 32 Gray Scale
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Built-In Track Ball
- 79-Key Keyboard w/Inverted-T Cursor Keys
- PFS WindowWorks and Contact Manager
- Carrying Case w/Accessory Pocket

Austin Networks!

As a Novell "Gold Authorized" Reseller, Austin provides turn-key networks anywhere in the country. Ask about our free NetWare installation and configuration.

Austin is also a Novell Labs Self-Certification & Testing Center. We can certify virtually any configuration of file server or workstation.

For more information on our many network services, contact:

1-800-874-7182
NETWORK DIVISION

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

FAX 1 (512) 454-1357
Canada 1 (800) 338-1565
Overseas 1 (512) 339-3500
Government 1 (800) 833-4472
GSA #GS00K91AGS-52O1-PS01
Corporate 1 (800) 622-5506

1-800-833-3657
24 HOURS A DAY

We accept ACS and all major credit cards -and C.O.D.

CALL FOR OUR LATEST TELEPHONE SPECIALS!

© 1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. *GE on-site service is not provided on notebooks.

T I N

Circle 10 on reader service card

Paying again and again for virus protection is enough to make you ill.

Frankly, paying anything at all is pretty nauseating.

But that's nothing compared to the feeling you get in your stomach when a drive full of data goes down the drain.

So you pay.

Then you pay again. For upgrades. Or quarterly "updates."

But even that doesn't buy you much peace of mind. Because each new day brings an average of six new viruses into the world.

Which means all anti-virus programs are inherently obsolete.

Except one.

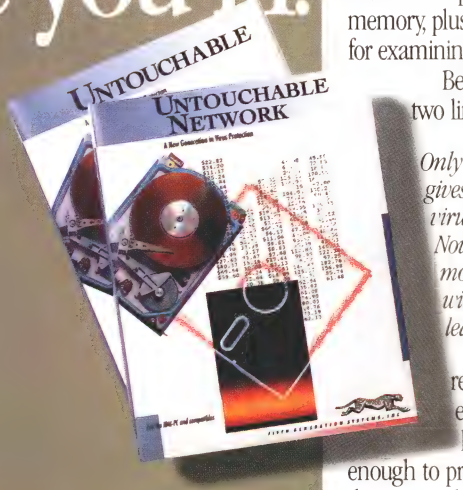
Introducing Untouchable.™ The only software in the world that gives you 100% protection.

Today.

And tomorrow.

Like other anti-virus software, Untouchable is equipped with a TSR monitor for patroling your system memory, plus a scanner/remover for examining the files on your disk.

Between them, these first two lines of defense can recognize and obliterate hundreds of the little buggers — enough to protect you from 95% of the potential carnage.



Only Untouchable Network gives you centralized virus protection. Now you can install, monitor and control without having to leave your seat.

If you find that statistic reassuring, then you probably like the odds in Russian Roulette.

If you don't, you'll want to know that Untouchable is equipped with a unique *third* line of defense, which has been mathematically proven to be, well, untouchable.

Instead of looking for viruses, this third line of defense looks for *changes in your executable and system files.*

If the change is but a single byte, Untouchable will spot it and, using our patent-pending recovery technique, reconstruct the file to its original state.

The process is known as Generic Differential Detection, and certain other programs claim to perform it, too.

But only Untouchable calculates file signatures using not one, but two proprietary algorithms that can't be reverse-engineered.

Only Untouchable guarantees 100% safe recovery of infected files. (Unlike other programs that proudly generate corrupted files, Untouchable knows when the jig is up and doesn't attempt recovery.)

Only Untouchable can provide centralized network virus protection. In fact, Untouchable Network has enough virus alerts and reporting mechanisms to settle the stomach of even the most nervous Netware® administrator.

And only Untouchable is backed by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

If you're worried about viruses — and you should be — don't reach for the Maalox.® Reach for the phone. Dial **1-800-388-0362.**

You'll feel better right away.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 81 on reader service card

Hot Deals and Thin Margins

More than ever, it's a buyer's market. A quick example: At this writing you can purchase *Microsoft Office for Windows*, which includes *Excel, Word for Windows, PowerPoint,* and *Mail,* for less than $500 on the street. That's four applications for the suggested retail price of one.

So what's the catch? As Associate Editor Roberta Furger reports in "Is Your New Software Secondhand?" truly great deals like Microsoft's—along with industrywide competitive upgrades, money-back guarantees, and the like—are slicing retailers' margins. As a result, some are cutting corners by reselling returned software, with consequences ranging from annoying to disastrous.

Furger learned of this practice two years ago from one of her most reliable sources—a letter to *Consumer Watch.* A reader complained that his supposedly new copy of Quarterdeck's *QEMM* was registered to someone else. Since then, Furger has received an increasing number of letters describing shrink-wrapped software with torn disk envelopes, missing or mangled documentation, and even the occasional virus.

The complaints led Furger to wonder how widespread the phenomenon was. All but one chain of software retailers we talked to had an official policy of returning opened software to the manufacturer. But with an estimated return rate of 15 percent, the administrative overhead was apparently too big for some stores to bear. Many were simply firing up the shrink-wrap machine and putting the rewrapped packages back on the shelf.

Furger called on *PC World* contributors around the country to investigate major chains by buying, marking, returning, and tracking software. The results of this study, beginning on page 134, may surprise you. This special report also provides some simple tips to help you avoid getting stuck with secondhand goods.

In the wake of this *PC World* investigation, one chain has instituted a policy of scanning all returned software for viruses. The risk of virus infection aside, Furger believes that there is a basic consumer issue at stake. "It's like buying food or medicine," says Furger. "When you buy something that you think is new, it ought to be new, whether or not it's got anything wrong with it."

MICHELLE CLEMENT

Hardware Fire Sale

If software retailers think that they have it rough, they should get a taste of the margins that hardware vendors endure. As this month's cover story ("DX2-66s: Fastest PCs in the Universe") reveals, you can buy a system with the speediest Intel CPU for a mere $2041, complete with 202MB hard disk, super-VGA monitor, and 8MB of RAM. You'd be hard-pressed to assemble a cheaper 66-MHz DX2 system from parts.

The PC World Test Center subjected 24 DX2-66 scorchers to exhaustive application-based benchmarks (the industry-standard BAPCo test, plus our own *Windows 3.1* suite) for 12 hours of runtime testing on each system. When the smoke cleared, six machines were the swiftest PCs of any kind we've tested.

Think for a minute. When was the last time you could buy a member of the fastest class of PCs, fully configured, for $2000? Not in the 8088, 286, or 386 eras. Even more remarkable, the quality and quantity of service and support continue to climb; a year's free on-site service is the rule, with four of the systems offering two-year warranties and two of them providing three-year warranties. It leaves us wondering just how low hardware prices can go and how much value vendors can add before they start squeezing each other out of existence.

PC World Editor
Eric Knorr

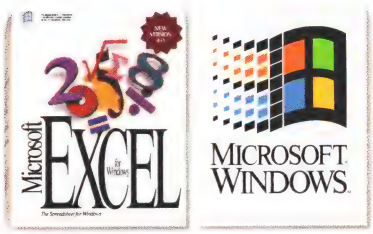
In fact, we had to pull one system from the review because the company went out of business. Before we went to press, another manufacturer expired, and two others (one of them Everex, a major player that had been responsible for much groundbreaking technology) filed for Chapter 11.

As consumers, we want it all—our money back if we don't like a program, incredibly fast and cheap PCs with lifetime warranties, and low prices. As Furger's special report and this month's system review demonstrate, the vendors are stretching themselves to the limit to meet these demands. That may mean tough sledding for them, but for you it means the best value that the industry has ever delivered.

Eric Knorr

Eric Knorr, Editor

We figured it would take a Wizard to make your job easier.



The real magic of Microsoft® Excel is that all of its innovative tools have been designed to do just one thing: make your everyday work easier.

In order to achieve this goal, our product development team spends countless hours studying the way you work with your spreadsheet. Listening to your needs. And even following your suggestions.

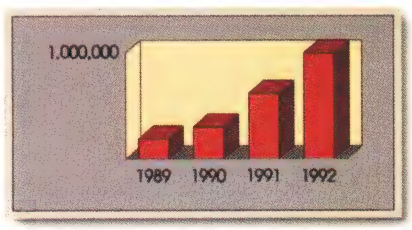
For example, we discovered that with your current spreadsheet it's often difficult to make the kind of charts you want. So we designed a tool called the ChartWizard. It's so easy to use, it actually helps you create a number of smart-looking charts on-screen, step-by-step.

What about the things you have to do over and over again? The things that are time-consuming and tedious? Like filling in dates. Adding up numbers? And formatting worksheets?

Well, with Autofill, Autosum,™ and Autoformat, you can now do all these everyday tasks with just a few clicks of the mouse. Or as fast as you can say "one, two, three."

All of which has helped more than a million people who use Lotus® 1-2-3® make the switch to Microsoft Excel: the spreadsheet for Windows.™

And finally, we've not only made Microsoft Excel for Windows easier to use, we've also made it easier to get. Right now, you can easily switch for as little as $129.† Just visit your nearest reseller, or give us a call at (800) 426-9400, Department HY8.



Over a million Lotus users have already made the switch to Microsoft Excel: the spreadsheet for Windows.*

Then you can see for yourself why the most innovative spreadsheet actually feels a little like magic.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

**Each year shows approximate total number of users who have switched. Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows has a 90-day money-back guarantee. †Plus freight and applicable sales tax. Offer good through June 30, 1993. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Autosum,*

With Microsoft Excel, making a great-looking chart has never been easier. That's because the ChartWizard tool helps you create smart-looking charts, step-by-step.

and only in the 50 United States. See reseller for details. Reseller prices may vary. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HY8.
Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

If I'm terrified, will it show in my presenta

okay? What would happen if I put too mu

company logo be in every slide? Visuals?

care? Can clip art help make things clearer?

of bar charts? Do borders distract from the

me look professional, but not too stuffy,

logos? Am I asking too many questions?

tion? Is white type on a black background

ch or too little text on a chart? Should the

What is a film recorder, and why should I

Will anybody care if I use pie charts instead

message? Or me? Which typeface makes

but not too casual? Did I already ask about

Am I forgetting anything?

Sounds like you need Harvard Graphics®.

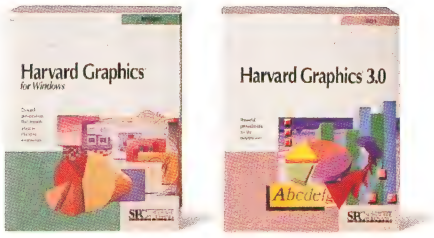
You're sweating it out before a presentation. You're confused. What can you do?

The answer is simple. Get Harvard Graphics. Harvard Graphics has always been the leader in presentation graphics. And we intend to keep it that way. We're the only ones with a complete program committed to giving you in-depth, expert advice on any aspect of your presentation. We call it the Harvard Graphics Advisor. You'll call it a life saver.

Do Microsoft® and Lotus® offer you this kind of commitment?

You already know the answer to that question.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION®



For an answer-filled demo disk or more info, call 1-800-336-8360, Oper. 924.

Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1993 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

(Back Row-left to right, the ALR FLYER LCT, ALR PROVEISA, ALR BusinessVEISA, ALR FLYER SD32 Front Row-left to right, the ALR Ranger MC486, ALR FLYER SC, ALR FLYER SD)

ALR, Where Value Is Defined By Size and Power

Since the mid-1980's, Advanced Logic Research, Inc. (ALR) has been the PC manufacturer of choice among both leading edge power users and budget conscious consumers. Time and again, we've revolutionized the PC industry with our advanced designs and affordable prices.

This ability to expertly balance performance with value has earned us top honors worldwide, including *PC Magazine's* "Award for Technical Excellence", *PC/Computing's* "Most Valuable Product (MVP)" Award, *CHIP* Magazine's "Computer of the Year" (Germany), *Computerwelt's* "Computer of the Year" (Austria).

Our complete line of high performance, fully upgradeable systems range from notebooks, to desktop workstations, to dual processing servers.

Now with the introduction of ALR PrimeLine, these value-packed high performance computers are only a toll-free phone call away. Whether you're looking for a single PC or an entire network, our knowledgeable sales staff will help you pick the system and configuration that's just right for you. After the sale, we'll back you with unlimited technical support through our toll-free hotline. We even provide on-site service for as little as $9.95 a year.

intel inside

To find your perfect PC, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

Now Available through ALR PrimeLine Direct

The ALR FLYER SC

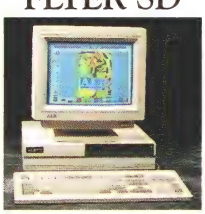
OPTIONAL 14" SVGA MONITOR ...$299

33-MHz i386SX
Upgradeable
2-MB RAM
Integrated SVGA

Model 80
Includes 80-MB Hard disk, ALR MS®-DOS™ 5.0, MS Windows™ 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$799

Model170
Includes 170-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$999

The ALR FLYER SD



OPTIONAL 14" SVGA MONITOR ...$299

25-MHz i486SX
Upgradeable
2-MB RAM
Integrated SVGA

Model 80
Includes 80-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$899

Model170
Includes 170-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$1099

The ALR PROVEISA

OPTIONAL 14" SVGA MONITOR ...$299

66-MHz i486DX2
4-MB RAM
32-bit EISA
Dual Processor Ready

Model 4CV
Includes 256-KB cache, 12 Drive Bays, 10 Expansion Slots
$3095

Model 340-8CVS
Includes 8-MB RAM, 340-MB Hard disk w/ 32-bit SCSI Adapter, 256-KB cache
$4595

The ALR Ranger 486

FREE MS® BallPoint MOUSE While Supplies Last

MONO 25-MHz
COLOR 20-MHz
i486SX
4-MB RAM
Upgradeable to i486DX
4 Hours of Battery Life
Optional Internal FAX/Modem

Model 80
80-MB Hard disk
Larger Hard disk
Models Available
$2495

Model 80
80-MB Hard disk
Larger Hard disk
Models Available
$2949

66-MHz i486DX2
Models Available Now!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE *
LIMITED TIME OFFER

ALR ProCare ONSITE SERVICE As Little As $9.95

OPEN SATURDAYS

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, California 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

* 30 Day Money Back Guarantee only applies to purchases of ALR PowerFlex FLYER SC ALR PowerFlex FLYER SD and ALR PowerFlex FLYER 3/25s when purchased through ALR's PrimeLine Direct only. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel corp. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

CPUs to Dream About, OS/2 Treated Fairly, Windows NT Humor

The Affordability Fallacy

Compliments to Eric Knorr on his comprehensive and easy to understand article "The Complete Guide to the New CPUs" in the December issue. Even a PC novice could understand the difference in the chips and options available. However, Knorr's statement that the fastest and latest systems are affordable at $2500 is the most common fallacy in PC land. I deal with customers who want a machine that will run *Windows* and DOS software without breaking their budget.

Doug Stephens, Paris, Idaho

An Eye for Detail

In "The Complete Guide to the New CPUs" you state in a graphic that a math coprocessor has no effect on *Windows*. Yet when I look at another graphic showing the relative performance of several chips, something doesn't quite make sense. If the coprocessor has no effect, why did *Windows* performance increase with the chips that added an optional math coprocessor?

Gavin McCollam
Bismarck, North Dakota

Editor's response: Sharp eye! Adding a math coprocessor did indeed result in better *Windows* scores. To reflect typical business usage, our *Windows* test suite includes *Excel* floating point operations—a fact we should have made clearer in the article. Drop those operations from the mix, and a math coprocessor offers no performance improvement.

Newcomer Treated Fairly

Of all the computer magazines I read, only yours has consistently given OS/2 2.0 a fair shake. It was heartening to see that this product with so much potential was recognized by your readers ["The Readers' Choice: World Class 1992" in December] as one of this year's most promising newcomers.

John Bodnar, Austin, Texas

A Guide to the Universe

Thumbs up on the new format! The new games column, *Managers of the Universe*, is a welcome addition. I'd like to see a comparison or review of *SimEarth* and *Civilization*.

I am concerned, though, about advice offered in the December issue. In "486SX-25s vs. 386DX-40s: The Upstart Fights Back," you say that "systems using the 386-40 represent better values than those using the 486SX-25." A mere 41 pages later, in "The Complete Guide to the New CPUs," you advise, "Don't buy a desktop that uses an Intel 386. You may save a little cash up front, but PCs based on Intel's 486 now clearly offer better performance for the money."

As a longtime subscriber who bases buying decisions on what I read in *PC World*, I depend on your articles for guidance. Unless you can give me a good explanation for these seemingly contradictory statements, I'm looking for a new guide.

Michael Baker, Springfield, Illinois

Editor's response: The 386-40 referred to in "486SX-25s vs. 386DX-40s" was from AMD, not Intel. The AMD 40-MHz CPU delivers performance in the 486SX-25 range; Intel's fastest 386 chip runs at only 33 MHz. As for games, we reviewed *Civilization* last month and plan to review *SimLife*—the latest offering from the makers of *SimEarth*—next month.

DOS for 2010

In "Windows NT: A DOS for the '90s" in your December issue, Scott Spanbauer states that Windows NT can address 4 gigabytes of memory, a "limitation you're unlikely to bump up against in this lifetime." I wonder if the IBM engineers thought the same thing when they decided on the 640K limitation for DOS.

William R. Rondello, Jr.
Sterling Heights, Michigan

Laugh if You Can

First, *PC Computing* brought us Penn Jillette. *PC World* fought back with Scott Spanbauer's "Windows NT: A DOS for the '90s." We haven't laughed so hard in months.

Until RAM drops to $5 per megabyte and hard drives are even cheaper, no normal user is going to rush to install

NT. Even at today's amazingly low prices we aren't going to dump our XTs and buy new systems.

Spanbauer makes us laugh—and we appreciate it. We're glad that *PC World* is on the cutting edge of PC humor.

William Norwood, Dennis, Texas

Old Friend Returns

While browsing through the December issue, I came across the question about printing from Cardfile ("Cardfile Guile") in *Here's How: Windows*. I was astounded to learn why my old printer would not work with a generic printer driver. I had even called technical support, but to no avail. Thanks to a side comment in that article, I now have the use of my trusted, if obsolete, printer.

H. Clay Wilson, Allen, Texas

JOTTOWORLD

Up to a Point

Being in the market for a new 486 system, I found your product reviews and ratings in recent issues helpful—to a point.

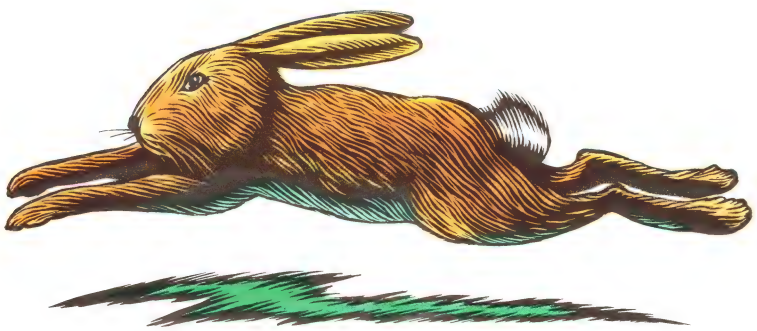
On page 98 of your January issue, you state that "We sent letters to the top system vendors . . . " and "Everyone sent us some kind of 486." As a reader very much interested in comparisons of the top vendors' systems, it was frustrating and puzzling to find that companies such as Gateway 2000, Northgate, and Zeos are apparently not considered to be among the top system vendors.

I realize it's impractical to cover all the hundreds of system vendors. Nevertheless, to exclude such major players from a comparison of the top systems limits the usefulness of an otherwise valuable feature.
Trevor H. Atkinson, via fax

Editor's response: We solicited systems from all of the companies you mentioned. But with today's quick product line turnovers, it's impossible to include every product we'd like to review each month. We looked at a 33-MHz Gateway 2000 4SX-33V, but we had to leave it out of our January review because its video drivers weren't finalized and the system didn't complete our new test suite. Gateway subsequently updated its drivers, and its 66-MHz 4DX2-66V won a Best Buy in this month's system review. Northgate's system arrived too late for review. And while the new product line from Zeos wasn't quite ready for review in January, Zeos's new 33-MHz 486DX earned a Best Buy in February.

We run a system review in every issue. So if the PC you're interested in doesn't appear in this month's roundup, you're likely to find it in a future issue. —*Rex Farrance*

NOW BACKPACK IS SMALLER. AND FASTER.



We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

Backpack is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!

Backpack requires no cards.

Backpack is 30% smaller (1-1/2 h x 4 w x 7-3/4 l).

Backpack is easy to transport and share between computers (2-1/2 lbs).

Backpack can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.

Backpack is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

Circle 200 on reader service card

Nerds in the Know

The December article "Tape Backups You Set and Forget" carries an important message and is full of useful information. Perhaps, though, it stops a bit short.

More could have been said about parallel port external drives and their ease of use, their capability to back up notebooks, and the convenience they offer when you need to back up multiple computers.

Also, it would have been helpful if the author had discussed the various tape formats. Try to find a QIC-80 on a manufacturer's package or in a vendor's ad. They all say something like DC2000, DC2060, DC2080, or DC2120, but those are not interchangeable in the same drive. This is another case where you could break down the arrogance of the nerds in the know by letting the rest of us in on the secret.
Forrest E. Stanley, Bakersfield, California

The Two Faces of Num Lock

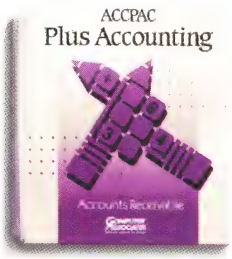
I recently received my first issue—December—of *PC World*. Robert Lauriston's program in *Help Line* to turn Num Lock off more than paid for my subscription.
Honsell Thompson, Pikeville, Kentucky

I am tired of reading about whining users who can't get on with their miserable lives because their Num Lock is on. It seems every other issue of each computer magazine publishes some new script for getting these pathetic souls out of their private hell. Your December issue was the worst yet:

"Ping pong mania is sweeping the nation. Sales are bouncing through the roof. And my competition is swatting air. I'm faced with insurmountable opportunity but with ACCPAC as my partner, I can't miss."

Name: Johnny "The Big Pong" Mannix
Title: Owner/President/Spokesperson
Company: The Ping Pong Institute
Salary: $125,000/Year
Annual Sales: $8,650,000
5-Year Average Annual Growth: 85%
Software: ACCPAC® Plus Accounting™
Favorite Module: "Accounts Receivable, of course."

ACCPAC Plus Accounting Software.



More accountants recommend it.
More businesses use it.
More people prefer it.
We'll show you why.
Call 1-800 CALL CAI for a free Demo Disk of the leading accounting software in North America.
Call right now.
The ball is in your court.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.

Circle 78 on reader service card

Only an AST *engineer* would choose *200* MEGABYTES *over their* 1200cc V-*Twin.*

As you can see, our employees are a passionate lot. Who else would give up (voluntarily, mind you) a day on the open road to spend it, instead, glued to a new systemboard design? And the results of this passion? Look no further than the AST PowerExec.™ A notebook that actually adapts to the work habits of the user–powering down selected functions between keystrokes and other periods of system inactivity. The power saved can then be used to upgrade the PowerExec in ways previously only seen in desktops. We call it Intelligent Power Management, and it's just one of the breakthroughs that's made us a *Fortune 500* firm with sales over $1 billion. Proof that when you'd rather hover over a keyboard than a set of handlebars, anything can happen. Discover how our obsession can meet your PC needs. Call 800-876-4AST.

AST® COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

©1992 AST Research, Inc. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks and PowerExec is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

POWEREXEC

SMART

Intel 386SL/25 or 486SL/25 microprocessor, with AST Intelligent Power Management.

POWERFUL

4MB of RAM, 64KB cache.

FLEXIBLE

Flash BIOS, Removable Hard Drive, Docking Stations, Security Locks.

VERSATILE

Two credit-card-sized, industry-standard PCMCIA slots for simultaneous connectivity to networks, modems, faxes and other peripherals.

UPGRADABLE

To Intel 486SL (32-bit, 3.3-volt) processor. Removable Hard Drives to 200MB, RAM expansion to 20MB, optional passive and active color displays.

RESPONSIVE

To learn more, call 800-876-4AST (4278). We'll answer your questions right away.

FAST

1958 Harley Davidson Duo-Glide Panhead. 1200cc V-Twin with swingarm frame. Optional, of course.

intel inside®

The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Fortune 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company.

not one, but two columns about turning off Num Lock (*Help Line* and *Dialog Box*). The 101-key keyboard has been with us since 1985 and is here to stay. Deal with it!
Robert Flaminio, Hercules, California

Breathless Kick-Off

Your new department *Real Problems, Real Solutions* could potentially be of considerable benefit. Unfortunately, your kick-off in the November 1992 issue was somewhat breathless. Are we to believe that the MIS director and nine technical staffers were so out of touch that they hadn't seen the dozens of articles about getting *Windows* to run better that have appeared in *PC World* in the last three years?

What is most disturbing (from the point of view of a U.S. taxpayer) is the wasted money and effort. If ten computer professionals can't come up with the right answer, and no one bothers to talk to a consultant, the real solution is a personnel upgrade.
Patrick Andrew, Edinburgh, Scotland

Circle 159 on reader service card

Corrections and Clarifications

In the *Top of the News* piece in December "'Tis Better to Send Than to Receive," we misidentified the company that purchased ZSoft. WordStar bought ZSoft.

In January's *Here's How: Data Management*, we listed a *Paradox* script for printing a single, multitable invoice during data entry. In order to use the script, you would have to change several words to match your own database; these words were to be printed in boldface for easy identification.

Unfortunately, they weren't. Here is a corrected, boldfaced listing. *PC World* regrets the errors.

```
;Change "Invoice #" to your field name
invnum = [Invoice #]
DO_IT!
MESSAGE
 "Printing invoice...please wait"
ECHO OFF
CLEARALL
;Change "Invlines" to your detail table
;of invoice information
MENU {Ask} {Invlines}
CHECK
;Change "Invoice #" to your field name
MOVETO [Invoice #]
TYPEIN invnum
DO_IT!
;Change "Invlines" to your detail table
COPYREPORT "Invlines" "R" "Answer" "R"
INSTANTREPORT
CLEARALL
;Change "Invoices" to your parent table
VIEW "Invoices"
;Change "Invoice #" to your field name
MOVETO [Invoice #]
LOCATE invnum
FORMKEY
COEDITKEY  ;or EDITKEY
```

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.

You said it was perfect. So we made it better.

Introducing FaceLift 2.0™ for WordPerfect®.

When we published FaceLift 1.5, users wrote to tell us that it was "the best font product" ever. WordPerfect Magazine readers gave it a Reader's Choice award.

Now we've made it even better.

SCALE

FaceLift 2.0 is a faster, smarter version of 1.5. It does everything 1.5 did and more. Laser printing is up to 50% faster. There are new special effects, color printer support, new fonts and stronger network support.

If you're a WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 user who wants to print a wider variety of crisp, clean fonts and create special effects, FaceLift 2.0 is for you. You can install it quickly and easily. It'll use only a fraction of your hard disk space. And all you have to do is press Ctrl-F8, then 4 in WordPerfect to access all your fonts.

STYLE

New styles. More fonts. All sizes.

You'll have all the fonts shown on the right. For even more variety you'll also be able to outline, shadow, or fill fonts with patterns. Adjust gray scale. And scale fonts to almost any size.

Color printer support. And stronger networking.

Users said FaceLift 1.5 made dot matrix output look like it came from a laser printer. FaceLift 2.0 does an even better job. And it supports color printers. It also gets you up and running on a network faster. And gives you greater network management capabilities.

COLOR

No risk. Great rewards.

Try FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect for 30 days. If you're not satisfied, return it for a full refund. However, we think you're not only going to be satisfied, you're going to be delighted. And we expect to get lots of letters telling us how perfect 2.0 is. Just as we did with 1.5.

Bodoni Book
Bodoni Italic
Bodoni Bold
Bodoni Bold Italic
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™ Roman
Revue™ Regular
Brush Script™
Dutch™ 801 Roman
Dutch 801 Italic
Dutch 801 Bold
Dutch 801 Bold Italic
Swiss™ 721 Roman
Swiss 721 Italic
Swiss 721 Bold
Swiss 721 Bold Italic
Swiss 721 Bold Condensed
Swiss 721 Black Condensed
Formal Script 421
Park Avenue™
Courier 10 Pitch Roman
Courier 10 Pitch Italic
Bitstream Cooper Black
Monospace 821
Symbols Monospaced
ΣψμβολσΜονοσπαχεδ
Symbols Proportional
ΣψμβολσΜονοσπαχεδ
ITC Zapf Dingbats®
☆✷✹❁❒❇✤■❂▲

Just $99.

(US) SRP.

To learn more or for the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-522-FONT.

Bitstream

If you're a FaceLift 1.5 user, and you're ready for more speed, more fonts and more advantages, just call and we'll let you know how to upgrade to 2.0.

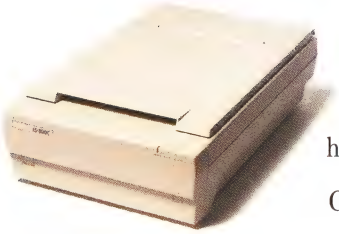
Circle 41 on reader service card

©1993 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and FaceLift, Swiss and Bitstream Oz Handicraft are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

There's a reason they're called "bullet points".

- you practically have to put
- a gun to someone's head
- to make him read them

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.
©1993 Epson America,Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON**(800-289-3776). In Canada, call(800)GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

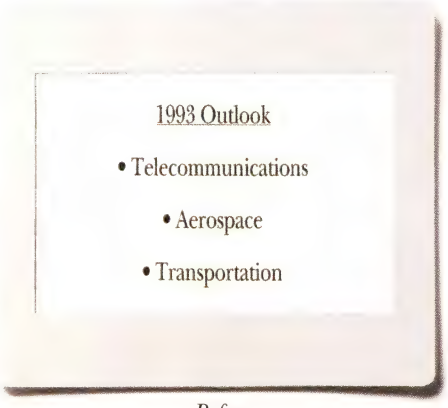


If you want to blow away clients the next time you have a presentation, try this.

Grab a photo — something eye-catching, but tasteful. Toss it onto one of our Epson® Color Scanners. Transport it into your text. Print and present. It works every single time. Clients actually follow along *voluntarily.*

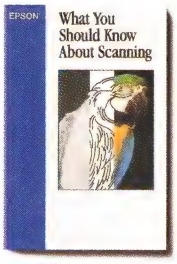
That's because images grab people's attention. And once you grab that, then you can grab their ears and minds.

Even more importantly, when you choose an Epson color scanner, you're not just buying a box. You're also getting a full version of Micrografx® Picture Publisher® 3.1 — only the hottest software around. The Caere® OmniPage® Direct OCR TryPack, so you can scan in text. And whether you opt for our 600C or 800C scanner, you always get 24-bit single pass color scanning with almost 17 million colors.



Before.

After.



To learn more about scanners, call ***1-800-289-3776*** *and ask for representative 72. We'll send you our free booklet.*

Then, just in case you really want to go all out, we've designed lots of handy add-ons, like auto-document feeders and transparency units. And, as always, we offer a one year warranty. It's kind of silly given the way we make things around here, but we do it anyway just so you know we're there if you need us.

So go ahead. Make your client's day. Check out one of our color scanners.

EPSON®

Desktops

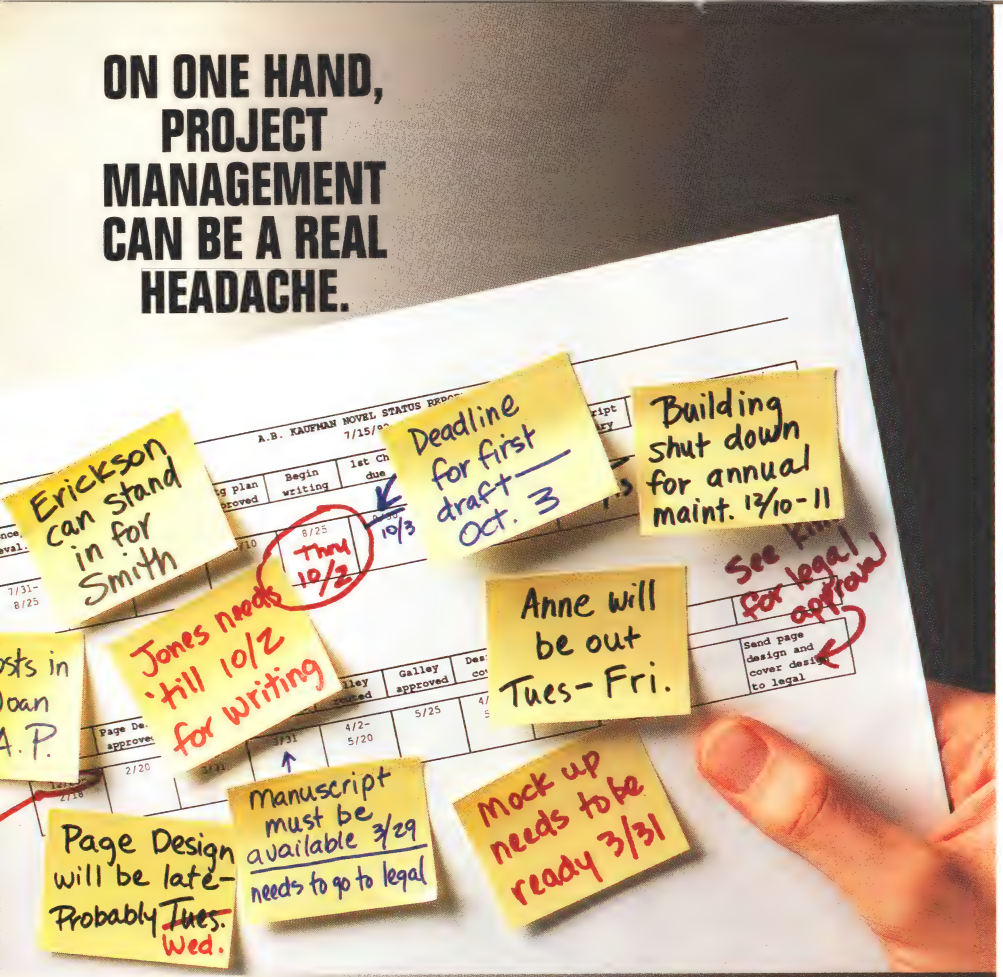
Scanners

Dot Matrix

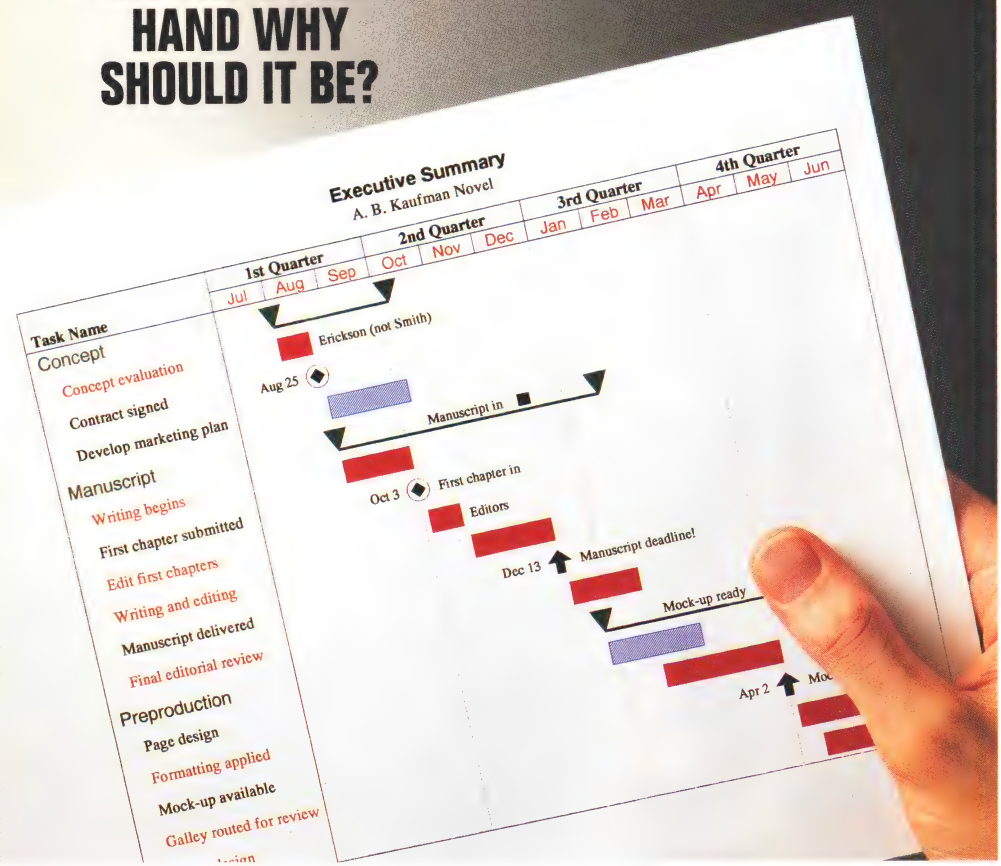
Lasers

Notebooks

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND WHY SHOULD IT BE?



MICROSOFT PROJECT FOR WINDOWS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step-by-step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft

Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Hard Disk Warranties: More–or Less–Than Meets the Eye

When you buy a new hard drive that comes with a five-year warranty, you probably expect to be covered if the drive fails after four years. Surprise! When it comes to hard drives, warranty coverage may not be all that it seems.

Just ask Dr. Geoff Smith, president of Wesco Technologies of San Clemente, California. Smith had maxed out all 220MB of his office computer's hard disk with program and data files. Rather than spending several thousand dollars on a new computer, he decided to buy a second drive.

Warranty Woes

Recognizing the importance of having a reliable drive backed by a strong manufacturer's warranty, Smith began shopping to see which company offered the best warranty. After reading through ads and product literature, Smith settled on Fujitsu, which offers a five-year warranty on all its drives, and began calling around for the best price. He found a good one—offered by Hard Drives International—but when it came time to place his order, Smith discovered that his new drive came with a one-year warranty from HDI rather than a full five-year warranty from Fujitsu.

Smith's experience is not uncommon in the hard drive market and is certainly not limited to drives made by Fujitsu or sold by Hard Drives International. A survey of mail-order advertisements for hard drives from a variety of leading companies indicates that price isn't the only thing that varies from one reseller to the next. Depending on the reseller, the same drive could be advertised with a one-year or five-year warranty—or with no discussion of the warranty. Similarly, some resellers said they handled warranty claims, while others said those were the manufacturer's responsibility.

By Roberta Furger

"There has been some confusion in the way warranties have been offered," says Matt Keowen, director of marketing services at Fujitsu. Warranties on Fujitsu drives, like those on drives from several manufacturers, including Seagate, Conner, and Maxtor, are typically handled by resellers, who determine the length of the warranty and handle its administration.

ROBERT HOLMGREN

PC World Consumer Watch editor Roberta Furger

According to Keowen, the focus on resellers rather than on end users is a carryover from a time when drives were sold almost exclusively to PC manufacturers—not end users—for inclusion in desktop computers. "The purchase price was determined by all the things the PC manufacturers wanted us to provide, including the length of warranty coverage," says Keowen. PC manufacturers keen on getting the lowest possible price could opt for a shorter warranty. The market for hard drives is now considerably broader (they're now sold to end users as well as to value-added resellers, distributors, retail chains, and PC makers), but the old reseller-oriented policies still apply.

Return to Reseller

That means you may not get the full manufacturer's warranty when you buy a new drive—it's up to the reseller from whom you buy it. It also means that when the drive fails, you don't go back to the manufacturer (except in rare circumstances). You go to the reseller, which ships the drive back to the manufacturer, which ships a replacement to the reseller, which sends it to you.

To be sure, virtually every manufacturer vows to stand behind its drive should the reseller be unwilling or unable to help. But with a few exceptions, they're not set up to deal with end-user inquiries. The bottom line: Drives have not been sold with the end user in mind. They often come without detailed installation instructions, unless the reseller includes them as a value-added service. (Hard Drives International, for example, provides very detailed installation instructions that its own staff has prepared.) Similarly, you won't always find a manufacturer's warranty card in the box—which makes it difficult to know what the terms and conditions are.

This is changing, however, and manufacturers are beginning to offer innovative warranties and services that reflect the growing end-user interest in their products. Fujitsu, for example, expects to start providing five-year end-user warranties on all its hard drives early this year: No matter where you buy the drive, the warranty (detailed on a card included with every unit) should be

FREE
Online Service

Join PC World Online for quick access to up-to-date information. Your first month's membership is free, and that includes 5 hours of online time. After that, **PC World Online** costs only $7.95 a month including two free hours of online time. Additional time is only 10 cents per minute.

Free Software

Download the latest utility and shareware files, chosen by *PC World* editors. Get free "Test Drives" of the latest commercial software products. Access *PC World* "Powerbase" files that bring you the best tips and utilities from ***PC World's*** How-To columns.

Talk with the Experts

Have a comment about something we've written? Want to express your own opinion? Want to communicate with ***PC World*** directly? Need easy access to ***PC World*** articles, reviews, product comparisons and more? Join us on **PC World Online.**

Get started today! Be part of PC World Online on America Online! Call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 6138 for your free America Online software kit.

PC WORLD ONLINE

Circle 207 on reader service card

BUG WATCH

FreezeFrame 1.0

This graphics conversion and file capture program may freeze up when users try to convert a graphics file type that the program does not support, such as a Macintosh GIF file. Users report that after *FreezeFrame*'s conversion module issues an error message, the program occasionally locks up, requiring users to complete a full rebooting of the system. DeltaPoint officials said they are aware of the bug and plan to fix it in the next version of *FreezeFrame*.

DeltaPoint
408/648-4000

Quicken Version 2.0 for Windows

Some users of this personal finance software are finding their checking accounts out of balance due to an error in *Quicken for Windows*' year-end file copying feature. The problem has appeared most commonly following an upgrade to this latest release. (The bug was fixed in *2.0* release 5 of the software, so copies of *Quicken for Windows* purchased after November 13, 1992, should not be affected.) Users can get a free copy of the fix on disk by calling Intuit's tech support line.

Intuit (technical support)
415/858-6050

Norton AntiVirus 2.1

Symantec has reported that some copies of its virus protection software can transmit false indications of system infection after users copy an updated virus definitions file from the Norton BBS or from Norton's CompuServe forum onto their systems. At that point, *Norton AntiVirus* begins incorrectly alerting users that their system is infected with MtE, the so-called Dark Avenger Mutating Engine.

Version 2.1.3 of *NAV* is free of this confusing bug. If you own an affected copy of *Norton Antivirus*, a free patch (PTCH-1A.ZIP) is available for download from Symantec's BBS and the Norton forum on CompuServe (GO NORTON), or by calling Norton's technical support. Symantec recommends reinstalling *Norton AntiVirus* in an empty directory, installing the patch file, then reinstalling the updated virus definitions file.

Symantec
310/449-4900 (technical support)

—Richard Melville

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest.

Richard Melville is an editorial intern for PC World.

available to all registered owners. Although users will still have the option of going through their reseller, they will also have the chance to deal directly with Fujitsu.

Other hard drive manufacturers are also focusing on the end user. Seagate's hard drive warranties are still geared toward system manufacturers and resellers, but the company has established an Orphan Program for users who can't get assistance from their reseller. These individuals can contact Seagate's customer service department on a toll-free line. Repairs are free if the unit is still under warranty. Quantum, for its part, now offers a renewable warranty on most of its drives that's available to all Quantum drive owners, independent of the reseller. If your drive fails while still under warranty, you get a replacement drive, and the warranty clock is reset to zero. So if your drive fails 22 months into a two-year warranty, you get a full two-year extension on the replacement unit. Neat, huh?

A word of caution, though: While many drive manufacturers are taking steps in the right direction, not all are adopting end-user policies. Therefore, before buying a drive, ask the reseller a few questions—and then get your answers in writing:

- What's the length of the warranty?
- Who services the warranty—the reseller or the manufacturer? (Ideally, you'd get the option of going to either place.)
- Are failed drives replaced with new drives or reconditioned ones? (Often you'll get a refurbished drive should yours fail while under warranty.)
- What's the average replacement time?

EDITORS' CHOICE

"...the most advanced thinking, systems design, integration, and construction we've seen yet."

Jim Seymour
PC Magazine
January 26, 1993

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 Magnum

486VL MAGNUM

- VESA Local Bus system board
- Intel™ 486™ processor in ZIF socket
- 256K of Micron® **15ns** SRAM cache
- **8MB** of Micron high-speed RAM
- Edge® VL24 BitBlaster™ VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator **2MB** RAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 14" SuperVGA color monitor NI at 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch
- VESA Local Bus 32-bit IDE controller
- Maxtor® 213MB 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac® dual media floppy drive 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech® mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-Key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft® DOS® 5.0 factory installed

433 • $1999
450 • $2199
466 • $2399
466 • $2699
EISA

- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

ON-SITE SERVICE

intel inside

800-438-3343

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

©1993 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel and Intel Inside are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping or handling. Micron Computer, Inc. reserves the right at its sole discretion to either dispatch on-site service or replace systems. On-site service provided by third party servicer and may not be available in some remote locations. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges and applies only to Micron brand products. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured.

Mon-Fri 7am - 8pm, Sat 8am - 5pm (MST)
915 E. Karcher Road - Nampa, Idaho 83687
(208) 465-3434 - FAX (208) 465-3424

Circle 69 on reader service card

THE KITCHEN SINK IS

If you're getting the feeling the T4500 series represents a new standard in business notebook computing, you're right.

Our T4500C features an LCD TFT active matrix color screen that can display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 185,193. Our T4500 offers a large, bright, easy-to-read 9.5" VGA display with 640 x 480 resolution and 17:1 contrast ratio.

A 150-pin expansion port lets you attach a SCSI adapter to the notebook. Or lets you attach the notebook to our Desk Station IV, providing true desktop capabilities in your office.

System control hotkeys save time by allowing you to quickly change your display setting, power management, security status, etc., without having to call up menus.

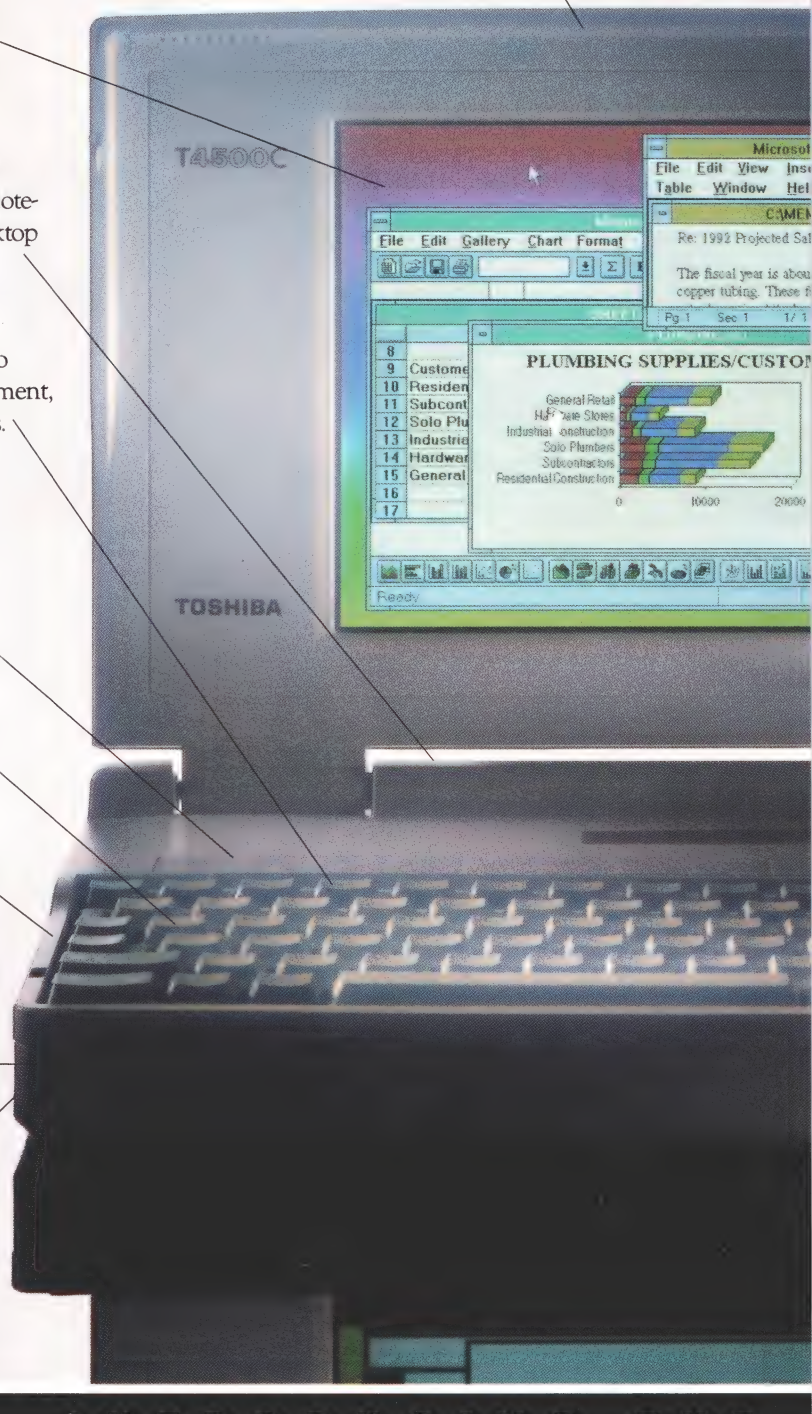
A generous 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.

Our award-winning keyboard features standard-sized keys and key spacing.

The T4500 series' advanced 20MHz i486™SX processor makes any 386 seem like a tortoise. In fact, tests reveal it's up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.

The T4500C comes with a 120MB hard drive and our T4500 comes with a choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive.

3.3-volt chip technology decreases power drain by as much as 25%, while adding up to 27% more battery life.



INTRODUCING THE

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbol are trademarked and/or registered by their respective

OPTIONAL.

The T4500C's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 2.0"H.
The T4500's dimensions: 11.7"W x 8.3"D x 1.8"H.
Both fit into half of a briefcase.

Windows® 3.1 and DOS® 5.0 with Ultrafont™ come pre-installed.

AutoResume lets you start where you left off without rebooting and automatically saves your material when you turn the power off.

Our Quick Charge capabilities allow you to charge the battery while you're working.

Featuring AutoResume, AutoSave, Advanced Power Management, and CPU Sleep Mode, our MaxTime™ power management system helps you get the maximum out of every battery charge.

Quickread LCD status icons allow you to check a host of functions (including remaining battery time, keyboard status, and power-saving mode) at a glance.

An industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot accepts removable hard drives, data/fax modems, network adapters, and other expansion options.

The BallPoint™ mouse connects directly to the computer through a unique "one touch" QuickPort™, so there's no cord to get in your way.

A front-loading floppy drive provides easy access.

Both the T4500 and the T4500C weigh in at about 6.5 lbs.

TOSHIBA T4500 SERIES

The T4500 features a large, easy-to-read 9.5" monochrome screen.

Tests reveal that the 3.3-volt 20MHz i486™SX processor is up to two and a half times faster than many 386-based notebooks.

You can call real-live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
1-800-457-7777

manufacturers.

Circle 257 on reader service card

AnthroCart®

The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add. Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.

Lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A. 48 hours in house order turn-around. Order direct and experience Anthro's exceptional service.

Anthro. Look for our name.

Space saving.

Lots of choices.

Flexible.

Built tough.

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503)241-1619

Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** *6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST, M–F*

GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

If you don't get satisfactory answers from the reseller, call the manufacturer—it'll be a great way of evaluating customer service *before* all your data is riding on the call.

Shop Talk

Perils of International Purchasing

Two years ago I purchased *Microsoft Works* in Spanish at a local store. Then I received MS-DOS 5.0 as a gift from an American friend. I also bought *Windows 3.1* at a store in Los Angeles shortly after it was released. I have mailed all the registration cards and still retain all the original disks, manuals, registration card tear-offs, invoices, and so on to prove ownership. However, in each case I have been ignored by Microsoft: no promised newsletter, no update information, not even a simple acknowledgment. And though I consider myself a loyal customer, I am not eager to pay full price for revisions of these products.

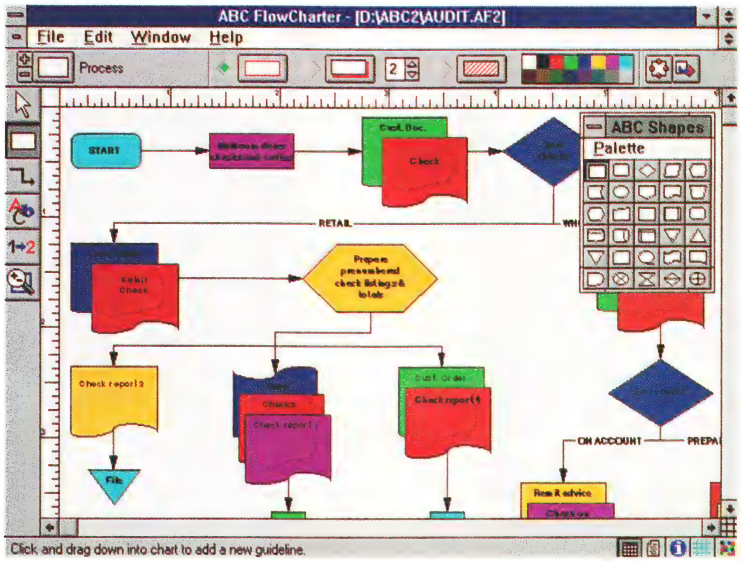
Christian Hess, San José, Costa Rica

Editor's note: According to Microsoft, international customers are supposed to receive support (from update information and discounts to phone support) locally. According to Renee Greenup, Microsoft international public relations coordinator, this policy applies whether customers are using an English version of a product or a foreign-language version and regardless of where it was purchased.

Unfortunately, though, many international distributors and resellers don't offer customer service and support. Out of frustration, users contact Microsoft, which in turn refers them to someone local. If you're an international user who is feeling abandoned, try contact your nearest Microsoft Product Service and Support Subsidiary. Each of these offices, Greenup says, is fully equipped to handle any questions users may have.

Central American and Caribbean users should contact the Microsoft subsidiary in Venezuela via fax at 58-2-923-835; European users can reach the Microsoft office in France via fax at 33-146-351-030; and Asian customers should contact the Japan office via fax at 81-3-54-84-0757. International customers might also consider using the Microsoft forum on CompuServe, which is available 24 hours a day (call 800/841-8199 for more information). A Spanish-language

All-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0 makes flowcharting faster, easier than ever!



Now the leader in Windows graphics puts its know-how behind the world's #1 Windows flowcharting solution!

Introducing ABC FlowCharter® 2.0 from Micrografx. With all the terrific features of the original. Plus an array of exciting *new* features that make it better, faster, easier than ever!

Our all-new user interface conveniently displays tools in a handy toolbox. No more searching through menus. Just point and click!

Customizable shapes and shape palettes let you tailor ABC FlowCharter 2.0 to your particular applications. And we've added new palettes of symbols for specialized charts like dataflow diagrams, audit diagrams, and many, many more.

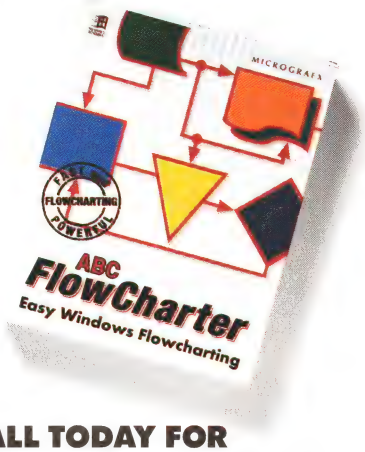
> "A Windows-based package that's both powerful and easy to use."
> *InfoWorld*
> April 20, 1990
>
> "Turns making flowcharts into child's play."
> *DBMS Magazine*
> August 1991

You'll be able to choose from new line types and styles, including curved lines. And take advantage of an exciting new feature that automatically connects shapes.

Enhanced text capabilities let you edit text right on the chart, and mix different fonts, sizes and styles at will.

And best of all, you'll enjoy our friendly 24-hour telephone support (weekend hours too).

If you're already an ABC FlowCharter user, call now for upgrade information. And if you're not, find out just how fast and easy flowcharting can be – with all-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0!



CALL TODAY FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION
1-800-998-6131

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Circle 179 on reader service card

version of the Microsoft forum was scheduled to go on line early this year.

Misleading Information

Last year, on behalf of a client, I began looking for a lightweight notebook with an optional external battery charger. Among the units I evaluated was the Twinhead Slimnote. As part of my research, I contacted both my local value-added reseller and the Twinhead corporate offices in New Jersey. Twinhead staff told me that though this unit did not have an external battery charger, third-party vendors offered a compatible charger. I accepted this information and bought the Slimnote. After receiving the unit, I began my search for the external charger—with no success. When I tried contacting Twinhead again, they told me they knew of no such third-party vendors.

Doug Meskell
Fountainhead Consultants, Inc.
Norcross, Georgia

Editor's note: Doug Moglin, marketing manager at Twinhead, confirmed that there is currently no external adapter available from either Twinhead or a third-party manufacturer. Although he could not explain why Meskell was given incorrect information, Moglin told *Consumer Watch* that he has notified all sales personnel of the options available either from Twinhead or a third party to eliminate any similar confusion. Further, "in compensation for his difficulties," Twinhead also supplied Meskell with an AC/DC adapter for a car.

E-Mail and Faxes Are Great, But . . .

I use electronic mail and fax to negotiate for and buy supplies. Are these messages as legally binding as signed paper letters?

James R. Ash, Katy, Texas

Editor's note: According to Jeffrey Kingston, a computer law attorney and partner in the San Francisco firm of Brobeck, Phleger, and Harrison, in most cases faxes and E-mail messages are acceptable means of handling business transactions. "But there are also risks associated with conducting business using these types of media," he notes, particularly if disagreements arise over the terms of a deal. Traditional written contracts, says Kingston, include all the history of an agreement, together with verification that the person entering into the deal is in fact authorized to do so. The minute you start shedding elements of formality, says Kingston, such as the signed and notarized contract, upholding an agreement in a dispute becomes increasingly difficult. Agreements negotiated via E-mail and fax can raise questions about who actually sent the correspondence and whether they were authorized to do so. While these issues shouldn't keep you from conducting business with E-mail and faxes, you should take care to follow up and get a signed paper copy for your records.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Consumer Watch; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.* ■

1992 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX

1992 ANNUAL INDEX
PC World P.O. Box 77436 San Francisco, CA 94107-0436

PLEASE SEND THE 1992 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX TO:

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

____ printed copies only @ $2.97 each $ _____
____ disks only (check format) @ $3.22 each $ _____
____ 5¼-inch ____ Windows
____ 3½-inch ____ DOS

SAVE BY ORDERING A SET (printed copy and disk)
____ sets (check format) @ $5.00 per set $ _____
____ 5¼-inch ____ Windows
____ 3½-inch ____ DOS

TOTAL $ _____

INSTANT ANSWERS!

Need fast answers from back issues of PC World?

Want that review of the hottest Windows systems?

Looking for the latest hard disk buyers' guide?

With PC World's 1992 index, you'll have all the reviews, features, and how-tos at your fingertips in one easy-to-use reference. Choose a printed copy or a Windows or DOS disk. Or order a set! To order, fill out and mail the coupon at left. Enclose a personal or company check or a money order; do not send cash.

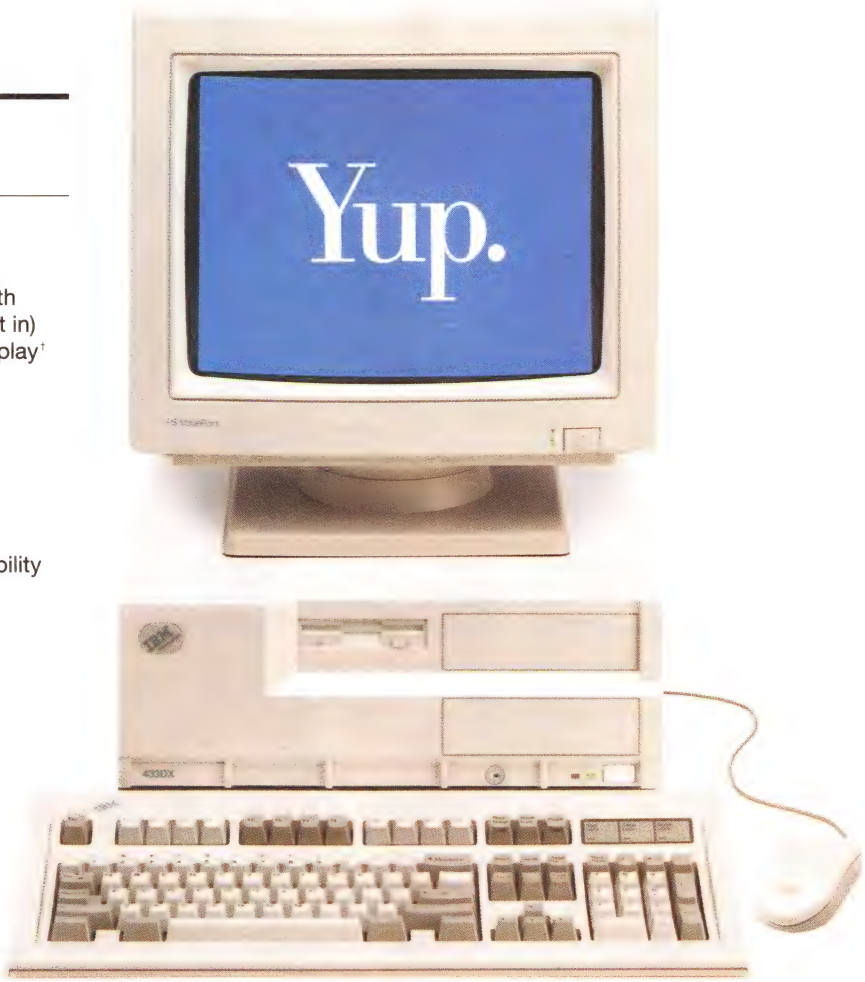
ORDER NOW!

"You mean I can order from IBM over the phone?"

PS/ValuePoint™
433DX

i486™DX/33 MHz
120MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2® 2.0 (with DOS and Windows™ built in)
6312 SVGA NI 14" color display†
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487™ math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$1,999*



Welcome to IBM Direct.

intel inside

PS/ValuePoint
466DX2

i486DX2/66 MHz
212MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2 2.0 (with DOS and Windows built in)
6319 SVGA NI 15" color display†
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487 math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$3,119*

PS/ValuePoint
325T

386SLC™/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
2MB RAM
Pre-installed DOS 5.0
PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
5 slots/5 bays
IBM enhanced keyboard
Industry standard compatibility

$1,299*

"It's everything I need now...and Novell®-certified..."

"It's not just slots and bays... It gives me lots of choices. And that feels great."

"Three things hit me right off. Incredible power. Blazing speed. And getting a lot without paying a lot."

Every detail says IBM,

ThinkPad 300†

386SL/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 pre-installed
Integrated STN LCD display
3.5" diskette drive

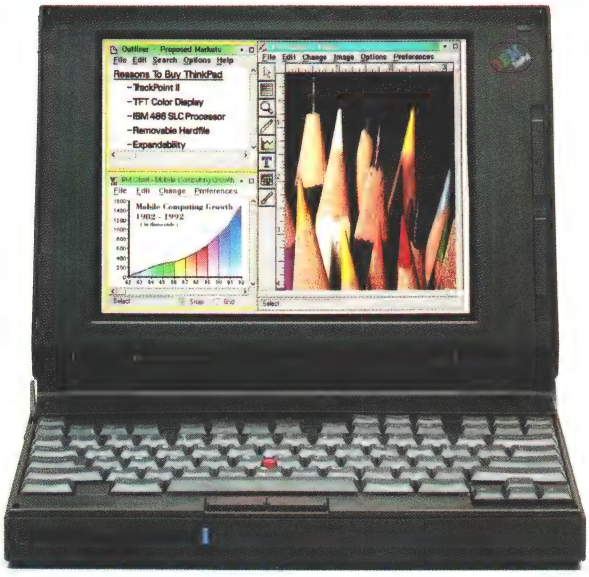
$2,335*

ThinkPad™ 700C†

486SLC/25 MHz
120MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY®†† pre-installed
10.4" active matrix color display
3.5" diskette drive
TrackPoint II,™ an integrated pointing device
Full-size keyboard, 84 keys
NiMH rechargeable battery pack
Removable hard disks
Slip-in IC DRAM cards for memory
Up to 16MB memory, system maximum

$4,139*

"No more mice scurrying around...This TrackPoint II is one hot little button."



"Wow! It's the biggest color screen I've ever seen."

IBM Direct

Buy IBM by phone.
Quality, service, selection and price–just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

Choose the best way to pay.
Easy payment methods–American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Hundreds of IBM products.
The IBM Direct catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. In addition, our 40-page catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with DOS and Windows only, that is also available on certain configurations.

The HelpWare™ Advantage.

- **One-year, on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.**
- **Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).**
- **24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week[1]**
- **4-hour service response time, on average[2]**
- **24-hour Bulletin Board and Automated Fax**
- **Hassle-free, 30-day money-back guarantee[3]**
- **Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a $1 billion parts inventory**

[1] At no additional charge during warranty.
[2] Available Monday through Friday 8 am-5 pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts shipped overnight. Applies to IBM Direct sales only.
[3] Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.

* IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.
† ThinkPad 300 and 700C systems and options are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312, 6314 and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea.
†† PRODIGY will not run without a modem. A modem is not included with the ThinkPad 700C. A customer who acquires the ThinkPad 700C and a modem which operates at a speed below 9600 bps may contact Prodigy to obtain a One-Month Free Trial Membership.

When calling, please reference X213PCW1.

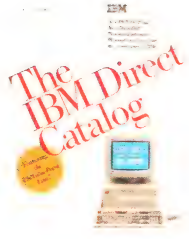
except the price.

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

Circle 142 on reader service card

"And with one phone call I can get all this, too?"

You bet. And much more. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products IBM Direct offers to help you keep pace with your changing computer needs. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. Just give us a call. We'll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.



Catalog
For handy reference and comparison shopping, the IBM Direct Catalog is a comprehensive source for a broad range of products available through IBM Direct.

Free

IBM LaserPrinter
An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-pages-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharp images, and a variety of built-in type fonts.

$1,510*

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options	Price*
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$285
IBM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card	$905
IBM ThinkPad 486SLC2 Processor Upgrade	$549
ThinkPad 300 Options	
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$330
Port Replicator	$120
Operating Systems and Application Software	
DOS 5.0, Stacker V2.0 and 386MAX 6.0	$135**
OS/2 2.0, Upgrade from DOS	$ 99
WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS	$355
Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS	$355
Microsoft® Excel™ 4.0 for Windows	$335
Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2	$425

Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions.
**Promotional price. Offer good until 3/31/93. Offer may be modified or withdrawn at any time.

LAN Communications	
Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus	$535
EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo™	$195
PC LAN Program 1.3	$185
NetWare® V3.11 (5 User)	$720
IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Entry	$505
Printer and Printer Options	
IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390	$385
IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072	$775
500-Sheet Second Drawer for 4019(E), 4029	$295
PostScript® Option for 4019(E), 4029	$335

Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.

PS/ValuePoint Displays	
IBM 6312 Color Display	$405
IBM 6314 Color Display†	$530
IBM 6319 Color Display	$660

Expansion Unit (Docking Station)
The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

$859*

IBM, OS/2, PS/2 and ExecJet are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, SLC, ThinkPad, TrackPoint II and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

The Intel Inside Logo, i486 and i487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Windows and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo is a trademark of Standard Microsystems Corporation.

Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of the Novell Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

©1993 IBM Corp.

When calling, please reference X213PCW1.

IBM Direct

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

IBM®

Circle 142 on reader service card

A Business Plan for the Nineties

You've just emerged from your twelfth business meeting of the day. A pile of faxes has taken over your chair, your voice mailbox is full, and the report you sweated bullets over has landed back on your desk for major revisions. Suddenly the idea of branching out on your own has new appeal. But how do you manage to go into business without going into hock? This month Judy Merrill, a partner in the San Francisco Bay Area public-relations firm Shepherd Merrill Communications Group, gives her blueprint for creating the "virtual company"—mixing the best of the corporate and entrepreneurial worlds with the help of personal computers. —*Ed.*

Creating the Virtual Office

Ever since I started working for a big company, I've dreamt of being my own boss. My problem was figuring out how to maintain access to first-class resources and highly skilled professionals without having to rent office space, buy a ton of furniture and equipment, and become somebody else's boss.

Last year, with the help of Robin Shepherd, Gail De Lano, and Vicki Wagner, I finally did it. Inspired by William Davidow and Michael Malone's *The Virtual Corporation* (Harper Business, New York, 1992), we formed the Shepherd Merrill Communications Group (SMCG), a public-relations firm representing high-tech companies. SMCG helps these firms position and launch new products, write business plans and annual reports, schedule meetings with the media, and so on.

But SMCG is a company without walls. There's no executive suite, no lushly carpeted meeting rooms, no receptionist or assistants. Each partner works independently from her own office. And thanks to personal computers and fax machines, we can provide the same services as a bigger operation at a fraction of the cost.

Setting Up Shop

How did we do it? First we established some basic operating procedures. We set up a consistent rate structure for each partner and decided that each of us would be responsible for drumming up new business and keeping our own books. To create a consistent look for everything that goes out to our clients, we designed a stylebook with templates for fax cover sheets, press releases, reports, memos, and invoices. We agreed to meet at least once a month to brainstorm and discuss the status of each project. Being equal partners, we each chose our own computers, peripherals, telephones, and other office equipment. Two of us picked PCs, the other two chose Macintoshes.

It didn't take us long to realize that the key to making this kind of company work was setting up effective communications. Suddenly we were dealing with four partners, ten clients, and hundreds of professional contacts—many in different time zones, on different schedules, and with different sets of priorities.

While the telephone is our lifeline, we also rely on fax-modems and fax machines to stay in touch with the outside world. We use Phoenix Technologies' *PhoenixFax for Windows* and send-only fax boards to transmit computer-created documents, and stand-alone fax machines to send and receive hard copy. (They're also handy for making quick one-page photocopies.) On-line services such as MCI Mail and CompuServe are essential for transferring files and sending important E-mail to our customers and each other. For clients who aren't connected to these systems, we transfer files directly between computers using communications software such as Hilgraeve's *HyperAccess for Windows* and Software Venture Group's *MicroPhone II*. And instead of hiring a receptionist, we use answering machines and commercial voice-mail services such as Pacific Bell's Message Center.

Clockwise from top left: Shepherd Merrill's Robin Shepherd, Judy Merrill, Gail De Lano, Vicki Wagner

But even the best communications setup isn't worth very much if you're not able to share files. Because we frequently collaborate on press releases, slide presentations, and other documents, we needed programs that would let us send files from *Windows* PCs to Mac and back, but with the formatting intact. That's why we standardized on software that offers cross-platform com-

FRANKLIN AVERY

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Introducing The First Truly Intelligent Labeling System!

Someone finally figured out the perfect labeling system...

No more messy labels...no more scratched-out words, or curled and torn labels to stick in your disk drive. Now there's LABELIT™.

LABELIT™ consists of a set of peel-off adhesive label-holders made of transparent plastic and a series of individual label inserts, available in five colors. Once the label-holder is permanently affixed to your disk, all you have to do is write the necessary information on the label of your choice and slip it into the label-holder. It's simple and convenient.

Not too big, not too small... LABELIT™ fits all floppy disks just right. And LABELIT™ is also available for Mini and Maxi Data Cartridges, and VHS video cassettes.

Safety assured...LABELIT™ absolutely will not come off in your disk drive...it's even been lab tested and used by the world's largest computer companies.

LABELIT™ proves that in a very complicated world, there is still room for a very simple idea.

LABELIT™
INTERCHANGEABLE LABELS

Can't find LABELIT™? Call 1-800-627-7752

Dealer inquiries invited.

BIZMART Computers • Software • Office Products | COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE | MICRO CENTER | COMPUTER CITY | WHOLE EARTH ACCESS | Fry's ELECTRONICS | ComputerLand EXPRESS | COMPUTERS etc. SUPERSTORE

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214) 339-1313

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

patibility, such as *Microsoft Word*. We also use the Macintosh and *Windows* versions of *Timeslips* for tracking our billable hours and Intuit's *Quicken* for accounting. For tracking media contacts, generating reports, and building targeted mailing lists, we employ three different databases—Borland's *Paradox*, Claris's *FileMaker* for the Macintosh, and Portfolio Software's *Dynodex;* we use comma-delimited ASCII format to trade files back and forth.

Lean and Mean

Coming together as a team has several obvious benefits. We're able to share our expertise and pool our resources. For example, we split the cost of hiring a graphic designer to create our logo, and get a better deal at the print shop and office supply stores by ordering in bulk.

But the real beauty of this arrangement is that we can be as big or as small as we want, depending on the client's needs. Each partner has a database with the names of hundreds of freelance writers, photographers, designers, couriers, and industry contacts. When I have a big project, I get on the phone and assemble my team. When the project's done, the team disbands. We don't have to worry about training employees or paying staff salaries when business is slow—a savings we can pass along to our clients.

It's true, sometimes I miss the personal interaction you get every day in the corporate world. But the support and expertise I get from my colleagues, as well as the ability to make my own rules about when and how hard I work, far outweigh this disadvantage. Best of all, I'm able to focus all my efforts toward helping clients, without spending valuable time on meetings and other less productive corporate activities.

If you use PCs to manage people and other resources in a business environment, we want to hear from you. Send your article idea—including a brief outline of your company, job, problem, and solution as well as your name, address, and phone number—to Real Problems, Real Solutions, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send it electronically to PC World Online, Real Problems, Real Solutions; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or call us at 415/978-3224. We pay $300 per published column. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

When you give blood
you give another birthday,
another anniversary,
another talk with a friend,
another laugh,
another hug,
another chance.

American Red Cross
Please give blood.

Ad Council

Rather than tell you how quiet our printer is, we'd like to show you the kind of noise it can generate.

"Many users will be hard pressed to see any difference [from] laser printer pages without resorting to a magnifying glass."

PC Magazine

"...laser-quality text and graphics at about half the cost of the cheapest laser printer."

PC World

"Perhaps most startling is the improvement in output quality. In some cases it is extremely difficult to distinguish from laser printer output."

Marco Boer, Analyst, International Data Corporation

"With the BJ-200 from Canon comes a whole new world of innovation in print quality at a new price point."

C.J. Meiser Jr., Analyst, BIS Strategic Decisions

"Excellent print quality... printing speeds faster than comparable competitive models."

Bill Gott, Analyst, InfoCorp

"Best Buy"

Printers Buyer's Guide and Handbook

"The BJ-200 is whisper quiet while printing, which makes it a pleasant neighbor for any computer. Even better, however, is its small footprint."

PC Magazine

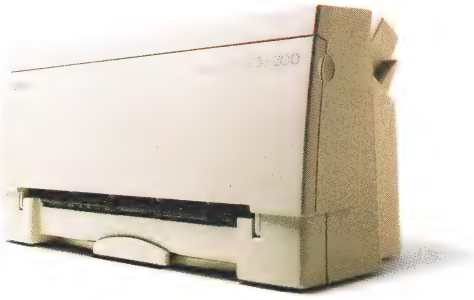
The computer industry has spoken, and the message is loud and clear.

To sum it all up, the Canon® Bubble Jet™ 200 desktop printer is super fast, whisper quiet and conveniently compact.

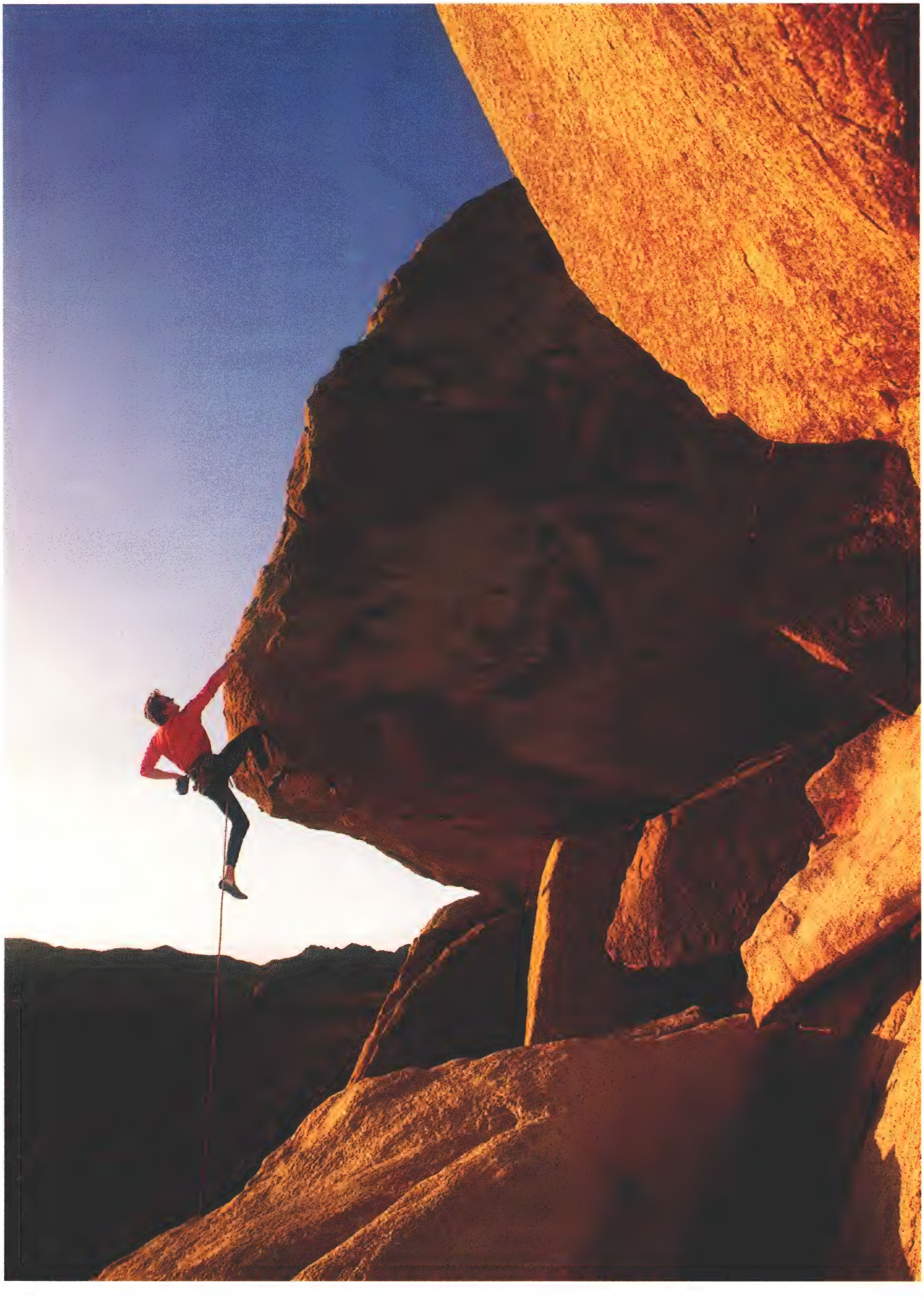
But most importantly, it produces laser quality print at the unheard of price of under $400.*

For more information, or for the name of your nearest Canon dealer, give us a phone call at 1-800-848-4123. We hope to hear from you soon.

Canon



**Dealer prices may vary, but most dealers sell the BJ-200 at prices under $400.* PC MAGAZINE *quote reprinted from "*PC MAGAZINE*," December 22, 1992. Copyright ©1992 Ziff Communications Company. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. Canon Computer Systems, Inc., 123 E. Paularino Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92628. For the nearest dealer in Canada, call (800) 387-1241.*



People always seek the most direct route to achieve their goals. So you've probably been looking for a database like Microsoft Access.

We'd like to tell all database users and programmers about a great new shortcut. It's called Microsoft Access™ – a database management system for Windows™ that can give you something no other database can. Easy access to powerful features.

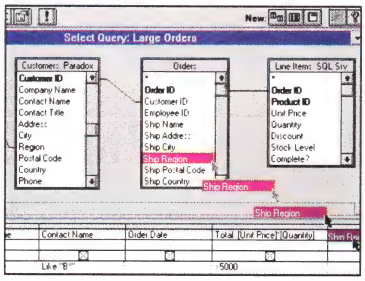
To start with, Microsoft Access takes complete advantage of the Microsoft® Windows operating system. Which means it has never been easier to create great-looking forms and reports. Plus you can store objects like pictures, graphs, sound and video. Right in your database files.

And if you ever get stuck, there are ReportWizards, FormWizards and ChartWizards to come to your rescue. They'll ask you questions about format, content and style. Then they'll automatically create your report, form or chart.

There are also Cue Cards to walk you through the most difficult database tasks. Guiding you one step at a time.

In addition, it's easy to create complex queries by using the graphical Query By Example. You just drag and drop tables, join fields, and plug in all of the specifics.

And you developers can write sophisticated database applications with Access Basic. A powerful, extensible programming language.



Create complex queries visually with our graphical Query By Example.

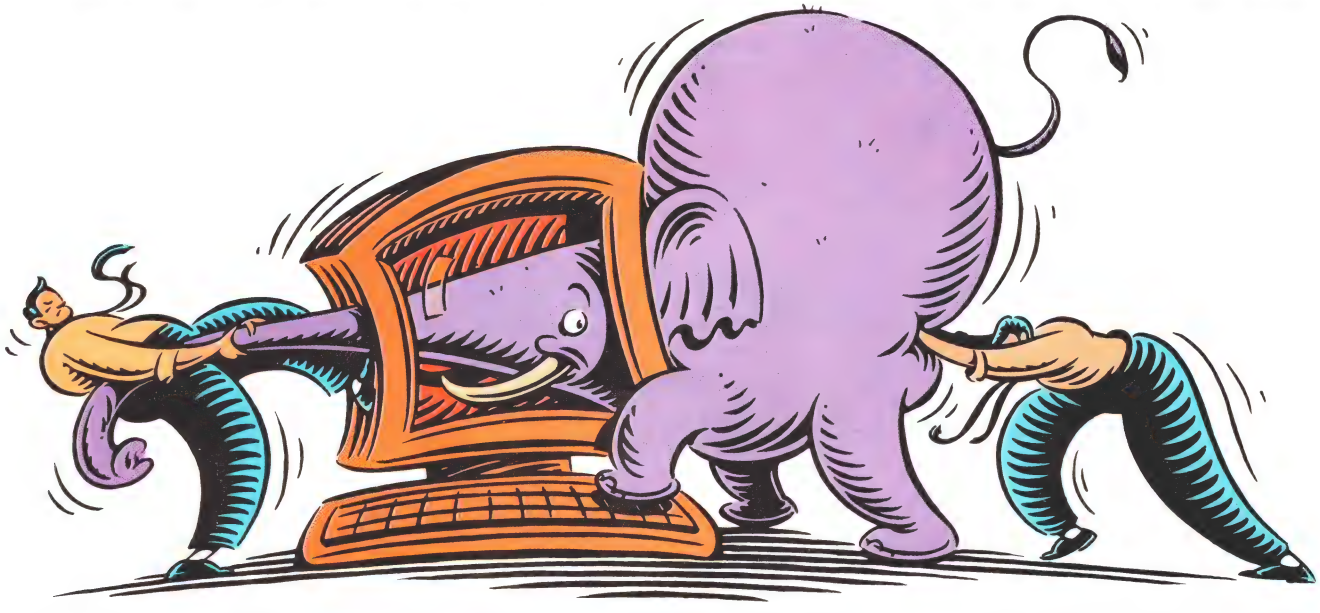
What's more, Microsoft Access can easily read and write all the major database formats directly, including dBASE®, Paradox® and Microsoft SQL Server. So you and your coworkers can still use all your old files, no matter what format they are in. That means your investment is safe, and everyone can easily migrate to Microsoft Access at their own pace.

To receive additional information on Microsoft Access, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH4. We'll give it to you straight.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH4. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Access and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

There's An Easier Way To Get More Memory Into Your Computer



If you've been struggling to get the most out of your PC's memory, there's an easier way. It's called NETROOM – the award winning memory manager that uses the newest technologies to shatter memory barriers, giving you more memory and a faster system.

CRASH-PROOF

With *"Customize"*, NETROOM's crash-proof installation utility, you can configure all of NETROOM's features automatically – just type one command and you're done! Even if you turn off your system in the middle, when you turn it back on *"Customize"* will pick up where it left off. Of course, you can always customize *"Customize"* if you like.

But there's more to memory management than just easy installation. NETROOM includes our revolutionary *"Cloaking"* technology – a technique that allows DOS drivers and TSRs to run in extended memory as if they were running under Microsoft Windows™. *Even if you never run Windows!* If you do use Windows, you'll find our cloaked utilities fully Windows-compatible.

NETROOM provides a cloaked system BIOS for all compatible systems including ISA, EISA, MCA and Laptops. NETROOM's cloaked BIOS is designed to run in the "protected mode" of your 386/486 family processor. This makes it safer to use. The cloaked BIOS also takes full advantage of the 32-bit power of your computer so it runs faster. And it doesn't occupy any DOS memory, so you save up to 96K. Think of it as a *free* BIOS upgrade that saves memory and makes your system run faster.

YOUR "FLU" SHOT IS BUILT IN

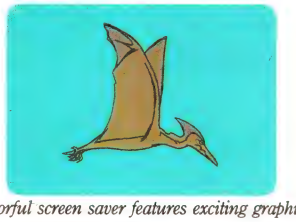
In NETROOM, virus protection is integral to the cloaked BIOS. It detects when a virus or errant program tries to get at the most vital parts of your hard disk and prevents the damage before it begins. Our cloaked BIOS even stops attempts to destroy your data by reformatting your hard disk.

LIGHTNING SPEED

To really soup - up your system, NETROOM includes a cloaked Disk Cache which occupies only 5K of DOS memory, but runs faster than any other cache. That's because our cloaking technology unleashes the 32-bit power of your system. And, NETROOM provides a cloaked text-mode screen accelerator that makes your screen run up to 20 times faster!

SOME PRETTY SHARP TOOLS

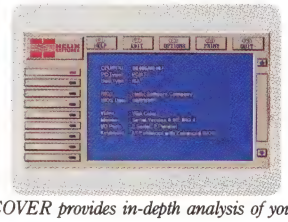
NETROOM is packed with other utilities as well. A cloaked graphical Screen Saver protects your screen from burn-in. A cloaked RAM disk lets you set up the world's largest RAM drive – up to 256Mb. And, cloaked DPMI support provides compatibility with the latest applications.



Colorful screen saver features exciting graphics

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Netroom operates with any 386 or 486 system with at least 1Mb of RAM. Limited support for 286/Neat systems is provided but does not include "Cloaking". For Windows support Netroom requires Windows 3.1 or later (WFW is supported). Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

We topped it all off with our enhanced DISCOVER™ system utility which now sports a snazzy and more easy-to-use graphical interface.



DISCOVER provides in-depth analysis of your PC

SOME TECHNICALITIES

NETROOM supports pooled EMS and XMS memory, all the industry standard specs: EMS 3.2 and 4.0, XMS 3.0, VCPI, EEMS, VDS. NETROOM provides DOS-compatible UMBs and HMA. NETROOM loads FILES, BUFFERS, FCBs and COMMAND.COM high, and manages self-high-loading TSRs and drivers and ROM shadowing and de-shadowing.

NETWORK USERS...

With remote installation, special network support and the lowest cost and most flexible multi-user licensing available, NETROOM has always been the undisputed best choice for corporate and network users. And now, with the power of cloaking and the ease of our new setup utlity, NETROOM is the clear choice for you.

NETROOM... it's like getting an elephant's memory into your PC with a push of a button... for peanuts!

1-USER SPECIAL $79 + S&H

Reg. Price: 1-user $99, 4-users $179 + s&h

1-800-451-0551

NETROOM 3

HELIX SOFTWARE CO. 47-09 30th St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101 (718) 392-3100

Circle 90 on reader service card

PC Support Gets Simple: Whatever You Want

The first thing you notice about the service and support plans of major PC makers is how heavily the ifs, ands, and buts weigh in. IBM gives you three years of on-site service—even boasting a 4-hour turnaround—but only on some PS/2s, not ValuePoints, PS/1s, or notebooks. And if your Model 95 was purchased before a certain date, it carries only a year of on-site. Compaq advertises a three-year warranty on everything . . . but printers. Dell has one program for its high-end PCs, another for Dimensions, another for PCs bought through discount stores.

Have It Your Way

Confusing? Yes, but a big improvement over the tell-it-to-your-dealer policies of days past. And things get a lot better from here on. PC warranties have begun to metamorphose into a simple statement of support wherever and whenever you need it.

The transformation won't happen tomorrow. But at least the largest vendors now clearly agree with Dell that service is a terrific way to stand out in a same-same pricing environment—especially if you build 'em right in the first place. And service matters to users: Note the spike in PS/2 sales after IBM's new warranty. Reason enough for Compaq to up its warranty to three years and phone support to seven days a week, 24 hours a day. AST, Dell, and other first-tier competitors have unannounced plans to follow IBM and Compaq to the 7/24 plan and improve on-site policies as well. Everyone is drafting three-year, on-site contingency plans.

The majors figure new technology will let them deliver higher levels of service while actually lowering some costs and avoiding others. The cost they most want to avoid is the $100 to $200 dropped for the average on-site service request. The precise figure has less to do with the repair itself than the number of trips a repair technician makes.

To minimize road trips, large vendors are building expert systems to help technicians resolve most problems over the phone. Smart phone systems are routing calls faster, saving staff and phone charges. Databases detailing precise configuration and repair histories of PCs are becoming de rigueur.

These measures wouldn't do much for your car or VCR. But your PC has on-board intelligence and almost no moving parts. The most complex repair is a component swap. On those occasions when a swap is necessary (about 1 percent of the time), vendors want a technician to walk in with a precise diagnosis and a "hero kit" of the right replacement parts.

Compaq's *RemotePAQ* software lets support personnel audit a modem-equipped PC and diagnose its problems anywhere a phone will reach, any time that's convenient for you.

If your WIN.INI just needs to be reconfigured or your BIOS is out of date, a technician can download a fix over the phone. When digital signal processors become commonplace, it will be feasible to download even large bundles of software or technical manuals such as the CD ROM–based *Quick-Find* reference library from Compaq.

Do It Yourself

Who'd want a technical manual? Vendors hope you will—or, at least, highly graphical repair charts. The fastest and cheapest way to service your PC is to do it yourself (DIY). It's no big deal once you know the problem. The occasional part failure could be diagnosed by phone and replaced by you from a drop-shipped hero kit. To that end, Dell has combined its new snap-together L chassis with a phone line and cash incentives for DIYers.

Vendors will match service offerings to the needs and budgets of different customer groups. Joe Bob's PC-O-Rama may not offer much, but name brands can afford a wide selection. You already get a "lifetime" of telephone support from Dell, and why not? Most PC problems occur in the first 90 days, after which PCs are more likely to be replaced than break.

The warranty scenario may be confusing today, but tomorrow it will be simple: a "lifetime" of PC security.

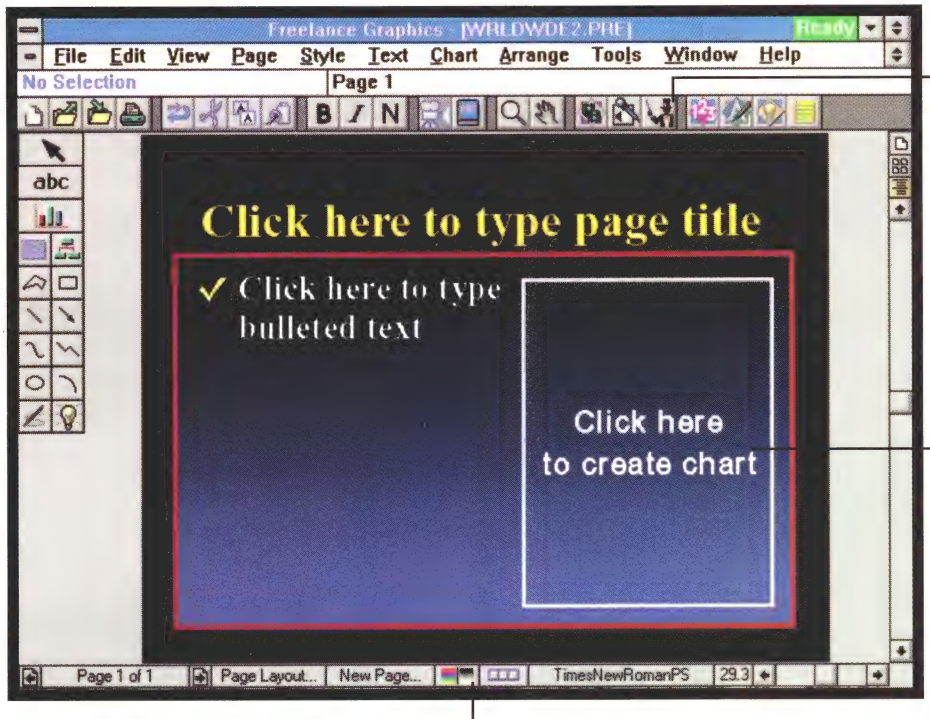
By Mike Hogan

WHAT TO WATCH

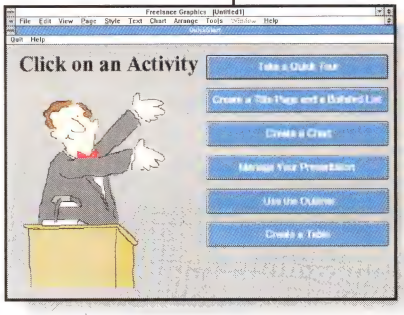
Canon is rumored to be planning a novel product in mid-April; a lightweight, full-featured notebook with an ink jet printer/plain-paper fax . . . . By the end of March, AST's Advantage Net small-business computers will come preconfigured with a radio-based, peer-to-peer LAN and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups at $2000 to $3500, depending upon configuration . . . . The monochrome version of Zenith Data Systems' 3.3-volt Z-Note 486SL Series notebooks will reportedly yield 4½ hours of uninterrupted, full-power operation, while both active and passive color versions yield 2½ hours each . . . . Version 1.5 of XTree for Windows brings you fast and flexible program launching, extensive file management capabilities, and support for Windows for Workgroups networking for under $70 . . . . In March, Symantec untangles Windows' communications interrupt mishandling with its under-$180 Norton pcAnywhere for Windows, which will let you control a remote PC across town, across the country, or across your network and chat in a scrollable window.

PHOTO: MICHAEL LLEWELLYN; ILLUSTRATION: JEFF BERLIN

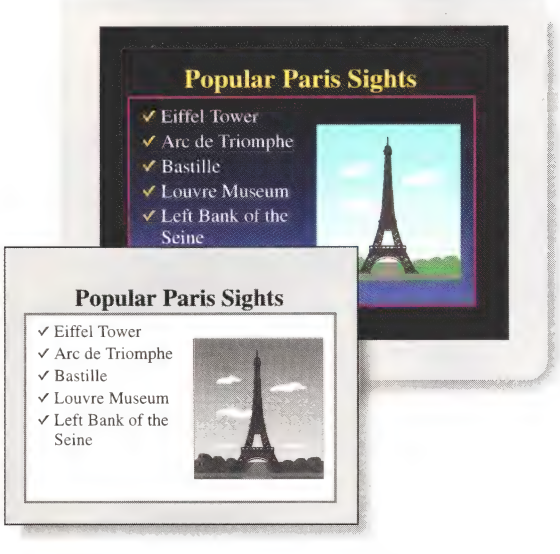
New Freelance Graphics 2
(Especially the decision t



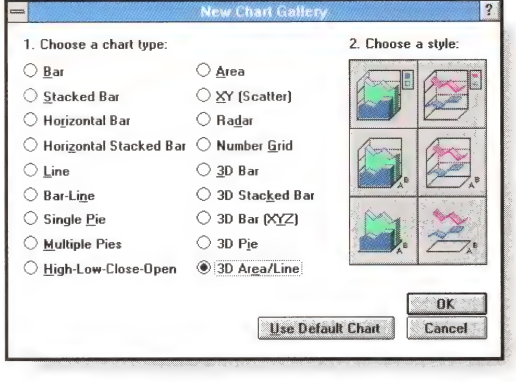
Single-click access to powerful presentation tools makes Freelance Graphics easy to use.



Just click to view the animated QuickStart tutorial. It walks you through your first presentation in under 30 minutes.



Just click to instantly see your presentation in color or B/W. It's automatically optimized for printing both.



Just click to browse through a gallery of 108 ready-to-go chart styles including new 3-D line, 3-D area and radar selections.

© 1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and SmartSuit
Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing C

.0 makes everything easy.
o leave Harvard Graphics.)

If you've been using Harvard Graphics® for DOS, maybe it's time to make a change.

Introducing Freelance Graphics For Windows,™ Release 2.0.

The first release of Freelance Graphics™ won every major award in the presentation graphics category in 1992. And users agreed in two recent studies by the Usability Sciences Corporation that Freelance Graphics was easier to use than Harvard Graphics for Windows or Microsoft® Powerpoint® 3.0.

Now, in Release 2.0, we've built on the innovations of the first release, adding many ease-of-use enhancements and exciting new capabilities. And we subjected every enhancement to rigorous usability testing. The result is the fastest, friendliest, and most intuitive presentation software available today.

Our free, full-featured working model will prove that it's time to switch to Freelance Graphics 2.0.

There's No Easier, Faster Way To Create Presentations.

Only Freelance Graphics includes SmartMasters,™ which automatically guide you through every step of the design process. All you do is select the look you want for the entire presentation, choose a page layout, and fill in the blanks. It's that easy. And now, to give you even more possibilities, Freelance Graphics offers more SmartMaster designs and page layouts than ever before.

Other new enhancements include: full functionality for tables and organization charts; Speaker Notes; special text effects such as automatic build slides; Screen Show features like branching; multimedia capabilities; and easy import of your files from Harvard Graphics for DOS (Versions 2.3 and 3.0).

PC Computing MVP 92 WINNER ™

Release 2.0 has already won PC Computing's coveted MVP Award.

If You're Using Harvard Graphics, Make The Switch Now.

Call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8375** to reserve your free, full-featured working model, available in early March, and ask about our special competitive upgrade price. And remember that Freelance Graphics is included in Lotus® SmartSuite:™ four award-winning Windows applications at a great price.

Lotus. **Freelance 2.0**

Presentation Graphics for Windows

e and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and Powerpoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
orporation. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

DOS 6: MORE UTILITY,

PC users are a finicky lot. For years software vendors tried to tempt them with utility products designed to compensate for DOS's shortcomings. Some vendors tried the smorgasbord approach, offering packages with everything from disk optimizers to communications programs. Others tried the steak tartare approach, creating products that featured intimidating bit-level disk editors and bare-bones interfaces requiring arcane command switches. Some even tried the red herring approach, slipping the utilities into DOS and *Windows* shell products. Though all of the products were well received by reviewers, few users bought them. Rod Turner, executive vice president for Symantec's Peter Norton Group, estimates that fewer than 5 percent of all PC users own utilities products.

Now it looks as if Microsoft has a recipe that may satisfy all but the most demanding users: DOS 6.0, slated for release in April, incorporates numerous improvements over its predecessor in the form of basic utilities previously available at extra cost from third-party vendors. The DOS 6.0 offerings include on-the-fly data compression, virus protection, backup, and basic networking. "Available at no extra cost" may be the key ingredient here. The utility products included in the beta version we tried were solid and easy to use. Several of the programs were scaled-down versions licensed from Central Point Software and Symantec. Though Microsoft readily admits that full-fledged products from third-party vendors can do some jobs more thoroughly, the more complete products don't include the operating system, which users must buy anyway.

"We focused on adding things that would appeal to a broad range of users."

–Richard Freedman, Microsoft

PHOTO: MATTHEW MCVAY

How DOS 6.0 Does It Better

Microsoft's DOS 6.0 offers a wealth of valuable features

Hard disk utilities
On-the-fly disk compression • Disk defragmentation based on technology culled from Speed Disk, part of Symantec's *Norton Utilities*

Data preservation
Backup (*Windows* and DOS versions) based on Symantec's *Norton Backup* • Antivirus feature (*Windows* and DOS versions) based on Central Point Software's *Anti-Virus*

Memory management
Easy-to-use, automatic memory optimizer

Communications
Network feature for accessing files, peripherals on other PCs with compatible software • E-mail program compatible with *MS Mail* and *Windows for Workgroups* • File sharing utility for exchanging files with another PC or portable

Ease of use
On-line help • An improved installation feature handles thorny tasks such as setting up SMARTDRV disk cache

System startup
"Clean boot" bypasses CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT • Multiple configurations

New DOS commands
MOVE for moving files • DELTREE quick command for deleting directory, its contents, and its subdirectories

Edited by Russell Glitman

MORE POWER

Like DOS 5.0, this version will be available as an upgrade. John Dunkle, president of WorkGroup Technologies, expects it to sell at approximately $60 on the street, about $10 more than DOS 5.0. He estimates that buying utilities similar to those offered in DOS 6.0 from third-party vendors would cost about $800. As a result, the product could outsell DOS 5.0, Microsoft's most successful DOS version to date, by 15 percent, Dunkle said.

How DOS 6.0 will affect third-party utility vendors is unclear. Once users sample a scaled-down version of, say, the backup program, they want a more robust third-party package, said Richard Freedman, MS-DOS product manager at Microsoft. Both Symantec and Central Point Software agree with Freedman and anticipate that brisk sales of DOS 6.0 will lead to increased sales of their utilities. For more sophisticated users this might be the case. But DOS 6.0 is intended for the average home or business user and could satisfy most of their needs. "If [the operating system] includes all these features, there's no reason to buy them from somebody else," Dunkle said.

Data Compression

DOS 6.0 includes DoubleSpace, a data compression program that may be one of the better ones around. Like the front runners, Stac Electronics' *Stacker* and AddStor's *SuperStor Pro*, DoubleSpace is fast, virtually transparent to the user, and claims to double hard disk capacity. The product compresses data automatically as it is stored and decompresses it when it is retrieved.

But Microsoft says the similarities end there. *Stacker* and *SuperStor* work outside the operating system; therefore, DOS loads them from commands installed in your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. If those files are accidentally erased or modified, the system may need to be reconfigured and rebooted.

Microsoft says DoubleSpace is a little more bombproof. Because it is a part of the operating system, changes to configuration files shouldn't affect compression. Moreover, DBLSPACE.BIN and its two associated files are hidden system files—accidental deletions become virtually impossible.

DoubleSpace offers some other nice features too. The program lets you increase or

PHOTO: RICHARD HOWARD; ILLUSTRATION: MICHAEL BARTALOS

If DOS 6.0 "includes all these features, there's no reason to buy them from somebody else."

–John Dunkle, WorkGroup Technologies

News Monitor

RING THE BELL: Aiming to attract first-time PC purchasers and upgrade-conscious veterans alike, Packard Bell's new line of 486s features flexibility and ease of use. The product line comes in 68 varieties; processors range from a 25-MHz 486SX to a 66-MHz 486DX2, hard disks start at 107MB, and case options include a four-slot, four-bay desktop, a three/three small profile, and a five/five minitower. However, the linchpin of the systems' performance and flexibility is Power Pack, which includes a proprietary local bus video graphics accelerator, a ZIF socket for simple installation of OverDrive processor upgrades, and the ability to add as much as 512K of cache memory, to double video memory to 1MB, and to bring system RAM up to 32MB. With bundled software, the systems cost between $1099 and $3999 and include one-year limited warranties and on-site service.

SOFTWARE PRICE WAR: Borland officials say they are not reacting to the phenomenal sales of Microsoft's *Windows* database, *Access*, but until April 30 you can buy Borland's just-released *Paradox for Windows* database for $139.95—regular list is $795. The company is also reintroducing its *Quattro Pro for Windows* spreadsheet for $99.95 through the end of April. List is $495, with a money-back guarantee.

The price deals follow layoffs and restructuring at Borland aimed at building market share in the wake of the success of *Access*, which despite bugs is expected to sell 750,000

(continued on page 53)

Continued from page 51

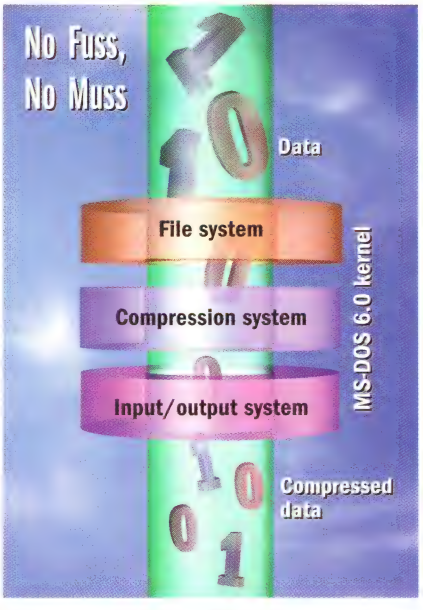
decrease the amount of compressed space on your disk, and Microsoft claims that DoubleSpace can convert files compressed with *Stacker* to its own format.

Disk Maintenance and Data Protection

DOS 6.0 offers a defragmenting utility, which is a subset of *Norton Utilities'* Speed Disk licensed from Symantec. The DOS 6.0 product rearranges the free space on the uncompressed portion of your hard disk to improve disk performance. (A defragging utility developed by Microsoft performs similar functions on compressed disk sectors.) Power users seeking maximum performance will still want a full-blown defragger like Speed Disk, which rearranges splintered files as well as free space.

The backup utility, also licensed from Symantec, is a scaled-down version of *Norton Backup*. The product offers basic functions, such as error correction and file comparison, and lets you choose full or partial backups. Corporations or advanced users may opt for a full-blown backup product: The DOS version doesn't support scheduled backups or tape drives.

An antivirus utility, licensed from Central Point Software, also offers basic features. The product scans both memory and disks for known viruses, checks for unknown viruses, and offers access to antivirus updates from Central Point. Again, corporate users may want a full-blown product designed for network use.



DOS 6.0 INVISIBLY INCREASES the effective capacity of your hard disk or floppy.

Although DOS 5.0 offered improved memory management features, optimizing memory was still tricky. The MemMaker program in 6.0 automates memory optimization. When you invoke the program, it examines your system, makes an educated guess at where to move device drivers and memory resident programs in upper memory, modifies setup files accordingly, and reboots. If the system hangs, the program takes over and offers several options to reconfigure it. Microsoft claims the product can free up as much as 100K more RAM than the memory manager in DOS 5.0.

DOS 6.0 also has some new communications features. Built-in network-client software lets a DOS 6.0 PC access files and peripherals from PCs running *Windows for Workgroups*, Windows NT, *LAN Manager*, or a compatible network. An E-mail feature lets you communicate with PCs configured as *MS Mail* or *Windows for Workgroups* post offices. DOS 6.0's file sharing utility lets you transfer data via parallel or serial ports between two computers. Other smaller improvements abound, including new DOS commands, better on-line help, and easier installation. Bon appetit.

—Randy Ross

SL Transformed:

You'll probably see small-footprint, power-efficient desktops from a wider variety of vendors sooner rather than later, as a result of Intel's decision to bring all appropriate features of its 486SL into future versions of the 486SX, 486DX, and 486DX2 processors. But Intel denies industry reports that the move means the elimination of its mobile processor family.

"The 486SL has not been canceled, nixed, waxed, or iced," claims 486SL product marketing manager Dave Ryan. He insists that despite reports to the contrary, Intel will introduce 25 flavors of mobile processors in 1993, including a 33-MHz 486SL by the end of March.

But by 1994, new versions of so-called desktop families will gain the power-saving features of the SL line—3.3-volt rather than 5-volt operation and both static mode and system management mode (SMM), so that inactive components, subsystems, or the entire machine can be powered down to 0 MHz.

That leaves some people, like Texas Instruments marketing communications manager Jerry Rycaj, asking why a special SL line existed in the first place. "We never bought the SL story," he says, "because we couldn't prove that we could do better going the SL route than with SX and DX chips using our own power management."

The name of the processor inside their systems makes little difference to users anyway, notes Marcy Puhnaty, AST's portable product manager. But SL features do. The migration of those features to desktops will advance the introduction of so-called green PCs, which use considerably less power and generate less heat. These systems will have smaller, more integrated motherboards driven by power plants that could be two-thirds smaller than today's, creating smaller desktops that are cheaper to buy and run.

Intel's off-the-shelf solution can eliminate much, but not all, design duplication among vendors, adds the executive of another large portable systems maker. So green PCs may arrive sooner at more price points and from more vendors—even small suppliers without their own custom power management.

SL Moves to Desktops

BENEFITS

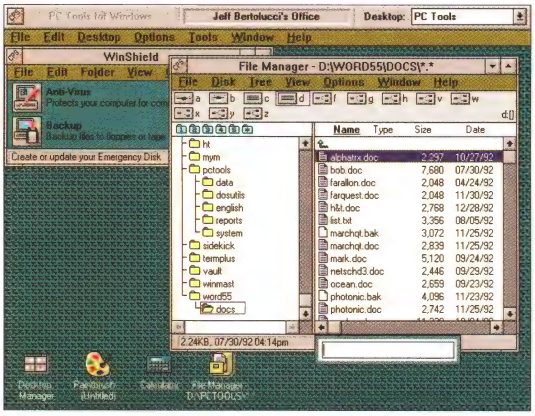
- Reduce cost of operation
- Cut component costs
- Conserve natural resources
- Require smaller power supplies
- Provide cooler operation
- Reduce fan noise
- Prolong system life
- Permit smaller motherboards
- Reduce desktop PC footprint

DRAWBACKS

- None

JEFF BERLIN

PC Tools Comes to Windows



PC TOOLS FOR WINDOWS' File Manager lets you drag a file to the Anti-Virus window for a quick virus scan.

TEST DRIVE Long a popular DOS package for protecting and recovering data, monitoring and optimizing system performance, launching programs, and automating tasks, Central Point Software's *PC Tools* is making an impressive *Windows* debut with the usual slew of utilities, plus a nifty *Windows* shell that replaces the much-maligned Program Manager.

Like Symantec's *Norton Desktop for Windows*, Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*, and a growing list of other third-party *Windows* shells, *PC Tools'* Desktop replaces the rigid program groups of *Windows'* Program Manager and adds a few Mac-like touches. You can arrange programs and files in related groups called folders and put folders inside folders. For example, your projects folder might contain a presentations folder, within which might be yet another folder containing an *Ami Pro* document, an *Excel* spreadsheet, and a *CorelDraw* chart—all pertaining to a single business presentation.

PC Tools for Windows has its own File Manager, which offers a few bells and whistles you won't find in the standard *Windows* issue. A key addition is the product's easy-to-use compression feature. To compress a file, you just drag it from its current directory to the compressed file directory in the File Manager tree. You can view the contents of a compressed file without expanding it first. Sophisticated drag-and-drop capabilities let you drag drives, directories, and files out of *PC Tools'* File Manager to other applications, and vice versa.

As you'd expect, *PC Tools for Windows* offers all the helpful utilities of its DOS counterpart, including an integrated copy of *Central Point Backup* that lets you back up an entire disk, specific directories and files, or only the files that have changed since your last backup. You can create a DOS Emergency floppy disk to boot your PC in case you have hard drive problems, and *PC Tools'* DiskFix utility can analyze and repair the hard drive—protecting you against damaged file allocation tables and directory structures that can cause data loss.

The program includes *Central Point Anti-Virus*, claimed to protect your system against more than 1500 viruses (quarterly updates are available). You can schedule unattended virus scans and drag and drop files from File Manager to the *Anti-Virus* window for a quick scan. A scheduler, data encryption, and a file finding utility are just a few of the other tools. Pricing was not set at press time but was expected to be similar to that of *PC Tools 8.0* for DOS, which lists for $179, $69.95 for upgrades.

—Jeff Bertolucci

PC Tools for Windows

WINDOWS **The new Windows version of this feature-packed utility lets you customize your desktop to suit the way you work.**

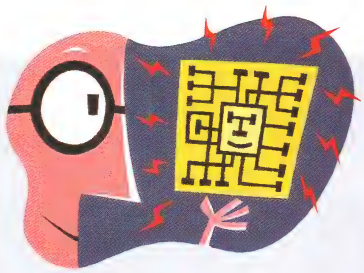
Key Features: Customizable Windows shell • Improved File Manager • Compression • Backup and antivirus utilities

Pricing: Not set at price time

Availability: Spring 1993

Central Point Software, 800/445-4208, 503/690-8090

Reader service no. 833



News Monitor

(continued from page 51)

copies during its 90-day promotional drive (slated to end January 31), compared with last year's total PC database sales of just 1.25 million.

After announcing the layoffs, Borland's Philippe Kahn predicted 1993 would be a year of price wars: "The price of software on *Windows* and DOS is going down. We didn't start that."

BACKATCHA MICROSOFT: Recovering from Microsoft's *Windows for Workgroups* incursion, peer-to-peer networking leaders Artisoft and Novell began their counterattack this month. Artisoft is parrying Microsoft's *WorkGroups* thrust with channel programs and discounts that aid its 15,000 active *LANtastic* resellers. Meanwhile, Novell is trying to leverage its more robust net management facilities—both with special emphasis on corporate users.

Already compatible with *Windows* applications, *NetWare Lite 1.1* has just gained a new *Windows* interface that provides access to the NOS's considerable network management facilities for directory services and multilevel security. Similarly, Artisoft has a new ethernet adapter card, the NodeRunner, bearing a chip of its own design that simplifies net configuration and enhances performance. Both products support more platforms than *Windows for Workgroups*.

NOVELL'S ANSWER TO NT: Trying to gain the upper hand against Microsoft in the looming battle of the network operating systems, Novell intends to

(continued on page 55)

ILLUSTRATION: MICHAEL BARTALOS

A Trio of ASTs Pushes the Limits

Okay, you've been reading about faster PCs since Blue got Big, but AST's new Premmia trio is proof that speed thrills. The line offers a selection of today's fastest processors, local bus graphics, the fastest I/O available, plenty of disk capacity and memory, and prices below what you pay for the Power Premium line it replaces. And Premmia is a Pentium placeholder—any of the three systems is ready for a quick upgrade to Intel's newest engine.

In days gone by, you could argue that only users with the most expansive applications and budgets needed cutting-edge power. Then came that great equalizer *Windows* to put a strain on everyone's computing. There's no longer any real reason to forgo PC power when you can get the 486SX-33–based Premmia 4/33s with 8MB of RAM expandable to 128MB, a 170MB IDE hard drive, factory-installed DOS 5.0 and *Windows 3.1*, and a PS/2-compatible mouse for a list price of about $2000. Add the standard 14-inch color super-VGA monitor, and that probably ends up being your street price. Similarly configured Premmia 4/33 and 4/66d models—driven by Intel's 486DX-33 and 486DX2-66 processors, respectively—will be available for about $2500 to $4000.

Local Bus Graphics

All Premmias are designed to be state-of-the-art graphics performers and feature the AST LocalLink graphics subsystem with local bus video via ATI's 68000 chip. Transfers between the graphics subsystem, memory, and CPU take place at processor speed along a 32-bit bus. The chip also provides fast bit-block transfers for snappy screen updates, a hardware cursor for smoother zooming and panning, and hardware line draw for enhanced CAD and other draw functions.

The systems come with 1MB of video DRAM supporting 16.8 million colors at 640 by 480; 65,536 colors at 800 by 600; and 256 colors at 1024 by 768, all noninterlaced. Add another megabyte, and you gain speed via 64-bit bit video I/O and a 256-color 1280-by-1024 (interlaced) video mode.

Speaking of upgradability, a unique connector on the Premmia motherboard accepts various AST "personality" modules—ethernet, business audio, token ring, or SCSI—without wasting one of five EISA expansion slots. The ethernet module is available now, with the others a month or two down the road.

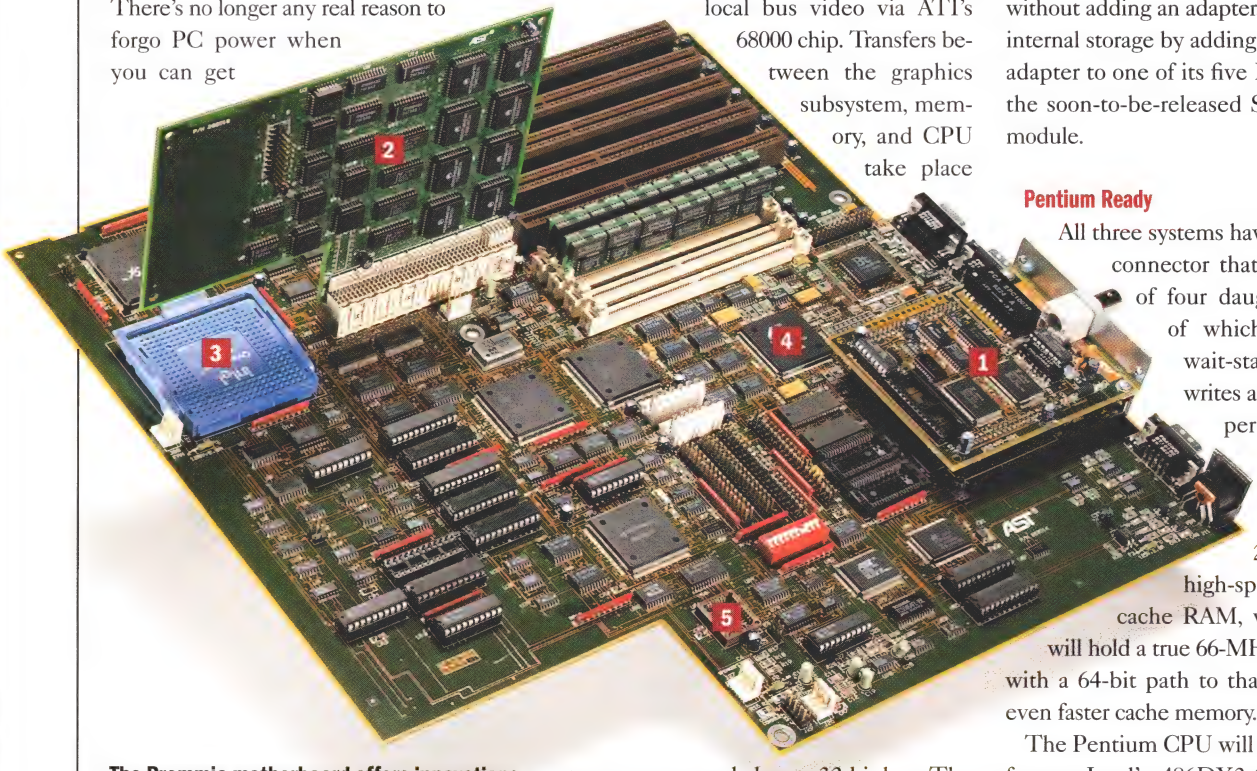
With three external and two internal drive bays, you can add two floppy devices and a tape drive and still boost any of the Premmias to more than 1GB of IDE storage without adding an adapter. Achieve 2GB of internal storage by adding AST's FastSCSI adapter to one of its five EISA slots or via the soon-to-be-released SCSI personality module.

Pentium Ready

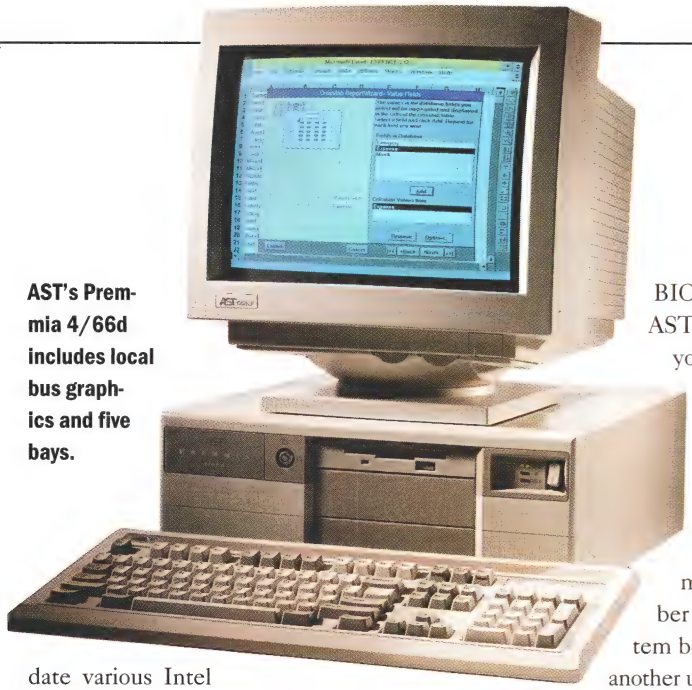
All three systems have a motherboard connector that's ready for one of four daughtercards, each of which ensures zero-wait-state reads and writes and boosts system performance even further. Three of the cards provide 128K, 256K, or 512K of high-speed synchronous cache RAM, while the fourth will hold a true 66-MHz Pentium CPU with a 64-bit path to that card's 256K of even faster cache memory.

The Pentium CPU will perform twice as fast as Intel's 486DX2-66 and can use today's software without recompiling. However, recompiled software will be able to take full advantage of the Pentium's dual cache/dual integer processing scheme and run faster still.

All of the Premmias sport a 238-pin ZIF (zero-insertion force) socket to accommo-



The Premmia motherboard offers innovations including (1) personality modules for adding ethernet, token ring, audio, or SCSI; (2) daughtercard for additional cache or a Pentium upgrade; (3) OverDrive socket; (4) local bus videc with AST's LocalLink graphics subsystem using ATI's 68000 chip; and (5) an updatable flash BIOS.



AST's Premmia 4/66d includes local bus graphics and five bays.

date various Intel OverDrive processors, including the Pentium-based OverDrive for DX2, which probably won't appear until year-end.

All this is packed into the same diminutive 15.5 by 16.5 by 6.25-inch case that AST introduced with the Power Premiums. But the Premmias are equipped with the prime heat-mitigating features needed for future Pentium upgrades—a 200-watt power supply to drive the 3 million–transistor chip and room for a second fan. Another innovation is baffled-board holders that let heat blow out the back of the system.

BIOS Plus

BIOS (basic input/output system) is one of those under-the-hood features due to play a greater role in automatic peripheral configuration and other PC control functions in years ahead. With AST's FlashBIOS, which can be updated in minutes with the latest BIOS downloaded from AST's bulletin board, you'll be ready for whatever comes.

FlashBIOS also is equipped with interesting asset-control and security features. The machine's serial number is stored in the system before shipment, and another user-definable field of 25 characters lets you add configuration and asset control codes of your own so that, say, an information manager could inventory AST system configurations—even remotely over a network.

There is, of course, a boot-up password, the floppy drives and parallel port can be made read-only, and after a user-determined period of inactivity, FlashBIOS's Walk-n-Lock feature will require a password to return the system to operation. A network administrator password configuration "lock" and a front-mounted chassis lock provide additional security.

AST offers a one-year on-site/three-year depot service warranty and 24-hour phone support seven days a week. With the Premmia, you have proof that getting out on the edge of technology can be a no-pain, plenty-of-gain proposition.

—Mike Hogan

Premmia 4/66d, 4/33, 4/33s

AST's new Premmia trio delivers more of the fast, faster, and fastest processing you'll need to keep up with today's graphical computing.

Key Features: **Easy upgrade to the Pentium processor • Local bus graphics with built-in BitBLt, hardware cursor, line draw, and 1MB video RAM • Five available 32-bit EISA expansion slots, five drive bays • High-resolution 14-inch or 17-inch color monitor • Small footprint (15.5 by 16.5 inches)**

Pricing: **Expected to range from $2000 for Premmia 4/33s to $4000 for Premmia 4/66d; monitors are $495 for 14-inch and $1095 for 17-inch, both low radiation**

Availability: **Immediate**

AST Research, 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141, 714/727-9355(fax)

Reader service no. 834

News Monitor

(continued from page 53)

improve integration of NetWare and UNIX in 1993. (In January Novell announced plans to purchase UNIX Systems Labs [USL] from AT&T for $350 million.) According to Novell and USL officials, work is under way to develop a common application programming interface—allowing developers to write programs to both NetWare and UNIX—and shared systems administration and data security features.

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTION: A recent Supreme Court ruling will make it tougher for some people to deduct home office expenses, including PCs, from their taxes. The ruling affects those who do some work at home but spend the bulk of their work time at other locations. Examples include self-employed individuals, such as physicians and consultants, who use an office for administrative work, such as billing and correspondence, but spend most of their time seeing clients away from home. In the Supreme Court case, a self-employed Virginia physician used a spare bedroom in his home for administrative tasks. The court ruled that because he spent most of his time seeing patients at area hospitals, not working at home, he couldn't claim the bedroom as a home office. The upshot: the IRS will now look more closely at the amount of time spent and the relative importance of activities performed in a home office, said Lawrence W. Goldstein, a senior tax manager at the accounting firm Ernst & Young.

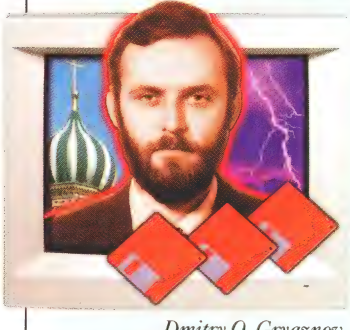
—Jeff Bertolucci, Russell Glitman, Mike Hogan, Richard Melville, Randy Ross

From Russia With Love?

The Cold War is no more—or is it? International security experts will assemble from March 10 through 12 in Manhattan to discuss a new silent threat from the Eastern bloc: computer viruses.

At the Sixth International Computer Security & Virus Conference & Expo, scientists from Russia and Bulgaria—two well-known virus hotbeds—are scheduled to speak. How great is the threat? No one can say, but reports have one Bulgarian virus outbreak costing Germany some 10 million deutsche marks.

Dmitry O. Gryaznov of the Russian Academy of Sciences, a scheduled speaker at the conference, says social forces make Russia and Bulgaria ideal virus cultures. Although Russian students learn programming, no market for their skills exists because of what Gryaznov calls the "Russian computer antiethic"—software piracy is not only legal but encouraged. Viruses offer Russian youths a creative challenge.



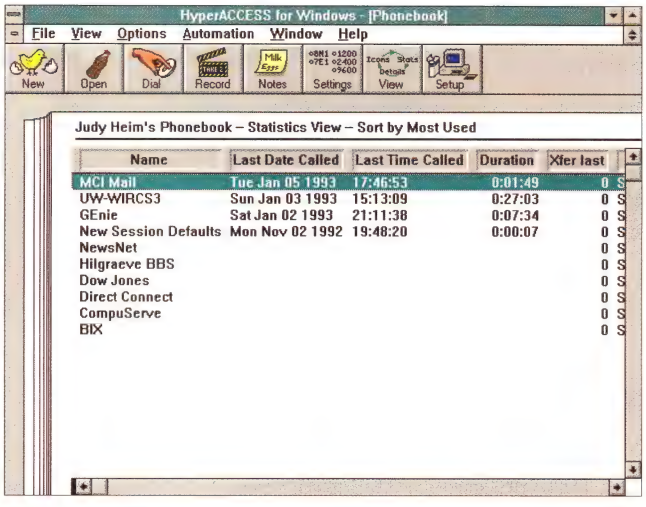
Dmitry O. Gryaznov

For more information on the conference, contact the Sixth International Computer Security and Virus Conference, 800/835-2246 ext. 190.

A Complete Windows Communicator

TEST DRIVE What does Hilgraeve's *HyperAccess for Windows 1.0* offer that can't be found in *Procomm for Windows*, *Crosstalk for Windows*, *MicroCourier*, and all the other *Windows* communications programs? Try pop-up, context-sensitive mini-menus, a smart scrollback buffer, built-in virus protection, and the ability to create individual icons and documents for each on-line system you call.

Open the program, and you'll spot icons of chicks hatching, bottles of soda fizzing, and file folders winging through the air. Already you know that on-line sessions are not going to be dull. Delve deeper, and you'll find some nifty innovations too, like the Keys & Buttons dialog box, which lets you create keys or icons for passwords, on-line functions, or external programs.



HYPERACCESS FOR WINDOWS is organized around a central dialing directory. Scroll downwards or sideways to check settings.

Scrollback Buffer

A scrollback buffer with long-term memory stores the dialog of any on-line session. When you dial a service, *HyperAccess* loads the dialog of your previous session. If you've ever spent 20 minutes typing an E-mail message, then lost the on-line connection and spent the next half hour trying to retrieve the message from the scrollback buffer and get it back on line (usually you can't), you know how priceless this feature is.

You can use the mouse to pop up context-sensitive menus for any operation. Or you can customize your mouse-clicks to send selected words or letters from your screen to the host—useful for automating commands. A Launchpad editor lets you cut and paste text between incoming and outgoing E-mail messages. The program's virus filter scans for more than 300 known viruses in downloads, even files compressed with *PKZIP*. Should it encounter a virus, a pop-up message gives warning and lets you abort the transfer if you wish.

But genius never comes without quirks, and *HyperAccess for Windows 1.0* is a case in point. The icon bar is austere as far as *Windows* communications programs go. It includes icons for adding a phone book entry (the chick), opening an entry (the soda bottle), dialing a number, recording a script, and other basics. Absent are clipboard or printer icons. Once you get on line, you won't find any of the special on-screen buttons or function keys that other *Windows* communications programs feature. And although you can drag and drop files from the File Manager to upload them, you need to write a C program to do this.

HyperAccess is a highly customizable program, with a million levers. Almost everything can be turned on or off, but finding the right setting can be hard if you're used to other communications programs, and some icons require more than a second's thought to identify.

HyperAccess for Windows is hardly intuitive, so it takes some getting used to. But it is worth the trouble.

—Judy Heim

HyperAccess for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS **Although hardly intuitive, this communications program offers so many features that it's hard to complain.**

Key Features: **Easy programming of buttons • Scrollback buffer with memory • Supports scripts written in C • Multiple sessions**

Pricing: **$199**

Availability: **Immediate**

Hilgraeve Inc., 800/826-2760, 313/243-0645 (fax), 313/243-5915 (BBS)

Reader service no. 830

ILLUSTRATION: JEFF BERLIN

"Is it true that Irwin® EzPort™ minicartridge tape systems simply plug in to the parallel port of everything from desktop to notebook PCs?"

"Yes."

"And only EzPort tape backup software has an easy-to-use GUI DOS interface?"

"Yes."

"I understand that EzPort systems start at only $448*."

Enough said.

For your free Maynard Advantage Kit or your nearest Maynard dealer, Call 1 800 821-8782.

Maynard®
An ARCHIVE® Company

Maynard, a division of Archive Corporation • Marketing Communications • 36 Skyline Drive • Lake Mary, FL 32746 • FAX (407) 263-3638 •(407) 263-3500 (USA) • 44-494-473-434 (UK)
Maynard and Irwin are registered trademarks and EzPort is a trademark of Archive Corporation. All other products herein mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.
*Advertised Retail Price U.S.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Hey dBASE U
And Smell T

Adding a GUI to existing dBASE applications is fast and easy with CA-dBFast.

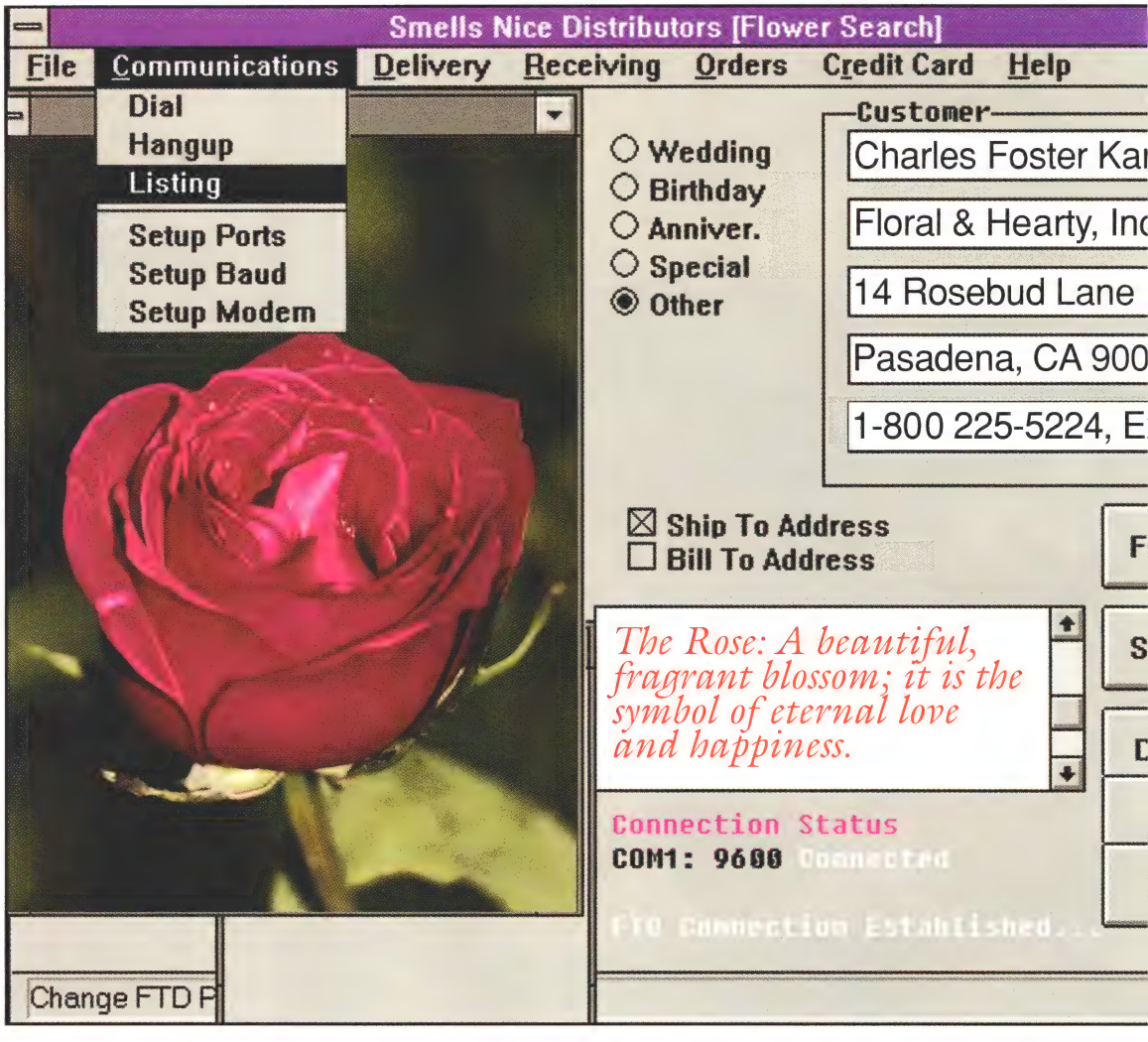
CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

The Visual Application Designer lets you interactively create and modify the user interface within a graphical environment.

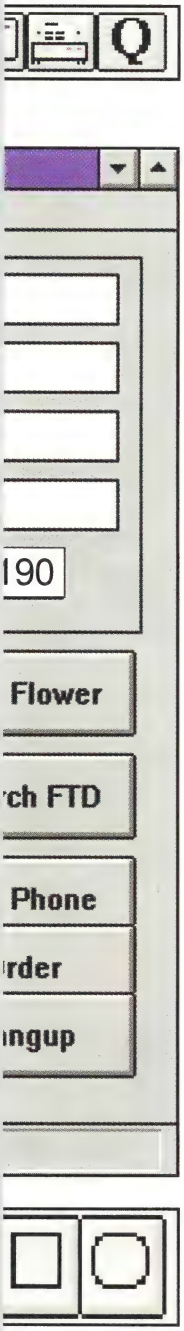
CA-dBFast is the first and only way to get graphics, including bit-maps, into Xbase applications.

CA-dBFast is a complete Xbase language development system, including an Editor, Compiler, Debugger, Application Designer and Runtime Generator.

Integration with other Windows programs is available through Dynamic Data Exchange, Dynamic Link Libraries and the Windows clipboard.



sers, Wake Up he Windows.



CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit-mapped graphics and more.

The runtime compiler can produce client-server applications that support Novell Netware, LAN Manager, LANtastic and any Net-BIOS compatible LAN system.

There's only one database that can take .DBF files into Windows: CA-dBFast. Support for standard Xbase file formats also includes .NTX, .FRM and .LBL files.

The Editor can now support up to 10 open documents at once – with the look and feel of Windows word processing.

You can set and save personal preferences on Editor fonts, tab settings, colors and indentation.

A new day is dawning for millions of dBASE developers – thanks to new CA-dBFast 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

NEW UPGRADE 2.0

CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows *and* developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is, true to its name, fast.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a debugger that's so advanced, it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.

DBMS COMPUTERWORLD 1-S BRAND PREFERENCE 1992 WINDOWS-BASED BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET – an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment. Creating great looking tabular reports, form letters or labels is as easy as using a word processor.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application – just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV and FoxBASE.

Free Demo Disk

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, you can't afford to sleep through this revolution.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 65 on reader service card

PC Prices Are Great, but Choices Dwindle

WAITING GAME: Purchasing agent Mitch Siegel's order put on hold by Gateway.

Would-be PC buyers may find fewer vendors to choose from this year as the market roils in the wake of last year's vicious PC price wars. Lower profit margins and component shortages have already crippled or sunk three vendors. Buyers, sidelined by shipment delays of the most popular PC models, should find relief this spring, while price cuts will likely continue, though not at last year's rabid pace.

The lack of 486DX2 systems is the most significant current shortage. Spurred by low prices, many buyers rushed to get the systems in 1992 but encountered backlogs at a number of vendors, including IBM, Dell Computer, and Gateway 2000. Surprised by high demand, these companies were still trying to catch up in January; until they can get more of Intel's precious 486DX2 processors, however, shortages will continue.

PC vendors order components 8 to 20 weeks before they build machines, and many of them underestimated demand. Compaq, for instance, forecast that worldwide PC demand from July through September 1992 would be three to four times that of the year before. It turned out to be six times as much, said Gian Carlo Bisone, Compaq's vice president of North American marketing. The result: Consumers wait.

The delay leaves some customers stewing. Mitch Siegel, a purchasing agent at Teradyne in Boston, decided to buy 486DX2s at the end of 1992. "I called Gateway right before Christmas looking for DX2-50s, and they told me it would be four to six weeks' turn time due to component shortages," Siegel says. "I called Dell, and they said four to six weeks. The shortages aren't a joke."

How long will demand exceed supply? Gateway is having problems getting chips and SIMM memory for 486DX2s but expects to clear its backlog of orders by March, says marketing manager Mike Schmith. At IBM, 486DX2 shortages will clear up by the end of first quarter, according to spokesperson Mike Reiter. As of mid-January, orders were taking four to six weeks to fulfill. Compaq expects its shortages to end by March.

Better Deals to Come

Because demand is steady, don't expect prices for 486DX2 or other systems to drop soon, says JoeAnn Stahel, a senior market analyst at InfoCorp. "Rather than more price cuts, you'll see features added," she says.

But the price war may continue into 1993, says Bisone. The situation "is still fairly turbulent. The forecast shakeout will occur, but those companies won't just disappear, they'll go down swinging."

Meanwhile, spot component shortages are expected to continue into late spring and summer, says Dean McCarron, vice president of technology at InStat. "Right now, one of the main issues is that almost all the suppliers' inventories are depleted," he says.

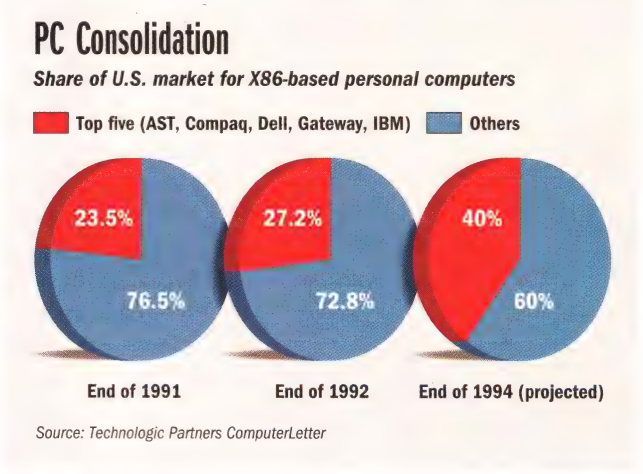
Trouble Ahead for Small Vendors

What's good for PC buyers may not be so good for smaller PC vendors, McCarron says. The price wars leave them little room for more price cuts.

"The component shortages really affect smaller companies who buy parts from distributors," McCarron says. "They end up low on the supply ladder, so they have a hard time obtaining high-demand parts. This could force some of the little guys out."

In the first week of January, Gecco Computers of Tempe, Arizona, went out of business and Fremont, California–based Everex filed for bankruptcy. In late December 1992, Cumulus of Cleveland also went under.

–Laurianne McLaughlin



THE PC PRICE WAR has cut profit margins and increased demand, leading to component shortages that may impact smaller PC makers.

PHOTO: RICK FRIEDMAN

A basic idea of how our new PC will accelerate Windows.

Now you can race through Windows™ up to ten times faster. Introducing the Epson® Progression™, the first PC with Wingine™ graphics acceleration. Developed by CHIPS™ and Technologies, this Wingine chip is less costly and complicated than typical accelerator cards, and provides more standard color capabilities than you'll find in most other personal computers.

The improvement in performance is so dramatic, you've got to see the Epson Progression to believe it. So we've created a video to let you do just that. For your free copy, call 1-800-BUY-EPSON. But hurry. They're going very, very fast.

intel inside™

EPSON®

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

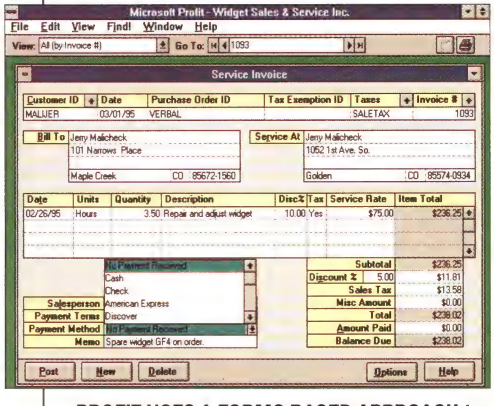
Limited supply of videos available. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

Microsoft Profit: Fill-in-the-Forms Accounting

TEST DRIVE *Microsoft Profit* makes accounting easier by eschewing accounting terminology in favor of plain English.

You can keep the books for a number of companies, limited only by your available disk capacity. When you start the books for a new company, *Profit* asks a few basic questions. These include the nature of the business, such as retail or service, and the type of ownership such as proprietorship, partnership, or corporation.

Each company's financial records are kept in its own "filing cabinet." Each filing cabinet contains six "drawers," represented by icons. Clicking on the appropriate icon lets you enter an invoice in the transactions drawer or print a financial statement in the reports drawer, for example.



PROFIT USES A FORMS-BASED APPROACH to handle your accounting transactions.

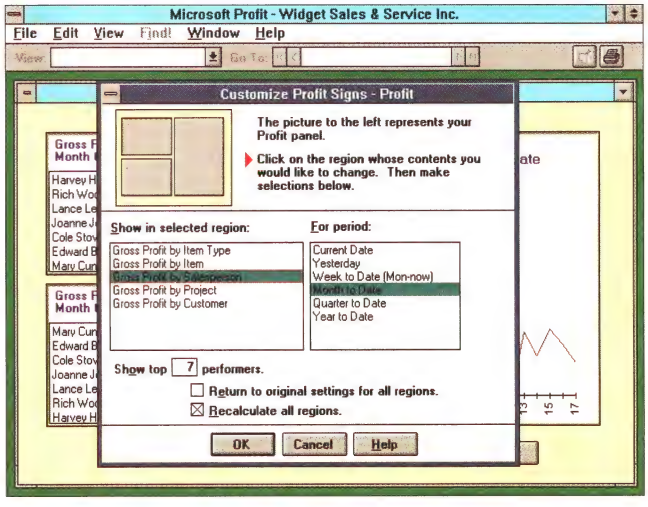
All of *Profit*'s CPA jargon is relegated to its accounting drawer, which is designed to be used periodically by your accountant for adjustment and audit purposes.

For everyday transactions you fill out a form, such as a check or an invoice, on screen. Select from a total of 25 forms that cover all common transactions. To record a sale, for example, you can pick a sales or service invoice or a quick sale form. Although you can't customize the forms, the broad selection helps you choose the one that makes the most sense for your business. *Profit*'s generous collection of forms is its strong suit and clearly differentiates it from its competitors.

After you complete a form, click on the Post button to add it to your accounting records. *Profit* maintains a history of transactions, so you can look up that old customer invoice and reprint it if necessary. This handy feature is not available in many accounting systems.

Microsoft is aiming *Profit* at businesses with less than $5 million in annual revenues and fewer than 25 employees. This well-rounded package takes care of most of the accounting functions that are required by a small business, including job costing, sales and customer receivables, payments and supplier payables, purchase orders, product inventory, and general ledger and financial statements.

Profit goes beyond the usual bookkeeping tools by showing you the big picture. The Profit Signs drawer allows you to monitor the financial vital signs of your business. You can select from 500 key numbers, ratios, and charts. *Profit* is a mini-EIS (executive information system) that can help you keep on top of operations.



YOU CAN CUSTOMIZE THE PROFIT SIGNS to monitor the financial areas that are of greatest interest to you.

Profit uses six wizards—a sequence of dialog boxes—that guide you through the steps to complete several of the more complicated accounting processes. These tasks include balancing your bank account and end-of-period processing.

Unfortunately, *Profit* handles only the no-brainer items in payroll. You can key in employee payroll payments and withholdings after you determine them manually. A full-fledged payroll program that does the dirty work of calculating gross pay and all the deductions will be available as an optional add-on to *Profit* by the end of 1993.

Profit is part of Microsoft's Solutions Series. Curiously, there is no upgrade path to convert your data easily from *Microsoft Money*, the company's personal finance program.

Although *Profit* is a Microsoft product, the development and technical support is handled by the accounting software specialists at Great Plains Software. Telephone support costs $2 per minute; bulletin board support is free.

You can use *Profit* up to five times to maintain your company's books before you must register the program. To register, call a toll-free line that's open 24 hours a day, and enter a code number.

—Richard Morochove

Microsoft Profit 1.0

WINDOWS Windows accounting package lets you keep track of small-business finances.

Key Features: Handles sales, purchases, payments, inventory, job costing and financial statements • Forms-based approach eases transition from paper-based manual accounting system • Avoids accounting jargon

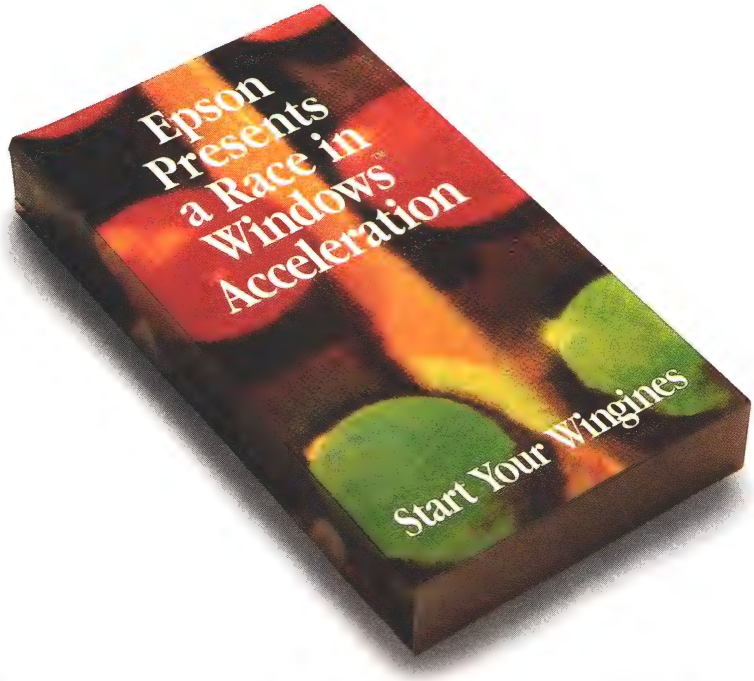
Pricing: $199

Availability: Immediate

Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400, 206/936-7329 (fax)

Reader service no. 831

There's a lot of talk about speeding up Windows.



But only one video.

Epson's® new Progression™ PC makes Windows™ race so fast (up to ten times faster), you have to see it to believe it.

So we created a video to let you do just that.

For a free video that dramatically proves how you can race through Windows without costly and complicated accelerator cards, call **1-800-BUY EPSON.**

But hurry. They're going fast.

EPSON®

Desktops *Dot Matrix* *Notebooks* *Lasers* *Servers*

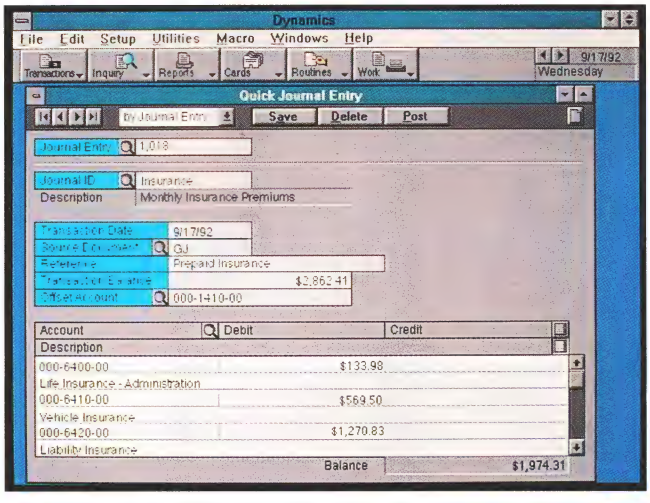
All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Limited supply of videos available.
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

High-End Accounting Apps Ease Into Windows

It's been a long time coming, but high-end PC accounting companies are beginning to warm up to *Windows*. After years of adopting a wait-and-see approach to the widely popular graphical interface, virtually every major player in the high-end PC accounting market has announced plans to develop for the platform.

Although *Windows* accounting was embraced by entry-level developers, there's been a notable lack of activity at the higher end—makers of those products geared to meet the needs of companies with annual sales between $1 million and $100 million. That will change this year.

To date, only a couple of high-end companies are shipping *Windows* products. Platinum Software, which launched the general ledger module of *SeQueL to Platinum* in September, offers a client-server product that's based on the Microsoft/Sybase *SQL Server* at the back end and either *Windows* or OS/2 on the workstation.



CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNTING: Great Plains Dynamics for Windows lets you tailor the program to suit your business's needs.

Great Plains Software also announced *Great Plains Dynamics for Windows*, a highly customizable accounting program for *Windows*, last September. Select modules were available to resellers at the end of 1992, and Great Plains plans to sell them to the public in the first quarter of 1993.

Although most other players in the high-end market have announced products, few plan to ship them before the second half of the year. That opens possibilities for new players, says Corley Phillips, president and CEO of Manzanita Software Systems, the developer of *BusinessWorks*, a midrange package in the DOS market and winner of a 1990 *PC World* Best Buy. With the release of *BusinessWorks Accounting Systems for Windows*, Manzanita hopes to garner a greater share of the midrange market—companies with sales in the $500,000 to $5 million range.

The system manager, general ledger, and accounts payable modules were released in December, to be followed by payroll, job cost, order entry, and inventory modules over the the first three quarters of 1993. *BusinessWorks for Windows* is compatible with the DOS version and supports all the features in the DOS package. Although *BusinessWorks for Windows* uses standard *Windows* help, certain higher-level *Windows* features such as support for DDE won't appear until later releases.

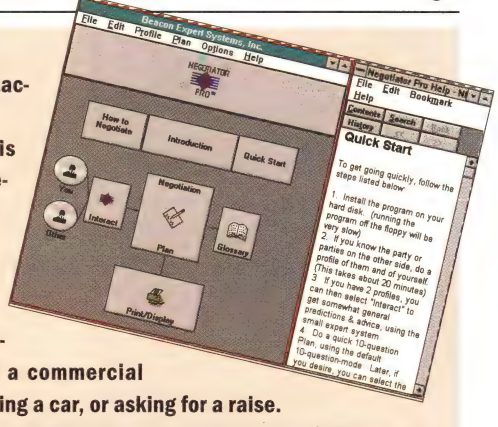
Among traditional high-end heavy hitters, Solomon Software, State of the Art, Computer Associates International, and Macola have all announced plans to enter the *Windows* accounting market. Most do not expect to begin shipping products until the second half of this year, however.

—Roberta Furger

Negotiating Help from the Pros:

Would you like to go into your next meeting or negotiation armed with a strategy designed by experts? Then check out *Negotiator Pro*, an interactive program that offers a brain trust on bargaining. The software was developed by Daniel Burnstein, chairman of the American Bar Association's Negotiation Skills Interest Group and a former associate at Harvard Law School. The program discusses negotiating tactics and ethics, using information from Burnstein's research and some 200 books and studies.

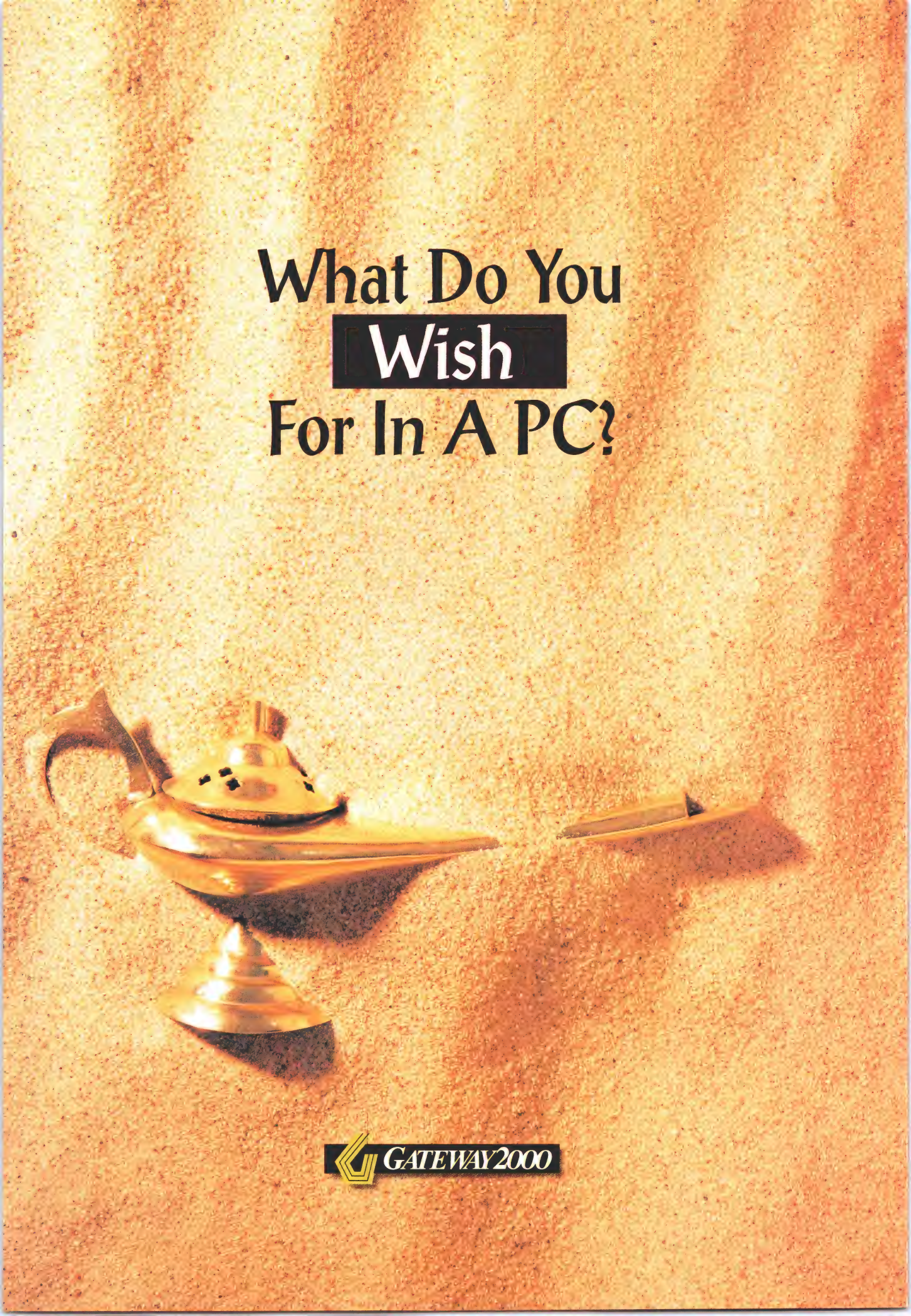
You begin by answering 11 questions about yourself and the other party; *Negotiator Pro* then constructs profiles of each side's working style and position. A subsequent Q&A session offers tactical options and helps you build the actual negotiation plan. As users answer the questions, they can tap the program's extensive hypertext capability, which provides a wealth of expert information on subjects including international negotiating styles and traditional theory on tactics and ethics.



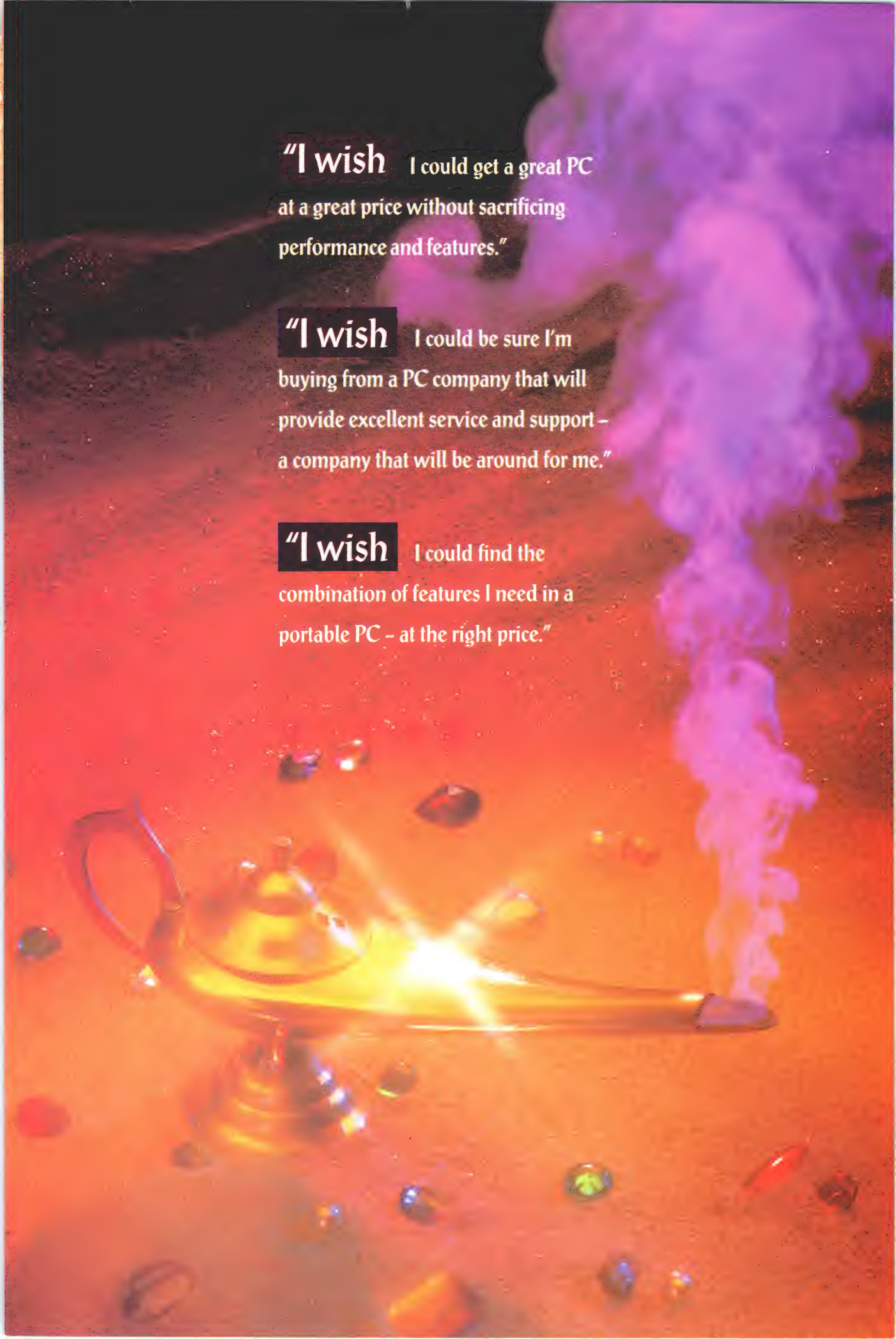
Also included is the Library of Negotiations, a mini-tutorial on how best to approach common negotiations such as settling the terms of a commercial property lease, buying a car, or asking for a raise. The software comes in DOS and Macintosh versions ($495 each) and a *Windows* version ($495). *Negotiator Pro* helps you enter your next negotiation empowered by expert rules, tools, and the knowledge of expert negotiators. Reader service no. 832

—Laurianne McLaughlin

What Do You Wish For In A PC?



Your Wish Is Our Command!


"I wish I could get a great PC at a great price without sacrificing performance and features."
"I wish I could be sure I'm buying from a PC company that will provide excellent service and support – a company that will be around for me."
"I wish I could find the combination of features I need in a portable PC – at the right price."

Your wish is our command at Gateway 2000! We can grant you the three most universal PC wishes in the wink of an eye. As a fringe benefit, we won't limit you to three wishes here. Most anything your heart desires in computers (sorry, we can't grant wishes for romance or riches), you can get from Gateway.

That's because we built our business by listening to our customers' wishes and doing everything in our power to make their dreams come true. At Gateway, we believe you should be able to *have it all*: the latest technology, glittering performance, quality construction, enchanting service and the fairest prices in the land. All this from a financially healthy company that won't run dry and leave you stranded in the desert.

You don't have to settle for less. With Gateway 2000, you can have it all. Draw up your wish list and give us a call. We'll make some truly magical values materialize for you.

GATEWAY2000

Gateway Grants You The Most Wonde

"I wish I could get a great PC at a great price without sacrificing performance and features." Your wish is our command!

You'll be spellbound by Gateway's ferociously competitive prices on systems that are unequaled in powerful performance, impressive features and graceful integration of components. Other companies make the same claims, but the truth is revealed when readers and editors of the most popular PC magazines are asked which company delivers on its promises. Their overwhelming response is Gateway 2000.

"Gateway has gone far beyond conventional ideas of price and performance. In doing so, it has created new rules that other PC makers will have to follow if they want to remain players."

– *PC Computing*, 1992 MVP Awards

"Gateway 2000 was the big 1992 Best Buy winner, sweeping not only the desktop awards as it did last year, but the newly expanded notebook categories as well ... Altogether, Gateway won five Best Buy awards this year, including Best Overall System Vendor ... It's no surprise that Gateway is consistently the people's choice when it comes to systems. Its formula for success is to sell fully configured PCs at aggressive, how-can-they-do-that prices, along with comprehensive service and technical support."

– *Computer Shopper*, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards

rous Value In The Land.

"Gateway not only captured the title for best desktop, it also got the nod for best service and support and ranked in the top five for portables, notebooks, most promising newcomer and best mail-order firm."

– *PC World*, 1992 Readers' Choice Awards

"I wish I could be sure I'm buying from a PC company that will provide excellent service and support – a company that will be around for me." Your wish is our command!

Twice in 1992, Gateway was honored for outstanding service. *PC World* readers ranked Gateway number one in service and support. And *PC Magazine* readers gave Gateway the best overall scores in the 1992 Service and Reliability Survey.

Just as important is our strength as a company. Warranties and assurances of lifetime technical support don't mean anything unless a company survives to honor them, which is a serious consideration in the shifting sands of today's PC marketplace.

Gateway is among the few financially robust companies in the industry. Our 1992 revenues exceeded $1 billion and our earnings are among the strongest in the industry. The company is virtually debt-free. At a time when other companies have been forced to lay off employees, we added 300 people to our staff. You now have 1,800 friends in the business. Rest assured Gateway is your oasis that will never leave you high and dry. We'll be here for you!

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2000

For The Nomad In You.

"I wish I could find the combination of features I need in a portable PC - at the right price." Your wish is our command!

No matter what you need in a portable, you'll find it in one of our Nomad notebooks.

Gateway customers selected Nomads as the winners in 386 and 486 notebook categories of *Computer Shopper's* 1992 Best Buy Awards.

"There are faster laptops, there are cheaper laptops, there are color laptops, but there is no better laptop ... Weighing in at only 5.6 pounds, the Nomad combines the powerful punch of a 25MHz i486DX with a working battery life of more than six hours. At long last, we have a laptop that can really go the distance when there's no power outlet in sight."

– *Computer Shopper*, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards

PC Sources echoed *Computer Shopper's* conclusions. "The Nomad 425DXL packs an awful lot of computing into a case that's just 1.7 inches high. Its excellent 79-key keyboard has a great typing feel ... The fine video system includes a large backlit black-on-white LCD ..."

New this month is the Nomad 450DXL including Intel's 50MHz 486DX2L processor for blazing performance.

Our Caravan Of Extras.

Software Selections

Your every software need is our command. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," select one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ TurboTax for Windows® from ChipSoft, and games)
- Borland Paradox® or dBASE IV®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175

If the system you want comes with Works for Windows,™ you can upgrade to one of the software choices above for only $150.

Utilities Included, Too

Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes: QA Plus™ from Diagsoft,™ Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

Windows for Workgroups is ideal for e-mail, group scheduling and resource sharing, and includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. You can see Windows for Workgroups running on Gateway systems in any of over 200 Egghead Software® stores in the U.S. Stop by for a demonstration! With the purchase of a system, Windows for Workgroups is specially priced at just **$159**!

Microsoft Windows Sound System™

This sound system designed especially for business use lets you speak to your PC for hands-free operation. It even reads numbers back to you for proofing. You can also embed audio messages in all your Windows OLE applications. Package includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software. You pay only **$149** with the purchase of a system.

CD-ROM Kit

Includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. With a system purchase, or if you own a Gateway system, you can buy this CD-ROM kit for only **$225**!

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more. **$195**

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced 15-inch color monitor with flat, square screen – an upgrade option only at the time of purchase on any Gateway 2000 desktop system for only **$100**.

Panasonic Color-Capable Printer

Add color to your documents with this Panasonic KXP2123 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Printer, **$259**; Color Option, **$50**

Most Gateway peripherals are sold only with the purchase of a Gateway system. For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special add-on components division at ***800-846-2080.***

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2000

Gateway 2000's Magical Values

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

3SX-33

- 33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-25

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

4DX-33V

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

486 Notebooks

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2595

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$3295

*Contains an Intel386™ or Intel486™ microprocessor

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-846-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse, CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Wyse Network-Ready PCs Make LAN Building Plug-and-Play

PLUG-AND-PLAY LAN: Wyse's Decision PCs are network ready, with preconfigured hardware and Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups.

The concept of plug-and-play has come a long way. Last year vendors began selling systems with preconfigured software. More recently, NEC introduced the Ready systems, with both a modem and preconfigured communications software. Now Wyse Technology extends this concept with its network-ready Decision line, which comes preconfigured with networking hardware and Microsoft's *Windows for Workgroups*.

Simplicity is the key. Connect two or more Decision systems with the included cabling, flip them on, and you have a peer-to-peer network. This type of network lets small offices and work groups share files, E-mail, peripherals, and scheduling without a dedicated server.

Setting up two network-ready Decision PCs and connecting the networking cable took us less than 15 minutes. If you're already on a network, take note: *Windows for Workgroups* is compatible with Novell NetWare and *Microsoft LAN Manager*. This means managers in large offices can create a small network with anyone using *Windows for Workgroups* and still be connected to the main NetWare network. *Windows for Workgroups* simply treats the NetWare server as another drive on the system.

The Decision PCs integrate ethernet networking electronics into the system, so you don't have to install add-in cards. Wyse also includes an ethernet cable, which is available in different lengths and types: thin or thick coaxial, or twisted pair.

These systems include all the amenities and come in three variations. The Decision 486si models boast 486 processors ranging from a 33-MHz 486DX up to a 66-MHz 486DX2. Each comes with 256K cache, a 200MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM, and Wyse's Hyper16 Video, a proprietary local bus.

The systems have six expansion slots and five drive bays. They include ZIF sockets for easy upgrades all the way to a 66-MHz OverDrive and hold 64MB of RAM.

Prices start at $2349 for the 33-MHz 486DX, $2619 for the 50-MHz 486DX2, and $2879 for the 66-MHz 486DX2.

—Randy Ross

Wyse Decision Systems

These systems feature preinstalled ethernet hardware and Windows for Workgroups.

Wyse Technology
800/438-4993,
408/473-1200
List price: from $2619
Reader service no. 690

How to Get HP IIs and IIIs to Print Like 4s

Hewlett-Packard's new 600-dpi LaserJet 4 promises to make higher-resolution output and superfast printing de rigueur. But this doesn't mean that you have to throw out your veteran 300-dpi HP Series II or Series III laser printer. The Laser Printer Accessories printer enhancement board can extend the useful life of those older printers. It is also PostScript compatible, although you won't find much of a performance improvement when you're printing PostScript documents.

The $599 doubleRES IV gooses the printing mechanisms inside HP Series II and III printers with a patented process that allows them to generate 600-by-600-dpi output. This higher resolution means better-looking text and graphics.

The doubleRES IV also accelerates *Windows* printing by compressing files before they reach the printer. These smaller documents reach the printer sooner than larger, uncompressed versions. At the printer, the doubleRES IV board decompresses the files. In informal tests, an HP LaserJet II with the board installed printed complex word processing and graphics documents up to three times faster than the same printer without the board.

Installation is relatively painless. You plug the board into the HP's I/O slot located next to the other ports on the back of the printer. Then set the I/O port menu on the front panel to Optional and install the printer driver. Finally, you connect the parallel printer cable running from your PC, switch box, or network print server to the doubleRES IV board.

—Randy Ross

doubleRES IV

This product boosts LaserJet Series II and III Windows printing speed and output quality.

Laser Printer Accessories Corp.
800/225-4098,
619/485-8411
List price: $599
Reader service no.691

VideoSpigot: Low-End Leader in Desktop Video-Capture Boards

VIDEO FOR THE REST OF US: The SuperMac Technology $499 VideoSpigot is a PC add-in card that captures video.

Desktop video promises to do for video production what desktop publishing did for publishing—put a technology once hoarded by a few into the hands of many. The first enabling products are here and relatively easy to use. The prime example is Microsoft's *Video for Windows*, a program that lets you store, play back, edit, and incorporate full-motion digital video into other applications.

But software can't do it alone, and that's where SuperMac Technology's $499 VideoSpigot comes in. This add-in board captures video from common sources such as VCRs, video cameras, and television so you can store the data on a hard drive or on removable media. Using *Video for Windows*, you can display the results on any graphics accelerator–equipped 386DX-25, whether or not it has the VideoSpigot. SuperMac plans to bundle *Video for Windows* and an assortment of presentation and multimedia products from Asymetrix, including *Multimedia Make Your Point*.

To run the VideoSpigot, you will want a 486 with from 8MB to 16MB of RAM, a high-performance video card with at least 256-color capability, and 60MB to 100MB of free space on a fast hard disk. If you want synchronized audio, you'll need a compatible soundboard such as Creative Labs' Sound Blaster. For input, the VideoSpigot includes an RCA jack for video signals produced by most consumer VCR and video products, as well as an S-VHS jack for higher-end video devices. The board is compatible with PAL, SECAM, and NTSC video formats.

When choosing a desktop video board, you need to consider the size of the images you want to capture and display, the rate at which you will capture them, and the amount of disk space the captured video will require. Larger images are easier to see but need more PC horsepower—the system must transfer and store all that data (1 minute of 320-by-240-pixel images in 256 colors can take 17MB of space). The capture rate, measured in frames per second, determines whether your work plays back in smooth real-time video motion or spastic, jerky motion. As a rule, 30 frames per second is considered real-time, 24 frames per second (the speed of motion pictures) is adequate, and 15 frames per second is slow but tolerable.

On a 486-33, the VideoSpigot can capture 30 frames per second in a 160-by-120-pixel, 2-inch window, or half that many in a 320-by-240-pixel window. On a 386DX-33, we captured 15 frames per second in the smaller window.

SuperMac includes compression/decompression software that can compress audio and video to 1/25 their original size (that would let you pack a 2-hour video with sound onto a CD ROM). As CD ROM mastering devices become affordable, PC users will be able to shoot, edit, and distribute videos that can play on a properly equipped computer. Hollywood had better watch out.

—Randy Ross

SuperMac VideoSpigot

A potential price/performance leader for desktop video-capture products.

SuperMac Technology Inc.
408/245-2202
List price: $499
Reader service no. 692

Dell's Entry-Level System

Dell's 333s/L system joins the new cast of under-$1000 PCs from companies such as ALR (see "News Monitor" in February's *Top of the News*).

This 33-MHz 386SX system, suitable as a network workstation or for use by novices, lists for $810 in a basic configuration with 2MB of RAM, a 50MB hard drive, and one 3½- or 5¼-inch floppy drive. Adding a VGA monitor ($249) plus a mouse and preinstalled DOS and *Windows* ($150) brings the total to $1209.

Users may find that entry-level configuration a tad underpowered for *Windows*. You can step up to a 120MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, and preinstalled DOS and *Windows* for $1449.

Measuring 4 by 15 by 15.6 inches, the system is more compact than previous Dells and leaves you more room on your desk. However, the smaller size limits expandability. You'll find only three expansion slots, and the power supply is just 100 watts. Moreover, this machine has no processor upgrade path, although it does have a socket for a 387SX math coprocessor.

The Dell is priced similarly to IBM's entry-level PS/ValuePoint, but it's less expandable and has a smaller hard drive: IBM's $899 25-MHz 386SLC PS/ValuePoint 325 T without a monitor has five slots, an 80MB hard drive, and a 145-watt power supply. Memory is expandable to 16MB and hard drive options go up to 500MB.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

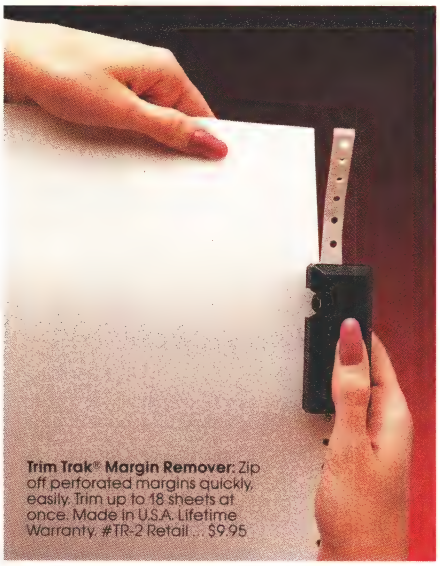
Dell 333s/L system

Dell's new entry-level system replaces its 325SX with a faster, 33-MHz 386SX

Dell Computer Corp.
800/289-3355,
512/338-4400
List price: from $810 without monitor
Reader service no. 693

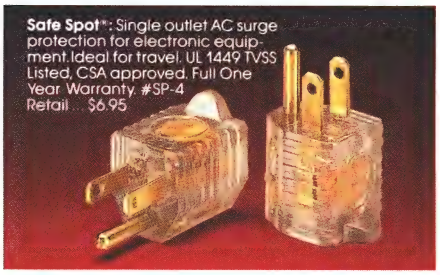
The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

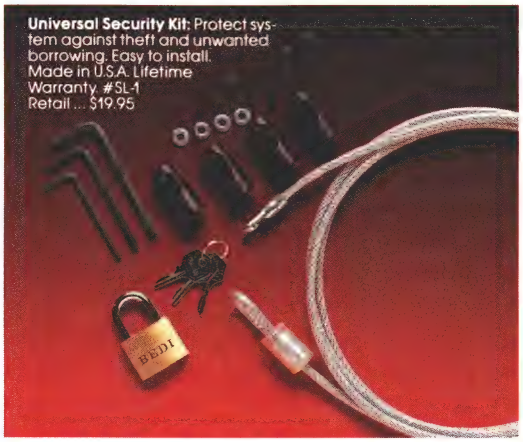


Trim Trak® Margin Remover: Zip off perforated margins quickly, easily. Trim up to 18 sheets at once. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-2 Retail ... $9.95

Computer Cleaning Kits: Clean Screen anti-static wipes. #CK-3 Retail ... $9.95. Clean Mouse with 2 scrubbing balls fits any mouse. #MC-1 Retail ... $14.95. Clean Drive for 3½" or 5¼" disk drives. #CK-4 (5¼") Retail ... $9.95. #CK-5 (3½") Retail ... $9.95



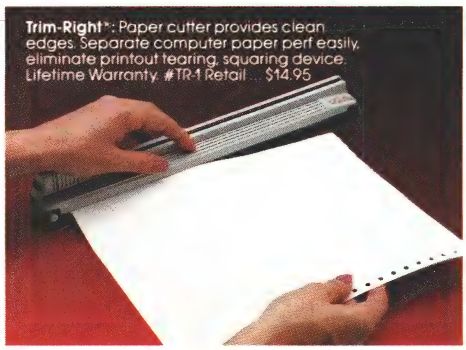
Safe Spot®: Single outlet AC surge protection for electronic equipment. Ideal for travel. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SP-4 Retail ... $6.95



Universal Security Kit: Protect system against theft and unwanted borrowing. Easy to install. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SL-1 Retail ... $19.95

Safe-Fax®: Single outlet AC and phone line surge protection for FAX/telephone/modem/etc. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail ... $29.95

Keyboard Calculator: Calculate without interrupting your computer program. Solar power, 8 character LCD. Full One Year Warranty. #KC-1 Retail ... $9.95



Trim-Right®: Paper cutter provides clean edges. Separate computer paper perf easily, eliminate printout tearing, squaring device. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-1 Retail ... $14.95

Worksavers From Curtis

Save Time, Energy, and Money

Your work day is difficult enough. You shouldn't have to cope with uncooperative perf paper. Or surges in electrical power lines. Or skips, glitches and errors caused by dirt and grime.

These low-cost worksavers from Curtis speed you through your day, helping you avoid costly equipment repairs, data losses, and delays. So you can spend less time coping with life and more time enjoying it.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call 1-800-955-5544 Ext. 240

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

A PostScript Printer for the Common Folk

PostScript printers are quickly going the way of the PC—wait a week, get a lower price.

This time, however, the label may come as a surprise to you: Digital Equipment Corporation, noted for well-engineered, high-priced hardware, is heading down the low-price road. At the special introductory offer of $999, the DECLaser 1152 desktop laser printer costs about half as much as the company's previous laser, and for now at least, it holds the high honor of being the lowest-priced PostScript printer in town.

Built around a Canon engine, the 4-page-per-minute 1152 is a true personal laser. It supplies serial, parallel, and AppleTalk ports and, true to Digital's long-standing networking tradition, allows users to hook up to any two at once. With the printer's automatic port-switching, you can run it off both a PC and a Macintosh without getting up from your chair.

The 1152 supports PostScript Level 2 and Hewlett-Packard's PCL4. The 17 resident PostScript fonts are fewer than most PostScript printers include, but creative types can access 43 additional fonts via an optional $299 cartridge.

The printer's 6000-page-per-month duty cycle is likely to stand up to a heavy workload longer than you do. Like most lasers, it prints on letter-, legal-, and A4-size paper and on envelopes and transparencies. If you want to spruce up your presentation, Digital Equipment's optional image-enhancement firmware, *DECImage*, makes the 1152's normal 300-by-300-dpi printing look like 1000-by-1000-dpi output.

The unit's controller, built around a run-of-the-mill 16-MHz Motorola 68000 processor, was designed with Adobe's help. A standard 2MB of RAM handles most files, but if you plan to do a lot of imaging, you can boost memory to 4MB for another $150.

The printer's most complicated aspect may be its pricing schedule. You can get a single 1152 for $999, but only if you use a rebate coupon (available through ads and direct mail) and buy by March 31. Or you can buy the printer direct from DEC for $1169 and get a year's free on-site service if you also buy a Digital PC through the firm's mail-order channel, PC-By-DEC. After March the price rises to $1299 in single quantities. In volume orders of five to ten units, you'll pay $1260 each.

Those prices still looks good to us at press time. But by March, who knows?

—John Mayer

DECLaser 1152

An inexpensive PostScript laser with numerous enhancements available.

Digital Equipment Corp.
800/332-4636,
508/496-8988 (fax)
List price: $1299
Reader service no. 694

AudioMan Adds Sound, Impact to Documents

LOGITECH'S AUDIOMAN attaches to your PC's parallel port and packs a microphone, a soundboard, and a 2-inch speaker.

The battery-powered AudioMan from Logitech packs a 2-inch speaker, a microphone, and a soundboard into a 6-inch-tall external device. Thanks to a pass-through connection for the parallel port, you can use your printer at the same time.

AudioMan's software driver taps into *Windows 3.1*'s Media Control Interface so you can create, copy, and paste sound files from within OLE-compliant *Windows* software, including programs such as *Word for Windows 2.0*, *Ami Pro 2.0*, *LotusWrite*, *Quattro Pro for Windows*, *1-2-3 for Windows*, and *Excel 4.0*.

Using the $179 AudioMan is simple. To attach a voice message to a document, bring your cursor to where you want the sound, then pull down the Edit menu and choose Insert Object. The *Windows 3.1* sound recorder box appears on screen. Click on the Record button and speak into the AudioMan. Just click to stop, then click on Update to attach the message, which appears as a microphone icon. You can adjust playback volume via software or do it manually using the hardware.

Recipients just click on the icon to hear the audio file. They don't need an AudioMan—the file will play back on their PC speaker. Sound quality is about half what you'd expect to hear from an audio CD player. You can adjust quality during recording to save file space.

AudioMan can also record from CD players—you can connect a CD player or an external microphone directly through a built-in jack. An output jack lets you attach headphones or external speakers too.

Logitech officials claim that AudioMan will run for about 50 hours on two AA batteries. Battery-monitoring software comes with the product, and an AC adapter is optional.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

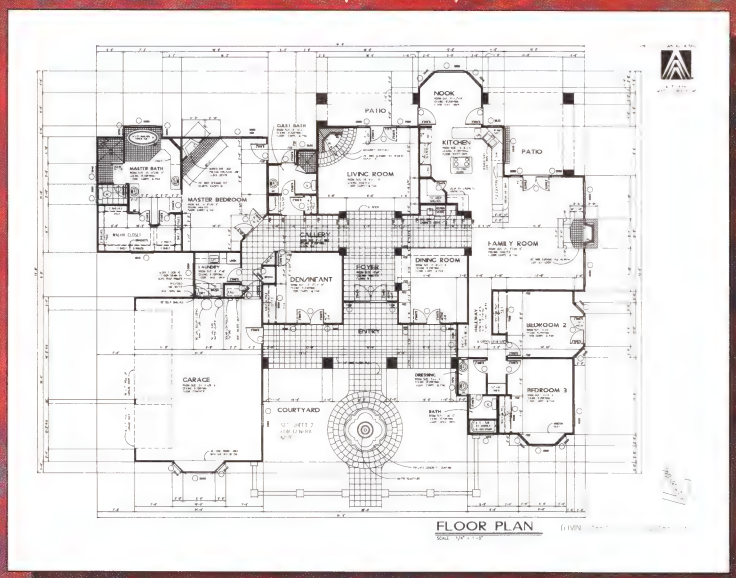
AudioMan

An economical way to save on typing and enliven your documents with sound.

Logitech Inc.
800/231-7717,
510/795-8500
List price: $179
Reader service no. 695

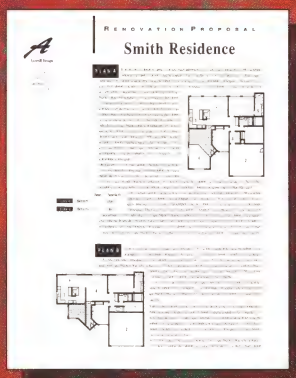
ProTracer. Where the qualities of a laser printer meet the output of a large format plotter.

C-size (17" x 22")



B-size (11" x 17")

A-size (8.5"x 11")



Laser printers offer so much. Like high quality output, speed, desktop convenience and, of course, a low price. Large format plotters, on the other hand, give you the output size you need for certain drawings and applications. What we've done is pulled all of these features together to create ProTracer™— a personal printer and plotter that produces A, B, and C-size output at an impressive 360 dpi resolution.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High performance Canon® inkjet engine
- Fast, Intel i960™ processor — drawings that take over one half hour on pen plotters take as little as five minutes on ProTracer!
- Optional accessories including a new, faster HP-GL® language emulation card, PostScript® language emulation, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Full vellum capabilities
- Unsurpassed customer service — 60-day money back guarantee, one year warranty, and unlimited technical support

ProTracer base unit	ProTracer with HP-GL	ProTracer with PostScript emulation
Customized ADI and PADI drivers for AutoCAD users Epson and ProPrinter emulations	ProTracer base unit HP-GL emulation card plus memory	ProTracer base unit PostScript language emulation card 8 MB memory
$1499	**$2249**	**$2897**

For the bigger picture, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3562, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121. In Europe, call (353) 61 475609. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. Image courtesy of AutoDesk Inc. ProTracer uses PeerlessPage™, the advanced imaging Operating System from Peerless. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

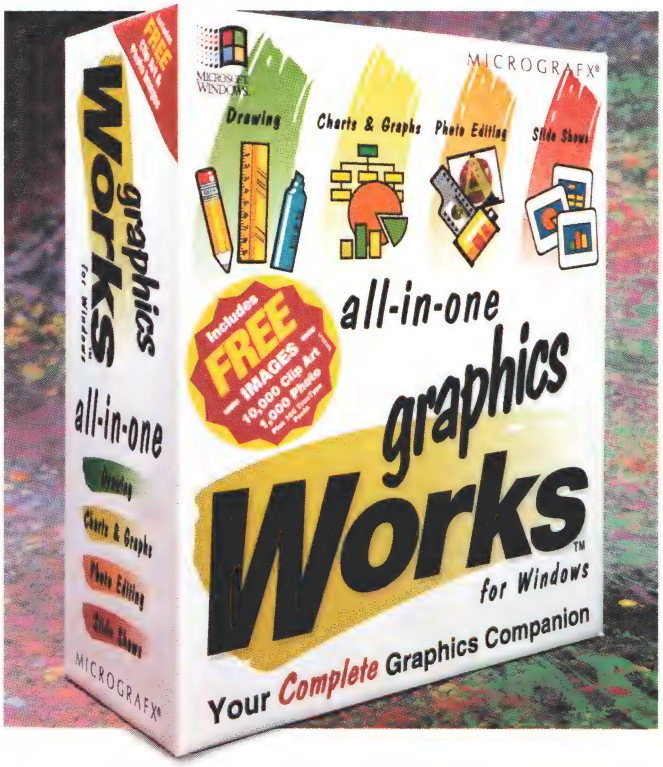
PhoenixPage

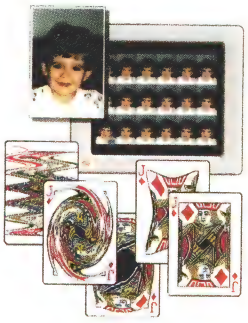
Introducing Graphics Works™ for Windows!

The first easy, affordable way to do it all yourself.

Produce dazzling drawings and desktop publishing!

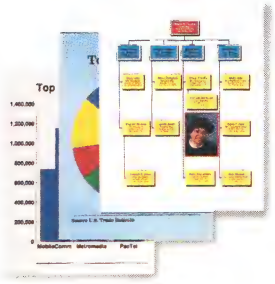
Easily do your own illustrations or use any of over 11,000 images included free to jazz up everything you produce!





Have a field day with photo images!

Choose from photo images included with Graphics Works, or scan in your own. Then retouch them right on your PC!



Create gorgeous graphs and charts!

Quickly create bar graphs, organization charts, pie charts and more, complete with photo images, clip art and 3-D effects!

Over 11,000 editable images included free!

Over 11,000 photo and clip art images are included. Customize them for desktop publishing, presentations, etc!

For less than you'd pay for a one-function graphics package, now you can get the Works!

New Graphics Works for Windows is the first graphics software that makes *all* your graphics projects fast, fun and easy. From presentations to invitations, publications to posters, layouts to logos.

You can produce your own artwork with easy-to-use drawing tools. Or choose from over 10,000 professionally-drawn clip art images included free.

You'll have a field day with photo images. Retouching them right on your PC screen, then adding them to everything you produce. Choose from over 1,000 photo images included, or scan in your own.

You'll also be able to create dazzling charts and graphs. Complete with clip art, photos, special effects and more.

And best of all, everything's integrated to work the same, easy way. You'll enjoy 24-hour telephone support too. It's just what you'd expect from the leader in Windows graphics.

So experience graphics the way they were meant to be. Exciting. Easy. And affordable. *Get Graphics Works for Windows today!*

1-800-758-1612

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Graphics Works is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on reader service card

Outside In 2.0 Takes You Inside Your Files

VIEW MORE FILES. The new version of Outside In for Windows can display graphics files that are inside ZIP files.

You shouldn't have to load an application and load a file into the application just to look at that file. Or print it. Or copy a piece of it to the Clipboard. With Systems Compatibility's file viewing utility *Outside In for Windows 2.0*, you don't have to.

According to Systems Compatibility, *Outside In 2.0* comes with viewers for more than 120 different file formats, including major word processing, spreadsheet, and database formats. For the first time, you can view BMP, PCX, TIFF, EPS, and other graphics files. And *Outside In* doesn't just show you the files—you can scale them to fit the current window, show them actual size in the window, magnify them, or show them full screen. You can even rotate them in 90-degree increments.

The View From Outside

Thanks to technology licensed from PKWare, you can view *PKZIP 1.x* files too. When you view a ZIP file, *Outside In* lists the compressed files within it. Double-click on one of them, and a window opens with an uncompressed view of the compressed file. You can even unzip your files to disk.

From inside *Outside In*, you can find the file you want to look at by scrolling through directories or by using the much-improved file-searching feature. *Outside In* lets you set up a number of search parameters, including file name (with wild cards); directory (with or without subdirectories); text inside; and file type, date, and size. The searches are fast and happen in the background.

Best of all, you can save search criteria in named sets. For instance, if you know you'll regularly be pulling up all the *Ami Pro* files in your \DATA directory, you can define the criteria once, save your definition as DATA_AMI, and from then on do the search with three clicks of your mouse.

Once you've found the file you're looking for, you can print all or part of it, search for text, copy all or part to the Clipboard, or in one step launch its application and load the file.

While not claiming to be a full-fledged file manager, *Outside In* does let you copy, move, and delete files.

Learning *Outside In* is easy, but you don't have to learn it to use it. When you install the program, it places hooks into *Windows'* File Manager—with your permission—which effectively give File Manager *Outside In*'s file-viewing capabilities. It does the same thing with *Norton Desktop for Windows*, where it replaces *Norton*'s less versatile file viewers with its own.

The program can also add its file-viewing tools to the *Windows* versions of *cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail, WordPerfect Mail,* and *Da Vinci E-mail.* If someone sends you a message with a file attached, you can view, search, print, or copy that file without first moving it to your hard disk.

Outside In 1.x was a great program. The new additions make it—after a few days' use—an absolute necessity.

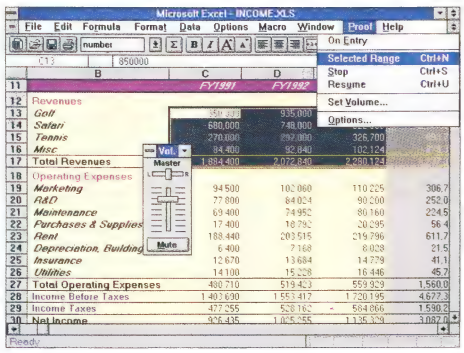
—Lincoln Spector

Outside In 2.0

WINDOWS Support for graphics and ZIP files and hooks into popular E-mail packages make the new Outside In file-viewing utility a must-have.

Systems Compatibility Corp.
800/333-1395,
312/329-0700,
312/670-0820 (fax)
List price: $89
Reader service no. 696

What business does sound have in a computer?

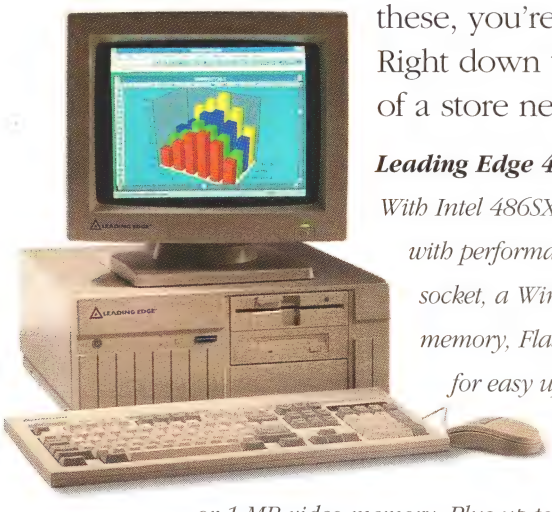


For starters, you can increase your productivity when you proof spreadsheets with the new Microsoft® Windows™ Sound System. Just highlight a series of numbers or words on the screen and it will read them back to you. It will even read them aloud as you enter them, if you like. To hear more, turn the page.

486s for people who demand more for their money. And get it.

Now you can get all the power and speed you need. From a computer that's so easy to upgrade and expand you may never outgrow it. Every one of our 486 PCs gives you advantages like powerful processing, expandability and upgradability using Intel® OverDrive™ processors. Every one comes bundled with Microsoft® software such as MS DOS®, Windows™ and more. And because these 486s are from Leading Edge, every one also includes free telephone support and on-site warranty service. With 486s like these, you're sure to find one that meets all of your demands. Right down to an affordable price. To learn more, or for the name of a store near you, call us at 1-800-874-3340.

intel inside™



Leading Edge 486 Systems. *Available in both desktop and minitower platforms. With Intel 486SX/25 to 486DX2/66 microprocessors. Advanced configurations available with performance enhancing features such as a local bus socket, a Windows accelerator board, up to 256 KB cache memory, Flash EPROM or a ZIF microprocessor socket for easy upgrading. All 486 systems have 4 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB) and 1024 x 768 graphics resolution with 512 KB or 1 MB video memory. Plus up to 7 available expansion slots, dual floppy drives, high performance hard drives and large power supplies.*

LEADING EDGE®

Nobody puts more into computers.™

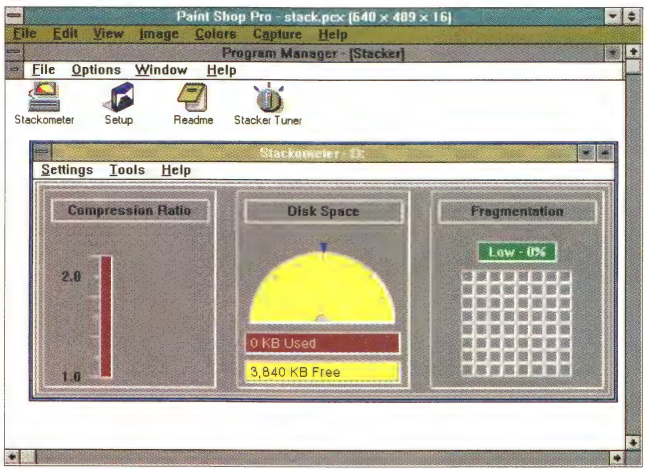
117 Flanders Road, Westborough, MA. A Daewoo Telecom Company. 1-800-874-3340.

©1992 Leading Edge Products, Inc. Leading Edge and the Leading Edge Logo are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 11 on reader service card

New Generation of Data Compression Programs

For the longest time, data compression programs were a lot like gut feelings: Either you trusted them or you didn't. Although they typically let you double the capacity of your hard drive at minimal cost, they had drawbacks. Because these programs worked by converting data into a proprietary shorthand, popular disk utility tools such as *Norton Utilities*, *PC Tools*, and *SpinRite* could be confounded by—and sometimes even hazardous to—compressed data. If you wanted to optimize a disk or recover lost data, you were often out of luck.



STACKER 3.0 includes several useful features for Windows users. The Stackometer shows the status of the current drive.

New Disk Utilities

Thanks to their new bundled disk utilities, the latest versions of Stac Electronics' *Stacker* and AddStor's *SuperStor* merit consideration by anyone who's running short on cash and storage space. The new versions—the $149.95 *SuperStor Pro* and the $149 *Stacker 3.0 for Windows and DOS*—include enhanced disk optimization tools, password protection, and painless deinstall features that return a drive to its original uncompressed state. Like their predecessors, both products are fast and virtually transparent to the user, compressing data automatically as it is stored and decompressing it when it is retrieved. And both work with a larger variety of storage devices, including Bernoulli boxes and magneto-optical drives.

Stacking Up Improvements

Stacker 3.0 boasts several improvements over its earlier iterations. A *Windows* Express Setup program makes preparing a system for compression a snap. (Instead of compressing the entire hard disk, users can easily set aside a portion of the disk as a compressed drive.) Other *Stacker* improvements include a function that lets systems without the program both read and write to a compressed floppy disk, and the capability to calibrate the degree of compression and hard disk performance. The vendor claims EMS support reduces *Stacker*'s conventional RAM usage to 26K. This new software version works with *Stacker*'s existing compression boards.

Windows Compatible

SuperStor Pro is Addstor's upgrade to *SuperStor 2.0*. Improvements include *Windows* compatibility and a tune-up analyzer that examines disks to determine if the product's defragmentation or recompression will improve performance or compression. A specialized JPEG image-compression utility licensed from Optibase lets you compress high-resolution graphics files to as much as 1/20 their original size. EMS, the vendor claims, lets you reduce conventional memory use to as little as 10K.

—Randy Ross

Stacker 3.0

WINDOWS **Enhanced Windows-compatible version of this popular product is fast and easy to use.**

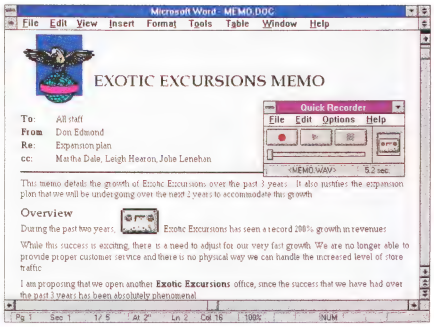
Stac Electronics
800/522-7822,
619/431-7474
List price: $149
Reader service no. 697

SuperStor Pro

WINDOWS **This upgrade includes Windows compatibility for ease of use and JPEG image compression for high-resolution images.**

AddStor Inc.
800/732-3133,
415/688-0494
List price: $149.95
Reader service no. 698

What business does sound have in a computer?



Now you can communicate more effectively by adding your voice, or even music, to documents and presentations. Just record it, drag it and drop it in.

Microsoft Windows Sound System can also recognize and execute spoken commands like *open*, *cut* and *paste*. You can easily create custom commands in any application for the Microsoft Windows™ operating system. Want to hear something else? Turn the page.

What's *missing* from your system?

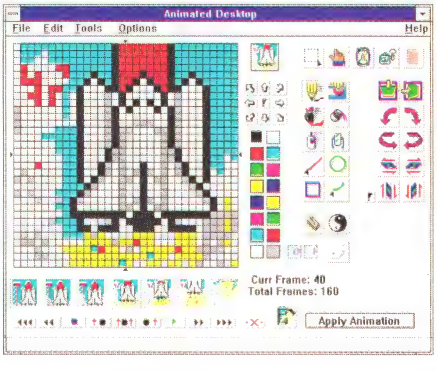
How about some *fun*!

Introducing Animated Desktop *for Windows*™

Point and click, point and click. Boring, boring! Bring your desktop to life! Make your icons and cursors come alive with colorful animation and booming sound effects. You and your friends will be delighted when you see and hear the animations you create.

Check out these great features:

- ▶ Icon & Cursor Editor: Make your own or replace the ones you have.
- ▶ Icon & Cursor Animator: You're the artist, editor and director of your own icon and cursor movies.
- ▶ Sound Effects Player: Make your desktop sing. Or talk. Or shake, rattle and roll. Attach sounds to animations or events.
- ▶ Program Launcher: Put your favorite programs into a Mac-like custom pull-down menu for fast track launching.
- ▶ Wallpaper: Replace your desktop with classic scenes from famous movies.
- ▶ Icons & Cursors: Choose from hundreds of free icons and cursors to replace the ones that came with your programs. They're informative, racy and silly.
- ▶ Animations: Loads of fascinating animated icons and playful cursors make your desktop instantly fun.
- ▶ Sounds: Dozens of sound effects you can play whenever you want - right through your PC speaker.



Thrills, chills, sound & motion. *Animated Desktop* is the amazing icon and cursor animator! Only $59.95 SRP.

You can't work all the time. Make your PC fun even when it's just sitting there. Your desktop becomes an animated fantasy world of your own design with DeltaPoint Animated Desktop.

For the Windows user who has everything...but *fun*.

Bring your Windows desktop to life with colorful animation!

See your software reseller or call DeltaPoint®

1-800-446-6955

DELTAPOINT

ANIMATED DESKTOP™

FOR WINDOWS™

System Requirements: IBM AT or PS/2 (286 or higher) or 100% compatible (or any personal computer capable of running Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later), a minimum of 2 MB of available memory (RAM), 2 MB of free disk space, and a CGA, EGA, VGA screen or higher, (VGA or higher recommended). Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0 (with Multimedia Extensions) or later and DOS 4.01 or higher. A Windows compatible pointing device (mouse) is also recommended. Includes PC speaker driver for sound effects, Windows Multimedia Extensions or Windows 3.1 compatible sound board is optional.

©Copyright 1992 DeltaPoint, Inc., Monterey, California. DeltaPoint Animated Desktop, DeltaPoint, DeltaGraph, the Animated Desktop logo and the DeltaPoint logo are the registered trademarks of DeltaPoint, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Wallpaper ©Copyright Culver Pictures, Inc.

Circle 113 on reader service card

Turn a Word Processor Into a Contact Manager With Office Accelerator

Office Accelerator 2.0 lets you create a database of contacts that you can call up from within your word processor. The $129.95 product uses the information you enter into its database, called the Phone Book, to create instant documents, including letters and faxes.

You can install *Accelerator* so it appears in the menu bar of three *Windows* word processors: *WordPerfect for Windows 5.2*, *Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0*, and *Ami Pro*.

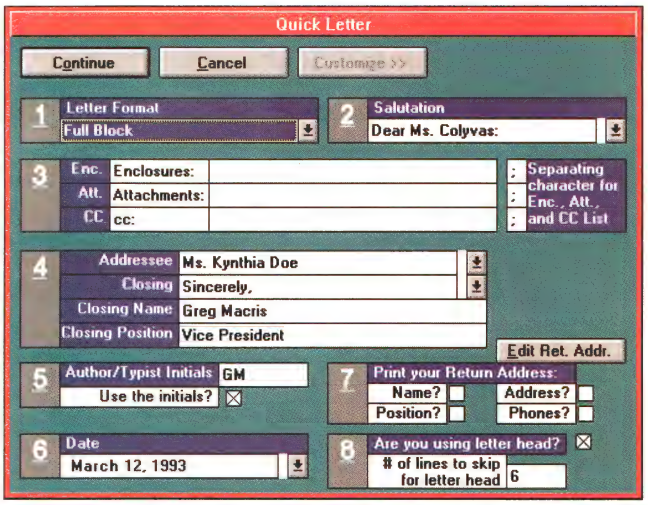
To get rolling with *Accelerator*, you create the Phone Book database record by entering a contact's name, address, title, company, and phone and fax numbers. You can write notes about a particular client and tag the entry. You can search entries by name, company, or category.

A Quick Letter feature lets you select a Phone Book entry and customizable preformatted letters with the date, address, salutation, and closing.

After you've composed your document, you can use *Office Accelerator* to address an envelope and create mass mailings. You can create faxes the same way—choose a name from your Phone Book, and the program will create a fax cover sheet that's filled out; if you have *Delrina WinFax* fax software, *Office Accelerator* will even transmit the fax for you.

To speed up your work, use *Office Accelerator* to replace your Rolodex file and simplify mailings and faxes.

—Laurianne McLaughlin



THE QUICK LETTER FEATURE of Office Accelerator 2.0 lets you select a phone book entry and preformatted letters.

Office Accelerator 2.0

WINDOWS **Create and use a personal phone book from inside your word processor to set up letters, envelopes, forms, and faxes.**

Baseline Data Systems
310/214-8528,
310/214-8259 (fax)
List price: $129.95
Reader service no. 699

Organize Your Documents

Direct Access Desktop is a *Windows* desktop utility that organizes your work into nine "virtual desktops" while providing virus protection and backup features.

Direct Access replaces *Windows'* Program Manager with what it calls the Control Room, a series of nine desktop choices. You fill a desktop with all the work you want in one place; for instance you could create a "reports" desktop with the data files and applications needed to complete a report. Just click on the desktop to launch all the applications.

You also get more control over files with *Direct Access*'s File Manager replacement, which lets you select files from several directories at the same time.

The virus scanner, Search and Destroy, scans and removes 1500 viruses.

A pared down version of Fifth Generation's *Fastback Plus* backup utility is also included.

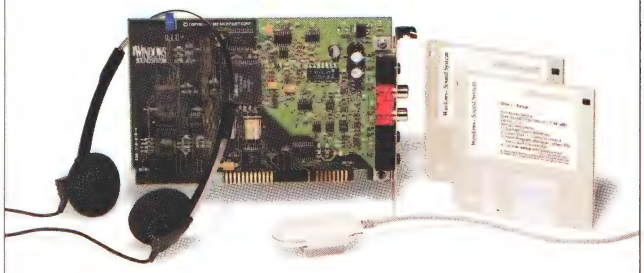
—Laurianne McLaughlin

Direct Access Desktop

WINDOWS **A Program Manager replacement that includes a backup utility and virus protection.**

Fifth Generation Systems
504/291-7221
List price: $149
Reader service no. 700

Microsoft Windows Sound System. You'll be hearing a lot about it.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS

It's the complete audio solution for your business, with all the hardware and software included. Call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JK8, for a free demo disk that'll bring the Microsoft Windows Sound System to life on your PC. It's the first audio system specifically designed for the Microsoft Windows operating system.*

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Requires the Windows operating system 3.1 or later. Demo is on a 3.5-inch high-density disk. Offer good while supplies last. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JK8. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

STRIPPED DO NOT STRIPPED

DIMENSION 486SX/25

NOW $1,399

Lease*: $52/MO.

i486™SX 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM
170 MB (17 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Super VGA 1024I Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
MS-DOS® 5.0/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/
Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX/33

NOW $1,899

Lease: $70/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
170 MB (17 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Super VGA 1024I Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768,.28mm)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/
Mouse

intel inside®

WN PRICES, DOWN 486s.

SOME CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR SAME-DAY SHIPMENT.* CALL FOR DETAILS.

DIMENSION 486DX/33

NOW $2,099

Lease: $78/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX2/50

NOW $2,299

Lease: $85/MO.

i486 DX2 50 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX/33s

NOW $2,399

Lease: $89/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
8 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
6 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX2/50s

NOW $2,599

Lease: $96/MO.

i486 DX2 50 MHz System
8 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
6 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

*Available while supplies last. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Our major competitors are so desperate to drop their prices to match ours, it makes you wonder what else they may be dropping.

Standards? Quality? Features?

Who knows?

We think you're better off with the i486 system you really want, at the price you really want.

We can give you the Dell® Dimension™ 486 series — as well as 386 and notebook systems — at lower prices without sacrificing features or quality. Because we deal directly with our customers, cutting out the middlemen our competitors use.

Each Dell Dimension system is manufactured to our exacting standards, and fully backed by the fastest-growing PC company in the FORTUNE 500.® Just like every one of the over half-million systems we shipped over the last twelve months.

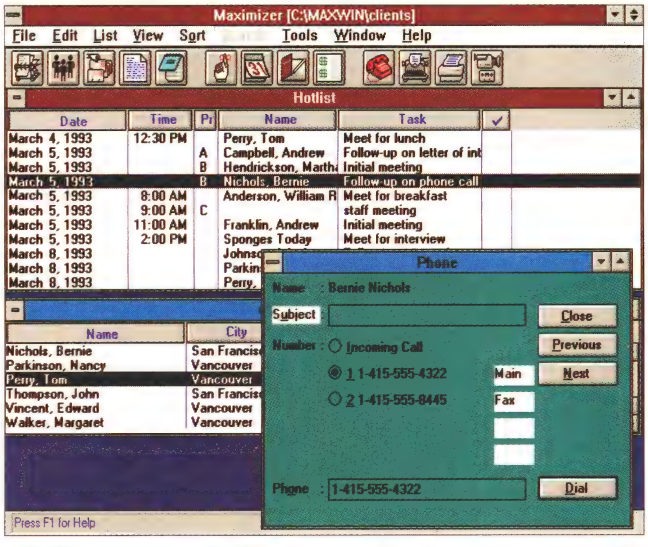
So call Dell. Our prices may be low, but our computers aren't cheap.

DELL

800-433-2317

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAP**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

Maximizer for Windows Gives You the Contacts



EXECUTIVE POWER ON CALL. When you're ready to phone a client, Maximizer for Windows graphically presents the information you need.

Maximizer for Windows is a contact manager with an integrated scheduler. Support for DDE links to major fax and word processing applications lets you integrate the product into your everyday suite of applications.

You start using *Maximizer* by building a list of Clients—companies or individuals. When multiple individuals are associated with a specific Client, you start an accompanying Contacts database.

The Client database is the information hub in *Maximizer*. When you plan a meeting or initiate an action such as making a phone call or writing a letter, you select the contacts from the Clients database, then select the action. Thanks to the links between contact and action, when you send a letter or place a call, *Maximizer* finds the contact's address or phone number automatically.

You'll probably spend most of your time in *Maximizer* working from your Hotlist, a list of contact management tasks, such as writing a letter or sending a fax, keyed to a contact and a date (you can also list personal tasks here). The Hotlist wields power through the links you created earlier between contact and action. If the Hotlist says you have to fax a letter to someone, you can launch the applications you need from within the Hotlist; in turn, the Hotlist will put the contact information where you need it.

Maximizer supports three of the major *Windows* word processors—*Ami Pro, Word,* and *WordPerfect*. And you'll enjoy the luxury of paperless faxing from within *Maximizer* with *Eclipse Fax* or *WinFax Pro*. *Maximizer* works with other fax programs in addition, but not as seamlessly.

Maximizer has its own word processor, but it also provides blank letters in *Ami Pro, Word,* and *WordPerfect* formats with DDE links to the appropriate fields in *Maximizer*. You can highlight a contact in *Maximizer*, open the blank document for your word processor, and see your client's name, address, and salutation as well as the date all arranged for you in a business-letter format.

—Melissa R. Riofrio

Maximizer for Windows

WINDOWS Integrates a contact manager, a scheduler, and your applications.

Richmond Technologies & Software Inc.
800/663-2030,
604/299-6743 (fax)
List price: $249
Reader service no. 701

FontChameleon Provides Millions of Fonts

In the 1951 movie "The Man in the White Suit," Alec Guinness plays an idealistic inventor who develops a fabric that never gets dirty or wears out. But management and labor, sensing impending unemployment, grow irate and attempt to destroy both Guinness and his invention.

With *FontChameleon*, Ares has created a font equivalent of the "White Suit": a single master font that can mimic—with uncanny accuracy—more than 200 of the world's most popular text fonts.

In addition to creating the font of your choice (in TrueType Type 1 format) and installing it on your system, you can blend fonts. For instance, you can choose a sans serif Helvetica look-alike as the "base" font and a serif Courier as the "blend" font and, using the provided slider, create a hybrid of the two. You can also choose the degree of blend between light and boldface versions of a font to create any number of intermediate weights. For the intrepid type designer, it's easy to condense, extend, or alter the x-height of a font, and an on-screen preview lets you examine your designs as you create them. With all the blends and alterations available, *FontChameleon* has the potential to create millions of fonts—all fully hinted.

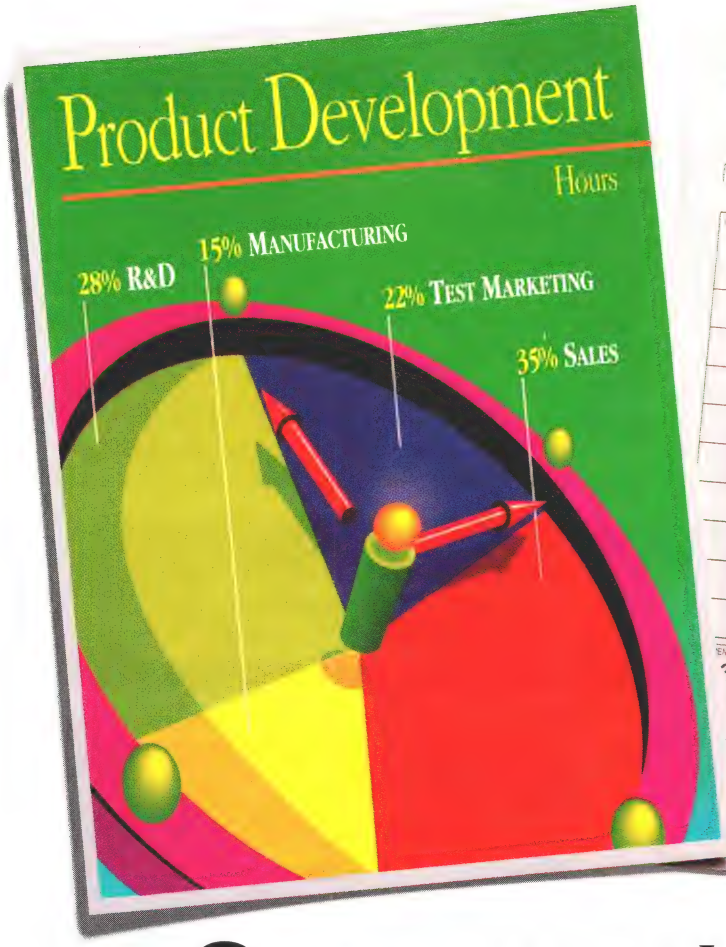
The $295 program, which requires *Windows 3.1*, is just 700K, and the font outline description files are a mere 2K each. This economy allows you to design your font, name it, store its description file, then build and install the full-size font file when you need it. Ares is also releasing *FontChameleon* on the Macintosh, and all description files are interchangeable between the *Windows* and Macintosh platforms.

—Steve Fox

FontChameleon

WINDOWS Lets you mimic 200-plus standard text fonts and create millions of original font designs—all with point-and-click ease.

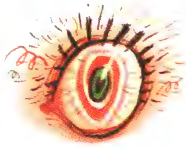
Ares Software Corp.
800/783-2737,
415/578-9090,
415/378-8999 (fax)
List price: $295
Reader service no.702



Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white.



The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28I for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Farallon Brings Peer-to-Peer Networking to Windows PCs, Macs

The walls separating PCs and Macs continue to crumble. Two new networking packages, Farallon Computing's *Timbuktu for Windows 1.0* and *Timbuktu for Macintosh 5.0*, let *Windows* and Mac users exchange files, share printers, and remotely control other PCs and Macs on the net. Even more impressive, you do not need a LAN administrator to install *Timbuktu*, and it does not require a file server.

Macintosh users are familiar with *Timbuktu*, Farallon's remote control software praised for ease of use and installation. The new *Windows* and Mac versions retain that simplicity while adding powerful screen sharing and remote access features you won't find elsewhere.

Supports NetWare, Ethernet

Timbuktu for Windows 1.0 and *Timbuktu for Macintosh 5.0* run under NetWare and work with over 25 ethernet, token ring, and Apple LocalTalk LAN adapters, ensuring compatibility with the most common networking software and hardware. (However, before you install *Timbuktu*, check to see whether the program supports your company's LAN boards.) In addition, *Timbuktu* works with Microsoft's *Windows for Workgroups* peer-to-peer operating system, although some features are incompatible with *WFW*, according to Farallon.

The minimum configuration for *Timbuktu for Windows* is what you'd expect for any *Windows* package: a 386SX PC with 4MB of RAM, *Windows 3.1*, DOS 5.0, a VGA display or better, and a memory manager such as *EMM386*, *386Max*, or *QEMM* to load the program into high memory. Each workstation needs its own copy of *Timbuktu*, which lists for $199.

PC-to-Mac Connection

You install *Timbuktu for Windows* as you would any other *Windows* program—there's no need for approval from the LAN administrator. You also have to install Farallon's *PhoneNet PC* software, which is included with *Timbuktu*. You can configure *Timbuktu* to load automatically when you start *Windows*, or you can run it by double-clicking the *Timbuktu* icon in Program Manager.

The main screen lists other *Timbuktu* users whose computers you can access. One handy touch: The program displays different icons for Macs and PCs—convenient for *Windows* users who are looking to run a Macintosh application remotely. Click on one of four connection buttons to control another *Timbuktu*-equipped PC, view a screen remotely, or send and exchange files.

Snoop-Proof

But what if you don't want everyone snooping around your hard drive? Fear not, *Timbuktu* lets you assign each user passwords for specific tasks or deny access altogether.

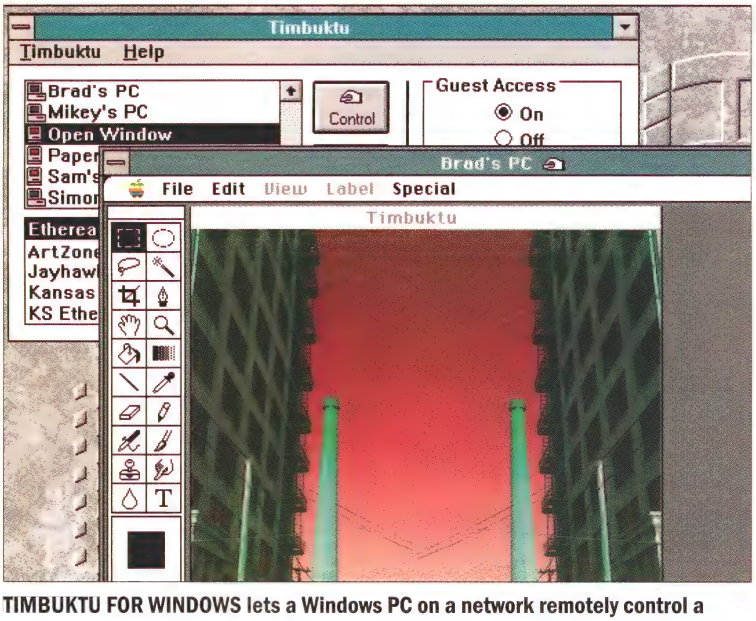
When another user is accessing your PC remotely, *Timbuktu* displays a flashing icon in the lower right corner of your screen. An "observer" icon (a face) means that a user is viewing your screen remotely, while a mail-slot icon tells you a user is sending you an electronic file.

When you use *Timbuktu* to access another PC, the program displays the host's screen on your monitor in a resizable window. When you're controlling a PC remotely, you can operate the host's computer with your mouse and keyboard—a powerful feature for running Mac applications under *Windows*, and vice versa.

If you are merely observing a remote PC rather than controlling it, you can watch while the host does the work. Mac users can display color screens and presentations on *Windows* PCs without first converting image files—always a tedious process. And *Windows* users can review high-quality graphics with Mac users in real time across the LAN. Plus Macintosh users with high-speed modems can dial in and control either Macs or *Windows* PCs on the LAN. Unfortunately, *Timbuktu for Windows* doesn't support remote communications, although Farallon says it plans to add that capability to future versions of the product.

While the new *Windows* and Macintosh versions of *Timbuktu* aren't cheap, at $199 per workstation, both are available in 10-pack, 30-pack, and 100-pack units, with volume pricing as low as $55 per copy, according to Farallon. *PhoneNet Talk* users can upgrade to *Timbuktu* for a list price of $59.

—Jeff Bertolucci



TIMBUKTU FOR WINDOWS lets a Windows PC on a network remotely control a Macintosh, provided the Mac also has Timbuktu installed.

Timbuktu for Windows 1.0, Timbuktu for Macintosh 5.0

WINDOWS **Two new file sharing and remote control programs that let Macs and PCs share data.**

Farallon Computing
510/596-9000,
510/596-9023 (fax)
List price: $199
Reader service no. 703

There Is Strength In Numbers.

intel inside

TravelMate™ 4000 WinSX™ or WinDX™
- 486 SX/25MHz or 486 DX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$2,799/$3,299 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™
- 486 DX2/50MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$3,899 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinSX COLOR
- 486 SX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$3,699 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2 COLOR
- 486 DX2/40MHz
- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$4,499 SRP*

Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6-pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life. On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4" display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Ready-to-Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.
© 1992 TI 76574

Circle 244 on reader service card

To help you get out of your computer what you put in, Caere has created PAGEKEEPER,™ a revolutionary way of collecting information from virtually any source and accessing it on demand.

Squirrel away your information.

PAGEKEEPER makes it easier than ever to get information into your computer. Use PAGEKEEPER's built-in OCR to scan documents directly into your PC. Import text and images from electronic files. Or automatically organize what's already on your hard disk.

Never forget a thing.

With PAGEKEEPER, the only thing you'll forget is your worry of misplacing or losing documents. In the past, storing documents with images on your PC just wasn't practical. Now, thanks to Caere's SuperCompression™ technology, text, images, graphs, and pictures – every pixel of a document – can be compressed as much as 50:1, requiring much less disk space. So you can rest assured that PAGEKEEPER has recognized and remembered every word and image in your document.

A friendly retrieval system.

To find a document with PAGEKEEPER, simply type in words you think the document would contain. PAGEKEEPER's powerful search engine will locate all the documents that could be of interest. And for the first time in the history of search and retrieval, those documents will be sorted and presented graphically in the order of importance to you. It's what we call Weighted Relevance Retrieval™, and it eliminates the time and hassle of going through screens of alphabetized lists. With PAGEKEEPER, the most meaningful information always rises to the top.

PAGEKEEPER

It Stores, Rememb

And it gets even better. When you find one document you like, turn it into an Agent Document™ to find others with similar content. So you can count on PAGEKEEPER to discover important, relevant material you may not have even known existed on your network or own hard disk.

Putting information to use.

PAGEKEEPER's built-in e-mail will let you share documents with other people on your network. Copy and paste text or images into your working applications. Or export to any standard file format.

Take it from the experts.

Since 1974, Caere has delivered products that address the problems of information access. Our experts have developed key technologies like image compression, OCR, automatic keywording and intelligent retrieval. All of which make a never-before-possible information management system like PAGEKEEPER practical.

Now see for yourself.

If you rely on printed words or images in your business, you can depend on PAGEKEEPER to help you use that information better than ever. But don't just take our word for it. See for yourself.

Ask for a demo at your local dealer. Or call Caere at 1-800-535-SCAN for more information.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. PAGEKEEPER, Agent Document, Weighted Relevance Retrieval and SuperCompression are trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992. All rights reserved.

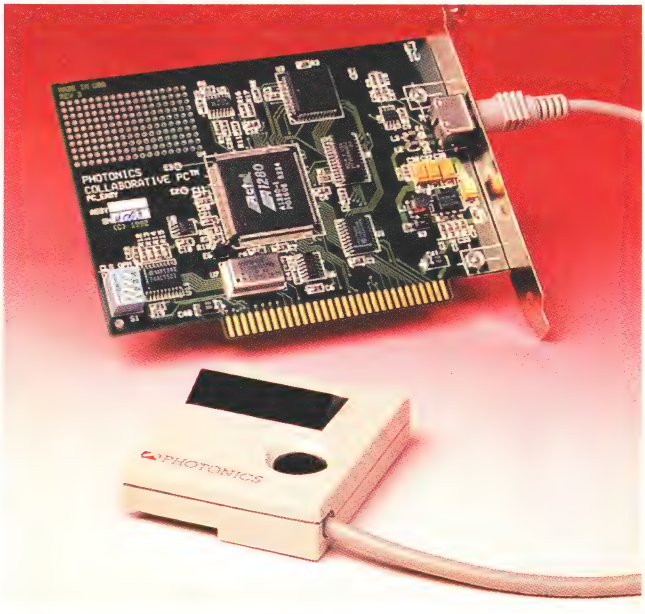
Circle 21 on reader service card

from Caere.
ers and Retrieves.

Photonics Brings a Light Touch to Wireless LANs

Wireless networks continue to improve in performance and drop in price. They can be lifesavers when wiring proves too expensive or difficult, or in conventional offices where a mobile, notebook-toting work force makes a wired LAN impractical.

Among the new breed of wireless LAN products is Photonics' Collaborative series of transceivers, which use diffuse infrared technology to transmit data in a 30-by-30-foot area.



PHOTONICS' COLLABORATIVE PC wireless LAN uses diffuse infrared light to transmit data at speeds up to 1 megabit per second.

Unlike conventional infrared transceivers that require an unobstructed path to transmit or receive data, the Collaborative bounces its signal off walls, ceilings, and floors, which means that you don't have to aim the device. The signal cannot penetrate objects, however.

The Collaborative's 1-megabit-per-second transfer rate is faster than that of the similarly priced Proxim RangeLAN, a 242-kilobit-per-second wireless LAN that uses spread-spectrum radio technology. (The RangeLAN, however, has a far greater range, with a broadcast radius of 800 feet.) The Collaborative also includes drivers for two major network operating environments, Novell NetWare and *Microsoft LAN Manager*.

Each Collaborative adapter consists of two components—a 2-by-2-inch external transceiver, and an internal or external connector for the PC.

Initially, two versions of the product will ship: The Collaborative PC comes with a PC add-in card that connects via cable to the transceiver; the Collaborative Port includes an external adapter that connects between the parallel port and the transceiver. (The parallel port restrains the external model's throughput to a slower 500 kilobits per second, according to the company.) Both products are scheduled to ship in March and will list at $250.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Collaborative PC, Collaborative Port

A series of wireless networking products that use diffuse infrared technology to transmit and receive data.

Photonics Corp.
408/955-7930,
408/955-7950 (fax)
List price: $250 each
Reader service no. 704

QmodemPro: Gather E-Mail From Any Source

QmodemPro is a completely rewritten commercial version of *Qmodem*, the popular DOS shareware program that has long been a favorite of BBS users.

Intuitive but also powerful, *QmodemPro* now sports an easy-to-use interface with drop-down menus, mouse support, and resizable windows.

A key addition is *Off-Line Xpress*, an off-line mail reader, also sold separately. Combined with major enhancements to *Qmodem*'s dialing directory, *OLX* automates most telecommunication activities.

For instance, using *QmodemPro*'s enhanced telephone directory, you can group-dial a list of on-line services to make your morning E-mail run. When you use a group-dial entry, *QmodemPro* will dial—and redial—multiple on-line services, including CompuServe, MCI, and BBS's, automatically sign on to the different systems, and check your E-mail. It will download your E-mail into a mail packet and sign off the system. You can then use *OLX* at your leisure, avoiding expensive connect charges.

OLX bundles your E-mail answers into a reply packet. Next time that you're on line, *QmodemPro* will post all your replies, sending each message to the service each addressee used; you can redirect a message to a fax machine or alternate BBS. If you use *QmodemPro* under *Windows*, you can do it all in the background.

QmodemPro also includes an editor, a spelling checker, and automatic address-book entry. It supports ten transfer protocols, including ZMODEM, YMODEM, XMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B+, and offers 14 terminal emulations and a powerful scripting language.

With this version, *Qmodem* becomes a real pro.

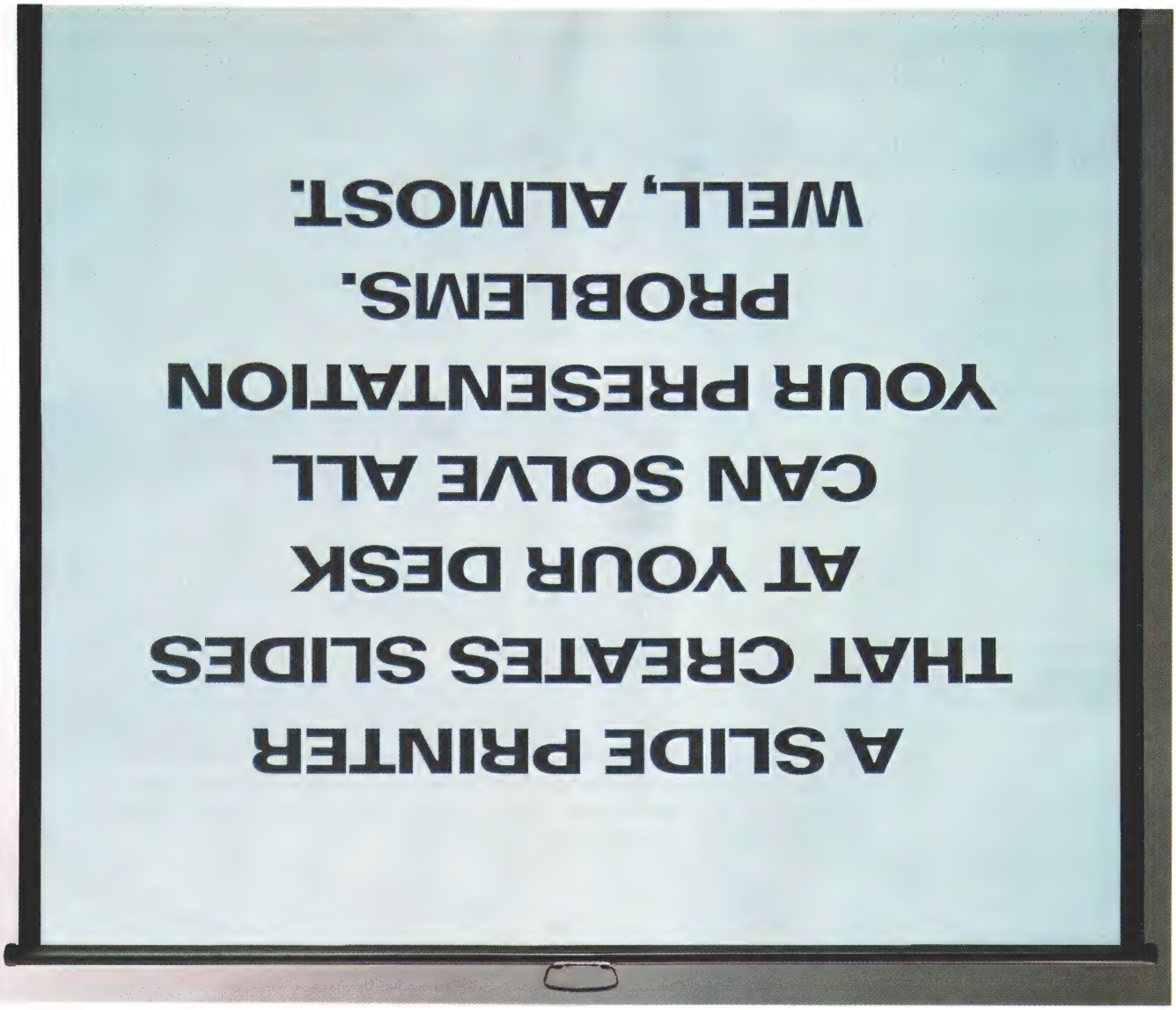
—Jim Moody

QmodemPro

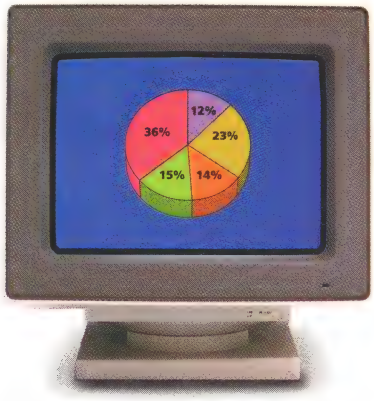
This venerable shareware product goes commercial with powerful easy-to-use features.

Mustang Software, Inc.
800/999-9619,
805/395-0223
List price: QmodemPro $99 (includes Off-Line Express), Off-Line Express $40
Reader service no. 705

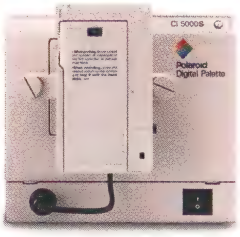
© 1993 "Polaroid."

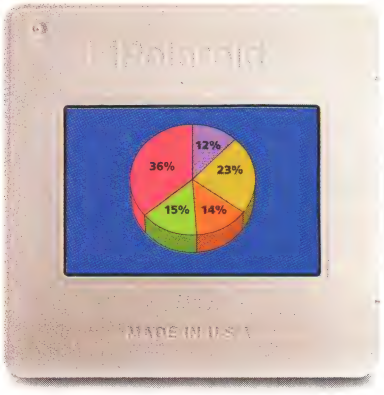


With a Polaroid 35mm Slide Printer, you'll never have to use an outside slide service again. By sending images directly from your computer to slide film, you can create slides at your desk in just a few minutes. And you can even make last minute changes without the usual exorbitant rush charges. For a free interactive demo diskette on our award-winning color film recorder technology, call 1-800-448-3400, ext. 260. And, uh, don't forget to check the slide tray.



THE POLAROID
35mm SLIDE PRINTER





With the Polaroid 35mm Slide Printer, you can go from Windows, DOS or Macintosh graphics to slide film in minutes.

Polaroid

Circle 223 on reader service card

Digital Devices Outrace High-Speed Modems

Digital telephone phone lines, including ISDN and switched digital, offer faster throughput and are less susceptible to noise than conventional analog lines. With their capability to transmit uncompressed data faster than 56 kilobits per second (kbps), digital phone lines represent the future. Unfortunately, they haven't been available in many U.S. cities until recently. That situation is changing; many regional phone business and home customers are creating a market for high-speed, digital communications devices that replace the modem.

Why bother to replace the modem? Currently, the standard for high-speed modems is 14.4 kbps, much slower than digital offers. And while data compression can boost modem throughput significantly, line noise can slow transmission, forcing your high-speed modem to operate at 9600 bps—or even slower.

Digital lines represent a faster, more reliable solution, particularly for small branch offices that are remotely linked to the LAN back at headquarters.

BRI LAN Adapter

Extension Technology, a start-up in Framingham, Massachusetts, is targeting its new Basic Rate ISDN (BRI) LAN Adapter at this branch office market. This $1895 16-bit PC add-in card works with a basic-rate ISDN digital telephone line, transmitting over ISDN's two 64-kbps channels for a maximum data throughput of 128 kbps. The card is compatible with ethernet and token ring networks, and comes with drivers for Novell NetWare 3.1 and *NetWare Lite*, the company says. (You'll need a BRI LAN Adapter card plus an ISDN line at both your office and the remote site.)

Larger sites would probably benefit from an expensive (and complex) digital link involving leased lines, bridges, and routers. And while the BRI LAN Adapter offers higher data rates than conventional modems, it lacks a compression scheme to boost throughput—a feature that the manufacturer says it's working on.

Desktop Conferencing for Windows

Fujitsu Networks Industry has work group computing in mind with its new Desktop Conferencing for *Windows 3.1*, a $1995 ISDN add-in card with *Windows* software for remote presentations, project reviews, training, and other applications.

UDS MOTOROLA'S DIGITAL MODEMS use high-speed digital phone lines, yet they plug into any standard serial port. They will run off-the-shelf DOS and Windows communications software.

Operating at speeds up to 64 kbps, Desktop Conferencing lets users in remote locations simultaneously view, modify, and annotate spreadsheets, documents, and other data within *Windows 3.1*.

Fujitsu's optional light-pen computing pack ($397) provides a hand-held pointer for making changes directly on screen—which remote users can see and respond to immediately. Fujitsu officials view Desktop Conferencing as a useful tool for group project editing when employees are scattered in different cities.

Digital Modems

UDS Motorola has taken a slightly different approach with its new line of digital modems. These high-speed digital devices resemble external modems. They plug into the serial port of your PC but connect to digital lines such as ISDN and switched digital to offer speeds up to 56 kbps. (Check with your local phone company to see which digital services are offered in your area.)

While UDS Motorola calls these digital devices "modems," in fact they're not, since they use a digital phone line and don't perform the modulate/demodulate tasks of conventional modems. The company has done a good job, however, of making them as modem-like as possible. They connect to a serial port, and run off-the-shelf, Hayes-compatible software such as *Crosstalk* and *Procomm Plus*. Prices range from $1150 to $1395, depending on the type of digital line you use.

Digital modems are targeted at telecommuters and branch offices—actually any remote user who needs a high-speed network link. A word of caution, however: Older PCs, particularly 286s and earlier, may have serial ports limited to speeds that are under 20 kbps. Check to make sure your system can handle a high-speed link. Or consider buying a serial upgrade card for about $200.

—Jeff Bertolucci

BRI LAN Adapter, Desktop Conferencing for Windows 3.1, UDS Motorola Digital Modems

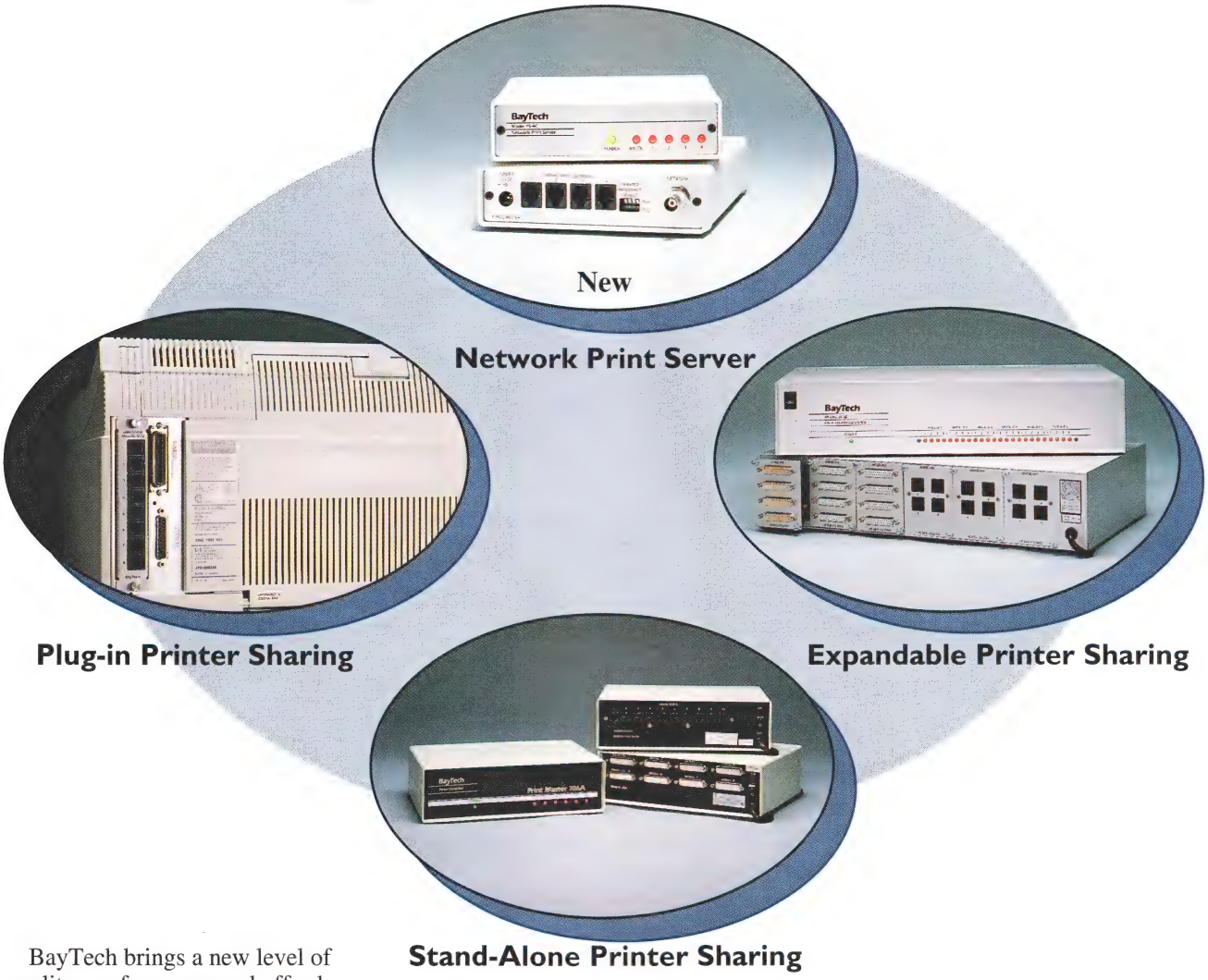
Three high-speed, communications devices replace conventional modems by using digital phone lines.

Extension Technology Corp.
508/872-7748
508/872-7533 (fax)
List price: $1895
Reader service no. 706

Fujitsu Networks Industry
800/446-4736
203/326-2701 (fax)
List price: $1995
Reader service no. 707

UDS Motorola
205/430-8000
205/830-5657 (fax)
List price: $1150 to $1395
Reader service no. 708

Making The Best Better



BayTech brings a new level of quality, performance and affordability to the printer sharing market. BayTech's new products are designed to give you high speed performance never before seen in printer sharing products.

A Complete Product Line

BayTech is the only printer sharing company you will ever need. Our expandable products give you the ability to increase users in an application without completely changing hardware. Our stand-alone products feature 4, 6, 8 and 10 port models with a variety of serial and parallel port combinations. Our plug-in products allow you to easily connect multiple computers to your HP printers. And now, our ***NEW*** Network Print Server will give you the performance, quality and affordability you expect from BayTech products.

Take the BayTech Challenge

Product Highlights

- *High speed printing 66,000 cps parallel, 46,000 cps serial*
- *Long distance printing to 1000 ft.*
- *4 to 24 port units*
- *Plug-in printer sharing*
- *Modem sharing*
- *Network print servers*
- *Buffers from 256KB to 16MB*
- *Made in the USA*
- *Toll-free technical support*

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

BayTech ***CHALLENGES*** you to try our products for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your money 100%, no questions asked.

High Speed Printer Sharing
Parallel/Serial Converters
Statistical Multiplexers
Data Acquisition Controllers
Network Print Servers

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., PO Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

Expert Ease 1.01

WINDOWS For *Excel 4.0* fans who want more tools and functionality, there's *Expert Ease 1.01*, an add-in package of 15 general utilities. The most ambitious of the tools, the Database Wizard, presents users with a series of dialog boxes offering step-by-step instructions on how to define a database, set up criteria, and select the fields to extract. Other tools, whose icons appear in their own customizable tool bar or as menu items, let you print multiple documents from a pick list; display such cell statistics as SUM, MIN, MAX, and so on; paste in the date and time; change the case of selected cells; multiply or divide groups of cells; and delete and append text from the beginning or ending of text strings in highlighted cell ranges. Expert Ease retails for $69.95. Black Mountain Software, 619/672-9850.

Reader service no. 709

CompuAdd 425C Color Notebook

CompuAdd's 425C color portable will not strain your budget (it costs only $2595) or your carrying arm (it weighs only 5.9 pounds). The system's Cyrix 486SLC-25 processor runs at 12.5 or 25 MHz. The unit has an 80MB hard drive, 4MB RAM, and a built-in trackball. Its 8.5-inch, passive-matrix color LCD screen displays standard VGA resolution of 640 by 480 with 16 colors. Its 15-pin VGA connector supports external monitors with resolutions up to 800 by 600. The system holds two rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries. CompuAdd says that you can use the system for 2 hours continuously, or longer if you use the built-in power management features. CompuAdd Corp., 800/627-1967.

Reader service no. 710

Norton Commander for OS/2

Norton Commander for OS/2 is a networkable file management program from Symantec that lets you manage files from one central window on your PC. A graphical tree and file list show you what's inside folders and drives. For locating files, the global find utility searches for files by name or extension and displays findings in a scrollable list. You can launch or view files from the list and view multiple folders at once. The program requires OS/2 2.0, 500K hard disk space, and 4MB RAM. It lists for $149. Symantec Corp., 800/441-7234.

Reader service no. 712

Zeos 486 EISA Systems

Zeos Int'l continues to fortify its line of upgradable desktops with the addition of three EISA bus PCs. The new 486DX-33, 486DX2-50, and 486DX2-66 can all be upgraded with Intel's Pentium-based OverDrive processor. Other features include a ZIF socket for easy processor upgrades, a 256K memory cache, and flash BIOS for simpler BIOS upgrades. List prices include the monochrome monitor. 486DX-33 $1995, 486DX2-50 $2195, 486DX2-66 $2395. Zeos Int'l, 800/423-5891.

Reader service no. 713

Tektronix Phaser Printers

If you like thermal wax color printers but hate their slow speed and special paper requirements, take note. Tektronix now has two thermal wax color printers, the Phaser 200i and Phaser 200e, that print two pages per minute, a speed the vendor claims is twice that of other thermals. The printers use a new technology that relies on Tektronix's plain-paper thermal transfer process to produce 300-dpi color images on common office paper instead of on more costly, specially coated paper. In addition, both devices print on transparencies. They also sport standard communications connections. Phaser 200i $5995, Phaser 200e $3695. Tektronix Inc., 800/835-6100.

Reader service no. 721

THE NEWSCARD IS THE PCMCIA VERSION of Motorola's NewsStream receiver, a one-way paging device that lets you receive E-mail, computer files, and other data while on the road.

Motorola NewsCard

Motorola has shrunk the size of its NewsStream receiver and labeled it NewsCard. This one-way paging device is tiny enough to fit into the PCMCIA Type II slots appearing in the latest notebooks, subnotes, and hand-held PCs. Like NewsStream, its older and larger sibling, NewsCard is designed to work with one-way paging and messaging networks like BellSouth's MobileComm and Southwest Bell's Metromedia paging systems, as well as Motorola's own Embarc E-mail network. Mobile execs can receive notice that a message has arrived, then download full-text messages or data into their PCs. The NewsCard is powered by a standard AA-size alkaline battery that will run the unit for 30 days, Motorola says. Company officials expect the NewsCard to cost under $400. Motorola Paging and Wireless Data Group, 407/364-2000.

Reader service no. 715

BCC's 486SLC Notebook

Not only is BCC's new Avanti 486 notebook sleek on the outside, it has numerous performance improvements on the inside. The Avanti 486 sports a 25-MHz Cyrix 486SLC-25 processor, a math coprocessor, and advanced power management. It weighs 6.4 pounds with the battery and measures 11 by 8.5 by 1.7 inches. The vendor claims a battery life of 4 to 8 hours and a battery recharge of under an hour. The notebook also has a 9600-/4800-bps send/receive fax-modem and a 10-inch backlit VGA LCD screen. The screen pivots up and down from the key-

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

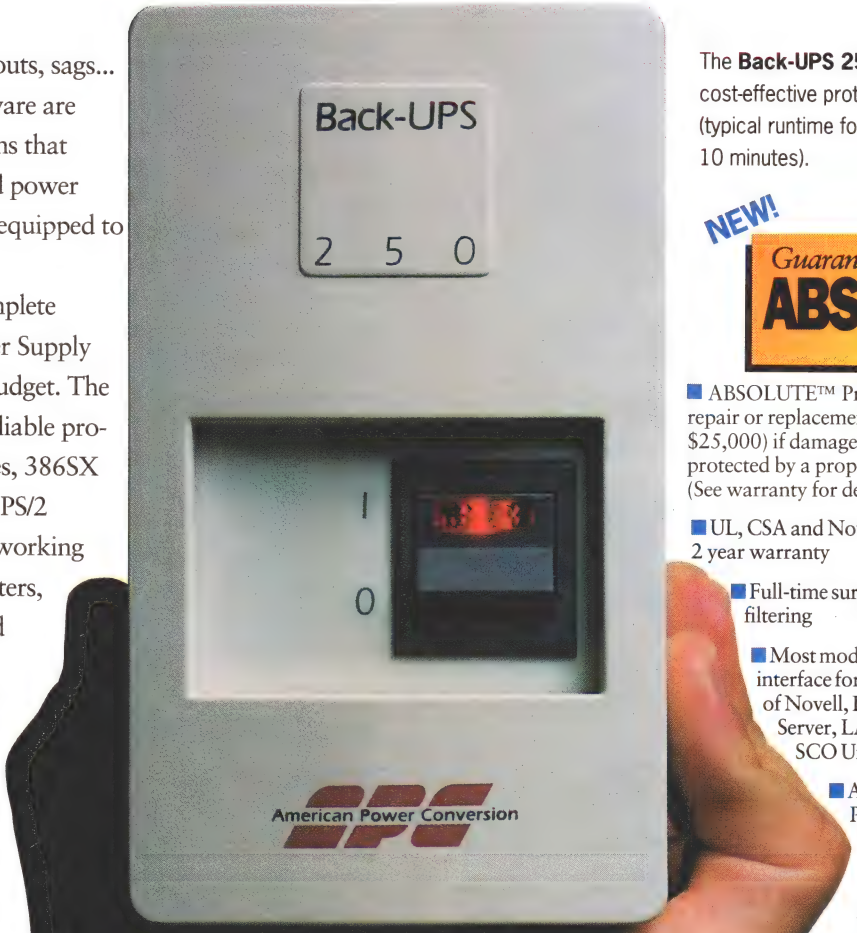
Now just $139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**



The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$189~~	$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW! **Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW! **Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

Circle 45 on reader service card

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

MAPEXPERT™

Your Route to Increased Productivity

MapExpert gives you the most comprehensive map database of the entire United States and the tools to customize and print an unlimited variety of maps for every business need.

- Print high-quality maps in color or B&W
- Customize maps with overlays
- Locate areas by zip code, phone number, or place name
- Zero in on individual streets anywhere in the country
- Identify address ranges in major metropolitan areas
- Find latitude and longitude for any location
- Add "sticky notes" to your maps
- Print mural maps
- Export bitmaps and Windows metafiles

On one CD-ROM, MapExpert gives you access to more than 5 million streets and 1.1 million geographic and man-made features.

Only $495

800·452·5931 ext. 8152

Order Today
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

PC MAGAZINE "... MapExpert is an amazing bargain."

DeLorme Mapping Company - Lower Main St. - Freeport, ME 04032

Circle 46 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM to Midnight (M–F) Mountain Time and 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM Saturday.

Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322

PC WORLD

Quick Takes

board to fit in close quarters. The system comes with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB. Prices start at $2795. BCC, 408/944-9000.

Reader service no. 718

Quill EISA Systems

Mail-order shoppers looking for a high-end system have some new entrants to consider: Quill Corporation's Q-Tech EISA PCs. Quill systems come in four variations: 486DX-33, 486DX/2-50, 486DX-50, and 486DX/2-66. Each model includes an SVGA color monitor and 4MB of RAM, expandable to 28MB. External caches range from 128K on 33-MHz systems to 256K on 50- and 66-MHz units. Each system has a 200MB hard drive; higher capacity drives are available. For expandability, you can pick from optional tower models that offer six 5¼-inch drive bays, one internal full-height bay, and eight EISA slots; they come with 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives. From $2799 to $3149. Quill Corp., 708/634-6650.

Reader service no. 717

Schedule Express for Windows

WINDOWS This easy-to-use program makes it a simple matter for you to create visually striking, colorful diagrams of your schedules, whether for personal tasks, group projects, or companywide processes. The $129.95 *Schedule Express* is essentially a tool for creating Gantt and PERT charts. You can attach information to each object and call it all up with a mouse click, append notes to the chart, and assign personnel to each task. Need to see tasks assigned to an individual? You can sort the chart by person or type of object and display only those items. *Schedule Express* even lets you establish dependencies between objects, so you can include the requirement that one part of a project be finished before another can occur. Foundation Microsystems, 510/814-1695, 510/814-1696 (fax).

Reader service no.720

Microporte 4232bis With Fax

Microcom's cellular/land-line modem now has fax capabilities. The Microporte 4232bis With Fax incorporates MNP-10, Microcom's error correction protocol that ensures accurate data transmission over noisy cellular and land lines. This $899 portable unit sends and receives data at 14,400 bps and faxes at 9600 bps. Microcom, 617/551-1000, 617/551-1968.

Reader service no. 711

Lightning Omnicache 486-66

We couldn't find one for less at press time—a 66-MHz 486DX2 PC for $1895. The Lightning Omnicache 486-66 has 4MB of RAM, a 170MB hard drive, a *Windows* accelerator, and an SVGA monitor with 1024 by 786 resolution. You also get a 64K cache, expandable to 256K, and six drive bays. The Omnicache has a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive and an eight-slot ISA motherboard with an AMI BIOS. RAM expands to 32MB; EISA and local bus are optional. You can choose from seven case styles, graphics accelerators, tape drives, fax-modems, CD ROMs, and larger monitors. Prices start at $1895. Lightning Computers, 800/347-4486.

Reader service no. 722

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

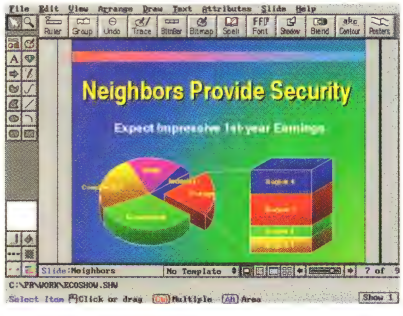
THE MOST POWERFUL UPGRADE EVER FOR HARVARD GRAPHICS.

ANNOUNCING WORDPERFECT® PRESENTATIONS.

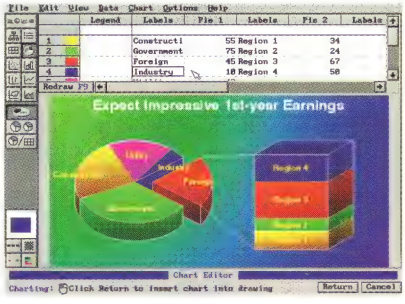
An easier, faster way to create world-class presentations is here. And the big news is it isn't from Harvard.

It's new WordPerfect® Presentations. Available now for DOS and very soon for Windows.

Under the bold headline "Harvard Beware," *PC World* (9/92) says our DOS version is "as much like Windows as DOS gets. Even industry leader Harvard Graphics for DOS doesn't look as graphical or as slick." *PC Computing* (12/92) raves that Presentations "outdoes most Windows programs not only in the usefulness and breadth of its features, but also in its graphical interface."



Our graphical interface brings Windows-like ease to DOS. And since our Windows version is almost identical, there's no learning curve if you move up.



Unlike other programs, you don't have to navigate back and forth between the data input screen and your chart. With the Split Screen Editor, changing the data on top instantly changes the chart below.

Incidently, both our Windows and DOS versions work almost exactly alike. Making it painless to move over. And to make it even easier, a free Windows license is included with your DOS purchase.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993.

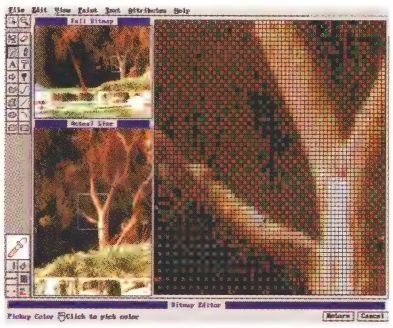
With a single point and click, the Button Bar™ lets you do things that take multiple keystrokes in Harvard. And you can even customize the Button Bar with powerful editing tools.

Why We Sound So Much Better Than Harvard.

We offer sound and music capabilities you won't find in any other presentation software. Including support for 20 popular sound cards and a library of more than a hundred MIDI music files.

Can We Paint You A Picture?

Harvard and Freelance can't. WordPerfect Presentations is the only presentation program for DOS that includes paint tools. And the only one that gives you the ability to convert bit-map images into the vector format. So you can quickly edit lines and curves. Over 1,000 clip art images are included, each of which can be customized using Presentations' sophisticated editing tools.



No other DOS – or Windows – presentation software includes paint tools. Create your own color scanned images – or edit scanned images with ease.

Create Slide Shows Automatically.

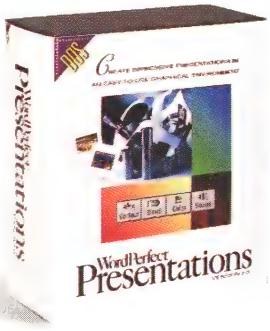
With our Outliner, you don't have to be creative to create a slide show. Just type in your information – or import an outline from WordPerfect – and it puts your text in order onto slides. And there are many more exclusive features. So many, that we've decided to give you 90 days to try them all out risk-free. Owners of Harvard, Freelance and other competitive products also qualify for a special $129 trade-up price.

The unique Slide Sorter puts all your slides on screen and lets you rearrange them with a click and a drag. And with the Slide Editor, you can zoom in close and make changes on any slide.

Plus everybody is entitled to WordPerfect's legendary toll-free support.

Take A Free Test-Drive.

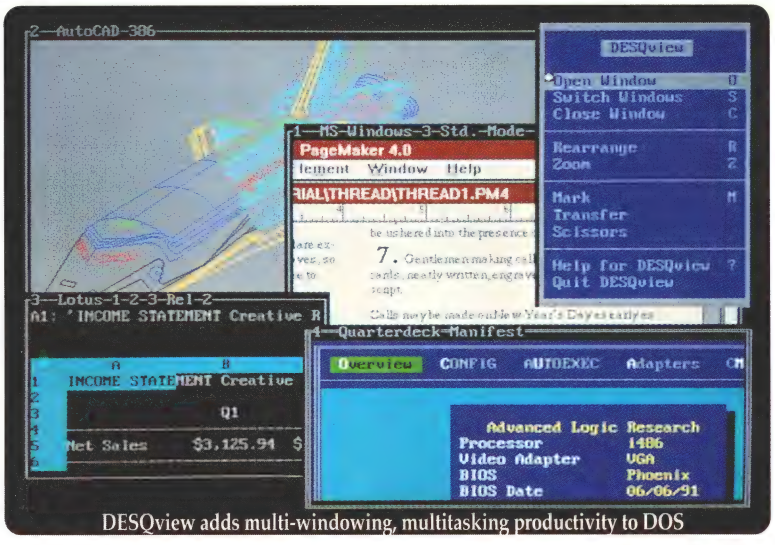
To try WordPerfect Presentations before you buy, just call (800) 526-5058 for a free working copy. Or call for our quick and simple Demo Disk instead. Do it now. And see why the most powerful upgrade ever to Harvard or any graphics package could only come from WordPerfect.



WordPerfect®

The death of DOS Has been greatly exaggerated

DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.



DESQview adds multi-windowing, multitasking productivity to DOS

Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.

Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview™ as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with 1/20th of the disk space and 1/8th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes.' And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

You Create the Standards; We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out somebody else's perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don't create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use.* In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM-50/60 for IBM™ PS/@ 50 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users.

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 189 on reader service card

Marketplace

A Monthly Survey of Prices on Popular Models

Over the Counter

What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

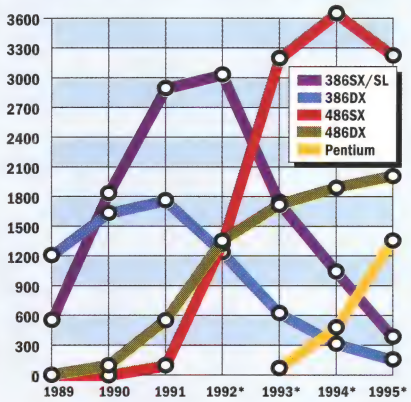
n/a = not applicable

	Configuration			National	
	CPU/speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	List	Average street price
386SX/SLC-based desktop PCs					
ALR Flyer SC 3/33s	i386SX-33	2	80	$799	$720
Dell 333s/L	i386SX-33	4	120	$1200	$1200
Gateway 2000 25MHz 386SX	i386SX-25	4	80	$945	$945
IBM PS/ValuePoint 325T	IBM 386SLC-25	4	80	$1649	$1649
NEC PowerMate SX/25i	i386SX-25	2	60	$1299	$1116
386DX-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 3/33	i386DX-33	4	210	$3095	$2611
Compaq Deskpro 3/33i	i386DX-33	4	120	$1979	$1834
Compaq Deskpro 386/33M	i386DX-33	4	120	$2569	$2319
DEC DECstation 333c	i386DX-33	4	245	$2300	$2300
486SX-based desktop PCs					
AST Bravo 4/33s	i486SX-33	6	218	$1995	$1787
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	i486SX-25	4	120	$2569	$2293
Compaq ProLinea 4/25s	i486SX-25	4	240	$1459	$1373
DEC DECpc 425sx LP	i486SX-25	4	245	$1849	$1849
Dell System 425SE	i486SX-25	4	200	$3100	$3100
Hyundai 433SP	i486SX-33	4	120	$1999	$1999
IBM PS/ValuePoint 425SX	i486SX-25	8	170	$1849	$1849
486DX-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 486/33	i486DX-33	4	210	$3495	$2942
Compaq Deskpro 50M	i486DX2-50	8	340	$4469	$3977
DEC DECpc 466d2 LP	i486DX2-66	4	120	$2199	$2199
Dell 466/M	i486DX2-66	8	320	$3050	$3050
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V	i486DX2-66	8	340	$2425	$2425
HP Vectra 486/33ST	i486DX-33	4	430	$5249	$4619
IBM PS/2 ValuePoint 433DX	i486DX-33	8	212	$2199	$2199
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP DX2-OLF	i486DX2-50	8	400	$5020	$4320
NEC PowerMate 486/50i	i486DX2-50	4	240	$2949	$2548
Portable PCs					
AST PowerExec 3/25SL	i386SL-25	4	60	$2395	$2169
Compaq Contura 3/25	i386SL-25	4	120	$2099	$1961
Compaq Portable 486c	i486DX-33	4	120	$6199	$5701
Dell 320SLi	i386SL-20	2	80	$2169	$2169
Dell System NL25	i386SL-25	2	80	$1649	$1649
Gateway 2000 Nomad 420SXL	i486SX-20	4	80	$1995	$1995
HP 95LX	NECV20-5	1	n/a	$799	$568
Hyundai Courier Spectra	Cyrix 486SLC-25	4	120	$2999	$2999
IBM ThinkPad 700	IBM 486SLC-25	4	80	$2750	$2562
NEC UltraLite SL/20	i386SL-20	2	80	$1699	$1444
TI TravelMate 4000WinDX	i486DX-25	4	120	$3299	$2978
Toshiba T4400C	i486SX-25	4	120	$3999	$3588
Toshiba T4400SX	i486SX-25	2	80	$2599	$2338
Toshiba T3300SL	i386SL-25	2	80	$2299	$2068
ZDS Z-Note 325Lc	i386SL-25	4	120	$3702	$3702

From a national survey of more than 180 dealers by International Data Corporation. Figures are based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Declining 486 Prices Cut Into Sales of 386-Based Systems

Desktop PC purchases by processor (in thousands)



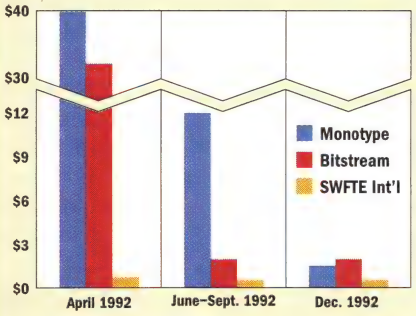
Currently the price difference between a 386 and a 486SX desktop can be as little as $100. As a result, in 1993 and beyond, 386s will be chosen by only the most price-sensitive buyers, says International Data Corporation pricing analyst Brian Clarke. From 1992 to 1993, sales of 386SX systems and 386DXs were expected to drop by 50 percent, says Clarke. At the same time, sales of 486SX systems could more than double this year.

***Projected**

Source: International Data Corporation

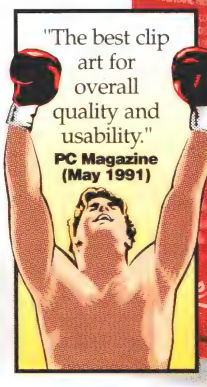
The Writing on the Wall: TrueType Prices Plummet

List price per typeface



The introduction of *Windows 3.1* with TrueType fonts in early 1992 and Microsoft's later rollout of low-cost font packs forced many font vendors to reconsider their pricing. While vendors offered fonts in small quantities previously, most now also offer volume value packs containing up to 40 typefaces at a lower price per typeface. For example, Bitstream's prices have dropped from $32.25 per typeface in spring 1992 to the current $2 per typeface in Bitstream's TrueType Font Pack 1.

Source: Vendor list prices



PRESENTATION TASK FORCE CLIP ART KNOCKS OUT THE COMPETITION!

For quality and value, there are NO contenders!

If you're looking for a comprehensive collection of high quality clip art that can be used with over 60 DOS, Windows and OS/2 business applications (see sidebar) ... consider Presentation TASK FORCE 4.0.

PTF 4.0 is the ONLY clip art library to give you **3,500 full-color CGM images** in a MASSIVE, all-in-one collection. At only $199.00, PTF 4.0 is widely recognized as today's best clip art value. Smaller collections, with far fewer images can cost you hundreds (often thousands) of dollars more!

And that's not all! PTF 4.0 includes a **FREE "Color to B&W" Conversion Utility** ($59.00 value) that allows you to optimize PTF color files for dynamite-looking output on b&w printers.

Short on hard disk space? No problem. PTF images are uncompressed, and can be accessed directly from floppy disks. Install the complete collection, or any combination of individual image categories to your hard disk. You decide!

It's unanimous! Presentation Task Force 4.0 delivers a powerful one-two combination of both quality and value, making it the undisputed heavyweight champion of the clip art world.

"Outstanding value & excellent art to boot! ...by far the best value of all the clip art libraries we reviewed."

PC Computing (May 1992)

PRESENTATION TASK FORCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC. ALL OTHER PRODUCT NAMES ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COPYRIGHT OWNERS. ALL PRICES SHOWN IN US DOLLARS (DEALERS MAY SELL FOR LESS). CANADIAN MSL $229.00. CALL FOR INTERNATIONAL PRICING. NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC., 38 AURIGA DRIVE, UNIT 13, NEPEAN, ONTARIO, CANADA K2E 8A5 TEL (613) 727-8184, FAX (613) 727-8190

Circle 177 on reader service card

Presentation TASK FORCE

WORKS WITH:

OS/2 APPLICATIONS | MICROSOFT WINDOWS APPLICATIONS | DOS APPLICATIONS

- ALDUS FREEHAND
- AMI PROFESSIONAL
- APPLAUSE II
- CHARISMA
- CORELDRAW!
- DESIGNER
- DRAWPERFECT
- EXPRESS PRESENTER
- EXPRESS PUBLISHER
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HARVARD DRAW
- HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0
- HARVARD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HIJAAK
- HIJAAK FOR WINDOWS
- HOLLYWOOD
- LOTUS 1-2-3
- MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0
- MICROSOFT PUBLISHER
- MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS
- MULTIMATE
- PAGEMAKER FOR WINDOWS
- PERSUASION FOR WINDOWS
- POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS
- PRESENTATION EXPRESS
- PRESENTATION TEAM
- PROFESSIONAL WRITE PLUS
- QUATTRO PRO
- SCRAPBOOK+
- VENTURA PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS
- WINDOWS DRAW
- WORDPERFECT 5.0, 5.1, 6.0
- WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

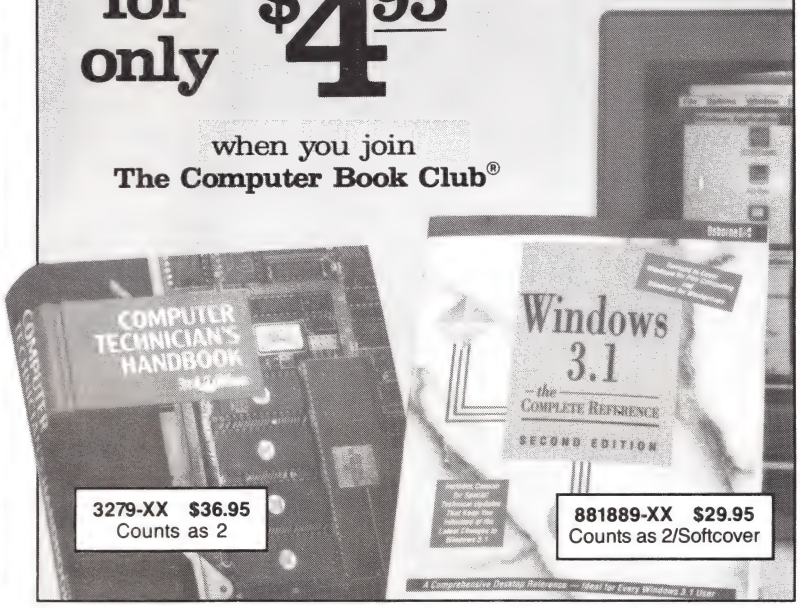
PLUS DOZENS MORE!

Available at Software Resellers Everywhere!

Select any 5 books for only $4.95

(Values to $149.75)

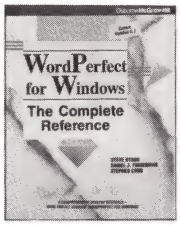
when you join
The Computer Book Club®



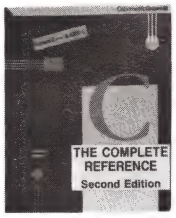
3279-XX $36.95
Counts as 2

881889-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

3922P $16.95
Softcover

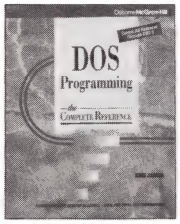


881018 $29.95
Softcover

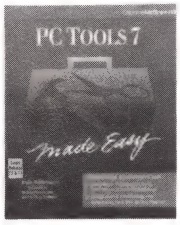


9309P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

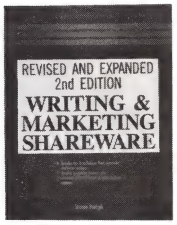
3490P $19.95
Softcover



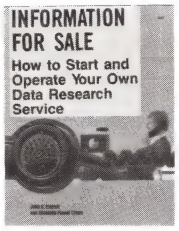
881782-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



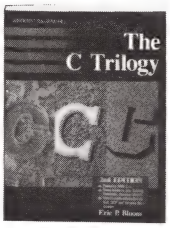
881744 $19.95
Softcover



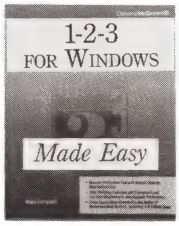
3961P $18.95
Softcover



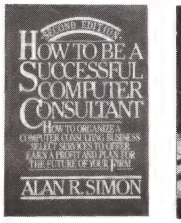
3057P $15.95
Softcover



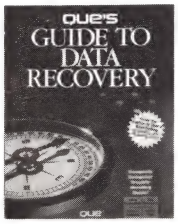
3946P $26.95
Softcover



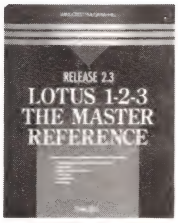
881731 $19.95
Softcover



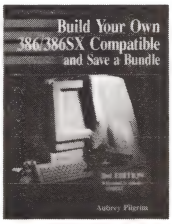
9339 $32.95



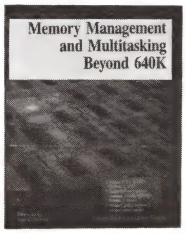
586104 $29.95



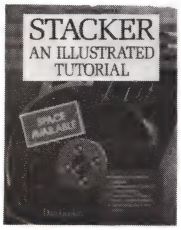
3988P-XX $24.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



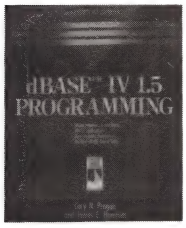
4089P $18.95
Softcover



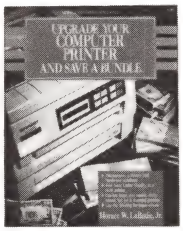
4069-XX $39.95
Counts as 2



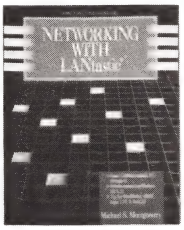
4268P $19.95
Softcover



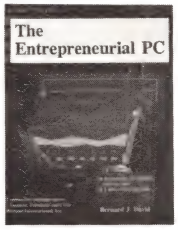
4187P-XX $36.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



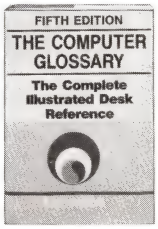
4144 $29.95



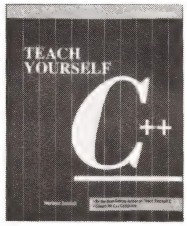
4273-XX $34.95
Counts as 2



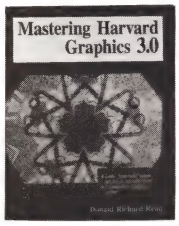
3823P $19.95
Softcover



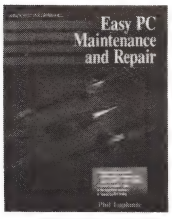
9369-XX $34.95
Counts as 2



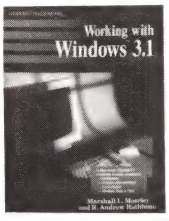
881760 $24.95
Softcover



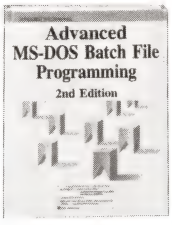
3602P $18.95
Softcover



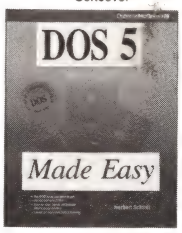
4143 $22.95



3722P $19.95
Softcover

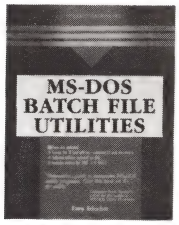


3745P $24.95
Softcover

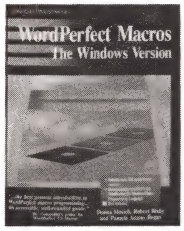


881690 $19.95
Softcover

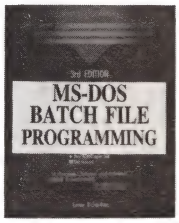
Special Book/Disk Offer



3915-XX $36.95
Counts as 2



3945P-XX $29.95
Counts as 2/Softcover



3916P-XX $26.95
Counts as 2/Softcover

As a member of The Computer Book Club...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for *FREE BOOKS* through our *NEW* Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1993 CBC

PCW393

If card is missing, write to:
The Computer Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

486DX2-66s

FASTEST PCs IN THE UNIVERSE

Combining eye-popping prices with blazing speed, systems based on Intel's 66-MHz 486DX2 are the best buys around. Which of the hottest 24 systems we've ever seen do you want on your desktop?

By Owen Linderholm and Dan Miller

It's amazing what $3000 will buy these days. That's the average price of the 24 fully configured systems in this roundup, all of which boast the fastest 486 processor available—Intel's DX2-66. According to our tests, DX2-66 systems average 10 percent faster performance than DX-50s, 15 percent faster than DX2-50s, and 40 percent faster than DX-33s. Yet the average cost increase of DX2-66 PCs is less than the performance gain. For the first time in PC history, the fastest systems available are also the best values.

Of course, choosing your PC's processor is only half the battle. In this review, we'll let you know which of 24

OUR FIVE BEST BUYS offer the best all-around values. Clockwise from upper left: the Hertz 486/D66X2e, Tangent 466ex, Gateway 4DX2-66V, Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66, and Lodestar 486LB DX2/66 Winstation.

PHOTOS: ROBERT CARDIN, GLOBE: WESTLIGHT STOCK

DX2-66 speedsters offer the best combination of performance, price, service and support, expandability, and design and which are the individual standouts in these areas.

Breaking the Land Speed Record

Our first step was to see how fast these systems really were. We ran each through an exhaustive round of speed tests, using both the primarily DOS-based BAPCo test suite (an industry-standard application-based benchmark) and our own PC World Test Center *Windows* benchmark suite.

The six fastest DX2-66 systems here are the fastest machines of any kind we've ever tested. The speed advantage of the DX2-66 is particularly noticeable on the BAPCo suite; all but three of the systems in this review were faster there than the fastest DX2-50 we've ever tested.

Despite the blazing speed of all these systems, there are significant differences among them. The slowest machine overall was some 40 percent behind the fastest. Why the big disparity?

The first and most important factor was the presence or absence of a caching disk controller. The four fastest systems in the review used caching controllers. The advantage was particularly noticeable on the software development portion of the DOS-intensive BAPCo suite. This set of tests is extremely disk intensive—even more so than database applications—and systems with caching disk controllers took the top eight spots. Caching controllers had far less impact on our *Windows* tests—except in the *Paradox*-in-a-DOS-window section—partly because the *Windows* tests use much more of a system's resources at once.

You don't need a large disk cache, either. In the machines we looked at, 512K or 1MB improved DOS and *Windows* performance significantly; moving from 1MB to 4MB produced far less dramatic improvements. Finally, disk caching alone doesn't guarantee top performance. The Quill system, with its 4MB caching controller, turned in comparatively poor results on many tests, although it did do somewhat better on several of the disk-based tests.

Best Buys

Not surprisingly, all our Best Buys are among the top speedsters in this review. All but the Gateway use caching disk controllers, and the Gateway uses a VESA local-bus controller that also speeds disk performance. The Hertz and Tangent systems include a whopping 4MB of cache memory on their drive controllers. The Axik won top honors by ranking in the top six in price, performance, and service and support. The Gateway also was a good all-around performer, although the company's service-and-support policies have started to drop below the average.

1. **Axik Computer Ace Cache 486DX2-66** (page 114)
2. **Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V** (page 117)
3. **Hertz Computer 486/D66X2e** (page 117)
4. **Tangent Computer Model 466ex** (page 120)
5. **Lodestar Computers 486LB DX2/66 Winstation** (page 118)

OUR OVERALL WINNER: Axik Computer's Ace Cache 486DX2-66.

A Fast Ride on the Local Bus

The second big factor in system speed, particularly for *Windows* applications, is the graphics subsystem. All these machines use graphics accelerators—they're standard equipment on most PCs these days—but vendors implement them in various ways.

The fastest systems have accelerators on the *local bus*—a high-speed circuit that lets the graphics system operate at the PC's clock speed (in this case, 33 MHz). There are currently two kinds of local-bus designs available—proprietary and VESA standard. Neither is intrinsically faster, but the VESA bus is a standard. Many card vendors are making VESA-compatible expansion boards for graphics, IDE or SCSI controllers (as in the Gateway and Tri-Star systems here), and networking. In the PCs we looked at, local-bus graphics systems performed up to 20 percent faster on the *Windows* tests than their ISA counterparts did; with character-based DOS apps, the difference was hardly noticeable.

Strangely enough, the performance of the local-bus systems varied widely, even when they used identical accelerator boards in an identical fashion. The disparities reveal a subtle performance element—software drivers. Drivers are programs that enable a system to communicate with its peripherals. How well a peripheral actually performs depends very much on the quality of its drivers. Local-bus technology is still new, and judging by the performance of the slower local-bus video systems in this review, many of the drivers for local-bus boards could be improved. Expect to see better performance from them soon.

Fast Caching for Memory

The third important factor in overall performance is the memory subsystem. All these systems were configured with 8MB of RAM

and, since all of them use the 486DX2-66, they all have an 8K cache inside the CPU. But they vary widely in the amount of secondary, external cache that vendors have added.

In the past, we've found that an external RAM cache consistently improves performance, but in this roundup the improvement was much less consistent because video and hard drive differences were more noticeable. Four of the five fastest systems in the review come with a 256K RAM cache, and the fifth (and fastest machine overall) has a 128K cache; similar numbers hold true, however, for the five *slowest* systems. Only one system had no external cache, and it finished in the bottom third.

Getting More for Your Money

We expected top speed from this group—but the prices were a big surprise. One system, from CAF Technology, sold for an amazing $2042 in our standard configuration—8MB of RAM, a 100MB or larger hard drive, two floppies, super-VGA graphics, a color monitor, serial and parallel ports, a keyboard and a mouse, DOS 5.0, and *Windows 3.1*.

Finding out the actual prices of fully configured systems was easy with direct-sale vendors—we simply called up and asked for quotes on our particular configuration. For systems sold through dealers, we estimated street prices based on vendor list prices minus the average street discount we've found for each vendor over the past six months. Prices when you read this are likely to be lower than those quoted. Check "Late List Prices" for the latest prices we could get before we went to press.

The biggest reason DX2-66 systems are so affordable is that vendors can just drop the chip onto existing 33-MHz 486 system boards; they may have to tweak the BIOS a bit and perhaps improve the case's ventilation, but that's about it.

Price variations among these systems tend to hinge on several key design and configuration factors. The EISA-based systems we looked at, for example, averaged about $800 more than the ISA machines, and systems using SCSI instead of IDE hard drives averaged $900 more. The inclusion of caching controllers helped raise the cost of a system by about $300. Interestingly, machines using local-bus graphics cost just $100 more than those with regular ISA video. The most expensive system in the review, the $4297 Zenith Data Systems, includes an ethernet adapter and a SCSI controller on an EISA bus system.

Service and Support: A Brighter Picture

A fast, cheap system may not be a great value if it lacks good service and support—a major factor in our choice of overall Best Buys.

To rate vendors' customer service and support, we placed anonymous calls to their tech support lines and posed typical questions. We then graded the vendors on responsiveness, courtesy, accuracy, and thoroughness. We also considered the length of the warranty, the cost (if any) of on-site service, and the turnaround time for off-site repairs.

The quality of service and support continues to improve industrywide. On a scale from 0 to 100, almost all these vendors scored over 80. Most offer on-site service and fast turnaround on factory service, and most provide long hours (including weekends) of telephone tech support. Warranties are getting longer, too. A one-year warranty has been standard, but now two-year warranties are be-

Best Performance

All these systems except the Tri-Star come with caching disk controllers. All use ATI, Western Digital, or S3 video processor chips, some in local-bus designs. Since half the systems in the review were within 20 percent of the fastest machine on performance, it isn't surprising that these hot rods won out through the careful use of high-performance components.

1. **Tangent Computer Model 466ex** (page 120)
2. **Lodestar Computers 486LB DX2/66 Winstation** (page 118)
3. **Hertz Computer 486/D66X2e** (page 117)
4. **Axik Computer Ace Cache 486DX2-66** (page 114)
5. **Tri-Star Computer 486/66 DX2 VL-Station** (page 121)

Best Price

The biggest surprises here are three companies you wouldn't have expected to see on a lowest-price list. Hyundai and AST have always had aggressive pricing, but not to this degree, and a few months back DEC would have been one of the most expensive systems in the review.

1. **CAF Technology CAF Gold 6B2** (page 114)
2. **DEC DECpc 466d2 LP** (page 115)
3. **AST Bravo 4/66d** (page 113)
4. **Blackship Computer Systems BLK 486DX2/66** (page 114)
5. **Hyundai Electronics 466D2** (page 118)

Best Service and Support

Hyundai has revamped its PC operations, including its service and support. The other companies in the top five are small ones. The recent price wars have forced small companies—already selling at razor-thin profit margins—to add value, and for some that has meant improving service and support.

1. **Hyundai Electronics 466D2** (page 118)
2. **Blackship Computer Systems BLK 486DX2/66** (page 114)
3. **Lodestar Computers 486LB DX2/66 Winstation** (page 118)
4. **Axik Computer Ace Cache 486DX2-66** (page 114)
5. **PowerBox Systems PBS1 466I** (page 120)

coming more common, and a few vendors even offer three years.

Which Way Is Up?

You may think that DX2-66s don't have to be upgradable because they are already the fastest systems on the market. However, in the near future you should have a choice of a couple of upgrade paths for this CPU. The first will come in the form of a next-generation OverDrive chip for DX2s. This chip is based on Intel's newly announced Pentium technology and is scheduled to ship some time early next year. It will require a 238-pin upgrade socket. Although many systems will include this socket soon, the Acer is the only one of the reviewed systems that has one.

Warranties are getting longer, too. A one-year warranty has been standard, but now two-year warranties are becoming more common, and a few vendors even offer three years.

Second, the systems that use a CPU daughterboard should be able to handle any chip advances (though the upgrade cost will be higher because you're replacing a board instead of just a chip). As new processors emerge, you can buy the appropriate CPU board upgrade from the system vendor and replace the original DX2-66

Acer America AcerPower 486e DX2/66 Model 5657

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2962
PROS: P24T socket and integrated SCSI adapter
CONS: Average performance
Contact: 800/733-2237, 408/432-6221 (fax)
Reader service no. 605

In its DX2-50 incarnation, this system was a Best Buy in our February cross-processor comparison. In that review, we admired its balance of performance, price, expandability, and design. Upgraded with the DX2-66 processor, however, it doesn't fare as well, though it's still a very nice system.

Expandability is one of the Acer's strengths. It has four free EISA slots, plus one proprietary 32-bit local-bus slot and two free 8/16-bit ISA slots. Acer's own ATI-based PowerVision video controller occupies the local-bus slot. Mass storage is handled by a 203MB Conner hard drive. You get one externally accessible 3½-inch drive bay (occupied by a floppy) and three externally accessible 5¼-inch bays, two of which are free for a tape or CD ROM drive (which can be handled by the SCSI-2 adapter integrated on the motherboard). This system also earns points for upgradability, with a multipurpose CPU socket that accepts not only today's 486 CPUs but also Intel's next-generation, Pentium-based upgrade processor, which is expected to arrive early next year.

Beyond expandability, however, the Acer gets mixed reviews. Its $2962 price is reasonable, right in the middle of the spread. The system performed respectably on our *Windows* suite, particularly on the *Freelance* and *Excel* tests. It was less successful on the BAPCo suite, where it placed next to last overall, about 56 percent slower than the system fastest on BAPCo.

Though Acer's service and support is more than adequate, the company lost points because it was slow to respond to our calls and then answered a relatively easy question inaccurately. It also requires up to a week to turn around factory repairs. If you want to be ready for Intel's next-generation OverDrive technology, the Acer looks pretty good; otherwise you're advised to go with one of our Best Buys.

Amax Engineering 486DX2/66 MHz ISAmax System

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2746
PROS: Fairly cheap, caching disk controller
CONS: Below-average Windows performance
Contact: 800/800-6328, 510/651-8886
Reader service no. 606

It takes a lot to stand out in this exceptional field, and, despite some attractive features, the Amax ISAmax can't manage to rise above the crowd.

That's not to say the Amax doesn't have its good points. Its $2746 price is extremely attractive for a system using such a hot processor, but its performance is only average among these systems. It did best on the DOS-intensive BAPCo suite, particularly on the graphics and software development sections. The system had less success on the *Windows* suite—it was 27 percent slower than the leader overall, despite an S3-based NDI Volante Warp10 graphics board.

Storage chores are handled by a 203MB Conner hard drive, which is run by a 512K caching controller. The system gives you eight 8/16-bit ISA slots, but two of them are occupied: one by the graphics controller, the other by the I/O board (which obstructs a third with slot-cover–mounted I/O ports). One bonus: The system comes with a nice 15-inch Mag multiscan monitor.

The case and documentation are strictly generic, and the motherboard could be laid out more neatly (SIMM sockets are buried under a tangle of disk cables). Beyond these small complaints, the biggest problem with this system is that it's unexceptional. In a field this competitive, that doesn't earn it more than a pat on the back.

board. Of the reviewed machines, the Swan, Zenith Data Systems, and DEC use CPU daughterboards.

Naturally, there's more to the design of a system than its upgradability. We look at the number and types of free slots and bays and the availability of alternative interfaces like SCSI or ethernet to rate each system's capacity for expansion. We also scrutinize the quality of the keyboard and monitor and consider such important details as access to essential items on the motherboard. In addition, we consider the system's visual design.

The bottom line is that the value to the customer is getting better all the time. After we evaluated these systems, it became clear that they're among the most attractive machines on the market today, especially in price/performance terms. All but the most price-conscious buyers can afford one of the cheaper systems here, which will still blow away anything but the fastest 486DX-50s. If you want even more speed, look into adding a caching controller or putting more RAM on an existing controller. If you don't want to get left behind again, buy a system with a socket for a next-generation OverDrive or one that uses a CPU daughterboard; but for even the most challenging *Windows* applications, any DX2-66 will keep you cruising for a long time to come.

Owen Linderholm is a senior editor and Dan Miller an assistant editor for PC World. *They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information). Research and support services provided by Anita Hamilton, Dawn Furseth, and John Goddard.*

AST Bravo 4/66d Model 123B

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2340
PROS: Low price, very good Windows performance
CONS: Only one free drive bay, small hard drive
Contact: 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141
Reader service no. 607

Like the Acer AcerPower, the AST Bravo won a Best Buy in our February systems review, but among its peers it doesn't earn any bragging rights. Nonetheless, the details that made the Bravo a Best Buy last month still earn it some big points.

At just $2340, the AST Bravo is the third cheapest PC here. Yet it more than holds its own when it comes to performance. It came in just 14 percent slower than the fastest system by posting decent times on the *Windows* tests and by scoring well on every section of the BAPCo suite. The result is one of the best price/performance ratios in the review. The AST's speed is due in part to the integrated Cirrus Logic video accelerator chip and the 256K external cache.

All this performance is packed into an attractive compact case that, not surprisingly, sacrifices some expandability. You get only two externally accessible drive bays, both of them occupied by floppies; to add a tape backup or CD ROM drive, you'll have to find an external model. The only free drive bay is inside the case and could be used for a second hard drive to bolster the relatively puny 116MB Quantum disk that comes standard. Thanks to the high degree of integration on the motherboard, all four ISA slots are free.

AST backs this system with a nice service-and-support package that includes a year of free on-site service and toll-free technical support (even on weekends).

We applaud the AST Bravo for its great price and performance. If you can live with limited expandability and want a cheap, fast system, the AST is well worth a closer look.

ATronics Int'l ATI-486/66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2995
PROS: Good Windows performance, large 321MB hard drive
CONS: None
Contact: 510/656-8400, 510/656-8560 (fax)
Reader service no. 608

Like the AST Bravo, the ATronics nearly makes the top five for overall value, missing it by only a narrow margin. It does several things especially well.

First, it's fast. This system was just 15 percent slower than the overall speed champ from Tangent. It performed especially well on the *Windows* tests, in which it was just 5 percent behind the leader.

Second, this tower system stands out by giving you tons of room both now and in the future. It comes with a brawny 321MB Maxtor hard drive. The drive pulls out with the turn of a key; it's a snap for a network administrator to swap out defective drives or secure drives overnight in a safe place. You also get a whopping nine drive bays, seven 8/16-bit ISA slots, and one free 8-bit slot.

All but the most price-conscious buyers can afford to buy one of the cheaper systems here, which will still blow away anything but the fastest of the 486DX-50s.

Third, ATronics backs the system with good customer service. The tech support staff answered our questions perfectly and manages a fast three-day turnaround on factory repairs. The only flaw is a $99 charge for a year of on-site service.

The ATronics's $2995 price is right in the middle of the spread. For the money, you also get a nice 15-inch CTX monitor harnessed to a Diamond Stealth VRAM graphics controller. All in all, if you want a fast tower system with plenty of room to expand, the ATronics is, if not a Best Buy, well worth considering.

Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2595
PROS: Great performance and customer service, cheap
CONS: None
Contact: 408/735-1234, 408/735-1437 (fax)
Reader service no. 609

Even in an excellent field, one system has to be best, and this is it. Axik climbs to the top by offering great price/performance and customer service.

The Axik turned in excellent benchmark scores. It was one of the few systems to do as well on the *Windows* tests as on the BAPCo suite. This hot performance can be attributed to several factors, including the Promise Technology caching controller (equipped with 1MB of cache) and the ATI Graphics Ultra video accelerator.

The system also offers plenty of room to grow. It gives you a total of eight drive bays, five of them externally accessible. You get eight 8/16-bit ISA slots, four of which are free because one's slot cover holds extra I/O ports. The system also has a proprietary 32-bit local-bus slot, which according to Axik accepts only Axik's Ace Cache Point 32 video board. It's unoccupied and can double as a regular 8/16-bit ISA slot.

As for service, all calls to Axik's tech support were answered quickly, politely, and almost completely accurately. Tech support is also available through a fax-back program. Axik provides a year of free on-site service and two-day turnaround on factory repairs.

You'd expect to pay top dollar for such an accomplished system, but at $2595 the Ace Cache is one of the least expensive systems in the review. You can't go wrong with high performance, good expandability, low price, and excellent customer service in one machine. That winning combination makes this machine the overall Best Buy.

Blackship Computer BLK 486DX2/66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2345
PROS: Great price, generally good performance
CONS: Finished last on Word for Windows test
Contact: 800/531-7447, 408/432-1443 (fax)
Reader service no. 610

The DX2-66 from Blackship just barely missed being included in our top five for overall value. Like the other successes in this tough field, the Blackship does well by doing a little bit of everything.

The Blackship's most attractive feature is its extremely reasonable $2345 price—the fourth lowest in the review. That money buys you, among other things, a 202MB Maxtor hard drive, which occupies one of four externally accessible drive bays. Two more bays hold floppies, leaving one available for a tape drive or other storage device. The system also comes with five 8/16-bit ISA slots, one of them occupied by an OEM video controller card using a Cirrus Logic chip set.

You also get good, though erratic, performance. The Blackship turned in wildly different times on separate sections of the *Windows* suite—it was the fastest system on the *Freelance* test but 80 percent slower than the fastest system on *Word for Windows*. Results were equally varied on the BAPCo suite, in which the Blackship did relatively well on the desktop publishing and spreadsheet tests and relatively poorly on the database, graphics, and software development sections.

Blackship's other great strength is service and support. When we called the tech support staff anonymously with our questions, they answered immediately and their responses were right on the money, and the system is backed by a year of free on-site service and a two-day turnaround policy on factory repairs. The result: Even in this fast company, the Blackship is well worth a test drive.

CAF Technology CAF Gold 6B2

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2042
PROS: Lowest price in review
CONS: Strictly generic design
Contact: 800/336-9369, 818/369-3690
Reader service no. 611

In a contest of generally fast machines, price can be the great differentiator. That's what sets the CAF Gold 6B2 apart from every other system here: At just $2042, it's the least expensive system by $200.

A low price won't do you much good without at least competitive performance, which the CAF delivers: It's just 20 to 30 percent slower than the fastest system here. It turned in particularly good times on the *Freelance* test and consistently good times on all sections of the BAPCo suite, with the exception of the graphics test. This weakness may be due to the no-name graphics accelerator card.

The anonymous video card is one example of the CAF's main weakness, which is a generic, one-size-fits-all approach to design. The exterior styling is nice enough—a clean front panel with no unnecessary controls, a good keyboard, and an easy-off case. Inside, however, cables come off the combination I/O-controller board and obstruct two of the expansion slots. On the upside, the system comes with a decent 202MB Maxtor hard drive and a generous eight ISA slots.

The CAF also lost a few points on customer service; the company ranked second to last in a strong field. While CAF's tech support

department answered our calls accurately and quickly, the company provides neither on-site service nor a toll-free tech support line. Company representatives say they encourage, but don't require, dealers to provide on-site service, so the quality of service depends on your local dealer.

At this price, many will put up with a few design flaws and will haggle over service with their dealer. This is a solid, reasonably speedy system at a rock-bottom price—a combination you may find irresistible.

Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120/w

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2626
PROS: Business Audio, excellent Windows performance
CONS: No free drive bays
Contact: 800/345-1518, 713/370-0670
Reader service no. 612

The Compaq Deskpro 4/66i is one of several systems in this review that pack a speedy DX2-66 processor into a compact, low-profile case. It's clearly not meant to be a network server. The case has room for just three drive bays, two of them externally accessible but already filled with the two floppies; the single internal drive bay is filled by a relatively small 116MB Quantum hard disk. You also get just three 8/16-bit ISA slots—though all of them are free—because Compaq has integrated its own QVision video accelerator, as well as the disk connector and I/O, on the motherboard. The motherboard also holds Compaq's Business Audio hardware, which along with the bundled microphone and set of headphones gives you *Windows 3.1* sound capabilities good enough for voice annotations but not for music or other hi-fi applications.

Except for its limited expandability, this system is on a par with any other here. The $2626 price puts it just $180 away from the best five for price, and its performance is more than competitive, especially on *Windows* apps. Thanks in large part to QVision, the Deskpro turned in particularly good scores on the *Excel* and *Paradox* tests. Performance on the BAPCo suite was less impressive.

Compaq revamped its service-and-support package as we went to press. It now features a three-year warranty, weekend support, a year of free on-site service, and toll-free technical support. The one weakness we detected in the customer support is the lack of a turnaround policy for off-site repairs. Company representatives say that there's no such policy because users return their units to dealers first; dealers send the unit back to Compaq only if they can't fix it themselves.

If it weren't for the limited expansion options and the subpar BAPCo numbers, the Deskpro would be one of the most attractive systems here. As it is, if you want a fast system for *Windows* that won't take up much desk space, this machine is a contender.

DEC DECpc 466d2 LP

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2284
PROS: Great styling, very low price
CONS: Disappointing service and support, average performance
Contact: 800/722-9332, 800/524-5694
Reader service no. 613

There's just something appealing about putting a DX2-66 into a low-profile case—it makes you think of a sports car. The compact DECpc is one of the hottest-looking systems in this review, offering a sleek, uncluttered front panel. What's really remarkable is, at $2284, the DECpc costs just $242 more than the cheapest system in the roundup—a bit like getting Porsche styling and engineering at a Yugo price.

Like the other compact systems here, the DEC offers limited expandability, although the CPU can be upgraded because it sits on a daughterboard. It has just two internal bays, one of them free (a 234MB hard drive sits in the other), and two occupied externally accessible drive bays; if you wanted to add a tape drive, you'd be out of luck. The system has three 8/16-bit ISA slots, all of which are free, thanks to integration of the video and other peripheral controllers on the motherboard.

Performance is good, but not good enough in this crowd. The DEC produced just average numbers on both our *Windows* and BAPCo tests—despite the S3 video accelerator chip integrated onto a local-bus circuit on the motherboard.

Even worse, DEC came in last in our service-and-support evaluations (though it still got very respectable scores since industrywide, service and support is improving so fast). When we called tech support, they made us hold for long periods and answered two of our questions incorrectly. The reason: DEC's mail-order business has become such a success that the company has had a hard time keeping up with the volume of sales and the subsequent phone calls. DEC has scored well for service in previous reviews, so the service picture will likely improve in the near future. DEC offers the two-day turnaround policy on repairs, one year of free on-site service, and toll-free tech support line we praised last month.

What's really remarkable is, at $2284, the DECpc costs just $242 more than the cheapest system in the roundup–a bit like getting Porsche styling and engineering at a Yugo price.

Despite the hot design and low price, the DEC's poor expandability, average performance, and overburdened customer support make it a fair-to-middling value this time around. If you're looking for an inexpensive network node and care more about how a system looks than how many slots it has, this DEC is well worth considering. After all, nobody buys a Porsche for good gas mileage.

Dell Computer 486D/66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $3218
PROS: Excellent customer service
CONS: Average speed, high price
Contact: 800/289-3355, 800/727-8320
Reader service no. 614

The good news is that the Dell 486D/66 is backed by some of the best customer service in this review—Dell missed inclusion in our service top five by just a fraction of a percentage point. The tech support people answered our sample questions perfectly, and the phone lines are open 18 hours a day.

The bad news is that the Dell's performance is average—it's still a screamer, but not fast enough to attract notice in this company. Perhaps it's the lack of an external RAM cache, but the 486D/66 turned in subpar times on virtually every test, with the exception of the graphics section of the BAPCo suite.

The Dell didn't do much better when it came to price. At $3218, it's slightly expensive among these systems. For the money, you get a relatively small 116MB Quantum hard drive and a 3½/5¼ combo floppy drive (which leaves you with two externally accessible drive bays free). Thanks to the integration of video, disk controller, and I/O functions on the motherboard, the midsize system also has six 8/16-bit slots free.

Nice design and excellent service aren't enough to overcome ordinary performance and a high price. If you want the security of knowing you're buying from one of the most reputable firms in the business, with some of the best customer support available, then this system is worth consideration. However, several faster and less expensive alternatives are available.

At press time Dell indicated it would replace this system with an improved DX2-66. It should be worth taking a look at.

DFI 486-66 DX2

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $3767
PROS: Upgradable processor board, reasonably fast
CONS: Expensive
Contact: 916/568-1234
Reader service no. 615

The DFI 486-66 was just 8 percent shy of the top five for overall performance. It turned in a faster time on the *Word for Windows* test than any other machine. It also did quite well on the word processing, spreadsheet, database, and desktop publishing sections of the BAPCo suite.

The fast *Windows* times may result in part from DFI's integration of the Tseng ET4000AX video controller onto the removable CPU card used in the system. Another benefit of this CPU-board design: You'll be able to upgrade when faster processors become available, without worrying about upgrading your BIOS or changing the system clock.

The compact case makes room for four free 8/16-bit and two free 8-bit expansion slots. You get just three externally accessible drive bays (only one of which is free); the single internal drive bay is occupied by a 202MB Western Digital hard drive. Strangely enough, the external RAM cache isn't integrated onto the CPU board, but onto the main board instead.

DFI offers an attractive service-and-support policy, marred only by the lack of a turnaround policy. Responses to our tech support questions were nearly perfect, and the company provides a year of free on-site service. Unfortunately, fast performance and good service can't justify this system's high price. At $3767, it's one of the more expensive here, far above the $3000 average. Despite the good speed, you can find better values elsewhere.

EPS Technologies 486-DX2 66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2645
PROS: Good price, sound-capable video board
CONS: Comparatively slow
Contact: 800/447-0921, 605/966-5586
Reader service no. 616

With a street price of just $2645, this system is one of the cheapest in the review, quite a bit below the $3000 average. You get some nice design and expansion features, including a 15-inch monitor and an Orchid Fahrenheit VA video board, the latter offering both accelerated graphics and basic sound capabilities, including I/O ports for microphones, headphones, and speakers. You also get six 8/16-bit ISA expansion slots, four of which are free after you account for the video and I/O boards, and two 8-bit slots. The desktop case has four externally accessible drive bays, two of which are free. A 202MB Maxtor hard drive occupies one of two internal full-size bays.

The low price includes decent customer service. EPS offers a three-year warranty, a year of free on-site service, two-day turnaround on factory repairs, and 12 hours of tech support per day. The only fault we found with tech support was a minor inaccuracy in their response to one of our questions; their answers were fine otherwise.

Sad to say, despite the Orchid accelerator and a 256K external cache, the EPS's performance didn't live up to its respectable specs. It produced consistently subpar times on both the *Windows* tests and the BAPCo suite. If you want the best combination of price and performance, several other systems will fit your needs better.

First Computer Systems FCS 486-66

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $3299
PROS: Caching disk controller with 2MB, tower system with lots of slots and bays
CONS: Ordinary performance
Contact: 800/325-1911, 404/441-1911
Reader service no. 617

Like certain fast-food restaurants, First Computer Systems will build pretty much any kind of system to order. FCS built us a decent, if generic, 486DX2-66 machine.

The tower case is identical to that used by PowerBox. Inside, there's a 203MB Western Digital hard drive attached to an impressive 2MB Ultrastor 15c caching controller, which helped the system blaze through some disk-intensive tests, particularly the BAPCo software development benchmark. In other tests, however, the FCS was less impressive, achieving only midpack performance overall. The unremarkable speed may result in part from the system's Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 video accelerator. Once considered a fast board, this video veteran has been eclipsed by local-bus designs and second-generation *Windows* accelerators.

In fact, "middle of the pack" pretty much sums up the FCS, from speed to service and support. Expandability is the one bright spot, thanks to a total of eight drive bays, only three of which are used by the floppy and hard drives. There are also five free slots.

First Computer Systems' flexibility makes the company worth considering if you need a custom configuration. If you're looking for top speed or a bargain price, however, check out some of the better buys in this review.

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2875
PROS: Fast, good all-around quality
CONS: None
Contact: 605/232-2000, 605/232-2023 (fax)
Reader service no. 618

The Gateway is not only a jack-of-all-trades, it's a master of them, too. Let's start with speed. It ran only 6 percent slower than the fastest system—almost indistinguishable from the fifth-place finisher—and earned the best overall *Windows* benchmark scores. Good integration, an ATI local-bus graphics accelerator, and a local-bus IDE hard drive controller all contribute to this bravura performance.

This speediest of *Windows* performers is also better than average in price, only about $950 more than the cheapest system we tested. You also get one of several major apps for free. Gateway's service and support is quite good: free on-site service for a year and accurate answers to our test questions (although we had to wait a while to get them).

Integration is the key here. Since most system functions are either on the motherboard or controlled through the two VESA local-bus slots, the system has six 8/16-bit ISA slots free. It also comes with a high-quality Gateway CrystalScan 15-inch flat-screen monitor. The speedy local-bus hard drive is a 202MB unit, but Gateway offers a 340MB unit as standard for only $120 more. Every detail of the design is carefully thought out. Tight integration around really fast components accounts for the superb performance at a reasonable price.

All-around excellence makes this Gateway the decathlete of DX2-66 computers. We recommend it wholeheartedly, particularly as a powerful *Windows* workstation.

Hertz Computer 486/D66X2e

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2895
PROS: Fast, 4MB caching disk controller, integrated SCSI and ethernet
CONS: Only two free drive bays
Contact: 800/232-8737, 212/684-3658 (fax)
Reader service no. 620

Remember those Hertz Rent A Car ads showing O. J. Simpson running through an airport? Hertz the computer company (no relation) seems to have the same idea. Its 486/D66X2e system is one of the fastest machines in this review. It was close to the front of the pack on several segments of the *Windows* test suite, and it did even better on the BAPCo suite, with a first-place finish on the spreadsheet section and impressive numbers on everything else but the database tests.

The Hertz's performance scores are undoubtedly helped by the heavy-duty Ultrastor 15c IDE controller with 4MB of disk cache. While it isn't a local-bus solution, the ISA-based Diamond SpeedStar video accelerator board seems to have helped as well. The system's compact desktop case also holds a total of five drive bays, but two floppy drives and a single hard drive take up three of them. Service and support is ordinary. Although Hertz answered all our questions promptly and correctly, it charges for on-site service, and its support hours are shorter than most. It should be pointed out that the company has specialized in selling to large enterprises that have dedicated in-house support staffs.

Surprisingly, all this speed and expandability is available for an extremely reasonable $2895—slightly less than the average for this review. Like the Gateway system, the Hertz is a great all-around system with a low cost, acceptable service and support, and good design. The result is a third-place spot on our Best Buy list.

Hyundai Electronics 466D2

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2448
PROS: Cheap system with fast VESA local-bus video controller
CONS: Slow for a DX2-66
Contact: 800/933-3445, 800/283-4986
Reader service no. 621

Hyundai is making a big new push into the PC marketplace. This system is one of the company's first shots at the competition.

One of Hyundai's hottest selling points is its new centralized customer service, and it seems like a winner. The tech support people answered our questions promptly, politely, and almost perfectly. Service is available seven days a week, 24 hours a day, and includes a special help line for beginners. As a result, Hyundai waltzed away with our top honors for service and support. Another sign of Hyundai's aggressive strategy is the price of the 466D2—at $2448, it's just $400 more expensive than the cheapest system here.

Unfortunately, we weren't able to get a 486DX2 system from Hyundai configured exactly as we wanted it by press time. The system we looked at came with a 116MB Conner hard drive; shipping systems will include a 300MB hard drive that should be noticeably faster than the one we tested. With the current drive, the Hyundai fared poorly, finishing well below average on the *Windows* tests and even further back on the BAPCo suite. This seems odd since the Hyundai system uses a fast VESA local-bus video controller, the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro. We suspect that not all the bugs had been worked out of the video driver and that a simple driver and hard disk upgrade could improve this PC's performance dramatically.

If you're looking for a reliable PC with a good price and lots of hand-holding, then this Hyundai could be for you.

Lodestar 486LB DX2/66 Winstation

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $3329
PROS: Quick, great service, caching disk controller
CONS: Uses proprietary local bus, pricey
Contact: 800/875-7568, 818/810-5928 (fax)
Reader service no. 622

This speedy system won second-place performance honors for a superb set of results on the BAPCo test suite, where it got top scores in every category and was just 7 percent slower than the fastest system here. Although it did slightly less well on the *Windows* test suite, it still finished just 5 percent behind the leader.

What's the source of all this speed? A SuperIDE caching controller with 2MB of RAM and a proprietary local-bus card for fast video. The local-bus implementation in this system is rather odd and looks like two back-to-back ISA slots. The 486LB DX2/66 Winstation has two of these slots, one occupied by the video board and the other free. Unfortunately, since the slot is proprietary, you won't be able to stick in one of the many VESA drive controller or networking cards that are beginning to appear. Instead, you'll have to wait until Lodestar issues other proprietary cards.

In addition to its speed, there's a lot to like about the Lodestar. Its tower chassis has eight drive bays, three of which hold the two floppies and the 203MB Western Digital hard drive. Lodestar helps out your eyes by throwing in a flat-screen 15-inch monitor. And the support staff answered our questions perfectly.

At $3329, the Lodestar isn't cheap, but you get a lot of machine for your money, along with solid service and support and a two-year warranty. If money isn't your primary concern, this machine could be what you're looking for.

NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66e

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $4102
PROS: Huge hard drive, upgradable processor board design, great monitor
CONS: High price
Contact: 508/264-8000, 800/388-8888
Reader service no. 623

For a compact system, the NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66e is incredibly expandable. It includes a caching SCSI controller (with 512K of cache expandable to 16MB), which powers a mammoth 509MB Maxtor hard drive. It also has four free EISA slots. There are also four free drive bays, and the SCSI port will let you tack on additional peripherals like a tape backup or a CD ROM drive with ease. As usual with NEC systems, the monitor is one of NEC's own standard-setting MultiSyncs, in this case the 3FGx. Graphics are controlled by NEC's Image Video system, which consists of an NEC proprietary local-bus board based on a Tseng ET4000 chip. The system includes circuitry to detect the presence of high-frequency MultiSync monitors and automatically improves the refresh rate if the monitor can handle it. The result: the best picture the board and monitor can produce every time.

Performance, however, isn't spectacular. Some individual test scores were excellent, including those for databases (thanks to the caching SCSI controller), but overall performance was middling. Fortunately, since the processor is on a daughterboard, you'll be able to upgrade to any future CPU that NEC chooses to supply.

If you want one of the highest-quality monitors available, EISA, and plenty of room for the future, consider the NEC. Just remember that it isn't as good as our Best Buys for price/performance.

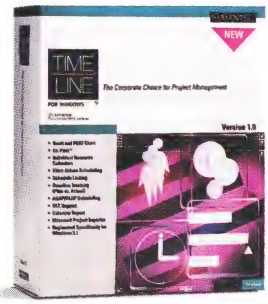
NOW EVEN THEY CAN PLAN THE NEXT 4 YEARS IN 10 MINUTES.

GUIDE LINE

Introducing new Guide Line® for Time Line.®

If they can do it, you can do it. Because now Time Line for Windows comes with Guide Line absolutely free. Together, they let anyone produce and print a schedule in 10 minutes or less.

Introducing new Guide Line, an intelligent front-end product to Time Line that actually takes you step by step through your project. Asks you relevant questions and really expedites the once lengthy schedule-building process. Guide Line also comes with more than 15 different guides for all types of projects including Construction, Consulting, Office Relocation, and Software Development. And there's new Guide Line Maker for building customized guides so everyone in your organization can use project management.



Get your copy of Time Line and receive Guide Line absolutely free (a $149.95 value).*

Once you've built your plan in Guide Line, just send it to Time Line to print reports or make changes. Then take advantage of unique features like Co-Pilot™ to help you build logic into your schedule. Or use the graphical Connect Tool to set dependencies or assign resources simply by drawing a line. Plus, Time Line does it all in a familiar spreadsheet/outline structure.

Call toll-free today.

If you'd like to learn more about how project management can help you do your job better, ask for our new Guide to Project Management by calling ***1-800-628-4777*** ext. AA06. Or just fax us at ***1-800-554-4403***, select option 1, document #330.

We hope to hear from you. As well as the folks in Washington.

SYMANTEC.™

*This offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. Time Line and Guide Line are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Co-Pilot is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 252 on reader service card

PowerBox Systems PBS1 466I

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $2899
PROS: Excellent service and support, caching disk controller
CONS: Poor documentation, average Windows performance
Contact: 818/999-9653, 818/999-9683 (fax)
Reader service no. 624

With a name like PowerBox, you'd expect a screamer of a system. This sleek tower certainly looks the part, with its classy matte-black finish, but it doesn't deliver consistently. The system, helped by its caching disk controller, did very well on the BAPCo test suite, especially on the database tests. Unfortunately, it did quite poorly on the *Windows* tests. Perhaps its ISA-based video accelerator card can't compete with some of the faster video systems here. Overall performance placed it in the middle of the pack.

Service and support for the PowerBox was very good: We got accurate answers, short response time when we called the support line, and a two-year warranty. The tower chassis has a total of eight drive bays, five of which are free.

If you must have a PC that matches your black leather office furniture, then by all means go with the PowerBox. But less design- or database-conscious buyers should check out our Best Buys instead.

Swan Technologies 486DX-66DB

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $3305
PROS: Upgradable processor board system
CONS: Average performance
Contact: 800/468-9044, 814/237-4450 (fax)
Reader service no. 626

This Swan's nicest feature is, its wings won't get clipped as new processors appear and desktop PCs get faster and faster. The CPU, along with the proprietary integrated local-bus video, resides on a removable daughterboard. When Intel brings out its Pentium-based OverDrive chip, Swan should supply a board that can plug into your system.

Until that future arrives, however, the Swan 486DX-66DB is at best a plain cygnet, if not an ugly duckling. Performance was average both in the BAPCo suite and the *Windows* tests. From price to service and support, the Swan fell roughly in the middle of the reviewed systems. A slightly cramped case that has only four drive bays doesn't leave much room for the Swan to spread its wings, but a space-saving combo floppy drive helps a bit. If you want to make sure you can keep up with changing technology, consider the Swan, but only as one of several upgradable systems.

Quill Computer Qtech 486DX/2 66ET

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $4150
PROS: Highly expandable EISA system, large 324MB hard drive with 4MB caching controller
CONS: High price, average performance
Contact: 708/634-6650, 708/634-6766 (fax)
Reader service no. 625

This attractive entry from Quill fairly bristles with features. Its tower chassis comes with a stunning eight 32-bit EISA slots, five of which are free. One holds a SCSI caching controller that's laden with 4MB of RAM and manages a giant 324MB hard drive. Another slot holds an STB WinD/X video accelerator card (which unfortunately has only a 16-bit ISA interface even though it sits in a 32-bit slot). There are seven drive bays, five of which are free, thanks to a combo floppy drive.

Apart from a strong showing on disk-intensive tests, the Quill lagged in performance, finishing 30 percent slower than the fastest system.

If you're looking for a file server, the Quill's big expansion capacity is a plus, as is its high-performance SCSI controller. This system is relatively expensive, but you get a lot of extras for the money.

Tangent Computer Model 466ex

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $3345
PROS: Fast, caching SCSI disk controller
CONS: Fairly expensive
Contact: 800/800-6060, 415/342-9380 (fax)
Reader service no. 627

This hot-rod system produced some of the best performance figures in the review, thanks to great numbers on the BAPCo test suite. Most likely, the Tangent you purchase will perform even better than the one we tested: Tangent is installing EISA-based video controllers in future systems.

The machine's impressive performance on disk-intensive tests isn't surprising given the Adaptec caching SCSI controller with 4MB of RAM. This system includes three free drive bays, one open EISA slot, and four free ISA slots. A 15-inch flat-screen Taxan monitor completes the package. Service and support is ordinary, and tech support failed the toughest of our test questions. If you want speed, consider this Best Buy. Its numbers on our tests are too good to ignore.

Tri-Star 486/66 DX2 VL-Station

VITAL STATISTICS

Direct price: $3695
PROS: Fast, nice 17-inch monitor, VESA local-bus video
CONS: Pricey
Contact: 800/800-7668, 602/961-3401
Reader service no. 628

The Tri-Star delivers stellar performance, finishing just a fraction of a percent behind the leader on the *Windows* suite and almost as strongly on the BAPCo tests. Although the 202MB hard drive is controlled by a standard IDE controller, Tri-Star includes a local-bus SCSI-2 adapter. The company also plans to migrate its motherboard designs to EISA bus designs soon.

A local-bus ATI card, similar to the one used in several of these PCs, provided graphics in our test system. Impressively, Tri-Star has chosen to match this video board with a superb Hitachi 17-inch flat-screen monitor that meets all the tough Swedish MPR-II radiation standards. A two-year warranty is part of a good service-and-support package.

This tower system also has five free drive bays out of eight and seven free ISA slots—room enough for plenty of growth. But this performance and technology come at a price—$3695 to be exact. If you want speed, top-notch graphics, and SCSI capabilities in an expandable tower, take a look at the Tri-Star; if the price is beyond you, turn to one of our cheaper Best Buys.

Zenith Data Systems Z-Station 466XEh

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $4297
PROS: SCSI, built-in ethernet, EISA bus
CONS: Pricey, average performance
Contact: 800/553-0331, 800/582-8194 (fax)
Reader service no. 629

This beautifully designed system is extremely modular. Intended as a network node workstation, it has only two free drive bays and four free EISA slots, but you can upgrade using a daughterboard.

Our unit came with an ethernet-compatible, Novell-certified LAN module and a SCSI-2 module in place. In addition, ZDS supplies *Windows for Workgroups* free, along with the client shells for Novell NetWare, *Microsoft LAN Manager,* and Banyan's VINES. The added value could be well over $1000 to some purchasers of network workstations.

This system lacks a caching disk controller and uses an ISA-based ATI graphics accelerator. Nevertheless, it did better than average on the *Paradox* and BAPCo database tests, helping it to a middle-of-the-pack finish overall, 20 percent slower than the fastest system.

Some of ZDS's dealers are authorized service centers and can give superb service. While the company's phone support hours are long, tech support gave us confusing answers when we called.

The ZDS costs too much for a Best Buy, but given its features, consider it if you need a high-performance network workstation.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 900.

(continues on page 127)

Late List Prices

Industrywide, prices appear to be stabilizing after last year's free-fall, but prices for some systems in this review changed dramatically between November and January. Among the most notable: The cost of the already affordable machine from Blackship dropped 15 percent, from $2345 to $1995, enough to make it the cheapest system here. Still, our top five price champions would remain the same—they'd just switch places.

Blackship Takes the Lead for Price

	List price as of January 1993[1]	Price drop from November 1992
Acer America AcerPower 486e DX2/66 Model 5657	$3569	none
Amax Engineering 486DX2/66 MHz ISAmax System	$2985	none
AST Bravo 4/66d Model 123B	$3055	$150
ATronics Int'l ATI-486/66	$2995	none
Axik Computer Ace Cache 486DX2-66	$2595	none
Blackship Computer Systems BLK 486DX2/66	$1995	$350
CAF Technology CAF Gold 6B2	$2459	none
Compaq Computer Deskpro 4/66i Model 120/w	$3364	$47
DEC DECpc 466d2 LP	$2284	none
Dell Computer 486D/66	$3219	none
DFI 486-66 DX2	$4005	$534
EPS Technologies 486-DX2 66	$2545	$100
First Computer Systems FCS 486-66	$2999	$300
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V	$2875	none
Hertz Computer 486/D66X2e	$2660	$235
Hyundai Electronics 466D2	$2448	none
Lodestar Computers 486LB DX2/66 Winstation	$3299	$30
NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66e	$5398	none
PowerBox Systems PBS1 466I	$2899	none
Quill Computer Products Qtech 486DX/2 66ET	$3950	$200
Swan Technologies 486DX-66DB	$2899	$406
Tangent Computer Model 466ex	$3295	$50
Tri-Star Computer 486/66 DX2 VL-Station	$3695	none
Zenith Data Systems Z-Station 466XEh	$3799	$498

[1] All prices for configurations specified in Features Comparison.

Now we're your source

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

◻ 3½" format available. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
Ⓡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

Please call for criteria to qualify to trade up for these popular products. Policies may vary depending on vendor.

Alpha Software
9724 ☐Alpha FOUR 2.1 Competitive Upgrade ..... $89.
Approach Software
3830 ▣Approach for Windows Competitive Upgrade .. 95.
Borland International
3684 ☐Quattro Pro 1.0 Windows Competitive Upgrd. 89.
Claris Corp.
5228 ▣FileMaker Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... 89.
Corel Systems
4560 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ..... 179.
Gold Disk
5412 ☐Gold Disk Professional Draw Comp. Upgrd. . 115.
Microsoft
5693 ☐Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade ..... 125.
8353 ☐PowerPoint 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ..... 125.
3881 ☐Word for Windows 2.0A Competitive Upgrade 125.

SOFTWARE

AddStor
8807 ▣SuperStor Pro 1.0 ..... 85.
Adobe Systems
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.5 for Windows ..... 59.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ..... 389.
7940 ☐Adobe Type Set Value Pack *(30 fonts)* ..... 39.
(Entire Adobe Type Library available.)
AGFA
10396 ▣Discovery TrueType Pack ..... 49.
Aldus
1332 ☐PageMaker 5.0 for Windows ..... 589.
Alpha Software
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 *(incl. Free 2 LAN Pack)*..... 329.
Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 259.
Application Techniques
8337 ▣WinDings 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0 ..... 79.
Approach Software
6598 ▣Approach 2.0 for Windows ..... 259.
Ares Software
6030 ▣FontMonger 1.06 for Windows ..... 89.
Artisoft
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1..... 469.
9775 Lantastic AE-2 Starter Kit for Windows ..... 499.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card..... 199.
Atech Software
4797 ▣AllType 2.0 *(universal typeface converter)*..... 45.
10078 ▣Variety Font Pack 1.0 ..... 49.
Automap
2729 ▣Automap USA for DOS.. 55. 8569 Windows . 55.
Avery Dennison
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
Banner Blue Software
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows..... 125.
Berkeley Systems
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows ..... 29.
6649 Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)*..... 34.

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
9549 *ProLinea 4/25s w/240 MB*—We are now an authorized Compaq reseller. You get a 25 MHz 486SX processor, 4 MB of RAM expandable to 32 MB, a 240 MB hard drive, three ISA expansion slots, & a mouse. Plus brilliant high-resolution video (256 flicker-free colors at 1024 x 768) & MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 pre-installed. Compaq quality backed by our World Class Award-winning customer support! *(monitor not included)* **$1399.**
Other Models available.
9548 *ProLinea 3/25s with 84 MB*..... **939.**
9553 *LTE Lite/25c with 120 MB* ..... **3589.**
9550 *Contura 3/25c with 84 MB* ..... **2349.**
9551 *Contura 3/25c with 120 MB* ..... **2629.**

Bitstream
8040 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ..... 69.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.1 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 79.
Borland International
9635 ☐Object Vision 2.1 ..... 99.
10616 Quattro Pro for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 95.
1514 ☐Paradox 4.0 ..... 529.
Broderbund
5900 ▣PC USA 2.0..... 29. 5902 ▣PC Globe 5.0.... 39.
8855 ☐Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 ..... 45.
Caere
4130 ▣Faxmaster 1.0 ..... 95.
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.1 ..... 629.
Central Point
8114 ▣Backup 7.1.... 89. 5039 ☐PC Tools 8.0.... 125.
ChipSoft
1663 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS..... 49.
3517 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows ..... 49.
6221 ▣Turbo Tax/Quicken Bundle 10.1/6.0 Final ..... 59.
3080 ▣Turbo Tax Windows/Quicken Bundle 10.1/2.0 59.
▣Turbo Tax State Packages for DOS..... *ea.* 39.
5366 ▣Turbo Tax DOS/Tax Tutor + 1992..... 79.
Claris Corp.
5257 ▣FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows ..... 268.
CompuServe
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 2.0..... 25.
Concentric Data Systems
6575 ▣R& R Report Writer DOS 159. 9236 Windows 159.
Contact Software
1625 ▣Act! 2.1 ..... 239.
Corel Systems
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 ..... 395.
Data Storm
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01.. 69. 6918 Windows . 99.
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 ▣Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows..... 119.
Delrina Technology
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 3.0.. 79. 5974 ▣DOSFax PRO .. 49.
10454 ▣Windows Communications PAK..... 145.
DeltaPoint
5172 ▣FreezeFrame 1.0 for Windows ..... 62.
8750 ☐DeltaGraph Professional 1.0 for Windows .... 339.
ExperVision
7494 ▣TypeReader 2.0 Windows ..... 499.
Fifth Generation Systems
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ..... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus.... 119. 6431 ▣ Windows .... 119.
Fractal Design
7822 ▣Sketcher 1.0 for Windows ..... 94.
Gibson Research
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0..... 59.
Hewlett-Packard
8731 ▣Dashboard 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
IBM
7303 ☐OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS ..... 99.
Inset Systems
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.1.... 139. 3820 ▣for Windows ... 135.
Intuit
2426 ▣Quicken 5.0.... 45. 5596 ▣for Windows..... 45.
LaserTools
6882 ▣PrintCache 3.1 ..... 49.
9510 ▣PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect..... 62.
Lotus
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.4 ..... 399.
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.4..... 335. 1852 ☐Upgrade ..... 99.
2755 ☐1-2-3 1.1 for Windows. 309. 3424 ☐Upgrd. 99.

5799 ▣Ami Pro 3.0 239. 1847 Competitive Upgrade 99.
3523 ☐Freelance 2.0 Windows 349. 4983 ☐Upgrd. 99.
5981 ☐SmartSuite..... 469.
1493 ▣Organizer for Windows..... 99.
MECA
2798 ▣Managing Your Money 9.0 ..... 32.
4603 ▣TaxCut 1992..... 37.
3885 ▣TaxCut 1992 for Windows ..... 37.
▣State Tax Packages ..... *ea.* 32.
Microcom
6234 ▣CarbonCopy Plus 6.1.. 129. 6958 Upgrade 45.
4410 ▣CarbonCopy Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
Micrografx
3627 ☐Windows Draw! 3.0 ..... 99.
MicroLogic Software
5350 ▣TrueType 1.0 for DOS ..... 49.
8579 ▣MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.
Microsoft
8355 ☐Access 1.0 for Windows..... call
7834 Cinemania *(CD-ROM)*..... 55.
7010 ☐Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
6224 ☐Windows for Workgroups Upgrade ..... 89.
6141 ☐Windows for Workgroups Add-on..... 59.
2904 ☐Works 3.0..... 95. 2735 ▣ 2.0 Windows... 129.
3337 ▣Publisher 1.0 for Windows..... 129.
7387 ☐PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows ..... 299.
6195 ▣Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐Excel 4.0 for Windows..... 299.
7388 ▣Project 3.0 for Windows ..... 445.
8137 ☐Office 3.0 for Windows ..... 449.
1620 ☐MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 59.
10058 ☐FoxPro 2.5 DOS.. 299. 10056 Windows .. 299.
10051 ▣Font Pack 2 for Windows..... 45.
1624 ▣Visual Basic 2.0 Windows Standard Edition .. 129.
MicroSpeed
8659 ▣Cursor Deluxe 1.0 ..... 27.
Nolo Press
2982 ▣WillMaker 4.0..... 35.

$25 REBATE

Concentric Data Systems
▣*R&R Report Writer, Xbase Ed.*—Create custom database reports without programming! Select, analyze, summarize, & present data in unlimited formats. Royalty-free runtime included.
6575 *DOS*. **$159.** 9236 *Windows*. **$159.**

SINCE 1982

PC CONNECTION

YOUR SOURCE FOR PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS.

MARLOW, NEW HAMPSHIRE

W E H A V E

COMPAQ

3 YEAR WARRANTY

NO FOOLIN'!

FAST SHIPPING

AND WAIT 'TIL YOU SEE THE PRICES!

©COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

Compaqs sold here.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)* ... $84.
2343 Trackman Portable ... 99.
7975 ScanMan 256.. 269. 1015 ScanMan Color .. 599.
3295 Mouseman *(combo)*.... 69. 9766 *(cordless)* .... 89.
10573 Mouseman with TaxCut 1992 for Windows ... 99.

MediaVision ... 3 years
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ... 199.
7873 Fusion CD 16 *(internal)* ... 519.
5638 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ... 969.

Megahertz ... 5 years
6576 External 9600 Pocket Fax/Modem ... 325.
7580 T3144 Internal 14.4 S/R Fax/Modem ... 529.
10514 P2144 14.4 Pocket Fax/Modem ... 499.
10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* 499.
10519 C5144 2400 /Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* .... 119.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ... 85.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* ... 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* ... 75.

Microtek ... 1 year
5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIXE 1099.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ... 55.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 69. 5427 NewMouse .. 62.

Mustek ... 1 year
8454 Matador 105 for DOS ... 95.
7778 PrinScan105... 179. 7780 Color Artist Pro ... 399.
8455 6000C Color Scanner for Windows ... 999.

NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ... 689.
4249 4FG Monitor *(15")*.... 799. 3151 5FG *(17")*... 1449.

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ... 649.
9590 OL810 Page... 1089. 5094 OL830 Page... 1299.
3025 Toner Cartridge ... 25.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
9417 Fahrenheit 1280 VA with 1 MB ... 229.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ... 229.

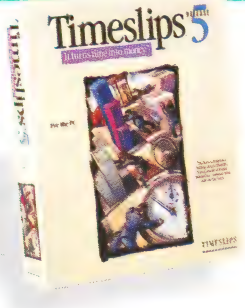
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 2 MB..... 119. 7759 4 MB ... 199.
7959 4 MB Upgrade for LaseJet 4 ... 165.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*..... 1099.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
9537 CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)* ... 29.
3203 Turbo Cool 200 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300 159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
8993 PM2400 V.42bis *(int.)* 115. 8994 *(external)* 125.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ... 109.
5437 PM2400F Pocket Modem ... 115.
5429 PM2400EFX SAV.42 bis *(external)* ... 145.
5428 PM2400EFX V.42 bis *(internal)* ... 139.
5436 PM2400F SA Mini *(external)* ... 79.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ... 289.
1344 PM2400FX96SA *(external modem/fax)* ... 99.
3803 PM14400FX *(internal modem/fax)* ... 359.
9234 PM14400FXPPM Fax/Modem ... 359.
2425 PM14400FXSA *(external modem/fax)* ... 399.

Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)* ... 69.

Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ... 125.



TIMESLIPS
5698 ▣ *Timeslips Release 5*—See where your hours are going with Timeslips Release 5. Re-engineered for today's business & service professionals. New features including multiple billing rates & many new reports .... **$189.**

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
6069 TheComplete Modem Plus ... $95.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold ... 389.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* ... 59.
6797 OMNI 600 LAN Power Backup ... 369.
9312 BC500 Power Backup ... 219.

Video Seven ... 7 years
7362 WIN.VGA 1 MB *(1024 x 768,256 color)* ... 129.
9261 WIN.PRO 1 MB *(1024 x 768,256 color)* ... 175.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1166 AMX 2400 Baud External Modem ... 63.
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem ... 79.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem ... 92.
1494 Ext. 9600V.32..... 195. 3075 Internal ... 195.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax ... 115.
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ... 59.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ... 79.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 219.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 259.
7921 Pocket FaxModem ... 87.

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ... 269.
1213 Trakker 120 Tape Backup *(parallel)* ... 359.
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)* ... 429.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* ... 299.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ... 429.

Logitech ... limited lifetime/MECA
3295 *Mouseman (combo)*—3 button ergonomic mouse ... **$69.**
3885 ▣ *TaxCut 1992 for Windows*—Guaranteed accurate tax preparation.... **37.**
10573 *Mouseman with TaxCut Windows* **99.**

IOMEGA ... 1 year
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ... 659.
10452 Transportable Multidisk 150 ... 849.
6343 PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cartridge)* ... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)* ... 599.
10537 PC Powered 150 ... 799.
10457 Dual Multidisk 150 ... 1699.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ... 149.
2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 149. 2467 Tripak ... 439.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ... 239.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup ... 259.
8482 Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup ... 359.
10103 21 MB Floptical Drive *(internal)* ... 459.
10104 21 MB Floptical Drive *(PC Powered)* ... 499.

NEC ... 2 years
6582 CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive ... 629.
6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)* ... 569.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
1304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* ... 239.
2761 1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)* ... 239.

Peripheral Land, Inc. ... 1 year
8735 Infinity Floptical Drive ... 399.
8736 Infinity 88 MB Removable *(Syquest)* ... 699.

Quantum ... 2 years
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* ... 325.
4735 Hardcard E7 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)* ... 329.
4714 Hardcard E7 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)* ... 549.

TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT ... 65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ... 59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", with Bastech)* ... 75.
4414 3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive ... 145.

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
9552 *Contura 3/25 with 120 MB*—25 MHz 386SL notebook weighing in at just over 6 lbs. This high powered system includes 4 MB RAM, 64K cache, built-in trackball, 120 MB IDE hard drive, & 640 x 480 display **$2059.**

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond, set of 9)* ... call
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ... call
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ... call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)* ... call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks*(10)*..... 9. 2242 *(50)*..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks*(10)*..... 15. 2241 *(50)*..... 59.
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* w/storage case ... 26.

Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks*(Qty. 10)* ... 11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 6148 *(30)*..... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.... 15. 6375 *(30)*..... 42.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120 ..... 19.

3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000..... 17. 1581 DC2120 ..... 22.

Toshiba ... lifetime
4858 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 5)* ... 17.
9755 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 10)* ... 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0003 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

for computers, too!

Norton-Lambert
2753 ☐Close-Up Dual Pack for Windows & DOS .... $129.
Panacea
2413 ▣WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)* ..... 55.
PC-Kwik
4924 ☐Super PC-Kwik 5.01 ..... 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.0 w/Power Disk ..... 79.
Peachtree
5757 ▣Accounting 5.0 for Windows ..... 79.
Personics
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 59.
7048 ▣Monarch 2.0 ..... 319.
Polaris Software
4395 ▣PackRat 4.1 ..... 249.
Qualitas
7539 ▣386MAX 6.02 ..... 59.
Quarterdeck
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Manager 386 6.0 ..... 59.
4586 ☐DESQview 386 2.4 ..... 129.
Reality Technologies
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 3.0 *(incl. Smart Investor)* ..... 95.
Reference Software
4396 ▣Grammatik V.... 55. 7483 ▣for Windows... 55.
Shapeware
5426 Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ..... 199.
Sitka
5450 ▣10NET Starter Pack 5.0.1 *(two nodes)* ..... 129.
Sofnet
5883 FaxWorks 2.5 *(Windows & DOS) (3½" only)* ..... 45.
Software Marketing Corporation
5147 ▣Orbits 1.0..... 36. 5145 ▣Bodyworks 1.0 ... 45.
Software Publishing
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 399. 4403 ☐for Windows 369.
Stac Electronics
1409 ▣Stacker 3.0 ..... 95.
Symantec
3784 ☐The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows ..... 99.
3146 ☐The Norton Utilities 6.01 ..... 115.
2359 ☐The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows ..... 115.
8378 ☐Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ..... 119.
TIMESLIPS
5698 ▣Timeslips Release 5 ..... 189.
Touchstone Software
7420 ▣Check It Plus 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software
4407 ▣LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation
3804 ☐WordPerfect... 269. 3494 ☐for Windows.... 279.
XTree
8328 ☐XTree 1.0 for Windows 65. 6161 ▣Gold 2.5 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
3340 ▣Kid Pix 1.0.. 35. 5851 ▣SimCity from Maxis 29.
4411 ▣SimEarth 1.0 for Windows from Maxis ..... 45.
Interplay
8653 ▣Mario Teaches Typing ..... 24.
4692 ▣Dvorak on Typing for Windows ..... 29.

Inset Systems
3820 ▣*HiJaak 1.0 for Windows*—Enhances & prints graphics images. Converts 23 raster, 15 vector, & 24 fax card formats. Captures graphics screens from Windows & graphics & text screens from DOS applications **$135.**

Microsoft
8492 ☐Golf for Windows ..... $45.
Software Toolworks
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* ..... 29.
5032 Miracle Piano Teacher *(includes keyboard)* ..... 325.
Walt Disney Computer Software
10100 ☐Aladdin Print Kit 1.0 ..... 15.
9984 ▣The Animation Studio 1.0 ..... 72.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16..... 159. 3469 II/16 TP ..... 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400.... 339. 7105 Smart 600.... 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250..... 115. 3858 Back 400..... 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450..... 215. 3823 Back 600..... 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC or 2480 MousePen Pro PC *ea.* 59.
9564 Gulliver ..... 59.
ATI Technologies ... 5 years
8463 VGA Wonder XL24 *(with 1 MB)* ..... 149.
3886 Graphics Ultra + *(with 2 MB)* ..... 339.
3871 Graphics Ultra Pro *(with 2 MB)* ..... 519.

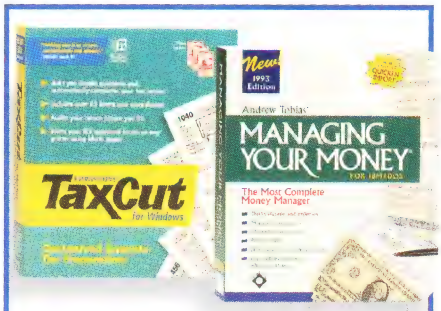
Delrina Technology
10454 ▣*Windows Communications PAK*—Solves all your communications needs. This value packed bundle includes the award-winning *WinFaxPro 3.0, Crosstalk for Windows,* and *SuperStor Pro* ..... **$145.**

Boca Research ... 5 years
10468 SVGAX3 *(with Bit BCT acceleration)* ..... 149.
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 169.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 239. 7138 *(8 MB)* ..... 449.
6998 I/O Board for AT.. 49. 6999 for PS/2 ..... 89.
8380 BasicVGA..... 49. 8381 SuperVGA..... 115.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 299.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7893 BJ-10ex BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 255.
7809 BJ200 BubbleJet Printer ..... 369.
8940 BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer ..... 1899.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
Cardinal ... lifetime
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack ..... 39.
7667 MVP96IF FaxModem Value Pack ..... 195.
Compaq Computer ... 3 years
9548 ProLinea 3/25s with 84 MB, Windows *(monitor not included)* ..... 919.
9549 ProLinea 4/25s with 240 MB, Windows *(monitor not included)* ..... 1399.

800-800-0003

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791



MECA
Up to $30 in rebates direct from MECA (limited time—call for details).
2798 ▣*Managing Your Money 9.0* ..... **$32.**
4603 ▣*TaxCut 1992* ..... **37.**
▣*State Tax Packages* ..... ***ea.* 32.**

9554 LTE Lite/25c with 84 MB ..... 3289.
9553 LTE Lite/25c with 120 MB ..... 3589.
9552 Contura 3/25 with 120 MB, Windows ..... 2059.
9551 Contura 3/25c with 120 MB, Windows ..... 2629.
9550 Contura 3/25c with 84 MB, Windows ..... 2349.
CoStar ... 1 year
10300 Address Express ..... 689.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Creative Labs ... 1 year
8578 Sound Blaster.. 99. 2336 Sound Blaster Pro 189.
5770 Sound Blaster 16 ..... 229.
Curtis ... lifetime
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 69.
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 or 9876 83D87-33 ..... *ea.* 89.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
10079 Stealth 24 Graphics Accelerator ..... 165.
8333 SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator ..... 165.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 199.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 259.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
4008 Win/TV ..... 439.
Hayes ... 2 years
9039 Accura 2400 *(ext.)*.... 85. 9033 *(internal)* ..... 79.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144 . 669.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem 125. 3522 OPTIMA 96 . 349.
8187 OPTIMA 24+FAX96 ..... 159.
7395 OPTIMA 144+FAX144 ..... 479.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7620 DeskJet 550C *(color) (with ink cartridge)* ..... 789.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1099.
6442 LaserJet 4 *(with toner)* ..... 1499.
Intel ... 3 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ..... 469.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Board ØK .... 95.
8479 Above Board ISA ØK ..... 189.
10436 SatisFAXtion Modem 300 ..... 299.
5994 Modem 400..... 399. 5995 Modem 400E..... 449.
5999 ▣FAXability Plus *(software)* ..... 79.
6003 ▣FAXability Plus OCR *(software)* ..... 165.
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ..... *ea.* 129.
MATH COPROCESSORS
4750 80387SX *(all 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 79.
5409 80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)* ..... 85.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
2582 MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus* ..... 115.
Key Tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
4387 Trak 101 Keyboard *(with trackball)* ..... 165.
KOSS Corporation ... lifetime
5459 HD-4 speakers with equalizer ..... 49.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Now that Data Compression is a must...

It's Your Pick!

Tip: Choose the data compression product that's always ahead of the competition!

Pick SuperStor™ with UDE™ and anyone can read your compressed data on any PC!

UDE (Universal Data Exchange) is just one of the firsts that gives you the edge with SuperStor. From the beginning, SuperStor has provided the speed, power, and industry leading features that offer you far more than the closest competitor – features like UDE, Automatic Load High, and up to 25% more compression with Recompress.™

And SuperStor 2.0 is consistently chosen number one for ease of use and ease of installation by individuals and companies worldwide.

Just install SuperStor 2.0 and you instantly increase your disk capacity by up to 2-3 times! Then use your computer the way you normally do, no extra commands or keystrokes are required.

Review our list of performance firsts and see who you'd pick to give you the performance you need!

For more information, please call 1-800-732-3133.

addstor

1040 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025 ▪ Fax: 415-688-0466

AddStor, SuperStor, Recompress, and UDE are trademarks of AddStor, Inc. Copyright © AddStor, Inc., 1992. All rights reserved. Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Performance Standings

Stacker™	*SuperStor*	
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to ship real-time data compression software!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer software performance equal to that of hardware solutions!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to compress data on floppies, removable hard disks, and Bernoullis®!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer the ability to shrink or expand the size of compressed drives!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to provide menu-driven installation!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to be featured in a major disk operating system (DR DOS® 6.0)!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to recognize whether a diskette is compressed or not (Automount)!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer Recompress, providing up to 25% more compression performance (over ver 1.3)!**
✗	✓	***FIRST*** **to offer Universal Data Exchange (UDE) that lets anyone read your compressed data on any PC!**
✗	✓	***FIRST...!***

Circle 2 on reader service card

PC WORLD TEST CENTER REPORT

DX2-66s: To the Swiftest Go the Spoils

	Excel 4.0	Word for Windows 2.0	Paradox 3.5 in DOS window	Freelance for Windows 1.0	BAPCo SYSmark92**
Tangent Computer Model 466ex*	93	112	118	157	179
Lodestar 486LB DX2/66 Winstation*	91	111	132	145	168
Hertz Computer 486/D66X2e*	88	109	130	146	163
Axik Computer Ace Cache 486DX2-66*	90	107	122	160	163
Tri-Star Computer 486/66 DX2 VL-Station	83	102	164	108	150
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V*	88	106	143	110	148
DFI 486-66 DX2	96	85	167	154	137
AST Bravo 4/66d Model 123B	103	138	125	133	147
ATronics Int'l ATI-486/66	90	109	148	132	134
Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120/w	88	110	128	141	125
Blackship Computer BLK 486DX2/66	86	153	152	106	135
PowerBox Systems PBS1 466I	116	145	133	146	147
Zenith Data Systems Z-Station 466XEh	109	144	141	142	142
First Computer Systems FCS 486-66	95	110	162	169	131
CAF Technology CAF Gold 6B2	106	140	144	133	134
Amax 486DX2/66 MHz ISAmax System	108	125	163	195	141
NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66e	104	134	134	160	129
Swan Technologies 486DX-66DB	109	117	168	158	127
Dell Computer 486D/66	113	152	154	143	133
DEC DECpc 466d2 LP	104	116	163	165	122
Quill Computer Qtech 486DX/2 66ET	108	118	171	171	123
Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/66 Model 5657	102	132	159	127	114
EPS Technologies 486-DX2 66	114	146	169	148	120
Hyundai Electronics 466D2	119	115	181	125	106

***Best Buy**

Systems are arranged in order of overall speed, from fastest at top to slowest at bottom.

****All test results in seconds except for the BAPCo test, which measures scripts per hour.**

Methodology
All tests were run using systems configured as standard. If we had to install *Windows*, we performed the default installation. We configured *Windows* with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III as the default printer, disabled Print Manager, and attached a null printer to LPT1. Using vendor-supplied video drivers when possible, we set the resolution to 800 by 600 pixels. On systems unable to support 16 colors at that resolution, we used 256.

Excel 4.0
We perform several data extracts; build and format a financial statement and print it; and open a mortgage analysis, scroll, move blocks, change the interest rate, print preview the statement, and save it.

Word for Windows 2.0
We use the spelling checker and scroll through a 27-page document; create, format, print, and save a single-page business letter; and open a business proposal, add a paragraph, and preview and print the proposal.

Paradox 3.5 in DOS window
Running the program in a DOS window, we perform a variety of data entry, record searching, and updating tasks. Then we generate reports using a simple customer list.

Freelance for Windows 1.0
We load a single-page starter file containing a United States map with each state a separate object. Then we build a six-page presentation using charts and preview it five times with different effects. Finally, we save the presentation to disk.

BAPCo SYSmark92
We run a scripting program that loads common database, desktop publishing, presentation graphics, software development, spreadsheet, and word processing applications and executes a variety of typical tasks with each. The following software packages are used in this test: *Aldus PageMaker 4.0, dBASE IV 1.1, Harvard Graphics 3.0, 1-2-3 3.1, Microsoft C 6.0, Microsoft Excel 3.0, Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0, Paradox 3.5, Quattro Pro 3.0,* and *WordPerfect 5.1.*

Testing performed by Susan Silvius and Ulrike Diehlmann. Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

FEATURES COMPARISON

All This and Speed, Too

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Acer America AcerPower 486e DX2/66 Model 5657	Amax Engineering ISAmax System 486DX2/66 MHz	AST Bravo 4/66d Model 123B	ATronics Int'l ATI-486/66	BEST BUY Avik Computer Ace Cache 486DX2-66	Blackship Computer Systems BLK 486DX2/66	CAF Technology CAF Gold 6B2	Compaq Computer Deskpro 4/66i Model 120/w	DEC DECpc 466d2 LP	Dell Computer 486D/66
Standard features										
Direct/street price 11/10/92 [1]	$2962	$2746	$2340	$2995	$2595	$2345[2]	$2042	$2626	$2284	$3218
Bus	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
BIOS	Acer	AMI	AST	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI	Compaq	Phoenix	Phoenix
Chip set	OPTi	USA/UMC	AST	UMC	Contaq	ALI	SIS	Compaq	OPTi	VLSI
Power supply: maximum DC output (watts)	200	250	145	250	250	200	200	145	145	224
Hard disk	Conner CP30204	Conner CP30204	Quantum ProDrive LPS	Maxtor LXT340A	Quantum ProDrive LPS	Maxtor 7213AT	Maxtor 7213AT	Quantum ProDrive LPS	DEC LR74992	Quantum ProDrive LPS
Size (MB)/type	203/IDE	203/IDE	116/IDE	321/IDE	116/IDE	202/IDE	202/IDE	116/IDE	234/IDE	116/IDE
Caching controller	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Floppy drives: 1.2MB/1.44MB/combo	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	0/0/1
Parallel/serial/mouse/other ports	1/2/0/1	2/2/0/0	1/2/1/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/1/1	1/2/0/1	1/2/0/1	1/2/1/1	1/2/1/0	1/2/1/0
Case	desktop[6]	compact	compact	tower	minitower	minitower	minitower	compact	compact	compact
Graphics board/integrated chip	Acer Power-Vision	NDI Volante Warp10	integrated CL-GD54-22-75QC-A	Diamond Stealth VRAM	ATI Graphics Ultra	Cirrus Logic GD542X VGA	OEM card with WDC 90C31	integrated Compaq QVision	integrated S3 924	integrated WDC 90C31
Expandability										
Maximum clock speed	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	33	50	33
Clock speed adjustment method	set jumpers	replace clock	set jumpers	replace clock	set jumpers	replace clock	replace clock	set switches	set jumpers	set jumpers
CPU ZIF socket	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Total/free 32-bit slots	6/4	0/0	0/0	1/1	1/1	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Total/free 8/16-bit slots	2/2	8/5	4/4	7/5	8/5	5/4	8/6	3/3	3/3	6/6
Total/free 8-bit slots	0/0	0/0	0/0	1/1	0/0	2/2	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Externally accessible 5¼-inch/3½-inch drive bays	3/1	3/1	2/0	6/0	3/2	2/2	2/2	1/1	1/1	3/0
Internal 5¼-inch/3½-inch drive bays	0/2	0/0	1/1	0/3	0/3	1/0	0/1	0/1	0/2	0/1
Maximum RAM (MB)	256	32	64	64	32	32	32	32	64	64
External cache/maximum external cache (K)	256/256	64/256	256/256	256/256	256/256	256/256	256/256	64/64	256/256	0/0
Cache type	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-through	direct-mapped write-back	two-way set associative write-through	direct-mapped write-back	n/a
Service and support										
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	36	12	12
On-site service price per year	free	$75	free	$99	free	free	n/a	free	free	free
Turnaround policy (days)	7	7	2	3	2	2	4	none	2	none
Free unlimited support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free central support	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Daily support (hours)	12	11	14	9	9.5	9	9	24	11.5	18
Weekend support	●	●	●	○	●[8]	○	○	●	○	●
BBS	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Fax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vendor-to-dealer support										
Dedicated support staff required for dealers	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	○	n/a	n/a
Dealer support staff training required	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	○	n/a	n/a
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	○	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	●	n/a	n/a
Parts inventory required of dealers	○	●	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	○	n/a	n/a

[1] Except as noted, all systems include 8MB RAM, 100MB or larger hard drive, two floppy drives, super VGA, color monitor, serial and parallel ports, keyboard, mouse, Windows 3.1, and DOS 5.0. Price is either direct or the lowest price we found in calls made to multiple dealers.

[2] Includes PowerMenu Plus and McAfee Virus Scan.

[3] Includes choice of major application.

	DFI 486-66 DX2	EPS Technologies 486-DX2 66	Systems FCS 486-66	First Computer 4DX2-66V (BEST BUY)	Gateway 2000 486/D66X2e (BEST BUY)	Hertz Computer 466D2	Hyundai Electronics Winstation (BEST BUY)	Lodestar Computers 486LB DX2/66	NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66e	PowerBox Systems PBS1 466i	Quill Computer Products Qtech 486DX/2 66ET	Swan Technologies 486DX-66DB	Tangent Computer Model 466ex (BEST BUY)	Tri-Star Computer 486/66 DX2 VL-Station	Zenith Data Systems Z-Station 466XEh
	$3767	$2645	$3299	$2875[3]	$2895	$2448	$3329	$4102[4]	$2899	$4150	$3305	$3345[4]	$3695	$4297[4,5]
	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA
	AMI	AMI	AMI	Phoenix	AMI	AMI	AMI	Phoenix	AMI	AMI	AMI	Award	Phoenix	Signetics
	UMC	Contaq	ETEQ	Micronics	ETEQ	OPTi	UMC	Intel	C&T	OPTi	VLSI	HINT/SIS	Micronics	Intel
	200	200	300	200	200	200	250	285	250	250	200	200	220	300
	WD Piranha 4200	Maxtor 7213AT	WD Caviar 2200	WD Caviar	Maxtor 7213AT	Conner CP30104	WD Caviar 2200	Maxtor LXT535SY	Maxtor 7213AT	Maxtor LXT340SY	Maxtor 7213AT	Maxtor 7213SR	Maxtor 7120A	WD Caviar 2200
	202/IDE	202/IDE	203/IDE	202/IDE	202/IDE	116/IDE	203/IDE	509/SCSI	202/IDE	324/SCSI	202/IDE	202/SCSI	202/IDE	203/IDE
	○	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	0/1/0	1/1/0	0/0/1	0/0/1	0/1/0	1/1/0	0/1/0
	1/2/0/1	1/1/0/2	1/2/0/1	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/1/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/1/1	1/2/1/1	1/1/0/1	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/2	1/2/0/0	1/1/1/1
	compact	desktop	tower	desktop	compact	compact	tower	compact	tower	tower	desktop	minitower	tower	compact
	integrated Tseng ET4000AX	Orchid Fahrenheit VA	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	Diamond SpeedStar 24X	ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	GA-300	integrated Tseng ET4000	ATI Graphics Ultra	STB WinD/X	integrated S3 924	Diamond SpeedStar 24X	ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	integrated ATI
	33	50	50	50	50	33	50	33	50	50	50	50	33	33
	replace CPU board	replace clock	replace clock	set jumpers	set jumpers	set jumpers	replace clock	replace CPU board	replace clock	replace clock	replace CPU board	replace clock	set switches	replace CPU board
	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
	1/0	0/0	0/0	2/1	0/0	1/0	2/1	5/4	0/0	8/5	0/0	3/1	0/0	4/4
	5/4	6/4	7/4	6/6	6/3	6/6	5/4	0/0	8/5	0/0	6/5	5/4	8/7	0/0
	2/2	2/2	1/1	0/0	2/2	0/0	1/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
	2/1	2/2	4/0	3/0	3/2	3/2	6/2	4/0	4/0	6/0	3/0	2/2	4/0	2/0
	1/0	2/0	2/2	2/0	0/0	0/1	0/0	2/0	2/2	1/0	0/1	0/1	2/2	0/2
	64	64	64	64	32	64	32	256	32	256	64	128	64	128
	256/256	256/256	256/256	64/256	64/256	128/256	256/256	128/128	64/256	256/512	128/128	128/256	256/256	128/128
	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-through	direct-mapped write-through	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-through	two-way set associative write-back	four-way set associative write-back	"most frequently accessed" write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-back	direct-mapped write-through
	12	36	12	12	12	18	24	12	24	12	24	12	24	12
	free	free	n/a	free	$295	varies	free	free	free	free	free[7]	free	free[7]	varies
	none	2	1	none	1	2	7	3	1	2	none	none	4	2
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
	9.5	12	9	18	9.5	24	9.5	14	10	10	12	9	12	15
	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●[8]	○
	●	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
	○	n/a	○	n/a	n/a	○	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	○	n/a	○	n/a	n/a	○	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	○	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	●	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	○	n/a	○	n/a	n/a	●	n/a	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

[4] Has only one floppy drive.

[5] Includes Windows for Workgroups, plus network client shells for Novell NetWare, LAN Manager, and Banyan's VINES.

[6] Also configurable as tower.

[7] Free for two years.

[8] Saturday only.

BELIEVE IT OR NOT, YOU COULD SAVE A LOT OF TIME BY READING THIS AD.

Fact is, it'll take you about ten minutes to read this ad. Which is about ten times longer than it would take you to read most of the other ads in this publication.

But when you see how much time this remarkable new information manager can save you by organizing your life and managing your work, chances are you'll decide they were the most profitable ten minutes you've ever spent.

LET'S BEGIN THIS LENGTHY AD WITH A BRIEF HISTORY.

Commence was developed by Jensen-Jones, the folks who created IBM Current,™ so naturally it comes with all of the standard features you'd expect in a PIM. Including everything you need to organize and prioritize your tasks, meetings, business contacts, schedules and more.

But Commence goes much, much further, to the point of rendering other PIMs obsolete.

How? By redefining PIM customizability in a way that makes it astonishingly easy to tailor Commence to your specific needs and applications. All with the point and click ease of Microsoft® Windows.™

And, perhaps most important, it's the first PIM that features task automation. Using a revolutionary breakthrough called agent technology, Commence actually does work for you – automatically.

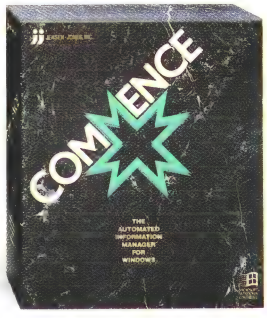
Now that we have given you a taste of the really intriguing stuff, let's go back to the basics for a minute.

USE IT AS IS, OR CUSTOMIZE IT TO FIT YOUR NEEDS. IT'S YOUR CHOICE.

Commence can go to work for you right out of the box, with two ready-to-use databases and a variety of standard views. But, unlike most PIMs that let you make only minor adjustments, you can completely customize Commence for the unique requirements of your business, industry or firm.

Whether you're running a small start-up or an entire department of a multinational firm, you can add, create or rearrange fields, views, categories and connections so that Commence works the way you work.

If you need to view your customers by size, by region or other criteria, no problem. Want to keep track of your truck fleet's mileage? The status of your inventory? Distribution of your equipment? With Commence, it's simple.



The world's most powerful PIM.

Here's just a partial list of some of Commence views you can use right out of the box or modify to suit your needs:

- Address book
- Appointment calendar
- Billing report
- Expense report
- Free form notes
- Gantt view of tasks
- Letter log
- To-Dos
- Phone log
- Projects and any other views you want

YOU'LL BE AMAZED AT WHAT OUR SPECIAL AGENTS CAN DO.

Now, a few words about an advanced new technology called *agents*. Much more powerful than traditional macros, agents let you totally automate many of the tasks you used to do yourself.

First, you select a *trigger* that will activate an agent. Then specify the *action* you want to take place. For example, you can specify time triggers, such as at 5PM every day, or at ten in the morning the first day of every month.

Or you can specify data triggers, such as every time a sales order exceeds $5,000, or when inventory drops below 25 units.

You can then specify actions that will alert you, display some data that you need, execute another command, launch an application, etc.

The next time all the conditions specified in the trigger are met, the actions you asked for will automatically occur.

Now, if you've come this far and haven't nodded off yet, do keep on reading because we are about to get to the really good stuff.

THESE FEATURES CAN'T BE BEAT. IN FACT, WITH ANY OTHER PIM THEY'RE NOT EVEN AVAILABLE.

By now you're probably thinking, "Okay, I sort of understood that last section, but what can these agents and triggers do for *me*?" Well, here are some rather extraordinary examples. Commence can:

- *Automatically* print a report of your daily appointments and their details every morning at 9:00.
- Print out your To-Dos and calendar for the next week the evening before you're scheduled to travel.
- Mark all of today's incomplete To-Dos as overdue and assign them to tomorrow's project list.
- *Automatically* fax a flower delivery authorization to your florist for any customer who places an order over $10,000.
- Display a view each morning at 9:30 of every customer who hasn't placed an order in two weeks.
- Send yourself a reminder one week in advance of any scheduled presentations so that you'll have adequate time to prepare.
- *Automatically* switch any task that contains the words "urgent" or "immediately" to your priority message list.
- Run a disk diagnostic program Thursday at midnight and save the results.

As you can see, the possibilities for saving time and simplifying your life are (like this ad) almost endless.

COMMENCE CAN TAKE CARE OF YOUR TOUGHEST APPLICATIONS WITH EASE.

All the customizability that Commence brings to standard PIM functions also lets you handle much bigger applications with equal ease. Here are just a few of them:

- Sales contact management
- Meeting and appointment scheduling
- Assigning and tracking daily tasks
- Company time and resource allocation
- Project management
- Expense tracking, reporting and auditing
- Customer database management
- Telemarketing sales management
- Inventory tracking and control

STANDARD FEATURES THAT ARE SETTING NEW STANDARDS.

Before sending you off into the crowded PIM marketplace, we'd like to elaborate a little more on some of our standard features.

Flexible calendar and scheduling lets you view meetings, To-Dos and travel in monthly, weekly or daily views. You can automatically schedule events on recurring dates. It even prints in familiar day planner format.

True database power lets you record up to 8,000 items per category with up to 100 categories per database, and keep multiple databases. Each item can have up to 50 fields and connections. You can even include graphics images in category items.

Powerful connections facility lets you totally integrate your information. Connect people to projects, notes to tasks, appointments to people, and more. Type information once, and it automatically appears in all relevant views. Commence has built-in connections, or it's easy to set up your own.

DDE links to other Windows applications give you dynamic access to information in Commence from word processors and spreadsheets.

Letter templates let you write a variety of standard form letters that you can send to people on your customer and contact lists – one at a time, or several at once.

Spell checker ensures proper spelling in your text entries.

Powerful import/export facility lets you exchange data with your other applications, as well as with your other Commence databases.

Auto phone dialer automatically dials all appropriate numbers including area and international codes.

Built-in letter writer allows you to take advantage of Commence's integration with other Windows word processors, like Microsoft Word for Windows™ and Lotus® Ami Pro.™

Extended sorting and filtering capability lets you set up to four criteria so you always see exactly the information you want.

Built-in Gantt charting gives you a graphical snapshot of task status.

TRY COMMENCE ABOSLUTELY *RISK-FREE*.

In addition to winning new customers every day, we're also winning new awards. Commence was just given a W100 Windows Magazine 1993 Annual Win Award. And an InfoWorld Buyer's Assurance Seal, as well.

So, now that we've gone to such abundant length and copious detail to explain what Commence can do, you probably want to know how much it costs: the list price is just $395, including a 60-day money back guarantee. So you can try it risk-free.

Once you see for yourself the many ways Commence can help you work more efficiently, you'll realize that time isn't the only thing you're saving.

COMMENCE™
THE AUTOMATED INFORMATION MANAGER FOR WINDOWS

© 1993 Jensen-Jones, Inc. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

To Order Call TigerSoftware 1-800-888-4437 • Commence $239, competitive upgrade $149.

Circle 214 on reader service card

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305-529-2990 Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

TigerDirect

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted
All orders are shipped via Federal Express

MULTIMEDIA PC

3½" Drive Included.
5¼" Drive Available. Call for details.

THE SMART CHOICE 486DLC/33 MULTIMEDIA PC

Plug n' Play multimedia with audio-CD-quality stereo sound, the brute force of 486DLC/33 processing technology and a powerful built-in Multimedia CD-ROM Reader. This is an amazing value — perfect for a variety of multimedia applications. The possibilities of CD-ROM are endless as multimedia emerges as the breakthrough of the 90's.

If you're thinking of upgrading to 486 technology, why not add the capability of full-motion video and sound? Put this system on your desktop and watch the sparks fly. Multimedia games leap to life with rich, Pro Audio Spectrum sound. Presentations become unforgettable events. Learning is enriched, in fact, this is a great horizon-expanding tool for children. While nothing will ever replace the wonderful experience of reading, multimedia can bring the characters of literature and the heroes of history alive.

This is a milestone in the evolution of the modern personal computer, harnessing the power to record sounds, mix them with other sounds, add music and special effects. Imagine being able to click on Beethoven and hear his work, or click on Harry Truman and listen in on one of his memorable political speeches. Click again as Neil Armstrong speaks from the Sea of Tranquility.

The enhanced VGA card pumps out vibrant colors; 1024 by 768 in 16-color mode and 800 by 600 in 256-color mode with .28 dot pitch.

There's 4Mb of RAM (expandable to a whopping 36Mb), a strict password system, an enhanced 101-key keyboard, a mouse and a serial and parallel port. Of course, Pro Audio Spectrum is already loaded and ready to go. This 16-bit stereo beauty packs a built-in 4 watt per channel amplifier and twin FM chips for 20 voice sound. Plus, two other 16-bit slots are available.

To hear all this great sound, we've included the phenomenal, Deluxe Koss amplified, high-efficiency stereo speakers. Or, if you want private stereo sound, just slap on the headphones we've included with this system.

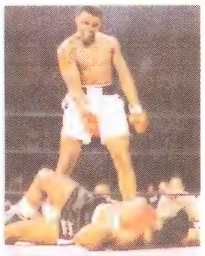
When you purchase one of these fine systems, you'll get toll-free 800 technical support and an all-inclusive one-year, on-site warranty.

ALSO AVAILABLE: THE SMART CHOICE 486DLC/33 PC

An amazing value, humming with pure 486 power and bursting with brilliant SuperVGA color. Upgrading from a 386 for home or office? This fabulous performer — available from us for just $1595 — comes complete with a 85/170Mb hard drive (with compression), a 3.5 inch drive (optional 5.25 drive available), 4Mb RAM, SuperVGA (.28 Dot Pitch) monitor, a mouse — and a truckload of great software. Over $1390 in current-release titles! All for just $1595!

INCLUDES OVER $1390 IN FREE SOFTWARE!

Includes: Mouse, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, SuperStor PRO, Lotus 1-2-3 v1.1 For Windows, Ami Pro 3.0, Freelance Graphics, cc:Mail, Lotus Organizer, Norton Desktop for Windows, Norton Backup, Norton AntiVirus, Game Pak I, ChessMaster 2000, Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer, The Hunt For Red October, Airplane Factory, Life & Death I, Symantec Game Pack For Windows and WindEase 3.1. It's an unbeatable price on a powerful system.



SPEC SHEET

SMART CHOICE MULTIMEDIA 486DLC/33

486DLC/33 Technology
85/170Mb Hard Drive *(with compression)*
4Mb RAM
Built-in Multimedia CD-ROM Reader
Built-in Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Sound
SuperVGA Monitor (.28 Dot Pitch)
One Year On-Site Warranty

Smart Choice 486DLC/33	$2112.50
Multimedia CD-ROM Reader	$599.00
Complete Media Vision 16-bit Sound Board Interface MPC Kit	$428.00
KOSS Deluxe Large Speakers	$59.99
Windows 3.1	$149.00
DOS 5.0	$99.00
Mouse	$99.00

SOFTWARE

Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia	$395.00
U.S. Atlas v3.01 Multimedia	$149.95
Time Table Of History: Science & Innovation	$99.95
Animals v1.0 Multimedia	$119.95
PC Karaoke Multimedia	$99.00
Library Of The Future 1st Edition	$395.00
Guiness Disc 1992 Multimedia	$59.95
US Presidents Multimedia	$49.95
Dictionary of The Living World Multimedia	$199.00
Family Doctor	$79.95
Game Pack II (12 games)	$79.95
SuperStor PRO	$149.00
CD Speedway	$99.95

Retail Value for Total System $5,523.09

Tiger Price $1,995.90

SMART CHOICE COMPUTERS

BDY5805 **Smart Choice 486DLC/33 Multimedia Computer** Multimedia System w/built-in CD-ROM & Sound	**$1995.90**
BDY5806 **Smart Choice 486DLC/33 Computer** Business/Productivity/Entertainment System	**$1595.00**

Returns for exchange only.

Circle 214 on reader service card

WINDOWS' BEST WORD PROCESSOR

One of the largest technological leaps in the word processing category in years. New Ami Pro 3.0 decisively establishes itself as Number One in Windows word processing. Microsoft Word and WordPerfect are good word processors — but keep reading and you'll discover why they'll be battling it out for the Number TWO spot for a long time to come.

The biggest advantage: POWER MADE ACCESSIBLE. In just a few minutes you'll actually be able to create your own icons and frames, enhance images, create footers, headers and footnotes — all without reading the user's guide! Everything is now done with "Drop-And-Drag" speed and ease. Another competition-killer: True WYSIWYG. Note, this is True WYSIWYG, with actual positioning, spacing and size. No guesswork. Plus, Lotus has included the Houghton-Mifflin Grammar Checker along with the speediest mail-merge in the industry.

Create truly professional documents in a fraction of the normal time, select from 13 free fonts right on your screen, create and use formats, customize the SmartIcons to do whatever you want them to. There's more, like the "Clean Screen" feature that gives you plenty of room to work, automatic envelope and label printing plus an expanded assortment of professionally designed style sheets.

INCLUDES FREE ADOBE TYPE MANAGER: If you're not familiar with this product, here's all you need to know: it makes type look great. No more "jaggies" — smooths out your fonts for great-looking screen display and incredible printed output.

ALSO FREE DASHBOARD: Quick launch your favorite applications. Drag and drop icons to set the 32 quick launch buttons to the programs you use the most, then click on the icons to start the programs at any time.

AND FREE THE PAPER DIRECT SAMPLER: Comes with dozens of paper samples for you to use. Great for use as letterheads, resumes and more. The Paper Direct software containing the templates (in Ami Pro format), allows you to print on the samples!

NEW AMI PRO 3.0

BDY5393 **Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade** Dual Media – For Current Users Of Other Major Word Processors **$99.90**

BDY5389 **Ami Pro 3.0 Standard** Dual Media For New Users Not Upgrading From Ami or Any Other Word Processor **$229.90**

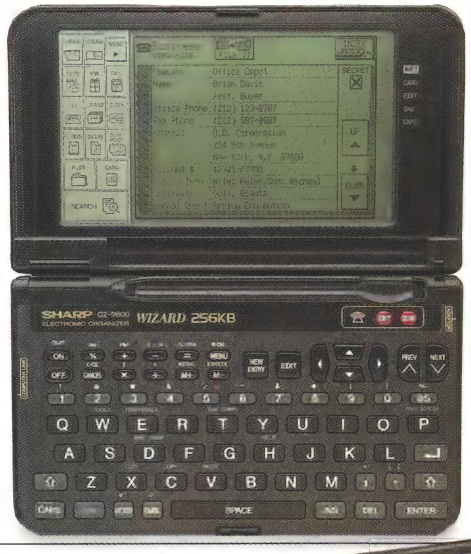
Both include Dashboard, ATM and Paper Direct Sampler In A Promotional Bundle.

ALL-NEW SHARP OZ-9600 WIZARD!

Tiger is proud to be among the first in the world to premiere an amazing little device — the Sharp OZ-9600 Wizard. If you thought you knew what Wizards were all about, you ain't seen nothin' yet. First, the new Wizard is pen-based, so you can write notes, sketch maps — or draw cartoons! Just touch the pen on any of the graphical icons to open the calendar, use the new integrated Filer system, schedule appointments, do some quick calculations or look up a phone number.

There's much more! Like the infra-red capabilities that enable the Wizard to communicate with other Wizards and send jobs to a printer — without being physically connected! This baby also features an extra-large display — five times larger than the OZ-8000 display! Plus — a new Touch Screen with pen-based, graphical interface. It's absolutely amazing — with 256K, built-in Calendar, To-Do List, Scheduler, Telephone Book, User File, Notebook, Calculator, Filer, Clock and Scrapbook!

Expand The Sharp's Mind. When you add software and memory cards to your Wizard, you put all kinds of possibilities at your fingertips. Memory and applications simply slide in the touch-sensitive screen which acts as a keypad to perform tasks, open applications — and more.



Tiger carries a complete selection of Sharp Wizards, peripherals and software. Link your Wizard directly to your PC with the amazing Organizer Link II — there's even an optional printer, modem and RAM expansion cards. Choose from software titles including: Time Expense Manager, Spreadsheet, American English Dictionary, Investment Planner, 8-Language Translator, Bible, Money Planner, Tetris, Box Jockey, Backgammon and more! Call us for details on the entire Wizard line.

SHARP WIZARD

BDY63115 **OZ-9600** 256K . . . **$499.90**

Turn Any Fax Into A Scanner!

Introducing a new era in truly portable computing: FAX SCANNER. This small 1⅞"×2¼"×⅞" wonder-device connects your computer and fax modem to any standard fax machine for incredible scanning power!!! This system is the best solution we've ever seen for top-quality full page scanning for fax purposes. The superb gray-scale images and crisp, clear text are simply unbeatable and ideal for OCR processing. Scan a full 11"×17" size (depending on your fax machine) with the included software.

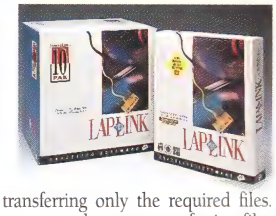
FAX SCANNER

BDY6290 **FAX Scanner** **$69.00**

Requires Class II Fax modem.

Transfer Files From Laptop To Desktop @ 3MB Per Minute!

Every laptop user must be able to get files to and from a desktop — fast. And nobody does it better than LapLink Pro. Let new LapLink Pro 4.0 use its "Synchronize" feature to make two directories identical, transferring only the required files. Comes with everything you need to start transferring files right out of the box, including cables.



LAPLINK PRO

BDY3524 **LapLink Pro 4.0** **$109.95**
BDY3525 **LapLink Pro 4.0 Upgrade** **$59.95**
BDY3526 **LapLink Pro 10 Pak** **$599.95**

The TurboTax Bundle!

This year, do your taxes the easy way! TurboTax is the best selling, most honored tax software — DOS or Windows versions available. Includes new Easy Step feature for fast returns. Bonus! Includes Quicken, Personal Lawyer, CheckFree and free modem (directly from CheckFree when you sign up for the CheckFree service). Over $255 in total value for just $79.90! Also available: state modules — call Tiger for details. Why labor over your taxes? Let TurboTax handle it — over 7,000,000 returns were filed last year with TurboTax!

TURBOTAX BUNDLE

BDY3625 **TurboTax Bundle/DOS** **$79.95**
BDY4625 **TurboTax Bundle/Windows** **$79.95**

Specify diskette size. Modem is sent directly from CheckFree when you sign up for the CheckFree service.

Electrifying Digital Art

ImagePals combines Image Capture, Enhancement and Management. The most imaginative set of painting and special effects features we've ever seen. You'll paint, color correct, apply filters, stitch images, resize, resample, rotate and much more. Images can be captured from just about any source: scanners, digital cameras, video frame grabbers or Photo CD. When it's time to output, ImagePals supports any Windows-compatible printer, imagesetter or film recorder with great results!

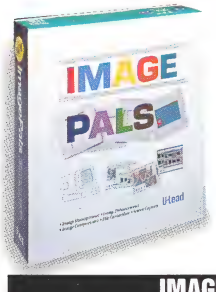
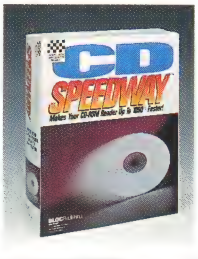


IMAGE PALS

BDY4802 **ImagePals** Dual Media **$199.00**

1000% FASTER CD-ROM?

CD Speedway is the first cache designed specifically for CD-ROM readers. It will dramatically increase the response time for any CD reader from any manufacturer by hundreds of times! Many CD-ROM titles will run up to 2000% faster! In fact, we've clocked some titles at over 7000% faster! It's a new level of performance that will revolutionize the way you use your CD-ROM equipment — and make it far more productive than you ever thought possible.



CD SPEEDWAY

BDY8500 **CD Speedway** **$99.00**

Requires 640k RAM.

ADA-Ready Policies & Job Descriptions.

Here are two indispensible products for managers, small business owners and executives, both ADA-compliant. The first is the award-winning PoliciesWrite Now!, enabling you to quickly create employee handbooks. It covers 66 policy topics — you simply fill in specifics — PoliciesWrite Now! takes care of the rest.

The second is DescriptionsWrite Now! Get the benefit of clear, complete job descriptions for over 2300 job titles. Just answer a short series of questions — DescriptionsWrite Now! will custom write your description in minutes.

PERSONNEL DEPT. BUNDLE

BDY3908 **PoliciesWrite Now! and DescriptionsWrite Now!** **$259.00**

Please specify diskette size when ordering.

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305-529-2990 Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

TigerDirect

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted
All orders are shipped via Federal Express

Desktop Publishing That Makes Your Accounting, Database, and Custom Reports Look Great!

New from Alpha Software! Haven't you ever wanted all your existing accounting, database and custom reports (even mini and mainframe reports) to look like they were desktop published? They'd have a variety of good-looking fonts, proportional spacing, shaded areas for emphasis, clip-art, scanned-in graphics, and more. Overall, your reports would communicate more effectively and have more impact. Here's great news! Now, with new Report Styler from Alpha Software, you can enhance old-fashioned reports from any of your existing software packages with a unique state-of-the-art Windows publishing program.

Report Styler Makes All Your Ordinary Reports EXTRAORDINARY. Word processors and conventional desktop publishing programs simply are not designed for styling reports. With these programs, you must style each and every line of a report individually. Report Styler is the easy-to-use Windows application that dramatically improves the look — and impact — of all your existing reports, no matter where they come from. You can use any text report, from any source — DOS, mini, mainframe, etc. And best of all, it's easy, it's quick, and it's fun!

Use Report Styler to emphasize key data, highlight important information and help your reader reach the right conclusion fast. Whether you are presenting reports internally or to key customers, or you're just tired of deciphering reams of green-bar printouts from your PC or mainframe, Report Styler makes it easy and fun to communicate, persuade, and impress.

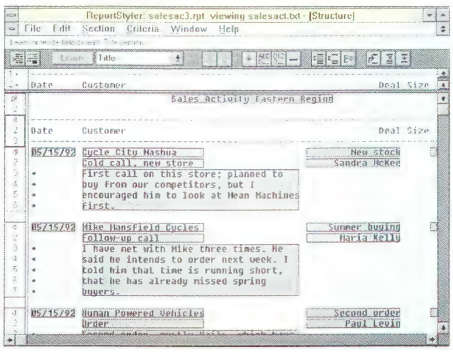
Where Do You Get Your Reports From? Report Styler makes reports from any application more attractive and effective. Use existing reports from these sources:

- Databases
- Accounting Systems
- Spreadsheets
- Report Writers
- Project Managers
- Time Managers
- Client Billing Managers
- Custom Reports
- Scanned Copy
- Anywhere!

Add Graphics. You can import pictures, logos, or clip art from graphics files on disk. Or use a scanner to scan images in from hard copy or transparencies. Pictures can be keyed to text in the report. When the data changes, so do the pictures. Images can be resized using the mouse to fit your layout perfectly.

Use Any Windows Font at Any Size. Change the look of your reports whenever you want! Use any typeface or style you like. You have control of the font, line spacing, style (choose bold, italic, underline, strike through), indents, and more with just a mouse click. That's it. Report Styler works with all Windows supported fonts and printers, including Type 1 (with ATM) and TrueType.

Specify point sizes from 4 to 1,500 in 1/10th point increments. You can even add color or gray shades to your type. Dozens of professional designer tools.



Use the Structure window to point out the different sections in a report.

Add Rules & Borders. Emphasize key points of your report with rules, boxes, and shading. Your reports will be more attractive, easier to read, and more persuasive. Rules can be hairline, one, two or four point thick. Bands (as in green-bar paper) or groups of varying size can have alternating rules and shading.

Rearrange Information. Rearrange information to achieve the effect you want. Rewrap text to fit your layout. Align text horizontally or vertically. Choose to paginate according to the original report or repaginate as you specify. Create an unlimited number of pagination variations. Set up fully customized layouts for left, right and first pages. Each page can contain from one to six snaking columns.

Save Time. With Report Styler, you only have to style your report once! Report Styler remembers the structure of your last report, so your one-time investment yields effortless, attractive and effective reports every time you do your reporting. Even when data changes, or lines are added or deleted, the report comes out the way you designed it.

It's This Easy...

STEP 1 — Take Any Existing Report. You can use a report from any source — database, spreadsheet, accounting package, electronic mail, mainframe — just print it to an ACSII text file!

STEP 2 — Import the File into Report Styler. Import your existing file into Report Styler's Structure window. Point out the different sections of the report, like headers, footers and detail lines. Report Styler learns the structure almost instantly, so it begins to recognize the sections of your report after you show it just a few lines.

STEP 3 — Switch to the Style window and choose the typeface and style you like for each section of your report. Import graphics, such as logos, images and photographs, and add real style to your reports. Rearrange information and add rules, boxes and shading for emphasis and clarity. Report Styler's WYSIWYG layout lets you see exactly how your report will appear.

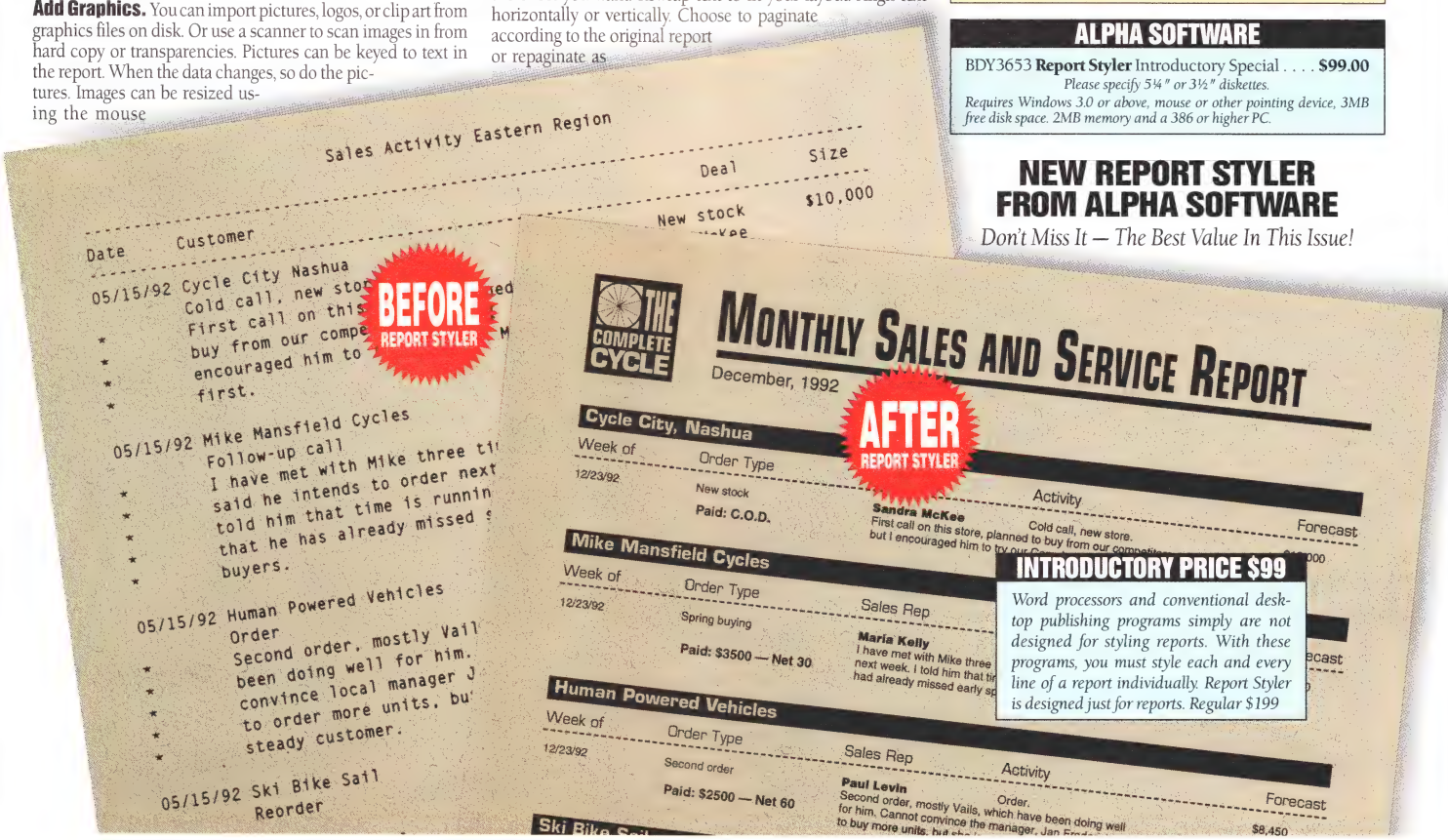
STEP 4 — Now Just Print! That's alls there is to it. Works with all Windows supported fonts, colors and printer. And, the next time you print the same report with new data, Report Styler will automatically do the stying. The initial time it takes to dress-up your report is a one-time investment — but your reports look great every time you print.

ALPHA SOFTWARE

BDY3653 **Report Styler** Introductory Special **$99.00**
Please specify 5¼" or 3½" diskettes.
Requires Windows 3.0 or above, mouse or other pointing device, 3MB free disk space. 2MB memory and a 386 or higher PC.

NEW REPORT STYLER FROM ALPHA SOFTWARE

Don't Miss It — The Best Value In This Issue!



Circle 214 on reader service card

STOP!
MICROSOFT PROJECT
Lotus
OUTSIDE IN
MICROSOFT

Is Your NEW Software SECONDHAND?

When you buy shrink-wrapped software, you have a right to assume it's unused and virus-free. Our investigation reveals you may not be as safe as you think.

Jerry Mailey had installed new software countless times before. He slit open the shrink-wrap, fished the disk envelope from the box, and began to load his new copy of *QRAM*, Quarterdeck's 286 memory manager. But when he got to the registration screen, he saw someone else's name: The program was already registered to another user.

"Suddenly a message flashed on screen. *Norton AntiVirus* had picked up something. I turned the machine off in a panic," recalls Mailey, former contracts manager for JAYCOR, a government contracting firm in Vienna, Virginia.

Mailey was lucky. His virus detection software identified the Jerusalem II virus in the new software before it infected any files. But even if there hadn't been a virus lurking on those floppies, Mailey could have had a big problem on his hands: If the software was registered to someone else, he might have been unable to get technical support or the upgrade benefits afforded registered users.

"I thought shrink-wrap around software was like the safety seal around a bottle of medicine—that it meant the software was fresh from the factory," says Mailey.

It doesn't.

Judging from a *PC World* investigation into the software return and resale practices of major retailers, there's more than a slight chance that the software you're using has been used before. During the months of October and November 1992, a team of *PC World* shoppers,

BY ROBERTA FURGER

PHILIPE KLAKE

posing as everyday consumers, bought and returned software packages at 20 stores throughout the United States. Of the 39 packages purchased, four showed evidence of having been previously used, and an additional seven wound up back on the shelves for resale after we returned them to the store. That's a whopping 25 percent rewrapping rate.

The rewrapping wasn't limited to any single store or chain of stores, although some were less inclined to rewrap than others. Nor was more expensive software reshelved more often than lower-cost products. Many of the more expensive packages we bought and returned never got restocked, while relatively low-priced software found its way back on the shelves.

The results of our shopping expedition aren't projectable to every store in every chain. But the percentage of packages that were rewrapped was high enough to indicate that it's a fairly common practice. Interviews with consumers, channel watchers, and store employees confirm our findings: If you buy enough software retail, you'll eventually wind up with a rewrapped package—that is, if you haven't already.

Most consumers never know their software has been road tested by someone else. Only when the new owner's system is infected by a virus, when the registration screen identifies someone else as the owner, or when the package is incomplete, do most people realize they didn't get what they paid for.

Common Practice, But Not Common Knowledge

Virtually every major software retailer allows customers to take software home, try it out (generally for two to four weeks), and then return it if they wish. "As long as the package is complete and it's not damaged, many stores will rewrap it," reports Marcia Kaplan, director of research for Merrin Information Services, a Palo Alto, California-based research firm that tracks the retail channel.

The practice is seemingly commonplace, yet few consumers we spoke with—regardless of how many years they'd been using computers or how many packages they'd purchased—knew about it. "If they're going to recycle software they should let me know about it," says Mailey. "Then I could make the choice and decide if I want to take the risk [of buying used software]."

Customers are being naive, according to one former store manager of a major software retailer who asked that his name not be used. "Where do [they] think the software goes when they return it?" he asks, noting that one of the daily projects at his store was to rewrap all the open software. "There's no guarantee that anything on the shelves hasn't been opened."

It's a simple matter of economics, says channel watcher Kaplan. Fierce competition demands that stores offer some kind of money-back guarantee on software, but the lenient return policy means they are left with a lot of used, but not defective software on their hands. In fact, the store manager we spoke with estimated that he processed 10 to 15 returns daily, or roughly 15 percent of his sales volume.

It's too expensive and time-consuming for stores to repackage software and then return it to the software company or distributor, says Kaplan. And they can't afford to factor the cost of returns into their operating expenses. "It's getting tough out there," says Kaplan. "Competitive upgrades [handled by vendors], bundling agreements, and short product life cycles are all cutting into the margins of retailers."

Real Risk

Even customers who sympathize with retailers' economic predicament wonder what, if any, checks are in place to ensure that only pristine packages are rewrapped. And many would like to know why retailers don't notify customers of their rewrapping practices.

According to store personnel, returned software is supposed to be checked to make sure it's in "salable" condition before it's rewrapped. That means the warranty or registration card is still in

PC World Goes Shopping

We purchased software from BizMart; CompUSA; Egghead; Electronics Boutique; Fry's Electronics; Office Depot; Software, Etc.; and Waldensoftware. Although software buyers report purchasing rewrapped software from many of these chains, we found rewrapped packages only at BizMart, CompUSA, and Software, Etc. Of these firms, only Software, Etc. acknowledged that it is store policy to rewrap returned software. All others indicated rewrapping was against company policy.

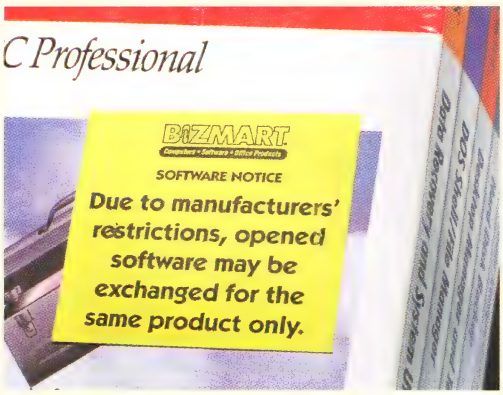
Here's what our shopping expedition uncovered: Fry's Electronics, a Northern California superstore chain, appeared to have one of the most conscientious resale policies. Clerks placed returned software in one of several bins—one for unopened packages, one for packages in which the seal on the disk envelope had been broken, and a couple for defective or altered software, which gets returned to the manufacturer or distributor.

According to one salesperson, employees load opened software onto a computer to see if it's been registered or infected with a virus. If it passes inspection it gets put on the shelf with a sticker indicating that it was opened but examined and found to be okay.

According to a Fry's spokesperson, however, official policy is that all opened software gets sent back to the manufacturer. Only packages in which the disk envelope has not been opened get reshelved.

The results of our CompUSA shopping sprees were mixed. Of the five packages we purchased, one was used, and a second got rewrapped after we returned it. According to Chief Operating Officer Keith Costein, opened software is supposed to be returned to the vendor for credit. "It's alarming that even a couple packages got rewrapped," he said.

We bought 14 packages at



BIZMART STICKERS CLAIM you may exchange software only for the same product. Not so, we found.

PHILIPE KAAKE

WALTER CALLAHAN

"I thought shrink-wrap was like the safety seal around a bottle of medicine–that it meant the software was fresh from the factory."

—*Jerry Mailey*

the box, all the disks and packaging materials are intact, and the manual hasn't been written in, highlighted, or otherwise sullied. Software that writes the user's name or identification number to disk is never supposed to make it back on the shelf.

That's the theory. But strict quality assurance procedures are not always followed. Take the experience of Charles Jackson. The Mountain View, California, desktop publisher has bought two previously used software packages in the past year. The first, *Word for Windows 2.0*, was registered to an Edmund Wong of Hong Kong. He discovered this after checking the About file when he was not prompted for his name during the installation. Jackson says he should have known something was amiss when he saw that the plastic bag holding the disks had already been torn open.

Jackson's second encounter with used software came recently when he bought a copy of Gold Disk's *Professional Draw*, a drawing package that comes with dozens of fonts and a sizable clip art library. This time the disk container (a cardboard box sealed by a small sticker with the standard copyright warning) appeared unopened, but the spine was broken on two of the manuals, as though someone had tried to photocopy them, and the font and clip art catalogs were missing. Jackson's solution: "I've started

seven Egghead stores, and not one of them made its way back on the shelf. We did buy one package, *Aldus Photostyler,* that was missing the advertised coupon for a free copy of *Gallery Effects,* but the disk envelope itself was unopened. Other than that one oversight, the store's record was unblemished.

When asked about the chain's return policy, Egghead spokesperson Megan McKenzie said all used software is sent back to the vendor. Our experience supported this statement. At nearly every store, sales personnel placed a sticker on returned items identifying the software as "Unsalable/Defective." It would be difficult, if not impossible, to take the sticker off without damaging the packaging.

We bought and returned two packages each at Waldensoftware, Electronics Boutique, and the Office Depot. None of these products were reshelved.

The same cannot be said of the BizMart stores we visited. Many of the stores prominently displayed notices to customers indicating that opened software can be exchanged only for the same package (an effort, according to one store manager, to curtail software piracy). Signs to the contrary, we were able to obtain refunds in every case (although it took some effort at a few of the stores). And in four out of five cases, the software was back on the shelf in a matter of days—with no sign indicating that it had been returned and rewrapped. In fact, a "new" copy of *Peachtree Accounting for Windows* was open when we bought it and got rewrapped *a second time,* even though we told the sales clerk the package had obviously been used before. At another BizMart, one of our shoppers overheard a clerk saying, "It's okay to wrap it up and put it back" after inspecting a package returned by one of our shoppers.

In four out of five cases, the software we bought at one store was back on the shelf in a matter of days–with no sign that it had been returned and rewrapped.

Jim Berk, BizMart president and CEO, said store personnel were "absolutely wrong" to rewrap returned software. "If the seal is broken, the software is assumed to be used. We don't sell used products."

This policy has been reiterated to all store personnel, according to Berk.

Two of the six packages we returned at Software, Etc. were rewrapped, while another two were used when we bought them. One copy of *Peachtree Complete Accounting* was missing the 3½-inch disks and the warranty card. A *Word for Windows 2.0* upgrade package was used when we bought it. Disk envelopes were open, some manuals lacked their standard shrink-wrap, the *WinWord 1.02, 2.0* Reseller License Agreement Card was bent, and the original shrink-wrap material was stuffed into the bottom of the box. In both cases, the store managers grudgingly accepted the software for return.

A spokesperson for Software, Etc. says the firm's policy is to check all returned software to make sure it's in "salable condition." If the software has been "initialized" (marked with some form of user identification), it goes back to the manufacturer. Complete and undamaged packages get rewrapped and put back on the shelf for resale. Returned packages are not identified as "used," however.

At press time, Stan Hirschman, Software, Etc. vice president of store operations, informed *PC World* of a change in company policy. Beginning January 1, all returned software was to be scanned for viruses before it was rewrapped and restocked. "We want to ensure the software's safe when we sell it to our customers," he noted.

buying software directly from the company. It's a little less convenient, but at least I know the software is passing through fewer hands."

Clearly, these packages weren't checked before they were rewrapped. And even if all the quality control measures are carefully followed, the standard checking procedure does not include a scan for viruses.

"This was not an obscure virus that infected my software," says former JAYCOR employee Mailey, referring to the Jerusalem II virus he found on his disk. "They didn't even take the first step and check the software."

"Sure we should scan for viruses," acknowledges the anonymous store manager. "But who should do it and what do we pay them?" During his four years at the software store, the number of authorized employee hours dropped from 135 to 90 per week. "We didn't have the time or resources to scan every disk," he says, adding that the only computer in the store didn't have enough hard disk space to hold virus detection software.

Are customers expecting too much? That's the opinion of one store manager. "Customers need to get their priorities straight," he says. "They want us to know everything about software; they want to be able to look at the manual before they buy a package; and they want to be able to return anything they don't like. But they also don't want it rewrapped. They can't have it both ways."

"I've started buying software directly from the company. It's less convenient, but I know the software is passing through fewer hands."

—Charles Jackson

Some customers suggest that retailers identify returned software and let customers decide if they want to take the risk of buying a used package. However, this may not be the most attractive option. "If there was an originally wrapped package and a used one, I'd take the original, even if the rewrapped package was offered at a discount," says Don Bohr, a Westminster, California, PC user who

An Ounce of Prevention . . .

Some heads-up shopping and a thorough check of new software can go a long way toward identifying rewrapped packages.

Here's what you can do:

- **Ask about a store's policy.** While most retailers don't advertise that they rewrap returns, many salespeople will tell you if it's standard practice at their store.
- **Examine packages carefully.** If there's more than one copy of a product on the shelf, take a minute to compare boxes. First, look for a different type of shrink-wrap material. For example, Central Point's shrink-wrap has small, ¼-inch holes, Peachtree's is embossed with small peaches, and Aldus adorns its packages with the company logo, generally on the bottom of the box. Some companies shrink-wrap only an inner box, which slides into an outer sleeve. Rewrapped items may get a different treatment. Also, take a look at the price tag; returned items may be marked differently.

Shopworn packages occasionally get rewrapped, so different packaging does not always indicate a used item. Nonetheless, play it safe: If there's more than one on the shelf, pick the one that looks factory-fresh.

- **Examine the contents carefully.** Ask the salesperson if you can open a package you intend to purchase. This extra step can save you a trip back to the store, but open only software you *know* you're going to buy. Otherwise, you're just compounding the rewrapping problem.

When inspecting the contents, check the following items: Are the disk envelopes sealed? Are the manuals clean? Is the warranty/registration card in the box? Next, look for the contents list—either on a separate slip or in the installation section of the manual, and make sure everything is still in the box (manuals, different media, etc.).

- **Run your disks through a virus detection utility once you've brought them home.** Some retailers rewrap the disks, making it all the more difficult to tell if the software you're getting has been returned. Look for an unbroken copyright seal on the outside of the disk envelope.
- **Save your receipt.** If the above steps fail and you wind up with a package that's already registered, you'll need a refund or another package.

—Steve Bass and Roberta Furger

TELLTALE SIGNS of new software: sealed disk envelopes, shrink-wrapped manuals, license agreement, and registration card.

BOTTOM: PHILIPE KAAKE, TOP: BOB HOLMGREN

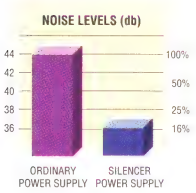
Power Packed Upgrades.

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 200 XT $69
STANDARD 205 SLIM $89
STANDARD 220 BABY $89
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

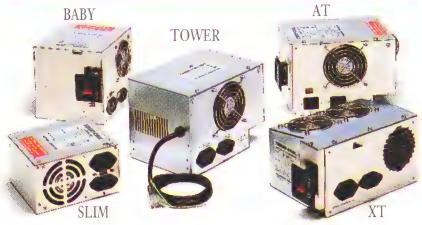


Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. Cooled with efficient, variable-speed fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM $119
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER $129
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS



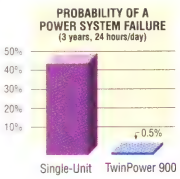
Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT $159
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM $169
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY $169
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER $189
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER $349

REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

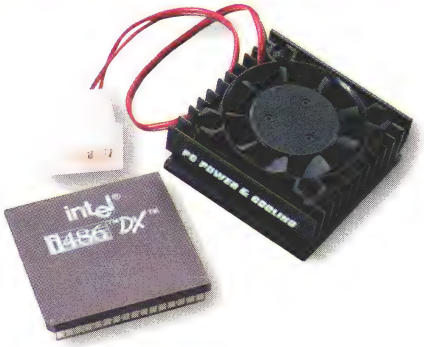
- **Super Server Power.** With 900 watts of peak power, the TwinPower 900 effortlessly runs any array of drives-- without the need for sequencing.
- **100 Times More Reliable.** Why gamble with a single-unit system? TwinPower's load-sharing, redundant design lets you take the power system for granted. It's the peace-of-mind a network manager needs!



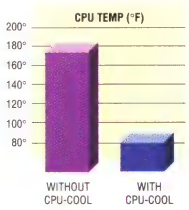
- **Hot-Swap Capability.** In the unlikely event that one of its 450s should fail, an alarm sounds, and the other 450 sustains the server while the user simply swaps in a new unit. No downtime!
- **Optional Enclosures.** We offer "monster" cases that hold TwinPower's two power supplies and interface. The Commercial Tower (76 lbs.) holds 13 drives, while the all-steel Industrial Tower (102 lbs.) allows dual systemboards and holds up to 16 drives. Now, that's expandability!

TWIN-POWER 900 ..... $995
W/COMMERCIAL CASE $1695
W/INDUSTRIAL CASE $1995

486 CPU COOLER



It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can reduce the operating temperature of your 80486 processor to a cool, safe 85° - 95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. You'll *prevent random system errors* and add years to the life of your investment. Consists of a quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!



CPU-COOL $39

POWER SUPPLY ADVISOR

1. Even before it fails, an inferior power supply can be trouble. Nasty hard-to-track problems such as interference, rebooting, overheating, and hard drive errors are often power supply related.
2. You can't have too much power. A power supply delivers only what the PC needs and actually performs best at 25% -75% of its rated capacity.
3. For greater hard drive reliability, use a power supply with independent regulation and extra cooling such as the Turbo-Cool 300/450.
4. Buy from a reputable power supply specialist. You'll get real service, not some runaround like: "Here's a number in Taiwan, give them a call".
5. To save money, PC manufacturers put ordinary power supplies— with limited features— in their systems. To upgrade, call us direct or ask your PC supplier for one of our units by name.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

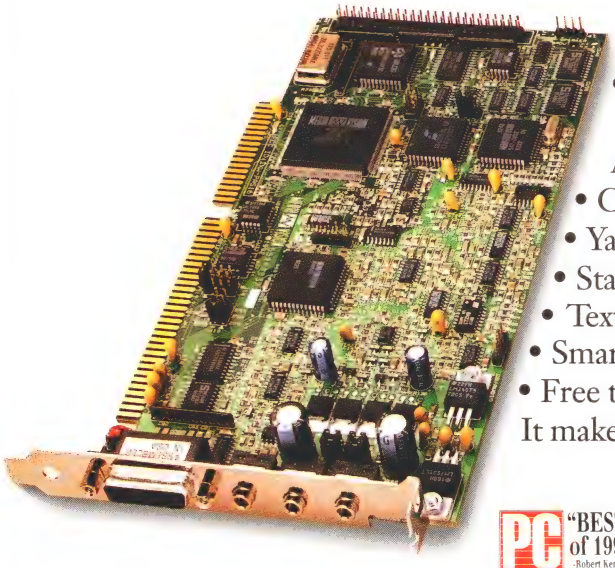
Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.

©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 195 on reader service card

THERE ARE STILL A FEW PEOPLE WHO HAVEN'T BOUGHT PRO AUDIOSPECTRUM 16.

Wild as it sounds, Pro AudioSpectrum 16™ is the #1 16-bit sound card in the world — outselling all other sound cards, practically overnight. And here are just a few of the reasons why:



- True 16-bit CD quality stereo audio record/playback at up to 44kHz.
- Fully compatible with the largest library of software including Sound Blaster™, Microsoft Windows 3.1®, Business Audio and MPC.
- CD-ROM ready via a built-in SCSI interface.
- Yamaha OPL3 20 voice stereo synthesizer.
- State-of-the-art audio mixer with 4 watt per channel amplifier.
- Text-to-speech software included.
- Smart configuration software for quick and easy installation.
- Free technical support.

It makes any other solution seem totally primitive.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE "BEST of 1991" —Robert Kendall Pro AudioSpectrum Review 1/14/92

PC Multimedia PC

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS Best Peripheral 1992 Pro AudioSpectrum 16

MEDIA VISION

Media Vision and Pro AudioSpectrum 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992, Media Vision, Inc.

Circle 145 on reader service card

unknowingly bought a rewrapped package. "I'd rather pay full price and get the original."

Clearly, says Kaplan, liberal return policies invite abuse—some customers figure they don't need to research purchases in advance, since they can always get their money back. Others simply use the guarantee to get free software, installing it on their systems and returning it to the store.

"I had one customer who returned something every other day all year long," recalls our anonymous store manager. "Either he was bored and it was cheaper than renting videos or he was copying software and using it illegally. It's hard to come up with a policy that will discourage abuse and still respect the rights of real customers."

While retailers struggle to find that balance, many stores continue to rewrap returned software. So, for the time being at least, be a heads-up shopper: Thoroughly check that everything's in the box and scan new software to make sure it's clean.

Roberta Furger is an associate editor for PC World. *She can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information). Freelance writers Jon Jacobi, Patrick Marshall, and Tom Marshall, contributing editors Steve Bass and Scott Spanbauer, and editorial intern Richard Melville contributed to this article.*

Many Happy Returns?

Software consumers are spoiled rotten.

That's what retail sales managers say, off the record. Sure, used software sometimes gets rewrapped and sold as new but what other industry lets you take home a $500 item, use it for 30 days, and then return it for a full refund if you're not satisfied?

To find out how software sales and return policies compare to those in other industries, we called stores that sell other forms of intellectual property—music, movies, and books—and investigated their return policies. We called a number of shops in the San Francisco Bay Area and asked how they handle returns of used, but not defective, items. While the responses varied, it's clear from our informal survey that software buyers benefit from unparalleled freedom.

Software buyers are lucky. What other industry lets you take home a $500 item, use it for 30 days, then return it for full refund if you're not satisfied?

Movies

Although it's less likely that consumers will try to return videos and laser disks, opened products can often be returned for credit. Some managers are more inclined to provide an exchange than a refund if someone just doesn't like her or his purchase. "People usually buy videos of films they're already familiar with; it's less of an impulse buy than music," says Troy Nelson, manager of Tower Video in Berkeley, California.

While music stores can't prevent consumers from making copies of records, tapes, or CDs before they return the items, most video stores "copyguard" new videocassette releases. Try to duplicate the tape, and you'll get an unwatchable copy with fuzzy lines or poor sound. Laser disks, on the other hand, have no protection.

Books

Of all the shops contacted, only bookstores would admit to reselling returned items as new. But they won't accept returns on shopworn books.

"You can tell when a book has been read," says Paul Shanahan, manager of Stacey's Bookstore, a shop that caters to the San Francisco business community. Among the telltale signs: A creased spine on a paperback, blemishes or writing on pages. "You can thumb through the book to make sure nothing's been torn out," he adds.

Most store managers say they will exchange a book that's in good condition, as long as you have a receipt and bring it back within a specified period of time; many even provide a cash refund.

But there are exceptions. Stacey's, for example, won't accept returns on study guides (such as *How to Take the SAT*) to discourage students from buying them to cram for a test and then returning them. Most stores won't take back computer books if any software included with the book has been opened, or books on tape if the shrinkwrap is broken.

Granted, spending $10 to $25 for a book, video, or CD is a lot less dicey than dropping a few hundred dollars on a piece of software. The only risk is that you may not like your purchase, while if you buy the wrong business software you can set yourself back months in training and installation costs. That's why retail software return policies are so liberal: They help remove some of the risk .

Music

Among Bay Area record shops, The Wherehouse has one of the most easygoing policies, allowing you to return any opened item (record, tape, or CD) with a receipt within 10 days for either credit or exchange. "We believe this policy takes the risk out of trying new music," says Bruce Jesse, The Wherehouse's vice president of advertising and sales promotion.

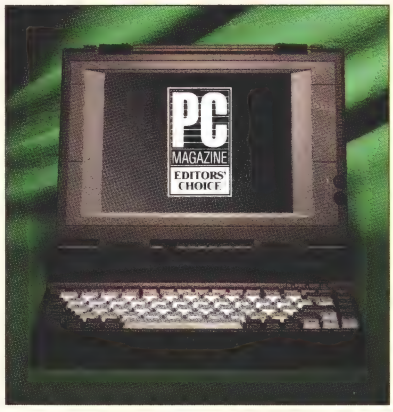
Many stores allow you to exchange an opened item even if you simply don't like it. But some, such as Amoeba Music in Berkeley, charge a 25 percent restocking fee, then resell your returned product as a used item. While no store we surveyed refuses to accept returns of open items, some go to great lengths to keep customers from bringing back items in the first place—setting up listening posts so people can try before they buy, or displaying CD booklets so consumers can read about a CD's contents.

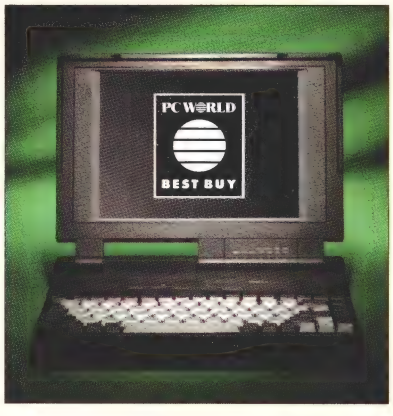
Records, tapes, and CDs, like software, are easy to copy. That's why most managers won't take back items if they suspect customers of copying items before returning them. "If we felt someone was abusing the policy we'd refuse to honor the returns, but it's not much of a problem," says John McCord, general manager of Down Home Music, a mail-order and retail store in El Cerrito, California.

—Anita Amirrezvani

LOOKS LIKE A WIN WIN WIN WIN SITUATION.

Dell has a complete line of award-winning notebooks.
Which means at prices like these, you can't lose.





DELL™

800-241-5862

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAN**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

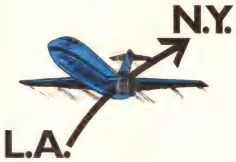
**Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees.* †*Rapid Response return-to-areas. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company.*

THE DELL® 325NC
i386™ SL 25 MHz
COLOR NOTEBOOK

NOW $2,349

- LEASE[◊]: $87/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2.3"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS® 5.0

260,000 colors.
At your disposal is every color of the palette, and then some. If Van Gogh had one of these, maybe he wouldn't have been so uptight...



Long battery life.
The good news is the battery can hold out flying all the way from L.A. to N.Y. The bad news is, who wants to work all the way from L.A. to N.Y.?

Greater upgradeability.
Along with the special Intel chip made specifically for notebooks, there's also room for a modem, coprocessor, 200 MB hard drive and up to 12 MB of RAM.

THE DELL 325N
i386 SL 25 MHz
NOTEBOOK

NOW $1,849

- LEASE: $68/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGELIT VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2.1"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

Guaranteed Response.
We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. And that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems, we'll help you solve them.[*]

Large storage capacity-200 MB drive available.
With all its storage, this little notebook makes the Astrodome seem positively cramped.

Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® are Dell customers.
By the way, those FORTUNE 500 customers are the ones who vote us number one in customer satisfaction surveys.

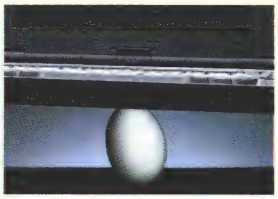
THE DELL 320SLi
i386 SL 20 MHz 3.6 LB.
NOTEBOOK

NOW $1,699

- LEASE: $63/MO.
- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- REFLECTIVE VGA LCD (9.5", 640 X 480)
- 3.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 7.75" X 11" X 1.25"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 4 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1
- LOTUS® ORGANIZER

Only 1.25" thick.
We call it a notebook, but it's actually smaller. Punch a few holes in it and you could carry it in a 3-ring binder.

Stay in touch.
It has an industry-standard PCMCIA type 2 expansion slot for modems and network cards. It's like taking your office with you. Only without the secretaries and coffee machines.

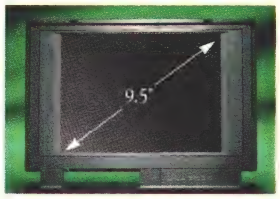


3.6 pounds.
At a mere 3.6 pounds, it offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight.

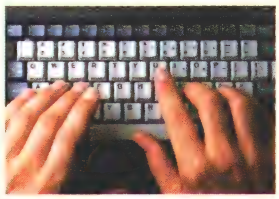
THE DELL DIMENSION™
NL25[†] i386 SL 25 MHz
NOTEBOOK

NOW $1,599

- LEASE: $59/MO.
- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGELIT VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.3 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.3" x 11" x 1.8"
- NiCAD BATTERY
- 2.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0



9.5" screen.
Ever want to see your work up on the big screen? All it takes is a small-screen budget.



Full keyboard.
Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave it a full-size, full-travel, 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.

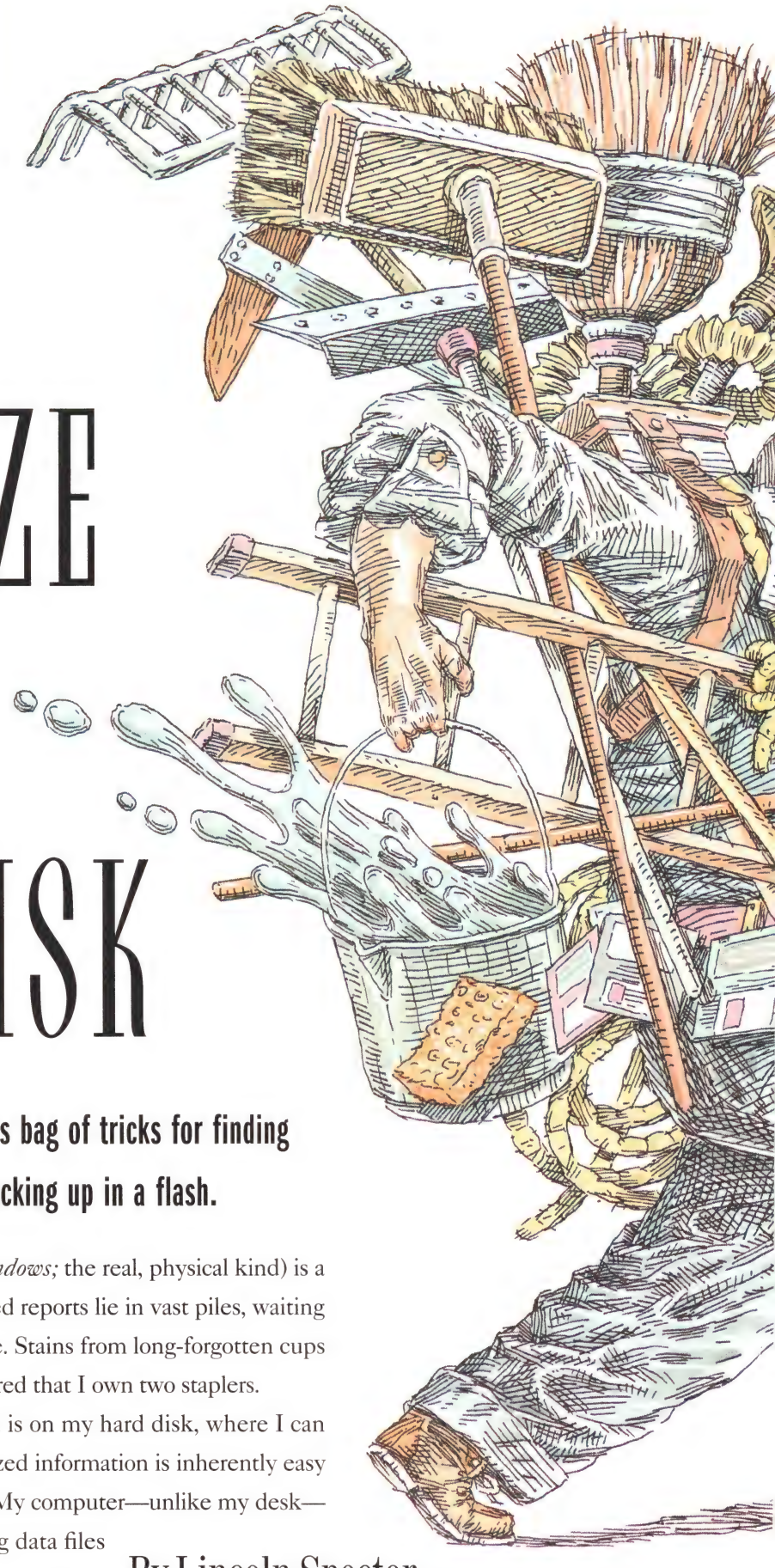
ALSO AVAILABLE:
THE DELL DIMENSION
NL20[†] i386 SL 20 MHz
NOTEBOOK

NOW $1,399

- LEASE: $52/MO.
- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGELIT VGA LCD (8.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.3 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.3" x 11" x 1.8"
- NiCAD BATTERY
- 2.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX factory service only for NL20 and NL25 notebooks. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. [*]On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. FORTUNE Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

TIPS TO ORGANIZE YOUR HARD DISK

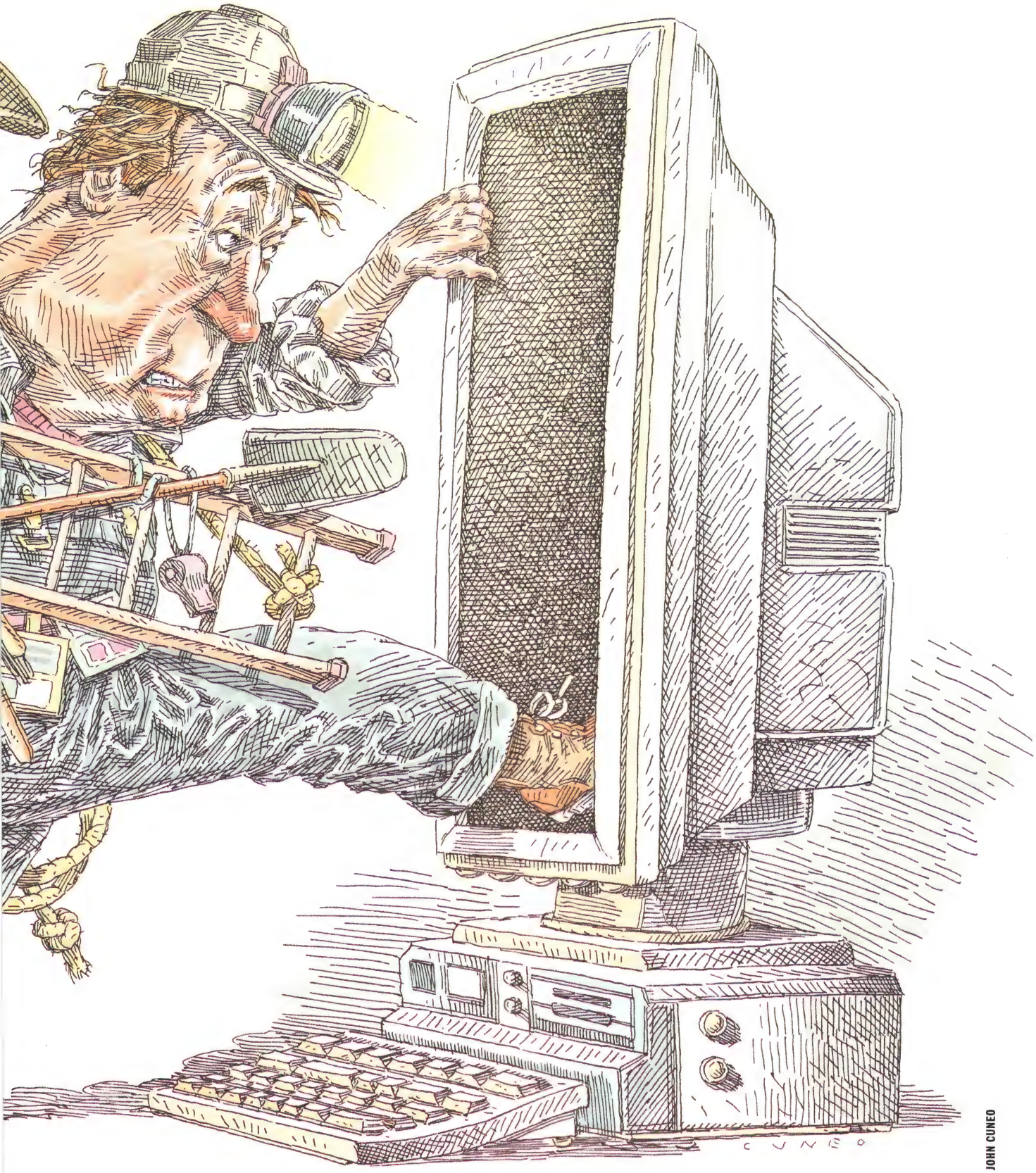


A grizzled PC World veteran shares his bag of tricks for finding files, jump-starting programs, and backing up in a flash.

By Lincoln Spector

I admit it: My desktop (not the one in *Windows;* the real, physical kind) is a mess. Old faxes, Rolodex cards, and printed reports lie in vast piles, waiting for the day when they can return to nature. Stains from long-forgotten cups of coffee dot the terrain. I recently discovered that I own two staplers.

Luckily, most of the information I need is on my hard disk, where I can find it with little or no trouble. Computerized information is inherently easy to search, but there's more to it than that: My computer—unlike my desk—is well organized. It's all a matter of keeping data files in logical locations, giving them easy-to-remember



JOHN CUNEO

names, backing up regularly, and generally thinking of my data as *my* data, not the property of whatever program I happened to create it in. This way I can easily find what I need, copy or archive everything connected with a single project, delete old files, and keep up-to-date backups of my precious data.

There isn't one right way to organize a hard disk, of course. Everyone has different work habits and goals. Corporate managers, freelance lawyers, and small business owners all need to tailor their disks differently, as do tailors (to say nothing of computer magazine editors). But there are a few simple rules that can make your life easier.

In the pages that follow, I'm going to show you how to organize your hard disk for speed, safety, and convenience. I'll tell you how to outsmart installation programs that think they know what's best for you, use the infamous eight-and-three file name limit to your advantage, and improve performance by keeping your AUTOEXEC .BAT's PATH statement short.

Everything in Its Place

Let's start with rule number one: Keep your data in one place, away from the programs you created it in. Save data files either in one directory branch (a directory and its subdirectories) or in a logical drive that you created when you partitioned your hard disk.

If you keep your data in the same directory as the program that created it, you're making life difficult for yourself—and asking for trouble. Think of how you would organize a filing cabinet: Would you put the typed papers in the first drawer, forms filled out in pencil in the second, stuff written with a pen (separated by ink color, of course) in the third, and fifth-generation carbon copies that are impossible to read at the bottom?

If you keep your data in the same directory as the program that created it, you're making life difficult for yourself–and asking for trouble.

Well, it's not a good way to organize your hard disk, either. A per-

To Partition or Not to Partition?

Should you *partition* your hard disk, causing DOS to see it as several smaller drives instead of one large one? When we asked this question on PC World Online, readers and editors on both sides of the issue responded passionately, unwilling even to consider the others' arguments. Here's a somewhat less zealous discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of partitioning your hard disk.

Partition Size Versus Cluster Size

Logical drive size	Cluster size
1–15MB	4K
16–127MB	2K
128–255MB	4K
256–512MB	8K

LARGE DRIVES MEAN WASTE: The size of your logical hard drive determines the size of your clusters. Smaller cluster sizes are more efficient.

If you partition your disk, you'll divide the space used by DOS into two parts: the *primary DOS partition,* which contains one *logical* (as opposed to physical) drive; and the *extended DOS partition,* which can contain several other logical drives. The primary partition drive gets the first available drive letter on your system, probably C:. You have 24 drive letters (C through Z) available for all the drives on your system, although you may need to reserve some of them for network drives.

Reclaiming Wasted Space

If you have a large hard disk, using more than one logical drive may be an excellent way to reduce the amount of "slack," or wasted, space. DOS reserves space for a file in units called *clusters* or *allocation units.* Every file takes up at least one cluster, and if a file is even 1 byte larger than the cluster size, it takes up two clusters, with most of the second cluster wasted. It's easy to see that smaller clusters mean less waste. For logical drives over 15MB, the larger the partition, the larger the cluster; in other words, partitioning your drive into smaller logical drives reduces slack. The figure at left shows a breakdown of these clusters.

To see how much space you're wasting, you can use the QBASIC program featured in "Reduce Your Waste" in January's *Dialog Box.* If you find you're wasting more than you are comfortable with (8MB to 10MB of wasted space is about normal for a 200MB hard disk), repartitioning may be a good idea.

Utility Advantages

Under certain circumstances, breaking up your hard drive can make backups more convenient. If your tape drive holds significantly less than your hard drive, so that you can't do a full backup on one tape, partitioning the drive will make make running partial backups easier. And if you prefer image backups—which save a byte-for-byte image of a logical drive to tape and are faster than file backups—the only way to back up your data while skipping your programs is to keep them on separate logical drives.

Partitioning may also give you better control over some utilities. For instance, if you want to exclude certain data from the SmartDrive disk cache, or turn off SmartDrive's write-back feature for a specific group of files, the only way to do it is to create a separate logical drive for each set of instructions.

Hitting the Too-Low Ceiling

So why doesn't everyone run out and partition his or her hard drive? Because dividing your disk divides your free space, and that limits your freedom. What happens if you need to install some monster application that requires great tracts of hard disk space? Or what if your collection of graphics files gets bigger? If you have 10MB free on

sonnel review is, first and foremost, a personnel review; the fact that it also happens to be a *WordPerfect* document is a mere detail. If you store your data as important information rather than an adjunct to applications, you'll be able to get to it faster and combine it easily with other types of files, and you'll be more likely to keep it secure.

Aside from being convenient and intuitive, segregating your data from your programs helps keep it safe. No one wants to back up an entire hard disk regularly, and backing up your data is much more important than backing up your programs, which you can always reinstall from the original floppies. Well, it's a lot easier to back up your data when it's all in one place—a simple XCOPY C:\DATA*.* A: /S /M will do it. And if you're recovering from a virus attack, you may want to restore only the data, a much easier job if it's backed up separately.

So Where Do You Put Your Data?

Should you keep your data on a separate disk partition? There's a lot of controversy about that, and Brett Glass offers the arguments for both sides in "To Partition or Not to Partition." For the purposes of this article, I'm going to assume that you won't, that you'll use a branch instead, and that the branch's parent directory will be called C:\DATA. Your actual data files could be kept in directories called C:\DATA\ CLIENTS, C:\DATA\ SMITH, C:\DATA \JAN, or, if you like to type a lot of backslashes, C:\DATA\ CLIENTS\SMITH\ JAN.

You don't have to call your parent directory C:\DATA, of course. I call mine C:\ARTICLES, which reflects what I do for a living. *PC World* senior editor Steve Fox came up with a directory name that is absolutely brilliant (he's my boss): C:\1_DATA, thus ensuring that it's always at the top of his root directory listing.

So if it's a good idea to put your data in directories inside C:\ DATA, is it a better idea to put it in directories inside directories of C:\DATA? Or directories inside directories inside directories? Well, yes and no. A deep directory structure, with several layers of directories, lets you break things down for better organization. You can easily access all your data concerning clients, concerning a particular

C:, 6MB on D:, and 11MB on E:, you can't put 15MB in a single directory, even though you have 27MB free.

Some people use partitions to organize files—storing data on one drive and applications on another, in the manner recommended in Lincoln Spector's article. But this can be done easily with directories, so it's no reason to partition. Some people would argue that drive letters are simpler to type than directory paths, thereby making partitioning worthwhile. But if you want to type D: instead of CD \DATA, you can achieve your goal with DOS's SUBST command, which lets you assign a drive letter to a directory, without the disadvantages (or for that matter the other advantages) of partitioning.

So What's Faster?

Does partitioning your hard drive affect performance? Since everyone in our Online discussion claimed that his or her scheme was the fastest, we asked the PC World Test Center to settle the matter. They ran their usual system performance tests on the same machine with four partitioning configurations. As you can see in the Test Center Report, there were no significant differences either way. Partitioning may at one time have improved speed, but the common acceptance of SmartDrive (which was used in the tests) and other disk caches probably leveled the playing field.

A Major Hassle

All the arguments that I've given, both pro and con, are worth considering if you have a new computer or hard disk to set up. But should you change your current configuration, creating multiple drives out of a large one (or vice versa)? Think hard before you answer, because repartitioning a hard disk takes substantial time and effort. As DOS's confusing FDISK program warns you, changing the size of an existing partition destroys the data on it. You'll need to back up everything on your old partition(s), run FDISK, format each of the logical drives that you've created, and restore your data, reorganizing it as you go along. This job is time-consuming, difficult, and for your data, downright dangerous.

When you're setting up a new system, however, the options are worth considering. Both choices have their advantages and disadvantages. It's difficult to go back, however, so make your decision carefully.

—Brett Glass

PC WORLD TEST CENTER REPORT

Time in seconds.	Excel 4.0	Word for Windows 2.0	Paradox 3.5 in DOS window
One partition – Everything on C:	357	387	480
Two partitions – DOS, Windows, applications on C:, data on D:	390	392	467
Three partitions – DOS, DOS apps, Windows/Temp on C:, Windows, Windows apps on D:, data on E:	350	385	487
Three partitions – DOS, DOS apps, Windows, Windows/Temp on C:, Windows apps on D:, data on E:	395	397	481

PARTITIONS AND SPEED: Our tests show that partitioning your hard disk will have no significant effect on your system's performance.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

client, and concerning a particular client for a particular month. But typing C:\DATA\CLIENTS\SMITH\JAN\BILLING-.DOC can be something of a drag, and selecting your way through multiple directories in a *Windows* dialog box isn't a whole lot of fun either.

The bottom line: Experiment. If you find that typing *.* gives you more files than you want to deal with, break your data directories down into more subdirectories. But if you're getting tired of typing backslashes, consolidate some of your directories and bring your data closer to the root.

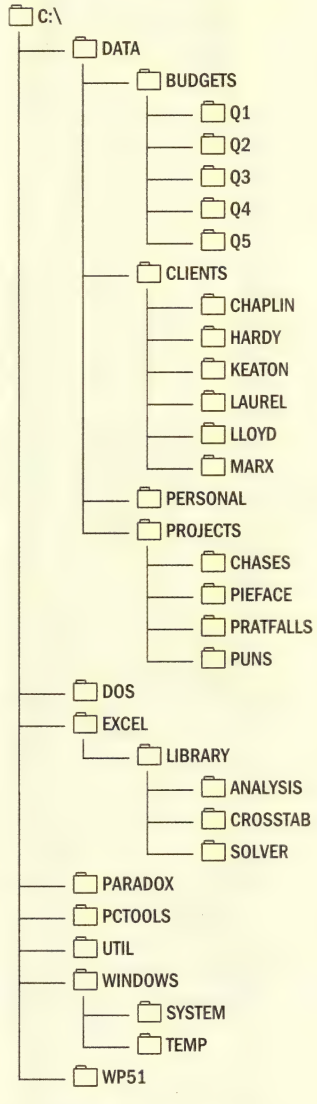
A File by Any Other Name

Ask people what they don't like about DOS, and the eight-dot-three file name limit is bound to come up. Let's face it: It's not easy to put a concept like "My Letter to Joe About the Cost Overruns" into eight concise letters.

Nevertheless, by inventing some codes and sticking to them, you can make this ridiculous system work. If you have several files concerning cost overruns, you might start all of their names with CO, so you can easily grab all of them with CO*.*. To show that the file is a letter, you could follow that with LT. You might use the next two letters to identify who the file is for: JO. That leaves you two spaces for a date, or maybe something like V1 to show that this is the *first* version of your letter to Joe about the cost overruns. And you still have the extension to identify the program you created it in. The name COLTJOV1.DOC may not look communicative, but if you use your system regularly, you'll instantly know what the name means (and you'll amaze your friends with your ability to find your files).

If your application doesn't insist on using the extension for its own purposes (most word processors and many other programs don't), you have three more characters to play with. You could, for instance, use LET, REP, and BIL for letters, reports, and bills. That makes it very easy to find all your bills with *.BIL.

A Well-Organized Hard Disk



By putting your data in subdirectories of a single directory, you can protect it better and group it by project instead of program.

The Path to a Short PATH

Okay, so you've got your nicely named files in a directory that's far away from your applications. How do you load that application if you're nowhere near it?

The traditional answer is to include the application directory in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH statement. That's because you can easily run any program whose directory is in your PATH, no matter what directory you're in. In fact, you probably already have all your programs' directories in your PATH; installation programs tend to put them there automatically.

But while this is convenient, it's also slow and wasteful. When you enter a command at the DOS prompt (we'll get to *Windows* in a moment), DOS first checks to see if it's an internal command (like DIR or CD). If it isn't, DOS looks for a COM, EXE, or BAT file in the current directory. If DOS can't find it there, it looks in the first directory in your PATH. If it's not there, DOS looks in the second, and so on. The longer the PATH, the longer you may wait. Also, the PATH statement resides in a very small piece of memory called the *environment*, and a large path will give you less room for the variables that DOS, batch files, and some applications like to store there.

There's another way to run an application from any directory: Use a simple batch file. For instance, here's how to load *WordPerfect* easily without putting C:\WP51 in your PATH. Instead, create a batch file called WP.BAT that contains the single line **@C:\WP51\WP**. The result is the same: Typing **WP** at the DOS prompt will launch the program without bouncing you out of your existing directory.

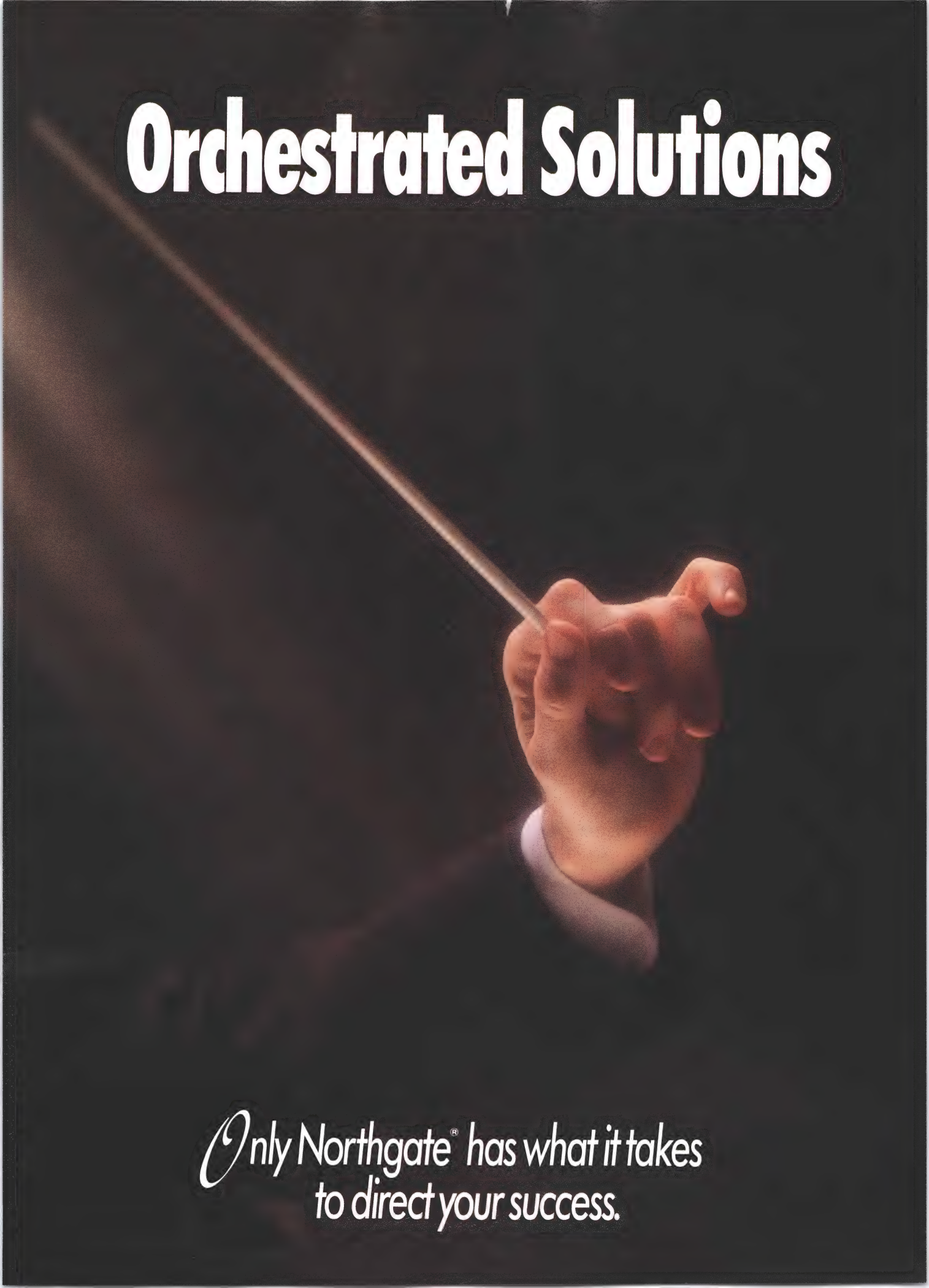
Of course, for this to work, WP.BAT must be in a directory on your PATH (you can't get away from it completely). So if you create one directory called C:\BAT and put batch files for all your applications in it, you can put that directory into your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement and remove a lot of other directories.

What other directories belong in your PATH? The rule is simple: If a directory contains more executable files than you want to bother making batch files for, put it in your PATH. This includes C:\DOS, so you can run FORMAT, XCOPY, EDIT, and those other little programs that come with the operating system. If you collect little utilities, gather them up and put them in one directory—I call mine C:\UTIL—and put that in the PATH as well. Utility collections such as *The Norton Utilities* and *PC Tools* belong in the PATH, because they contain multiple programs. And if you're on a network, chances are there'll be a network drive or two that must be included for reasons only Novell and your network administrator understand. So it's a rare computer indeed that needs a PATH statement longer than PATH C:\DOS; C:\BAT; C:\UTIL; C:\ PCTOOLS; Z:.

But what about your *Windows* directory? Doesn't that belong in your PATH? After all, there are a lot of little programs there.

(continues on page 155)

Orchestrated Solutions



Only Northgate® has what it takes to direct your success.

It takes talented, highly-trained performers...

Like the world's best pieces of music, computing solutions are only as good as the people behind them. The greater the talent, the better the performance. Northgate hires the best of the best so we can offer you unparalleled service.

Northgate's Exclusive, Customizable Services

- Workgroup planning and consulting
- Custom "plug and play" installations
- Special component ordering and installation
- Preloading of operating systems, networking software, adapters, drivers and applications
- Configuration recording and archiving
- Hard drive image duplication
- Novell® certification for any user-specified system
- Tech support and help desk – all day, everyday
- Installation, service and network administration training
- Private labeling and custom documentation

Compare. You'll see that nobody outperforms Northgate.

Compute anywhere with the Northgate ZXPortable. Expert support is just a free call away, too. See final page for pricing.

It takes a variety
of well-designed,
quality instruments...

Musicians can have all the talent in the world, but to sound their best, they need the right instruments. The same holds true when designing computing solutions for workgroups.

Northgate has invested heavily in the research and development of high-performance, network-ready systems. Along the way, we've discovered that the best computers are a harmonious blend of Northgate ingenuity and brand name components like: IBM®, Hewlett-Packard®, Microsoft®, Intel® and Novell.

This is your assurance that you're getting the most consistent, reliable engineering and performance money can buy. From our 486 ZXPortable™ notebook systems and docking stations to our powerful multi-channel disk arrays. And every system in between. So when you have a product line like this at your fingertips, it's really no wonder that Northgate's solutions are second to none.

Critics applaud Northgate 486 systems. See final page for pricing.

Call 800-453-0086

NORTHGATE®

Solutions for Workgroups

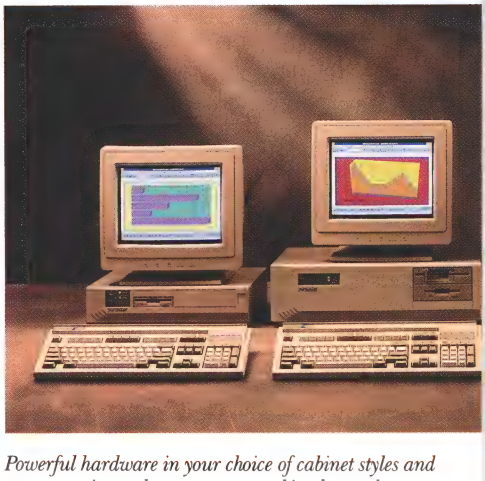
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

And it takes the ability to orchestrate

Even when an orchestra has the best musicians and instruments, it still needs someone to provide direction and pull it all together. Here, again, Northgate takes center stage.

Working as your partner, we analyze the needs of every department in your company. Then, we meld the right products, people and services into performance-rich, workgroup-based solutions. The result? Stunning performances you can count on – day after day, year after year.

Northgate OmniLAN.™ Orchestrated networking, plug and play installation. Northgate OmniLAN systems are the ideal solutions for small and medium-sized workgroups. Using our award-winning file servers and workstations as a platform, we custom-design every system to expertly match your peer-to-peer or client/server networking needs. And there's more...



Powerful hardware in your choice of cabinet styles and expert service and support are combined to make

it all into solutions that perform for you.

Northgate OmniLAN™ systems an ideal solution. See final page for sample pricing.

OmniLAN systems are easy to install. All you have to do is match the coded cables and plug them together. Everything else, including installation of network cards and your choice of Novell NetWare® or Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups, has been taken care of for you.

Northgate supports you with an extensive service and support package that's one of the industry's finest, too. You get ironclad hardware warranties, on-site service from NCR® and toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare engineers.

We offer literally hundreds of configurations. For your orchestrated solutions, call now.

Call 800-453-0086

NORTHGATE

Solutions for Workgroups

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Masterpieces from Northgate.

Northgate® ZXPortable™

80486SX/25MHz or DX/25MHz processor; 120MB hard drive; 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB); VGA monochrome with 64 shades of gray or Active Matrix Color display with 512K VRAM and 256 simultaneous colors; 86-key full-travel keyboard; Nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 4 hours of power monochrome, 3 hours color; 8.5″ x 11″ size; monochrome weighs 6.2 lbs.; color 6.4 lbs.; MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1; trackball mouse; carrying case; 9600/2400 fax/modem with monochrome models

ZXPortable 486SX/25
Monochrome **$1999;** Color **$3799**

ZXPortable 486DX/25
Monochrome **$2349;** Color **$3999**

Optional Docking Station for integration into your LAN **$599**

Docking Station bundled with 14″ SVGA color monitor, *OmniKey®* keyboard, 1.2MB floppy drive and desktop mouse **$999**

Northgate 486-VL Space-Saver

80486SX/25 processor; upgradable to i486™ processors and OverDrives™; two bus-master VESA local bus slots; 128K cache; 4MB RAM; 100MB hard drive; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive; 14″ SVGA color monitor with 1MB local bus video card; 101-S keyboard

$1599 (Lease as low as $59.16/mo.)*

Northgate 486-VL Tower

80486DX2/66 processor; upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives; two bus-master VESA local bus slots; 128K cache; 4MB RAM; 200MB hard drive; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive; 14″ SVGA color monitor with 1MB local bus video card; 101-S keyboard

$2699 (Lease as low as $92.31/mo.)*

SlimLine® 486 ZXP-L

80486SX/25 processor; upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives; 1MB local bus video; virtual cache; 4MB RAM; 100MB hard drive; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive; 14″ SVGA color monitor; 101-S keyboard

$1499 (Lease as low as $55.46/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA Workstation

80486DX/33 processor; upgradable to other i486 processors and OverDrives; supports P24-T; six EISA expansion slots; 128K cache; 4MB RAM; 200MB hard drive; space-saver case; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive; Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 video card with 1MB RAM; 14″ SVGA color monitor; 101-S keyboard

$2699 (Lease as low as $92.31/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA Server

80486DX/33 processor; upgradable to other i486 processors and OverDrives; supports P24-T; 128K cache; 8MB RAM; 340MB SCSI hard drive; tower case; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive; 14″ VGA monochrome monitor; 101-S keyboard

$3199 (Lease as low as $109.41)*

Northgate OmniLAN Systems

Here is just *one* example of the hundreds of configurations.

Server Option #1:
Elegance™ ZXP 486DX2/50 EISA; 16MB RAM; Adaptec 1740 SCSI controller; 525MB hard drive; 1.44MB floppy drive; Intel Ethernet Express 32-bit Thinnet interface card; VGA video adapter; 14″ VGA monochrome monitor; installation of Novell NetWare

$4999 (Lease as low as $165.97/mo.)*

Server Option #2:
Elegance ZXP 486DX2/66 ISA; 8MB RAM; 340MB IDE hard drive; 3.5″ and 5.25″ floppy drives; Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet interface card; VGA adapter with 1MB RAM; 15″ SVGA color monitor; Windows for Workgroups installed

$3999 (Lease as low as $136.77/mo.)*

Data Entry Workstation: SlimLine ZXP 486SX/25; 4MB RAM; 100MB hard drive; 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives; local bus VGA with 1MB RAM; Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card; 14″ SVGA color monitor

$1699** (Lease as low as $62.86/mo.)*

Advanced Application Workstation: Elegance ZXP 486DX2/66; 8MB RAM; 240MB IDE hard drive; 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives; VESA VGA video adapter with 1MB RAM; Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card; 14″ SVGA color monitor

$2999** (Lease as low as $102.57/mo.)*

Let us orchestrate a solution for you. Call for more information.

800-453-0086

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

**Special workstation pricing available only with purchase of server.

intel inside

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE®
Solutions for Workgroups
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1995. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, SlimLine, OmniLAN and the Northgate N logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Intel, i486, OverDrive and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. SCP.

(continued from page 148)

Well, C:\WINDOWS (or wherever you keep *Windows*) is different because *Windows* is different. There's only one program in C:\WINDOWS that you're likely to run from the DOS prompt, and that's WIN.COM, the program that launches *Windows*. You can load that with a one-line batch file like the example just noted. You'll run the other C:\WINDOWS programs, such as Notepad and Paintbrush, only from inside *Windows*, and *Windows* always acts as if its own directory is the first one in the PATH, whether or not \WINDOWS is actually in your PATH.

Windows applications are another matter. You can't launch them from batch files, and they don't reside in the *Windows* directory. Does that mean you *have* to put them in the PATH? Not necessarily. Chances are the only ways you're going to launch a *Windows* application are from its icon in Program Manager or by double-clicking an associated data file in File Manager. In either case, information that tells *Windows* where to find the program is probably already where *Windows* needs it.

When you install an application, whether for DOS or *Windows*, it will want to change AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement. Don't let it. It will warn, it will plead, it will threaten. Be firm. With the exception of Aldus programs such as *PageMaker* and *IntelliDraw*, which keep their common support files in an ALDUS directory that must be on the PATH, I know of no application that had any trouble traceable to its not being in the PATH statement. If your application is an exception, you can always add it to the PATH later.

Making Data Your Default

Most applications assume that you are going to keep your data in the program directory, but very few insist on this arrangement. If you are going to keep your data in C:\DATA subdirectories, you might want all your applications to come up in C:\DATA. With very little work, you can make this happen.

Of course, there are always a few rotten applications in the barrel. Some programs don't care what you put in the Program Item Properties box—they have their own ideas where data should go.

With most DOS applications, the directory you're in when you load the program is where it will look for data. To make C:\DATA your default, simply replace your one-line batch file with:

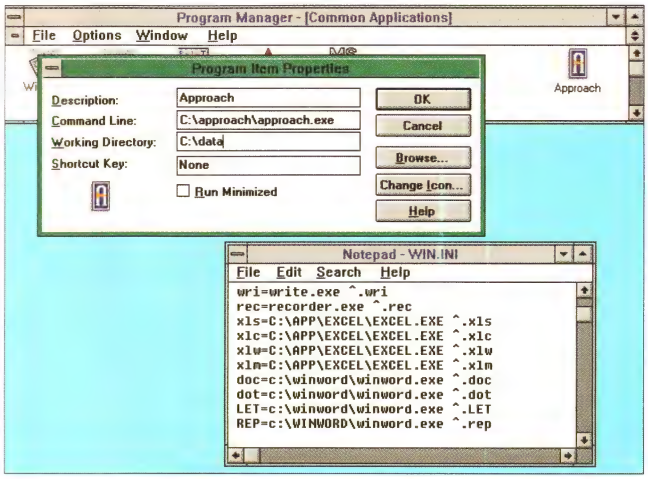
@C:

@CD\DATA

@PATH\PROGRAM

That is, if you have to. Several applications, including *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3*, let you set a default data directory. In *WordPerfect*, press **<Shift>-<F1>LD**, type **C:\DATA** or whatever your default data path is, and press **<Enter>** three times. In *1-2-3*, select */Worksheet•Global•Default•Directory*, enter **C:\DATA** or whatever, press **<Enter>**, and select *Update•Quit*.

And what about *Windows* programs? For once, *Windows* actually makes things easier. *Windows 3.1* does at any rate, at least with programs that behave themselves. To make a *Windows* application open up in your C:\DATA directory, highlight its icon in Program Manager and press **<Alt>-<Enter>**. This brings up the Program Item



NO PATH FOR WINDOWS APPLICATIONS: Both the Program Manager's Item Properties box and the [Extensions] section of WIN.INI tell Windows where to find a program.

Properties box, where one of the options is Working Directory. I think you can figure it out from there.

Of course, there are always a few rotten applications in the barrel. Some programs don't care what you put in the Program Item Properties box—they have their own ideas about where data should go. In most cases you can point them in the right direction with a WIN.INI command, but you'll probably have to call their technical support department to find out more about it. I had to do that with Micrografx's *Windows Draw*, which insisted on coming up in its own SAMPLE directory. The solution? Putting the command DRAWINGS= C:\ARTICLES in the [Windows Draw 3.0] section of my WIN.INI file.

If you launch a program by double-clicking a data file in File Manager, you don't have to care about the default working directory. But you may have to worry about file extensions, at least if you use extensions of your own devising. The solution lies in WIN.INI. For instance, if you create reports in *Excel*, and you mark them with an REP extension rather than the default XLS, load WIN.INI into Notepad (you can do this from Program Manager or File Manager by selecting *File•Run* and typing **WIN.INI**), find the section labeled '[Extensions]', and add the line **REP=C:\EXCEL\ EXCEL.EXE ^.REP**.

Beyond Directories

The DOS directory system is a useful tool, letting you organize your programs and work in the logical manner of your choice. But what if you want to track files by clients *and* by quarters? You can't put DEC_ SMITH.WK1 in both your C:\DATA\Q4 and your C:\DATA\ SMITH directories. (You can put copies of a file in multiple directories, but that wastes disk space and causes revision problems.)

That's where virtual directories come in handy. A virtual directory (my term—you'll probably never see it outside this article) is a list of files, all matching a set of criteria, that you can treat like a directory. It's not an absolute necessity, but being able to pull up, launch from, or copy all your fourth quarter files—even if they're spread

across several directories—is a great convenience.

To create virtual directories, you need a DOS shell or file manager that can search for files across multiple directories, then display the files it finds in something that looks like a directory listing. You'll want the ability to browse that listing, select files, copy, move, or delete files, and do just about anything the file manager will let you do with a regular directory listing. In our last buyers' guide to DOS Shells (September 1992), 17 out of 33 shells had this capability.

Of course, doing it and doing it well don't always go hand in hand. Both the DOS 5.0 DOSSHELL and the *Windows 3.1* File Manager can treat search results like a directory, but you're limited to searching by file name and directory tree. In other words, you can make a "directory" out of all the DEC*.* files in C:\DATA and its subdirectories, but if you want all the *recent* files, or those with a particular word in them, you'll have to spend some money.

No other program offers more or better choices than Lotus's *Magellan,* the most powerful file manager ever made. Its first-rate file-searching tool—it even does fuzzy searches—produces a list you can manipulate any way you want. You can save sets of search criteria by name, so that bringing up "Denise's Work in 1992" will always bring up, well, Denise's work from 1992. And when you copy files from a virtual directory, you even have the option to copy their directory structures with them, so that, for example, copies of the files that are actually in C:\DATA\CLIENTS end up in A:\DATA\CLIENTS. Unfortunately, *Magellan* has a complex, nonstandard interface and hasn't been updated in nearly three years. Other file managers that come close to matching *Magellan*'s power include *File Director, 1DIR+, XTree Gold,* and both DOS and *Windows* versions of *Norton Desktop* and *PC Tools.* A discussion of some of my favorite file organization utilities—not all of which offer virtual directories—appears at the end of this article.

What other directories belong in your PATH? The rule is simple: If a directory contains more executable files than you want to bother making batch files for, put it in your PATH.

So Why Wait?

Keeping an organized hard disk isn't difficult; it's really just a matter of being consistent and dividing up your work logically. True, it may take an hour or two to move the files and tell your applications about it, but you'll only have to do that once. Then you'll reap the benefits of quicker searches, easier navigation, and backups so simple you might even perform them daily.

Next, I'll show you how to keep an organized set of floppy disks. I've got one of those here somewhere . . . maybe it's under that pile.

Lincoln Spector is an associate editor and Brett Glass and George Campbell are contributing editors for PC World.

Counterpoint: An Alternate Organization Strategy

While the organization strategy outlined in Lincoln Spector's article makes good sense for many users, others may find it less than perfect. If your data falls into many categories rather than just the few laid out in the main article, or if your projects often use multiple files created by several applications, you may find yourself bogged down by storing data files separately from the applications which created them.

Here's an example: Suppose that one of your regular projects is an internal sales report. The main report might be created in *Word for Windows* but will contain, say, a graphic logo file and a chart from *Excel* and use a *dBASE* data file to print mail-merged copies for distribution. Most of these files are not unique to the report itself but are reused in other documents.

If you store these accessory files separate from the programs that created them, you can easily lose track of their location or, worse yet, end up with multiple copies of the files wasting your precious hard disk space.

Most of us use just a few programs regularly and have no problem keeping track of where they're located. If you store data files in directories under their program's directory, you'll always know where files created by *dBASE, Excel,* or *Word for Windows* can be found.

Even if you need multiple subdirectories for different kinds of documents, it's easier to create them under the program directory.

As Lincoln pointed out, most programs install themselves with prebuilt data directories for their files. When you open a data file in those programs, the program automatically looks for its data files in the appropriate directory. Although you can change that default directory in most cases, why bother? A little creative file naming, as described in the main article, makes finding your files a breeze. And if you tend to update files from one application more often than you do files from another one (for instance, I write and edit word processing files all the time and rarely change my bit maps), backing up only a single program's data files can be a big time-saver.

Even if you need multiple subdirectories for different kinds of documents, such as letters, reports, and memos, it's easier to create them *under* the main program directory. That way, you don't have to change defaults and write batch files to have your data directories just a few keystrokes or mouse clicks away when you open an application.

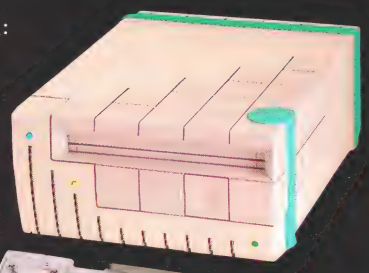
You won't need any fancy tricks, virtual directories, or shell programs to find files under this system, either. Since you're using the program's own default filing system, files will be just where both you and the program expect them to be.

—George Campbell

STORAGE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PINNACLE MICRO FINALLY REPLACES MAGNETIC HARD DISK TECHNOLOGY WITH ITS AWARD-WINNING PMO-650 OPTICAL HARD DRIVE. THIS NEW TECHNOLOGY IS FAST, RELIABLE AND HAS UNLIMITED STORAGE CAPACITY. A SMALLER 3.5" VERSION, THE PMO-130, HOLDS 128 MEGABYTES ON EACH OPTICAL DISK. OUR NOVELL® LINE OF OPTICAL JUKEBOXES, RANGING FROM 10, 20, 60 AND 93 GIGABYTES, PROVIDES A CENTRALIZED STORAGE SYSTEM FOR YOUR NETWORK. PINNACLE MICRO IS THE LEADER IN OPTICAL STORAGE SYSTEMS FOR PC, MAC, SUN, HP AND SILICON GRAPHICS COMPUTERS. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:

(800) 553-7070



PMO-650
TYPE: 5.25"
CAPACITY: 650 / 600 MB
SIZE: 7.3 (H) x 3.6" (W) x 10.0 (D)
MOUNTING: VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL
WEIGHT: 7.4 LBS

"THINK IT'LL BE THE TURN OF THE CENTURY BEFORE THERE'S A VIABLE ALTERNATIVE TO THE HARD DISK? THINK AGAIN. WE FOUND ONE IN PINNACLE MICRO'S PMO-650 OPTICAL DRIVE."

PC COMPUTING

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Trademark Owners: PMO-650 and Pinnacle Micro are Trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. © 1993. Trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 170 on reader service card

LINCOLN'S FAVORITE FILE

You can do plenty with the DOS prompt, DOSSHELL, and the *Windows* File Manager. But if you're willing to spend a few dollars, you can do even more. Here are a few of my favorite tools for finding the files I need, putting them in usable groups, looking at what's inside them, and shrinking them down into something that will take up less precious hard disk space.

A disclaimer: I have not used every utility program ever made, but I have looked at a great many of them. There are a lot of very good, even great, programs out there that can do many of the same things as the ones I've listed. So if *your* favorite program isn't included, it's not my fault!

For the DOS Prompt

Go

✔SHAREWARE Ever need to delete BAK files across your entire drive? Or find a text string somewhere in a directory branch? This public domain program by Garry J. Vass runs other programs or commands across multiple directories. For instance, if you enter the command GO DEL *.BAK, *GO* will run DEL *.BAK in the current directory and every directory below it. Mr. Vass has left us no address or phone number, but GO.ZIP is available on PC World Online and other on-line services. No registration fee.

HandyDOS 1.6

✔SHAREWARE *Handy-DOS* is an incredibly cool collection of command-line and batch file utilities. Along with programs that help you move files, erase directories, and delete BAK files across a directory branch or disk, there's a program for changing file attributes that's considerably easier to use than DOS's ATTRIB. Best of all is a little program called D, which lets you define 100 quick access shortcuts; for instance, you can have the command 'D 12' bring your \DATA\CLIENTS\JONES directory, while 'D 13' will go to \DATA\ PROJECTS, start *WordPerfect*, and load a commonly used file. *HandyDOS* is available as HDOS16.ZIP on PC World Online and other On-line services. Abri Technologies, 304/947-7129. Registration: $25. **Reader service no. 817**

PKZIP 1.1 (and possibly 2.0)

✔SHAREWARE Few shareware programs become standards, but *PKZIP* has. Through one command at the DOS prompt, you can compress a file or many files, save the directory structure with the files, add files to an existing archive, and password protect the lot. You can then turn your compressed ZIP file into a self-extracting program. The ZIP 1.*x* file format is a true standard; six other programs in these listings support it. As I write, version 2.0 with a new file format is expected; what it will do to the standard ZIP file remains to be seen. *PKZIP* is available as PKZ110.EXE on PC World Online and other on-line services. PKWare, 414/354-8699, 414/354-8559 (fax). Registration: $47. **Reader service no. 818**

Zip Chunker 1.02

✔SHAREWARE Sometimes, ZIPping a large directory isn't enough. Until I found *Zip Chunker*, vast stretches of my hard disk were occupied by huge ZIP files that I couldn't evict because I needed them, and they didn't fit on a floppy. *Zip Chunker* solved this problem by turning each of these enormous ZIP files into several merely big ZIP files, which I could then copy onto a series of floppy disks. Simple and quick, *Zip Chunker* is available as ZC102.ZIP on PC World Online and other on-line services. Scott Jibben, 612/561-3866, 612/566-0758 (fax). Registration: $10. **Reader service no. 819**

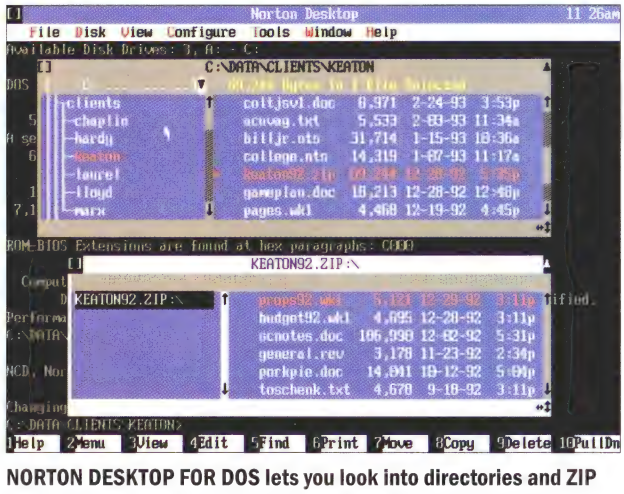
DOS Shells: Replacing the Interface

Magellan 2.0

Yes, I'm recommending an orphan—a program that is still being sold and supported but is otherwise considered dead by the company that makes it. So don't expect an upgrade anytime soon—or ever. Still, *Magellan* is simply the most powerful file management tool ever created. You can pull up a list of files by any criteria you can think of, save criteria by name, zip and unzip files and directories, and view files in a variety of formats—although the format selection is getting old. The *Magellan* interface was clunky in its time and is hopelessly out-of-date now, but once you learn it, nothing else lets you grab what you need as quickly and easily. Lotus Development, 800/343-5414, 617/577-8500. List price: $99. **Reader service no. 820**

Norton Desktop for DOS

Want something that's almost as powerful as *Magellan*, has a modern GUI-style interface, and comes from a company that still loves it? Aside from everything else it has (virus protection, hex editor, *PC World* Best Buy–winning backup program, defragger, and more), *Norton Desktop for DOS* has a great set of file management tools. The file manager (the heart of the program) gives you multiple directory windows, views files in a variety of formats, treats ZIP files



NORTON DESKTOP FOR DOS lets you look into directories and ZIP files. Note the DOS prompt behind the windows.

ORGANIZATION TOOLS

like directories that you can copy to and from (unfortunately, you can't view a file inside a ZIP file), and offers a file finder that puts its results into a directory-style window. In addition, you can keep the DOS prompt, which can be on screen at all times, and the program also comes with a great selection of DOS prompt programs and enhancements. Symantec, 800/441-7234, 408/ 252-4694 (fax). List price: $179. **Reader service no. 821**

Tree86 4.0

Tree86 is a modest DOS shell, without *Magellan*'s incredible capabilities or *Norton*'s everything-in-one-box ambition. In fact, *Tree86* fits on one low-density floppy—when was the last time you saw a DOS shell do that? And it can still search for files by name across your drive, then sort or tag them by attribute, date, or contents. And the interface is easy and just plain pleasant to use. Aldridge Co., 713/953-1940, 713/953-0806 (fax). List price: $89.95. **Reader service no. 822**

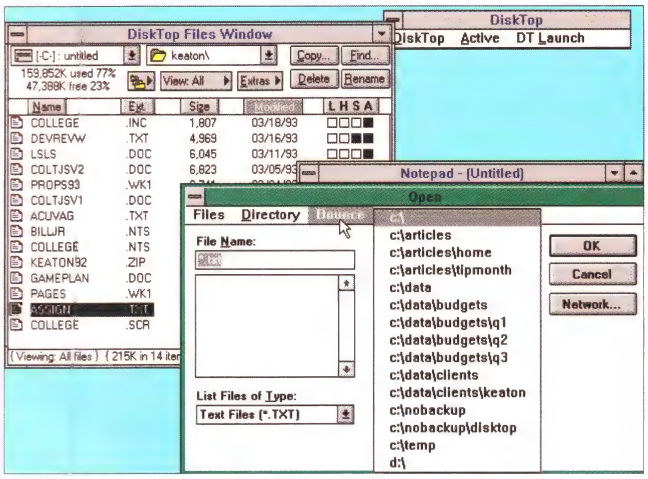
Enhancing the Windows File Manager

Drag and Zip

WINDOWS ✓SHAREWARE *PKZIP*'s command-line interface doesn't lend itself to *Windows*, but with *Drag and Zip*, it does not have to. Simply drag a file, or a group of files, from File Manager to the zipper icon, and *Drag and Zip* will run *PKZIP* in a DOS box, feeding it the necessary parameters. A bundled program lets you view the contents of a ZIP file and then return files within it to their original state. *Drag and Zip* is available on PC World Online and other on-line services as DRAGZP.ZIP. Canyon Software, 415/453-9779, 415/459-4904. Registration: $20. **Reader service no. 823**

Outside In 2.0

WINDOWS *Outside In* is, quite simply, the best file management tool *Windows* users can buy. Without giving up the basic File Manager, you can view, examine, search, print, and copy to the Clipboard from almost any file on your hard disk without loading the application it was created in. *Outside In* lets you view files through File Manager, *Norton Desktop* (it replaces that program's inferior file viewers), any file manager that supports *Windows 3.1*'s drag and drop, and several popular E-mail programs. You can also view files through *Outside In*'s own very advanced file-finding interface. The program supports 120 file formats, including all major word processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics standards, plus *PKZIP*. For more details, see *New Products*. Systems Compatibility Corp., 800/333-1395, 312/329-0700, 312/670-0820 (fax). List price: $89. **Reader service no. 824**



DISKTOP'S WINDOWS: DiskTop's file-finding tools extend to Notepad's standard File Open dialog. Note how small the standard DiskTop window is (upper right).

Windows File Manager Replacements

DiskTop for Windows

WINDOWS Small, slick, and undemanding, *DiskTop* gives you a lot of convenience for a little RAM, hard disk space, and screen real estate. The file manager (*DiskTop* also has program and task management tools) is very easy to use, with a pop-up list that lets you "bounce" to any of the last 22 directories you've visited. Coolest of all, *DiskTop* can hook into any program that uses *Windows*' common dialog boxes and give these boxes all sorts of tools they never had, including the capability to sort files, create directories, reload recently used files, and use the bounce feature just described. These hooks are inserted without altering your standard configuration (in that regard, *DiskTop* is the politest *Windows* utility I've seen). One caveat: The program launcher doesn't recognize working directories; it's a hassle to keep programs and data separate. CE Software, 515/224-1995, 515/244-4534 (fax). List price: $79.95. **Reader service no. 825**

Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0

WINDOWS This all-in-one collection has some great file management tools. You'll find file viewers, a file-searching tool that puts its results in a directorylike window, and drag-and-drop capabilities that far surpass *Windows*' own tools, letting you drag a file onto an *unlaunched* program, launching and loading at the same time. Finding the exact directory or file you want is a breeze: Just start typing the name, and *NDW* will find it—and I'm not just talking about the first letter, either. What it lacks—and what *Norton Desktop for DOS* has—is ZIP file support. The collection includes disk utilities, a backup program, virus protection, an icon editor, and all sorts of neat stuff that doesn't necessarily fit in the file management category. Symantec, 800/441-7234, 408/253-9600, 408/255-3344 (fax). List price: $179. **Reader service no. 826**

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 907.

The *Evolution* Of P

1984
The Luggables
- 35 pounds
- 8088-class CPU
- 512K RAM
- Floppy drive
- No hard drive
- AC only
- Monochrome display

$4000 to $5000

1987
The Laptops
- 15 to 20 pounds
- 8088 or 80286-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 10 or 20MB hard drive
- AC only or 1.5-hour battery
- CGA display

$3500 to $4500

You've been wrestling with over-sized, over-priced portables for nine long years! Now Gateway 2000 emerges from the struggle and introduces the missing link in the evolution of portable computing. It's the HandBook, a perfect combination of portability and functionality for all on-the-go Homo Sapiens.

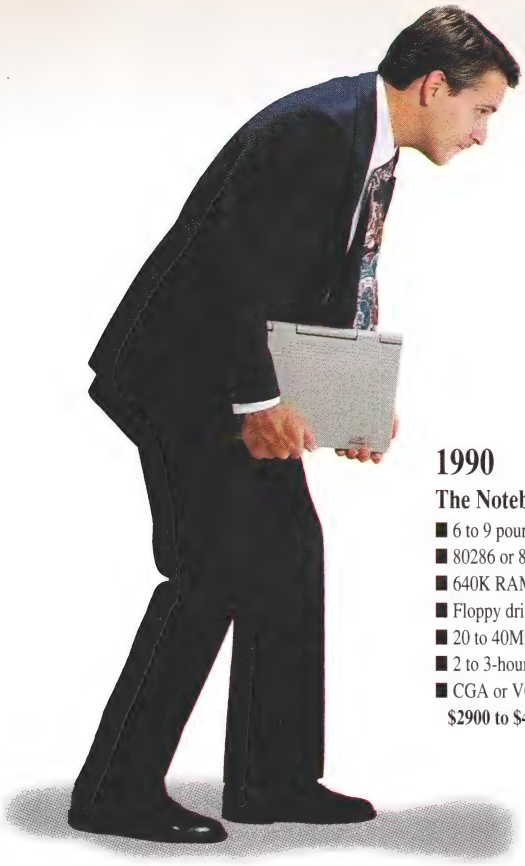
The HandBook is a real PC in a revolutionary new form. Not a notebook, not a palmtop, the HandBook is the first fully-functional PC in a truly portable, handbook-sized form. You can easily take the HandBook anywhere because this new species measures a mere 6 x 10 inches and weighs only 2.75 pounds, yet it runs over 5,000 of your favorite DOS applications. You aren't stuck buying and learning proprietary "card" programs when you have a HandBook.

The exclusive auto-resume feature enables the HandBook to work like no other PC you've ever seen. Auto-resume allows you to suspend the computer's operation for moments or weeks at a time, and then return to your work right where you left off – in seconds, and at the touch of a button.

With the HandBook you get 40MB of hard disk capacity to easily and quickly store all your DOS programs and files.

The quiet and comfortable touch-type keyboard allows you

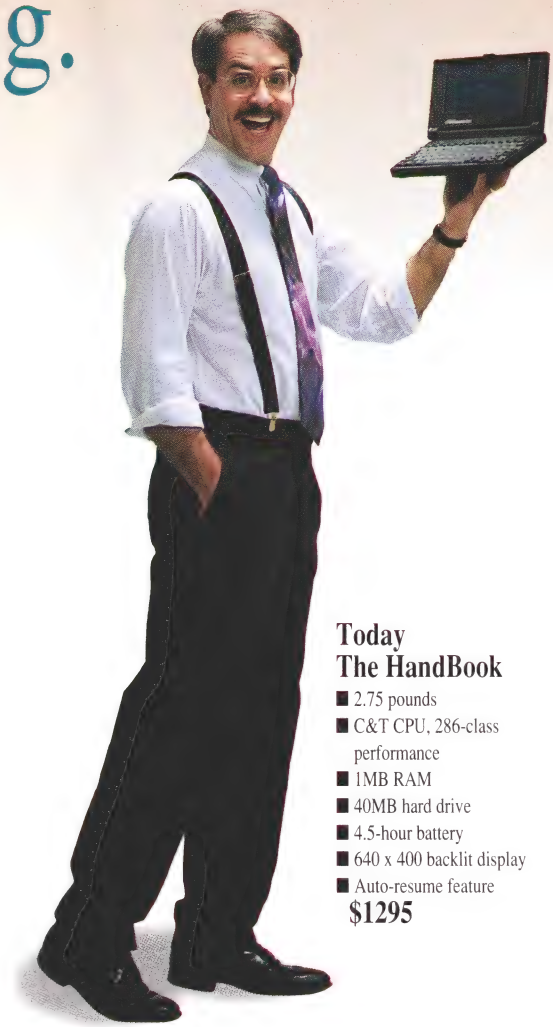
ortable Computing.



1990
The Notebooks

- 6 to 9 pounds
- 80286 or 80386SX-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 20 to 40MB hard drive
- 2 to 3-hour battery
- CGA or VGA display

$2900 to $4500



Today
The HandBook

- 2.75 pounds
- C&T CPU, 286-class performance
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB hard drive
- 4.5-hour battery
- 640 x 400 backlit display
- Auto-resume feature

$1295

to type as fast as you can on your desktop keyboard.

The HandBook's 640 x 400 resolution backlit screen can be read in virtually any light and is large enough to display full 80-column lines of text, so you can use the HandBook whenever and wherever you need to. And the HandBook gives you all this with up to 4.5 hours of life on a replaceable battery.

The Gateway HandBook was designed specifically for you – today's on-the-move computer user. Once you get your hands on a HandBook, you'll struggle no more with a Neanderthal artifact

The HandBook was named one of the year's "Best of What's New" products by Popular Science *magazine and received* BYTE *magazine's Award of Distinction.*

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-846-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000
605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc., HandBook is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper – microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

MacUser ★★★★1/2

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 *PC World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	$999	$1,399/$1,499	$1,749	$3,649

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76543

Circle 242 on reader service card

DEEP in the Art of TAXES

Tax software can help the average taxpayer save a few bucks, but does it measure up to a tax accountant? A mixed bag of seven personal tax programs take on the IRS—and H&R Block.

ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

Between the humble lifestyle of the 1040EZ and the dizzying complexity of self-employment Schedule C lie the moderate complications of the average tax return. If your tax situation is slightly knotty, but not quite gnarled, a personal tax package can help you save the cost of a human tax preparer—and may teach you some tantalizing tax tips.

A good personal tax package can deal competently with wages (or straightforward unearned income, such as unemployment compensation, pensions, and alimony) and with deductions for child care, charitable contributions, standard mileage, state and local income and property taxes, and home mortgage interest—even if they're all on one return. Should your situation include some of the gray areas of the tax laws (such as oil and gas investments or passive activities), you can still use a program to draft a return for your accountant to check. And if you've been tracking your finances with a

By Naomi Wise with Richard Melville

financial management program, software that imports data directly to your return may work wonders for you.

We looked at every program under $100 we could find that's designed primarily to help individuals prepare their own tax returns. We hoped to learn which were most likely to save you money, and which, if any, might catch you in a tax tornado. We asked an accountant from the firm of Peckler, Evans and Kolling to create a moderately complex test case for us based on the financial situation of a typical *PC World* reader's family (see "Our Tax Scenario"). Then our expert audited the returns generated by seven tax programs and by a local branch of H&R Block. The results of the audit and a look at how the programs compared to H&R Block are presented in "Tax Programs Versus H&R Block: The Self-Employment Difference."

With each program, we tested the "early bird" or "head start" edition—a version of the software issued in autumn for those who prefer tax returns to gift returns during the holiday season. (The final versions are sent free between January and March to registered "early bird" owners.) The preliminary packages can't generate legal returns, and their programming isn't always complete, either. And since we weren't testing the final versions, we can't draw absolute conclusions or choose a Best Buy. What we can and did find out, though, is how the programs run, how easy they are to use, and how they handle specific tax areas.

Our Tax Scenario

In our scenario, prepared by the firm of Peckler, Evans and Kolling, Kevin Smith, an office manager, received $57,000 in gross wages and had $9546 withheld for federal tax and $2160 for state tax. His wife, Kristal Jones, is an independent computer consultant who grossed $16,400, and made three estimated payments of $500 each for federal tax and $75 each for state tax. Their four-year-old, Kyle, spends his days at a local child care center charging $3200 per year.

The family received a taxable refund of $100 from the state and bank account interest of $640. They sold 100 shares of stock on September 9, 1991 for $3000. They bought the stock on January 10, 1987 for $1400.

Their mortgage interest was $9600 and property taxes were $1100. The deductible portions of their car registration fees were $74 for Kevin's car and $220 for Kristal's car. They contributed $1100 cash to charities along with a noncash contribution of clothes, books, and toys purchased December 1, 1988 for $1850; their estimated resale value is $600.

Kevin's auto expenses, not reimbursed by his employer, included 2300 business miles (out of 27,000 total miles) in a car he purchased July 1, 1989. He paid $85 in tolls and parking costs on business trips, spent $200 to entertain clients, and laid out $150 for unreimbursed travel costs.

Self-Employment Expenses

On February 1, 1991 Kristal bought a new IBM PC desktop system for work for $3600, and has decided to depreciate it over five years. She bought software on the same date: One program cost $339, and another $150. She also spent $150 for office supplies, $70 for bank charges, $200 for business insurance, $500 for computer-related supplies, $300 for repairs and maintenance, and $500 in legal fees. She spent $500 entertaining clients, $600 for travel, and $300 for advertising.

Kristal bought a new car on January 1, 1991 for $15,000. She drove 12,000 business miles out of 20,000 total miles. Her gas, insurance, and repairs came to $2000. She paid $2400 in car-loan interest.

Kristal wants to contribute the maximum to her SEP-IRA. Kristal's office is at home. The home's total area is 1900 square feet, and Kristal's home office is 228 square feet. General repair and maintenance costs were $700. Utilities for the entire home cost $810 for the year (obviously nobody left lights burning) and homeowners' insurance was $500. The home cost $85,000, with the house valued at $55,000 and the land at $30,000.

The Interactive Approach

The classic approach to preparing taxes on a computer emphasizes speed, not comfort: It goes straight to the tax forms, with text-based help reminiscent of a tax booklet. Classic programs are actually scaled-down scions of higher-priced, more comprehensive programs for tax professionals, and they may require knowledge of financial language, laws, and practices.

Interactive programs, on the other hand, gather information mainly through an on-screen interview and offer tax help (of widely varying degrees of usefulness) as you go. This technique is one of the reasons tax preparation software has become popular—such hand-holding is a sheer necessity for those of us who can't waltz across taxes without a partner to lead us.

The interview sessions are designed to usher even brain-deficient scarecrows and frightened financial lions gently down the yellow roads of taxes. (Weathered tax wizards can use them too, of course.) As you answer questions, the program determines which forms you need to complete, and may stick around to coach you. The user guides are unusually friendly, with clear and sometimes witty language and legible layouts.

All the interactive programs can import from *1-2-3, Dollars and Sense, Managing Your Money,* and *Quicken.* (*TaxCut* can even import last year's return from rival *TurboTax.*) These packages also offer a "shoe box"—an alphabetical list of tax topics that finds homes for orphaned items. (Some users prefer to fling their raw figures into the shoe box even before they start the interview.)

Don't assume, however, that an interactive program will help you remember every single item. Many incidental deductions (such as union dues, investment fees, car registration fees) may only be mentioned in pop-up tax hints tied to the space where you can enter them. Just keep hitting the Help key if you want to get your money's worth.

What to Look for in a Tax Package

When you buy a personal tax program, you should get a lot more than just a tax deduction for its cost and the chance to use the

Delete key instead of an eraser. The programs not only perform most calculations, but by linking related forms, they transfer calculated fields from supporting worksheets to schedules and from schedules to the 1040. (Calculations may be performed constantly as you enter new data or only upon command, or they may be generated by your spreadsheet program.) And once you've bought a tax package, you'll be able to purchase subsequent editions at a discount of about 50 percent. With that, you'll be able to import the previous year's data for savings in input time and improved tracking of those elusive carried-over deductions.

Tax Assistance

Want more for your money? You may get it. With most tax programs, you'll rarely have to crack the manual, since pulldown menus will guide you through the protocols. Among the most important options for the inexperienced tax preparer is an on-line audit function. This option alerts you to any glaring inconsistencies or omissions, and it may even compare your deductions to U.S. averages (because the IRS sure will).

Some other features that you'll want to be on the lookout for, but that are more commonly found only in the interactive programs, include an automatic final audit and a demonstration of how the program arrived at its calculations. Other typical features include summaries of tax law changes, tax tips based on your entries, hotkey access to DOS, electronic memo pads, scratch pads, and checklists that prompt you to enter stray financial scraps, and periodic reminders to save your file. You may also find a pop-up calculator and a pulldown scratch pad you can use to total groups of miscellaneous loose receipts.

Preparation and Filing

If the program makes calculations automatically, look for a calculation override option for fields where you know something that the program doesn't. A number of packages also offer what-if analyses to estimate what your taxes might be if you switched from a joint return to a pair of single ones, or even if you moved to Maui and bought a new Mustang to work as a rural mail carrier. (Such speculations appear on clearly labeled alternative forms, so you can't confuse them with real life.)

If you can buy an add-on module for your state taxes, you won't have to go through the tedium of entering all the same data twice.

If you're eligible for a refund, filing your return electronically through a transmitting service will get you a check in three weeks or less.

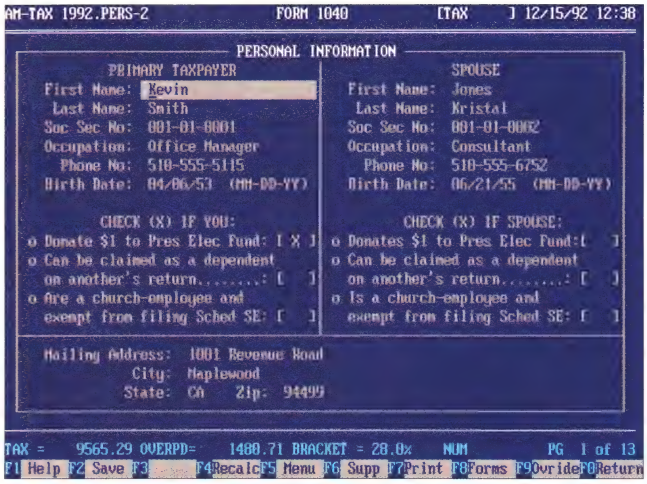
Although you can't substitute your printouts for the official state forms, the software companies sell plastic overlays to produce a legal photocopied state return. And if you've laboriously recorded your ongoing finances with a money management program, your drudgery will finally be rewarded when you use an import-capable program (*Andrew Tobias' TaxCut, EasyTax, Personal Tax Edge, Tax Solver,* and *TurboTax*) that zaps your figures right into your return.

If you're eligible for a refund, filing your return electronically through a transmitting service will get you a check in three weeks or less. The IRS prefers electronically filed returns because they reduce the time, cost, and error risk of manual data entry. Those companies offering electronic filing with their personal tax packages charge less than $25 for the transmittal.

Tax Tech Support

No matter how chummy the software, the fun stops around the 15-minute mark. In exchange for saving a tax preparer's fee, you'll expend hours or days of gruelling labor. Our test results brutally informed us that haste makes waste of deductions and hash of adjustments. Unless you're an expert, you should choose a program offering lavish tax help and peruse every hint you can get.

Should you need live program help at the height of the tax season, you're liable to spend additional time on hold listening to Vivaldi until the next available technician takes your call in the order in which it was received.



AM-TAX'S EASY-TO-READ input screens include a "bottom line" summary of your tax return displayed across the bottom of the screen.

AM-Tax

AM-Tax is a classic program that runs rapidly along its narrow-gauge rail. Its screen format is austere and its on-line help offers only program instructions. Overall recalculation is performed on command, and you can switch between forms with a keystroke. A bottom line just above the menu shows how much you owe so far.

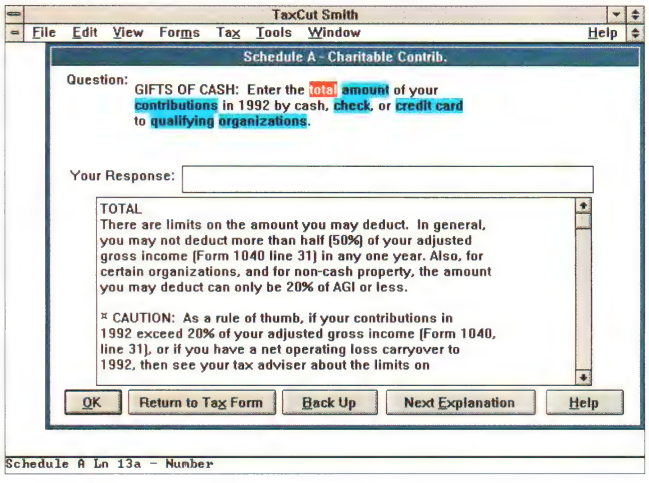
You start with the 1040. To verify which additional forms to use and how to complete them, you go to the forms appendix in *AM-Tax*'s 1040 manual (a user guide written in typical software-docs prose).

The head-start version had a few apparent bugs. It inserted two irrelevant forms and wouldn't delete them. It also erased the amount of federal tax withheld at every recalculation; we finally had to commingle the wife's estimated tax payments with her husband's withholding. (The IRS would return this return for correction.) No final audit option is included.

AM-Tax's personal-use program is available as Personal 1 with 37 IRS forms ($40, or $45 with early-bird module), and Personal 2 including 60 forms ($65, or $70 with early-bird). State modules are available for 22 states. Electronic filing is available only with the higher-priced Professional packages.

AM-Tax, AM Software; 816/741-7848

Reader service no. 670



ONCE YOU FINISH TAXCUT'S interview, you get to double-check its selection of tax forms so you won't miss a key deduction.

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut

WINDOWS Created by the same company as *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*, *Andrew Tobias' TaxCut* is nearly jovial enough to make this woeful work entertaining. Each chapter in its readable user guide opens with a bon mot. (To wit: "There is one difference between a tax collector and a taxidermist—a taxidermist leaves the hide.") The same attitude manifests itself on screen.

As you navigate through a full-length interview, *TaxCut* fills out your forms, displaying a wealth of helpful hints pertinent to each of the questions.

You always know where you are, and you can switch at will between the interview and the forms. Although there's a pop-up calculator, the program calculates virtually everything automatically, including the items you total on a scratch pad. Early starters can even flag estimated figures while waiting for that laggard W2.

When it comes to the self-employment forms, *TaxCut* admits on screen that it can't encompass every nuance. It did better than the rest, though, due to its lucid explanation of depreciation terms and its up-front confessions of its inadequacies.

The line-by-line audit is properly picky, and should you faintly recollect some audit-evading goof, you can reach it through Find Form By Tax Topic.

TaxCut supports a whopping 85 forms and schedules, with modules for 23 states. Data can be exchanged between the Macintosh edition and the DOS and *Windows* editions.

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut, Meca Software; 800/288-6322

Reader service no. 671

EasyTax

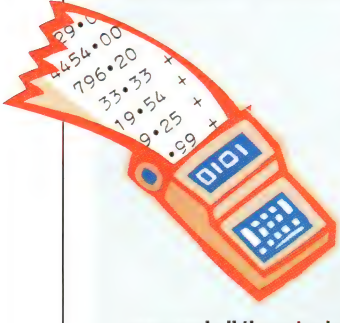
With *EasyTax* you get a colorful screen bedecked with menus above and below. Oddly, you need to hit the space bar for many entries, but on-screen protocol hints (e.g., "use space bar") tell you what to do.

A brief, brusque interview merely determines which forms you'll need to complete, then leaves you with miles and miles of taxes still ahead. The pertinent forms on the Forms List are marked with asterisks. Once you've opened a form, its name appears in boldface. It's easy to falsely assume later that this means you've completed it. In fact, you need to recheck all forms for completion.

You'll need the pop-up calculator often, because *EasyTax* won't perform several calculations that other programs handle automatically, such as percentage business use of certain assets.

Pop-up options include helpful hints (inadequate for a tax novice), some general tax tips tied to the forms rather than your entries, and hypertext help, offering mind-boggling IRS-authored instructions for selected spaces. The shoe box is shallow (lacking,

Tax Programs Versus H&R Block: The Self-Employment Difference



All our programs (and, of course, H&R Block) got the basics of the return right, adding up their numbers and applying the right percentages. They can all be trusted to handle straightforward wages, state and local income and property taxes, home mortgage interest, standard mileage, child care, and charitable contributions. But if you're self-employed, you need all the extra help you can get your hands on.

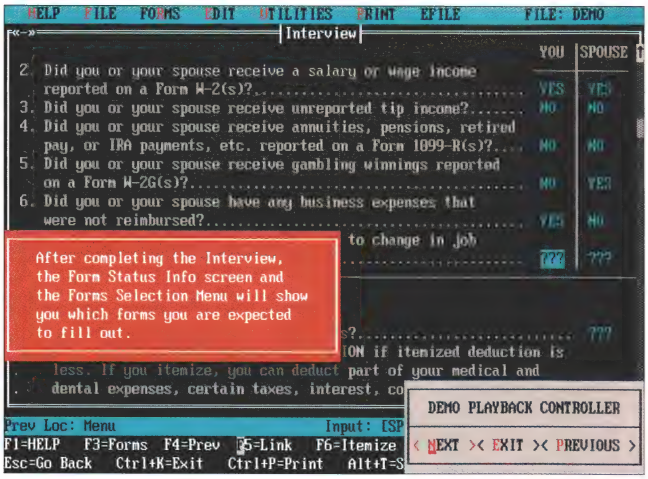
The self-employed must complete at least two (possibly four) of the most fearsome IRS forms, and however scrupulous your entries, the eyes of tax folks are upon you. Unless you're self-employed as a CPA, you'll have to take your taxes to a live accountant. While H&R Block cheerfully and promptly gave us all the right answers, not one of the programs accurately handled all aspects of self-employment forms.

Landlords shouldn't fire their accountants, either. These programs don't handle property depreciation any better than they handle other varieties of depreciation.

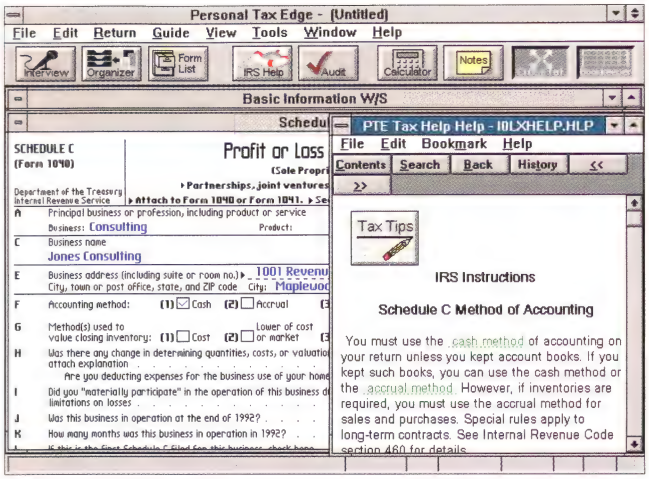
Despite their promises of automatic recalculation, all programs demonstrated serious calculation failures in the self- employment forms. Two of them (*TaxPerfect* and *Tax Solver*) failed entirely to calculate self-employment tax (a dragon's tooth that spawns further errors). None of the programs calculated the maximum allowable SEP-IRA deduction (a percentage of income), so our test-case taxpayers would have buried $1215 too much in an IRA, and then faced an additional tax bill and fine.

Perils of the Home Office

Dealing with the expenses involved in operating a home office also overtaxed all programs. As a result of a missing link (form 8829 to Schedule A), no program subtracted from the Schedule A home deductions the percentages we'd already deducted for the home office—a $1000 double-dipping audit magnet. No program asked the right questions to reach a correct car expense calculation. Only two (*AM-Tax* and *TaxCut*,) could automatically calculate depreciation on the business part of the home. In fact, the usually competent *TurboTax* head start edition was so discombobulated, it kicked us



EASYTAX'S DEMO PROGRAM introduces the program's features and shows how straightforward the interview process can be.



PERSONAL TAX EDGE'S WINDOWS VERSION has real-looking forms and uses the Windows Help system to guide you through your return.

for instance, any version of "automobile"). A permissive on-line audit identifies potentially dangerous deductions but ignores missing or misformatted fields that the IRS will resent.

EasyTax offers 24 state tax modules and supports 66 forms. Should you fall asleep at the monitor, on April 15 a unique Tax Calendar/Alarm will tug your sleeve until you rise and file.

EasyTax, SoftKey Software Products; 407/367-0005

Reader service no. 672

Personal Tax Edge

WINDOWS The most striking feature of Parsons' *Personal Tax Edge* is its user guide. Its index is rich, its instructions good-looking and clear. Not only is there a chart suggesting what evidence you'll need for certain entries, but a generous series of appendices includes program information, lists of IRS publications (and how to get them), tax forms (and what they cover), and even a DOS guide.

Would that the program were equally supportive. While taxing your patience with the pokey pace of its calculations, its phlegmatic interview mingles the austere vocabulary of the tax forms with the redundancies of a myopic bureaucrat. (Instead of asking "Did you or your spouse receive interest?" it asks "Did you receive interest?" and then "Did your spouse...?" "Did you jointly...?") The interview often abandons you in midform, leaving you perplexed about whether to fill in all the blanks or hit the Resume Interview button. We found ourselves leaving some forms half-completed and even omitting important deduction worksheets. Tax help is ample but unhelpful, cut whole-cloth from the IRS's inimitable prose.

The program lacks the scope to catch subtle inconsistencies. When we accepted the program default of 0 for "dependents eligible for care," *PTE* just blanked subsequent child care entries rather than pointing out the four-year-old listed on the 1040. However, the line-by-line final audit is laudably nitpicky about formats, and the program offers the option of flagging estimated figures.

Personal Tax Edge supports 50 forms and 42 state tax modules.

Personal Tax Edge, Parsons Technology; 800/223-6925

Reader service no. 673

Tax Solver

WINDOWS For those whose finances are spreadsheet-based, *Tax Solver* offers help in the form of add-ins for *1-2-3* and *Excel*.

Start your return by choosing which forms you expect to need. Should you forget any, return to this forms menu to open them. You also have to keep them all open until the return is complete, or else transfer calculations manually from closed forms to any linked documents. Although the program officially requires only 40K more than the spreadsheet, our 4MB of RAM soon ran out. As a result, we had to close some forms, yielding dubious results.

Tax Solver presumes complete comfort in a spreadsheet environment. It's harder to learn than most programs (requiring some tricky, counterintuitive moves); you'll probably need frequent consultations with the clear, dry manual.

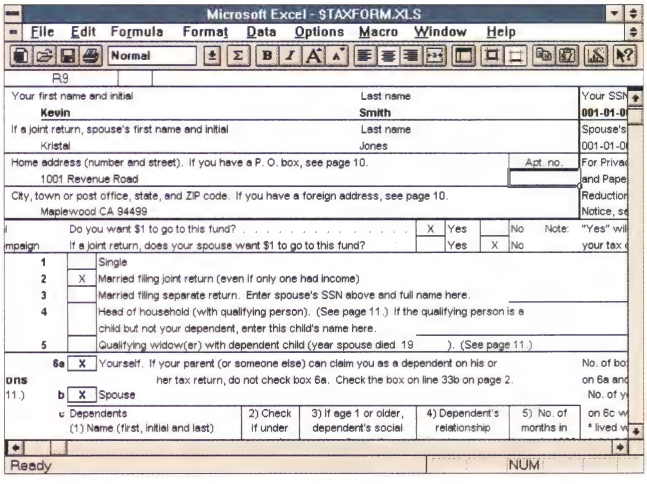
In two tries we experienced numerous calculation and transfer errors, possibly the result of broken forms linkages. For example,

out of our house (form 8829) and bounced us to the cars-and-computers worksheet (form 4562).

Depreciating business equipment was equally dire: The software won't make the hard choice when the IRS coos, "Our specials tonight are MACRS and ACRS, in half-year or mid-quarter portions." *TaxCut*'s superb on-line translations of this terminology allowed us to depreciate a computer correctly (and even amortize the software) but stalled on the automobile. And while *EasyTax* and *Personal Tax Edge* offered extensive depreciation guidelines, their arcane IRS phrasing left us helpless.

In contrast, for just $181, H&R Block managed the whole self-employment morass smoothly and passed our auditor's inspection. Although slightly skimpy on documentation, the firm's final calculations were substantially correct and defensible. (H&R Block is a franchise operation, so we can't guarantee that the accountant you get will be equally good.)

We concluded that if you're self-employed and you've got any business equipment beyond a 10-cent ballpoint, you're better off paying a human tax expert to do your return.



TAX SOLVER RUNS UNDER 1-2-3 AND EXCEL. Using Excel's capabilities, it produces a creditable-looking 1040 on screen and on paper.

the only Schedule C deductions that transferred from the supporting worksheets were those for mortgage interest and utilities. Failing to calculate self-employment tax was a potentially disastrous omission. A minimal audit picks out fields that differ from the national average, and what-if scenarios and calculation overrides can be evoked by changing cells on the spreadsheet.

Tax Solver's personal version supports 102 tax forms and has modules for three states.

Tax Solver, Intex Solutions; 617/449-6222

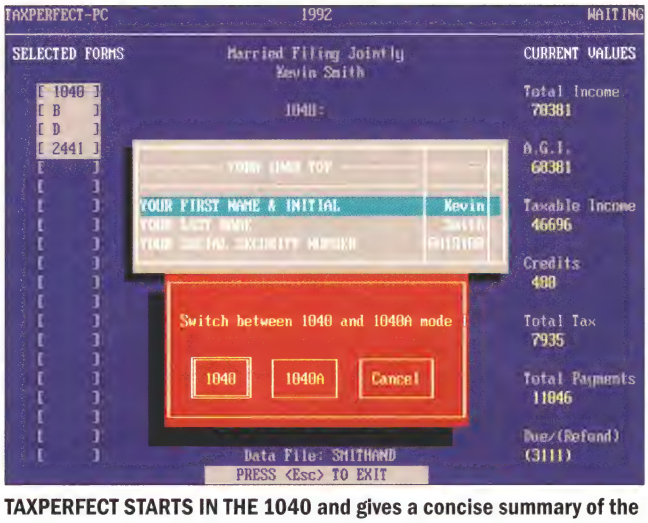
Reader service no. 674

TaxPerfect

TaxPerfect is another classic program, whizzing you through the 1040 while identifying entries that require completion of a supporting schedule or worksheet. Your bottom-line taxes appear under Current Values Display. Function keys can issue commands, switch forms, and recalculate the return. A stand-alone Depreciation Module may benefit users who know their ACRS from their MACRS.

The jargon-filled loose-leaf Operators Software Manual includes a forms appendix that tersely indicates what data goes on each form.

TaxPerfect's return included several calculation or forms linkage



TAXPERFECT STARTS IN THE 1040 and gives a concise summary of the state of the return as you make changes.

failures connected to self-employment, the worst being the omission of self-employment tax, which the on-line audit didn't detect.

The personal version of *TaxPerfect* supports 57 forms, but offers no state modules. Electronic filing is available only with the professional modules.

TaxPerfect, FSMC Corp.; 800/525-5611

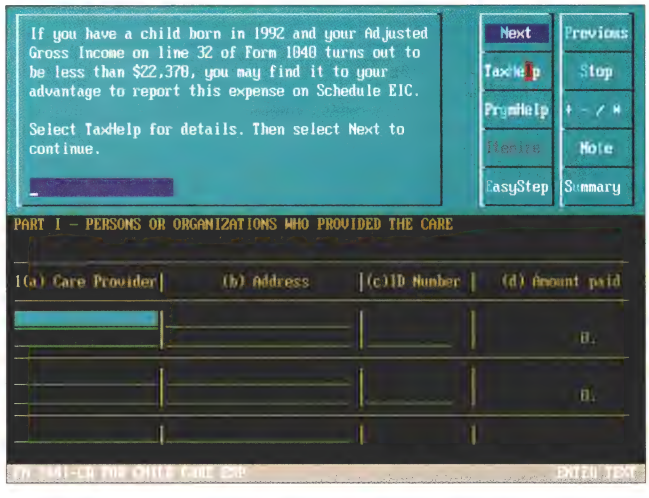
Reader service no. 675

TurboTax

WINDOWS *TurboTax* is the market leader of personal tax programs. The wit of its pop-up Tax Help comments, along with the full-length interview, make filling out the forms almost a pastime. For the tax tyro, though, it remains harder to handle than *TaxCut.*

The interview questions are generally clear (although some read like either/or when they're really yes/no). The tax help available is so comprehensive (except on the deadly topic of depreciation), it turns your *TurboTax* session into an enlightening tax law seminar.

On the downside, the program's prompts cover all but a narrow



TURBOTAX HOLDS YOUR HAND as you fill out your return. In some cases, you type a word or two; in most, pushing a button will do.

slit in the screen, so you can't see most of the form, and you can't switch freely to the forms module for a better view (or reach the Calculation Override button). Hence, along with feeling disoriented, you risk flinging data into spaces that sound right, but aren't.

The Filebox Review (shoe box) lets you locate remembered errors by topic—but may tempt you into new goofs. A home gardener tempted by Seeds and Plants may be suddenly cultivating a phantom freesia farm—and the audit function won't care if this plunge into agribusiness contradicts earlier entries. Still, *TurboTax* was one of the most generally accurate programs in our tests.

TurboTax offers 44 state tax modules for DOS and 15 for *Windows,* and supports 90 forms, schedules, and worksheets.

TurboTax, ChipSoft, Inc.; 619/453-8722

Reader service no. 676

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

Naomi Wise is a San Francisco–based freelance writer. Richard Melville is an editorial intern for PC World.

OKIDATA USES 2,560 BURSTS OF LIGHT TO MAKE YOU LOOK BRILLIANT.

If you think all laser printers are mirror images of each other, meet the one that broke the mirror.

•

Okidata® engineers flatly rejected the complex mechanism of rotating mirrors, focusing lenses and whirring motors that every major brand of laser printer depends on for its operation. Instead, they designed a better way – a unique, solid-state LED printhead that precisely positions each one of 2,560 pinpoints of light, to produce a laser printer's brilliant output without a laser printer's built-in complications.

OUR BRILLIANT LED PRINTER LINE-UP INCLUDES THE IMPROVED-RESOLUTION OKIDATA OL810.

Since our solid-state LED printhead has no moving parts, Okidata guarantees it for five full years–the industry's longest. (After all, our printers have a reputation of reliability to uphold.) And we offer a full range of machines that can handle any workload from basic word processing to sophisticated business text and graphics.*

•

To see how Okidata page printers can help make your business look brilliant, call 1(800) OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you. And look brilliant yourself.

OKI OK!

OKIDATA® a Division of Oki America, Inc.

WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS.®

Print samples created using popular software packages and printed on a range of Okidata LED Page Printers. *5 year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year parts/labor on entire printer. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are registered trademarks of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.

Circle 199 on reader service card

SAMPO® Delivers A VESA Standard Monitor 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced At 70Hz

The Competition Pales By Comparison

Technically Superior

The numbers don't lie, but some competitive claims can be deceptive. Don't be fooled by claims of compliance with VESA standards for monitor timings/resolutions which are often only 800 x 600. The flicker-free AlphaScan Plus outshines the competition with 1024 x 768 resolution at 70Hz, the new VESA standard.

Ergonomically Superior

We listened to our customers and engineered the AlphaScan Plus so that all controls for horizontal and vertical sizing, positioning, brightness and contrast are right in front of you. A tilt and swivel base completes a design that is easy, comfortable and convenient to use. MPRII low-emission model also available.

Aggressive Pricing

Compare our specifications, our performance, and our price to all other high-quality brand names. SAMPO's AlphaScan Plus gives you the sharpest text and graphics with superlative brightness and contrast at the most fiercely competitive price. Discover the SAMPO Advantage. For a dealer near you please contact one of our fine distributors listed below. The competition pales by comparison.

SAMPO
A M E R I C A

The Best Monitors You ~~Never~~ Ever Heard Of

(404) 449-6220 FAX: (404) 447-1109

EAST	MID-ATLANTIC	WEST		SOUTH		MIDWEST			CANADA
Hi-Link	Distribution Plus	Colfax	SBI	Crescent Computers	Sesame Systems	Infotel	MicroUnited	PC Wholesale	Merisel
203-975-9335	800-998-0316	415-968-3806	916-635-1435	800-852-6294	800-876-6789	800-528-4504	800-755-8800	800-525-4727	800-268-1220

Screen Graphics created with Photo-Finish™, courtesy of ZSoft Corporation

Circle 255 on reader service card

FEATURES COMPARISON

Tax Software by the Numbers

● Yes
○ No

	AM-Tax	Andrew Tobias' TaxCut	EasyTax	Personal Tax Edge	Tax Solver	TaxPerfect	TurboTax
Standard features							
Price	$40	$79.95	$79.95	$49	$79.95	$99	$79.95
State tax package	$30	$24.95	$29.95	$49	$39.95	○	$49.95
Memory required	512K	640K	640K	640K	40K [1]	640K	640K
Oldest DOS version supported	2.0	3.3	3.0	2.1	2.1	3.0	3.0
Windows version	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Federal forms supported	60	85	66	50	102	57	90
State modules available	22	23	24	42	3	0	44 DOS, 15 Windows
Tax help							
Interview format	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
Identifies required forms	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
On-line tax adviser	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
On-line IRS instructions	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Tax guide included	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Tax planner	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
What-if analysis	●	●	●	●	● [2]	○	●
Audit detector	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Audit trail printout	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Preparation tools							
Built-in calculator	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Calculation override	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic recalc after entry	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Info link between forms	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ease of use							
Pulldown menus	●	●	●	●	● [2]	●	●
On-screen forms	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
On-line software help	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
On-line tutorial	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
Data import feature	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Output							
Prints fileable IRS forms	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Requires special forms	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Electronic filing	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
Support							
Toll-free tech support	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Hours available	8	9	8	12.5	8	8	8.5
Hours January through April	10	15	11	12.5	11	8	13.5
Weekend support	○	● [3]	○	●	● [4]	○	●
Fax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BBS	○	●	●	● [5]	○	○	●

[1] Plus memory needed for spreadsheet program.
[2] Appears on spreadsheet.
[3] February through April.
[4] January through April.
[5] CompuServe or GEnie.

EPS Gives You VESA Local Bus And An Unbeatable

In 1990, '91 and '92, people like yourself voted to honor the EPS 486 33 MHz with the Readers Choice Award and here's why. We've proven that EPS offers a quality computer at a great price and that's only the beginning.

MONEY BACK 60 DAY GUARANTEE EPS

EPS offers customers several crucial elements that others don't. Take for example our 15" digital monitor with its flat screen and non-glare tube. It's available with all our systems. The digital monitor offers push button controls which are more accurate than thumb-wheel units. They give you horizontal and vertical sizing adjustment which eliminates pin-cushioning or barrel effects, plus allow huge blow-ups of on-screen images with entire-screen positioning.

1990 CM COMPUTER MONTHLY READER'S CHOICE — 486-33 System
1991 CM COMPUTER MONTHLY READER'S CHOICE — 486-33 System
1992 CM COMPUTER MONTHLY READER'S CHOICE — 486-33 System

We also offer 256K cache. There are companies who will tell you that anything over 64K is a waste. To them we say, "NOT." The larger the cache the greater the hit ratio, which means your desired data will be provided without delay, thus causing higher performance. In addition, the larger the cache the more locations there are to store data. With 256K cache you have a 90% greater hit ratio.

Our VESA Local Bus Is Hot!

The industry is buzzin' with VESA local bus and EPS offers the hottest performance on the market. We guarantee you'll be blown away by its incredible speed. We're talking performance! Our first EPS local bus slot is accompanied by our 'warp speed', local bus card, allowing you to achieve ***40 million plus winmarks*** (when tested with our EPS 66MHz), 16 million colors, 1 MB of VRAM or 2 MB VRAM for 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced with 256 colors, making it ideal for Windows applications. In fact, it gives you the highest local bus graphics capabilities in the industry. That's something everybody's buzzin' about.

SUPERIOR 3 YEAR WARRANTY

Our second VESA local bus slot offers our high-speed local bus IDE controller, which gives you

Now Available: the Orchid 1280 VA, Voice Annotation Card – This Windows accelerator has a HyperDriver that delivers the fastest Windows available.
**If the Orchid Voice Annotation card is too much for you, we have our 16.7 million color 1 MB 24 bit SVGA card (w/accelerated Windows drivers)*
Note prices below.

EPS ISA & EISA Systems

EPS 486 ISA & EISA Models Standard With:

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486-SX 25MHz, 33MHz, DX2-50MHz, DX2-66MHz DX2 50MHz EISA & DX2 66MHz EISA)
- 4 MB High Speed RAM
- Both TEAC 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Maxtor 130 MB IDE HD (15ms)
- Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 VA Voice Annotation 1 MB SVGA Card. With Exclusive *Voice Notes* Software
- EPS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor .28 Dot Pitch
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Baby Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3-Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

Popular Options

An Additional 4 MB Of Ram	$149.00
245 MB Maxtor Hard Drive	99.00
15" Digital EPS Monitor With Push Button Ease	125.00
Vertical Case w/250 Watt P/S & 2 Cooling Fans	75.00
250 MB Tape Back Up w/Tape	195.00
EPS 14.4 Fax/Modem	195.00

Many, Many More Options Are Available. Call Your EPS Sales Consultant Now:

486-SX 25MHz Standard 0 Cache w/ overdrive CPU Socket

486-SX 25MHz $1495 *$1425	**486-DX2 66MHz** $2095 *$2025
486-33MHz $1775 *$1695	**486-DX2 50MHz EISA** $2245 *$2175
486-DX2 50MHz $1945 *$1875	**486-DX2 66MHz EISA** $2395 *$2325

WITH POWER, PERFORMANCE 3-YEAR WARRANTY

a ***70% faster throughput*** over conventional ISA IDE. Like we said, it's hot! For those of you that demand the ultimate in caching controllers, we offer the option of 512K to 16 MB of on board disk cache – giving you a dynamic 10 MB of data throughput!

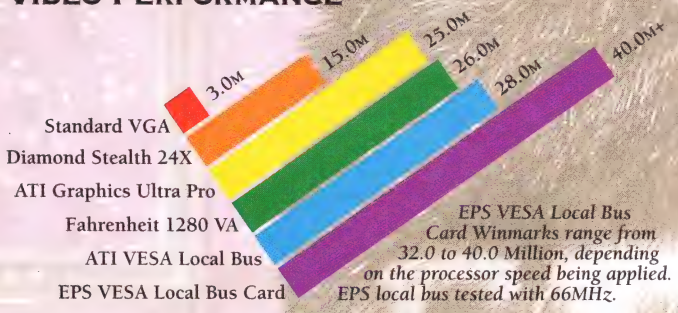
The folks at PC World were so impressed with our 486 33MHz that they gave us their Best Buy Award.

PC WORLD BEST BUY
486 33 MHz SYSTEM

If that's not enough to sell you, in December of '89 we were the first to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee, and now we're setting the pace by being the first to offer our superior 3-year warranty. It's no wonder intelligent people like yourself have made the choice to buy EPS.

Call your sales consultant today.

VIDEO PERFORMANCE



EPS VESA Local Bus Card Winmarks range from 32.0 to 40.0 Million, depending on the processor speed being applied. EPS local bus tested with 66MHz.

VESA LOCAL BUS SYSTEMS

486-33MHz $1995
486-50MHz DX2 $2145
486-66MHz DX2 $2295

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 33MHz, DX2-50MHz & DX2-66MHz)
- 4 MB High Speed RAM
- Both TEAC 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Maxtor 130 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- Local Bus Hi-Speed IDE Controller (70% Faster Than Standard ISA IDE)
- EPS 'Warp Speed' VESA Local Bus Card 1 MB VRAM (Optional 2 MB VRAM)
- EPS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor .28 Dot Pitch
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Baby Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3-Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

1-800-447-0921
ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482
Direct Line 1-605-966-5586
Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258
GSA Contracts #GSOOK91AGS5035-OPT1

EPS Technologies, Inc. 10069 Dakota Avenue
P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038
Hours: 7am–7pm M–F, 9am–3pm Sat CST

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice. INTEL is a trademark of INTEL Corporation.

Circle 171 on reader service card

LOOKING FOR ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE? DACEASY IS ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW.

The Most Award-Winning, Best-Selling Accounting Software in the World.

Winning award, after award isn't easy, but DacEasy Accounting continues to be a winner in the eyes of experts and customers alike. In fact, **DacEasy has won more awards than all the other accounting software combined.** The readers of *PC World* chose DacEasy as the best accounting system on the market for 1992 and 6 out of the last 7 years. That's because it offers so much for such a low price. **Over 1.3 million businesses agree.**

DacEasy is the best-selling accounting system in the world. Why? Because it's designed to meet the accounting needs of every business, large or small. Because it's simple to learn and easy-to-use on a daily basis. Because it includes 12 powerful modules. Because it's only $149.95.

But it doesn't stop with DacEasy Accounting. Our new add-on modules are breaking sales records, too. DacEasy Payroll 4.3 at just $99.95 is **the world's best-selling Payroll system.** Used by itself or integrated with DacEasy Accounting, it makes doing payroll quick and simple.

And new **DacEasy Point of Sale is the best-selling software of its kind on the shelf!** It's the easiest-to-use Point of Sale system available and it automates the sales process in seconds - all for only $149.95.

Even our **new DacEasy Order Entry** system breaks all the norms when it comes to speeding up the order-taking process. It puts control back into the hands of the salesperson for just $199.95.

You can look at other accounting systems that are overpriced or even those that claim to be easy and inexpensive, but why bother when you can use the best. DacEasy is simply the most popular choice for business accounting at any price. Try our new single-user or network systems of Version 4.3 totally **risk-free with our new 60 day money-back guarantee**. Sure, winning awards is nice - but with DacEasy, the real winner is you and your business.

DacEasy® Accounting™.
The World's First Choice in Accounting Software!

Best-Selling Payroll, Point of Sale and New Order Entry!

Circle 70 on reader service card

DacEasy

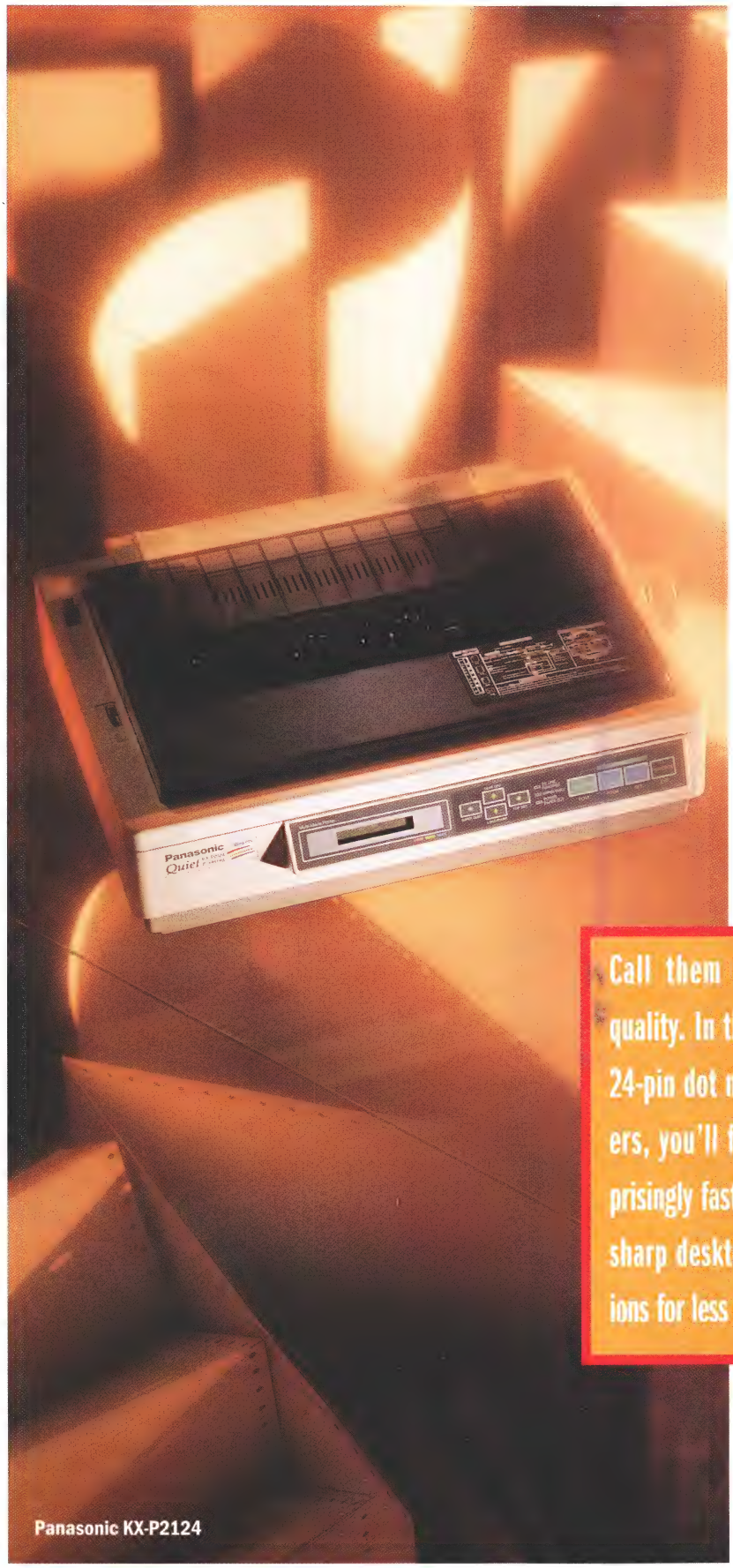
See Your Local Retailer or Call:

1-800-DACEASY

In Canada Call: 1-800-563-3314

All products are registered trademarks of DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252 © Copyright, 1993 all rights reserved.

MEDIA CODE: PCW



Panasonic KX-P2124

MICHAEL VENERA

DOT Matrix Lives!

Call them near laser quality. In this guide to 24-pin dot matrix printers, you'll find 32 surprisingly fast, quiet, and sharp desktop companions for less than $750.

It's official. You're finally getting the new printer you've needed for years. No more fighting for access to the laser down the hall; from now on, your printer will be right there on your desk. So what'll it be? A laser? An ink jet? A dot matrix?

Dot matrix! Wouldn't putting a dot matrix printer on your desk be like parking a DeSoto in your driveway? Not necessarily. We took a fresh look at these machines and discovered that while all the better-hyped printers were getting faster and cheaper and sharper, so were dot matrix printers, particularly 24-pin models. They're quicker than they used to be, whipping out lightning fast drafts. They're quieter, some as quiet as a laser. And they provide better

BY RICHARD MELVILLE

print quality than before—some even come with scalable fonts. Plus, they perform a few stunts the jet set can't, at prices it can't beat.

Consider a few numbers. First the low ones: We allowed ourselves a top price of $750 and rounded up nearly three dozen candidates, with the Epson ActionPrinter 3250 lowballing the field at $269 list. For those who like high numbers, how about 360-dot-per-inch (dpi) resolution, sharp enough for crisp fonts and line graphics?

In case you've forgotten, dot matrix printers can handle some jobs most lasers can't touch. They print multipart forms and accommodate an enormous variety of paper sizes, from any kind of label to 11-by-17-inch sheets. Most dot matrixes also feature paper parking, which shunts continuous-feed paper aside while you run envelopes, letterhead, or single sheets through, saving time and paper. Swap in a module or special ribbon on some, and you can even print in color.

So why not really save and just buy a 9-pin? Some 9-pin printers perform many of the paper-handling tricks their big brothers do, but they can't give you high-quality output that comes oh-so-close to laser quality. Put to the TrueType test, the 24-pin clearly outshines the 9-pin (see output samples).

This buyers' guide covers 32 24-pin dot matrix printers, all of which list for under $750, less than any laser. Since many people buy dot matrix printers for special purposes such as printing multipart forms or labels, we surveyed each printer's skills at a variety of paper-handling jobs. Clearly, today's dot matrix puts more options at your fingertips than linefeed and formfeed.

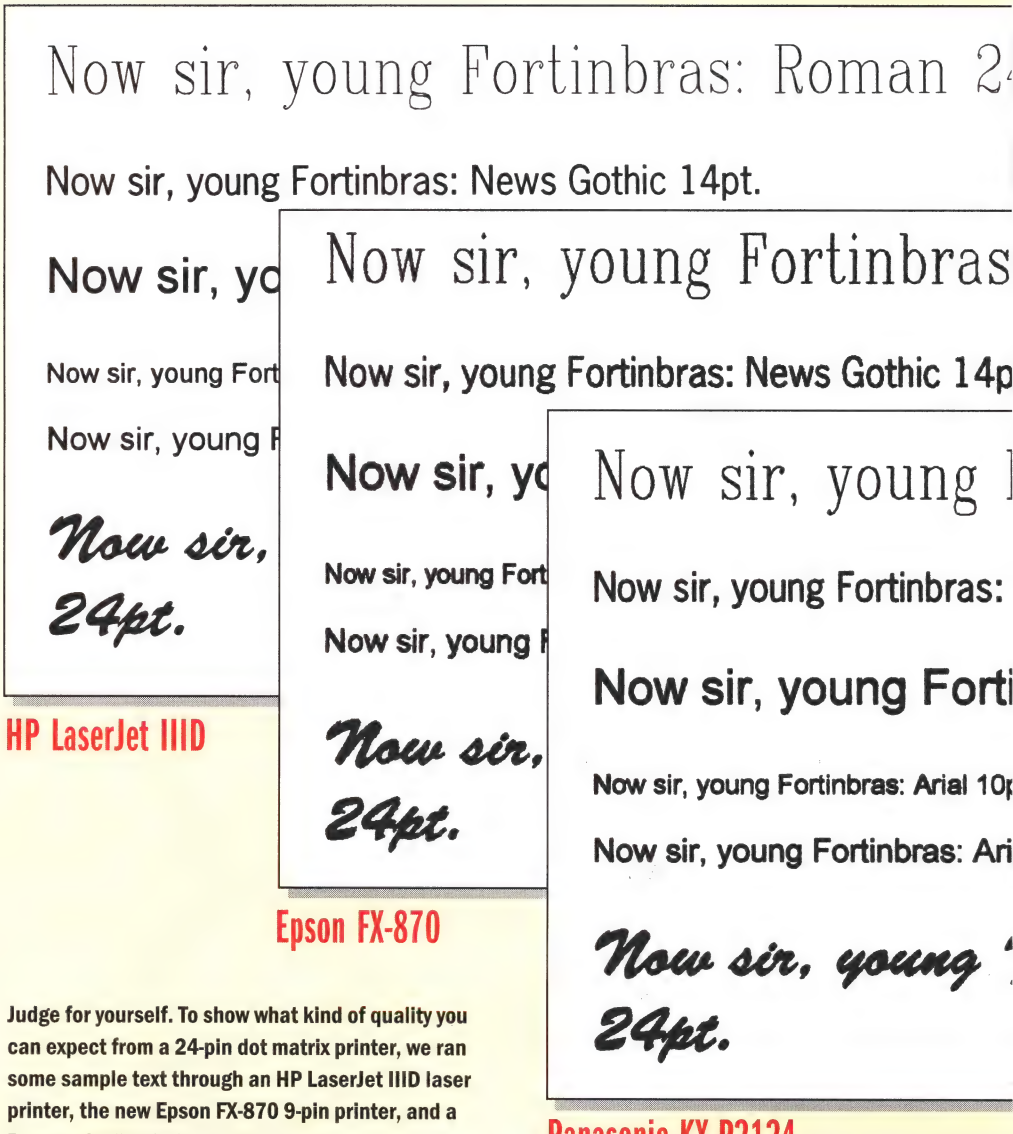
A printer's speed depends on two factors. The first is obvious: the number of characters per second (cps) it prints. The second is just as important: How soon after you start the print job will your PC deliver a document and be available for use? The first depends on how fast the printhead lays ink on the page; the second involves the printer buffer's size.

A Fast Crowd

Contrary to popular belief, dot matrix printers are not necessarily slow. In draft mode, many dash through plain text at better than 300 cps. Comparing cps ratings can help you determine which machine prints fastest, but it won't tell you how quickly a particular unit will crank out a document. Taking the dot matrix standard deductions into account (paper feed time, printhead movement time, and so forth), you can expect two to four pages per minute. The fastest printers in our sample better that by 25 to 33 percent: The Star Micronics XB-2420 whips along at 375 cps, while the Epson LQ-870 churns out 413 cps and the Okidata Microline 590 a blazing 450 cps.

Letter quality printing generally takes three times as long as draft quality. With the fastest dot matrix printers, that's about 140 cps. NEC's Pinwriter P6200 produces 150 cps in "Quick Gothic letter quality," which is actually somewhere between draft and letter quality; the Epson LQ-870 nearly matches that in standard letter quality. Finally, graphics on your dot matrix take even longer than letter quality text.

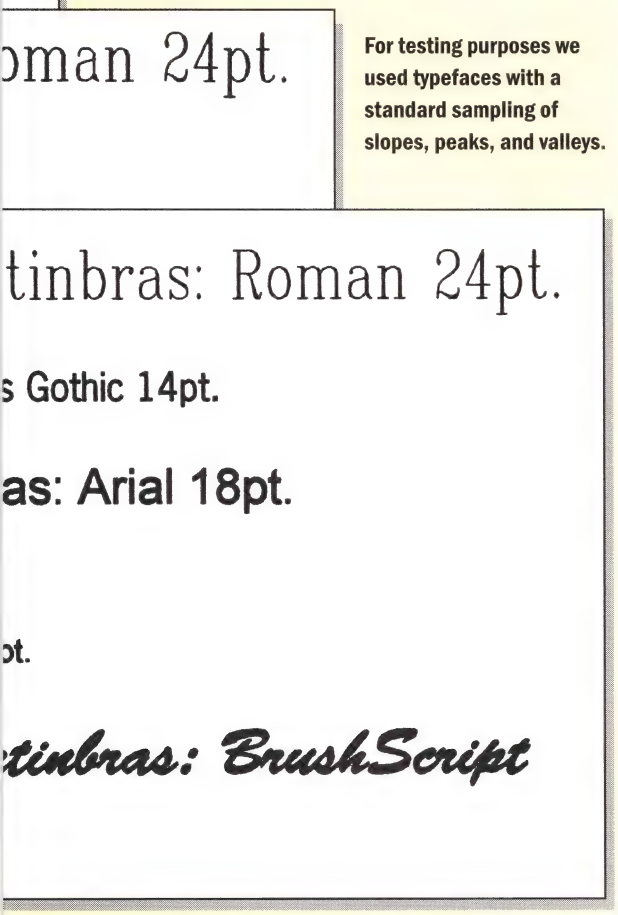
How Good Is Good?



Judge for yourself. To show what kind of quality you can expect from a 24-pin dot matrix printer, we ran some sample text through an HP LaserJet IIID laser printer, the new Epson FX-870 9-pin printer, and a Panasonic KX-P2124 24-pin printer.

Speed aside, if the buffer has only enough memory to hold a page or two, your PC will be useless during large print jobs as it waits to load pages into the printer. We found that virtually all 24-pin printers pack at least 8K of storage space. You need about 3K per page of text if you use a printer-resident font, more if you don't. At that rate, 8K gets gobbled up quickly. Many printers come with larger or expandable buffers. Both Brother printers, for instance, have 64K of buffer space (room for more than 20 pages) in their standard configurations. If that's not enough, two Citizen printers expand all the way to 136K, enough for 45 pages of text.

The output confirmed what we already suspected: Dot matrix printers can't duplicate laser output. However, as you can see, 24-pin printers smooth out most of the bumps and bulges that even advanced 9-pin models like the Epson generate.



For testing purposes we used typefaces with a standard sampling of slopes, peaks, and valleys.

Paper Handling

Think about how many types of paper you'll need to work with. At one time or another, everyone needs to print on odd-size paper or switch between letterhead and envelopes. Do you want to print multipart forms? One printer we looked at can handle only a two-layer multipart, but others pound out forms five deep. Such paper-handling wizardry is the reason people stand by their dot matrixes.

More important, the days of waste are gone. With paper parking, you can print a letter or an envelope without having to discard several sheets of continuous-feed paper. The printer "parks" the continuous-feed paper behind the single sheet, allowing your envelope or letterhead to slide by. When that job is finished, you flip the continuous-feed paper back into position without a time-consuming reload.

Finally, consider the paper paths on these printers. If you can send paper past the printhead in two or three ways, you can preset each path for a different paper thickness and size. This simplifies the job of switching between envelopes or labels and standard single sheets. Several printers offer top loading only, while others load from the top, bottom, front, or rear. With the Epson ActionPrinter 3250, this flexibility allows you to turn the printer on its side for a smaller footprint.

Sharpness and Style

Even if these printers are faster than you thought, will their output leave you wondering if you should have bought a bargain laser? This question is tricky, and the answer depends on you and your work style.

Dot matrix printers with 360-dpi resolution actually deliver more dots per inch than most lasers. However, there's more to print quality than resolution. Since the dot matrix's dots are larger than a laser's and don't always line up evenly, you can't rely on them for overheads or fancy graphics, especially those that require halftones. Very small pitches and complex fonts are also out of the dot matrix range. Where these printers are good, though, they're very good. Using basic block fonts like Helvetica in 10- or 12-pitch, they'll produce text so sharp you might even entrust your résumé to it.

In case you've forgotten, dot matrix printers can handle some jobs that most lasers can't touch.

Output quality is only part of the game. Look for a printer with a variety of resident typefaces. Panasonic's KX-P2124 and Star Micronics's XB-2420 Multi-Font both offer 12 resident fonts in fixed point sizes. Even better, Epson and Citizen offer printers with built-in fonts that are scalable from 8 to 32 points.

With the widespread availability of type management software, just about any printer can scale fonts. Panasonic, for instance, bundles *Adobe Type Manager* with its printers, providing *Windows* users with 13 PostScript fonts in addition to the printer's resident typefaces. Moreover, *Windows 3.1* users have access to TrueType fonts, which any printer can use. Remember, however, that software-generated fonts can take as long to print as a graphics job. Resident fonts print much faster—so the more resident fonts your printer has, the faster you'll be able to print a variety of jobs.

Easier on the Ears

Noise was once the bane of anyone who worked near a dot matrix printer, but many of today's models have solved that problem. Most of the models listed here offer a quiet mode, which softens the noise level by several decibels. A 3db drop usually cuts the noise by half, but you'll also take a 50 percent drop in print speed. For both speed and quiet, Citizen, Epson, and Panasonic offer printers that run at 47db in standard mode—well below what most printers generate in quiet mode. Quiet mode cuts their noise to about 43db, barely above the 41db that laser printers produce.

Fingertip Controls

You don't have to print a single page to notice something new about these printers—just take a look at their control panels. As on your VCR, buttons and displays galore offer plenty of scope for you to express yourself. Gone are the days when your choices were limited simply to feeding a form or a line. Indeed, many of these dot matrix machines are practically programmable. With the Citizen GSX-240, for instance, you can create printer macros right on the control panel that switch font and formatting information.

Scan the standard features on today's dot matrix printers, and you will find LCD screens that guide you through font changing, margin and form adjustments, microline feeding (up to ½ inch), and a number of other settings. Make sure that at least the essential functions are easy to adjust. Setting linefeed and formfeed and making font and pitch changes shouldn't take more than a touch or two of the controls.

24-Pin Dot Matrix Printers

			KEY FEATURES						FONTS			
Manufacturer	Product	Price	Dimensions (inches)	Weight (pounds)	Draft/LQ speed (cps)	Standard/ maximum buffer size (K)	Noise (db)	Quiet mode	Resident typefaces	Scalable fonts	Maximum resolution (dpi)	Cartridge slots/ cartridges available
AEG Olympia 800/926-6546, 214/688-1764 (fax)	NP 80-24	$483	5 x 17 x 14	18	200/67	24/56	57	●	6	○	360 x 360	1/1
	NP 136-24	$518	5 x 24 x 14	22	240/80	24/56	57	●	6	○	360 x 180	1/1
ALPS America 800/828-2577, 408/432-6035 (fax)	Allegro 500	$499	7 x 18 x 12	13	216/72	12/44	55	○	7	○	360 x 360	0/0
Brother Int'l 800/284-4357, 908/356-4085 (fax)	M-1824L	$749	6 x 19 x 15	20	337/112	64/96	55	●	5	○	360 x 360	1/1
	M-1924L	$749	6 x 24 x 15	26	337/112	64/96	55	●	5	○	360 x 360	1/1
Citizen America 800/477-4683, 310/453-2814 (fax)	GSX-145	$599	6 x 23 x 13	17	192/64	8/40	51	●	6	○	360 x 360	0/0
	GSX-230	$399	5 x 17 x 13	11	270/90	8/136	47	●	8	○	360 x 360	1/6
	GSX-240	$519	5 x 17 x 13	11	300/99	8/136	47	●	13	●	360 x 360	1/1
DCS/Fortis 800/736-4847, 310/782-6134 (fax)	DQ4210	$589	5 x 18 x 14	19	240/80	24/56	57	●	6	○	360 x 180	1/1
Epson America 800/922-8911, 310/782-5220 (fax)	ActionPrinter 3250	$269	5 x 15 x 10	12	250/90	11/11	50	●	6	●	360 x 360	0/0
	ActionPrinter 5000	$499	6 x 17 x 15	15	315/105	8/128	47	○	10	●	360 x 360	0/0
	ActionPrinter 5500	$699	6 x 24 x 15	15	315/105	8/128	55	○	10	●	360 x 360	0/0
	LQ-570	$499	6 x 17 x 15	15	315/105	8/128	47	○	10	●	360 x 360	0/0
	LQ-870	$749	7 x 18 x 15	20	413/138	8/128	55	○	10	●	360 x 360	0/0
	LQ-1070	$699	6 x 24 x 15	19	315/105	8/128	55	○	10	●	360 x 360	0/0
Lexmark 800/358-5835, 606/232-2380 (fax)	IBM PPS II Model 2390	$499	8 x 20 x 11	15	200/60	32/64	55	●	8	○	360 x 360	1/1
	IBM PPS II Model 2391	$699	8 x 25 x 11	19	200/60	32/64	55	●	8	○	360 x 360	1/1
NEC 800/632-4636, 800/366-0476 (fax)	Pinwriter P3200	$429	6 x 17 x 14	19	216/72	8/8	52	●	7	○	360 x 360	0/0
	Pinwriter P3300	$599	6 x 23 x 14	25	216/72	8/8	52	●	7	○	360 x 360	0/0
	Pinwriter P6200	$749	8 x 17 x 14	23	300/100	80/80	54	●	8	○	360 x 360	1/8
Okidata 800/654-3282, 609/778-4184 (fax)	Microline 590	$699	6 x 17 x 15	17	450/120	64/64	53	●	8	○[3]	360 x 360	0/0
Panasonic 800/742-8086, 201/392-4792 (fax)	KX-P2123	$419	6 x 18 x 14	19	240/80	14/46	47	●	10	○[3]	360 x 360	0/0
	KX-P2124	$549	6 x 17 x 14	19	320/106	20/52	47	●	12	○[3]	360 x 360	0/0
	KX-P2624	$649	7 x 23 x 16	34	300/100	26/58	47	●	11	○[3]	360 x 360	0/0
Seikosha 800/338-2609, 201/818-9135 (fax)	LT-20A Laptop Printer	$499	2 x 15 x 11	6	180/60	1/12	55	●	1	○	360 x 180	1/1[4]
	LT-20XL Battery Ready Laptop	$549	2 x 15 x 11	6	180/60	1/12	55	●	1	○	360 x 180	1/1[4]
	SL-90 Plus	$499	5 x 15 x 11	9	240/80	12/12	56	●	9	○	360 x 360	0/0
Star Micronics 800/447-4700, 212/286-9063 (fax)	NX-2415 Multi-Font	$599	5 x 23 x 13	20	200/67	11/43	54	○	4	○	360 x 360	1/1
	NX-2420 Rainbow	$499	6 x 18 x 14	15	250/83	30/62	53[5]	●	7	○	360 x 360	1/4
	NX-2430 Multi-Font	$399	6 x 17 x 13	14	240/80	16/48	54	●	11	○[3]	360 x 360	1/8
	XB-2420 Multi-Font	$749	6 x 18 x 16	22	375/125	29/157	52	●	12	○	360 x 360	1/2
Unisys 800/448-1424, 215/986-2312 (fax)	AP 1337	$699	5 x 16 x 14	19	270/90	8/40	55	○	8	○	360 x 360	1/1

[1] Standard feature.
[2] Minimum label width 2.5 inches.
[3] Scalable soft fonts bundled with printer.
[4] ROM chip upgrade.
[5] Rating assumes quiet mode.

Plug and Go

For most users of dot matrix printers, the best type of interface is a parallel port—it's faster than using the serial port. However, if you absolutely must use a serial port, there are plenty of printers that include both interfaces, and many others offer a serial port option.

At least one company, Epson, uses the serial interface as the home for its buffer upgrades, enabling you to squeeze the most out of available resources.

Less is more may sum up this generation of 24-pin dot matrix printers best. They offer style and flexibility and possess a blue-collar work ethic that you'll appreciate, at a price that will fit your budget. These old dogs of printing have learned a few new tricks and still do some of the old ones better than any other printer at any price.

Richard Melville is an editorial intern for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

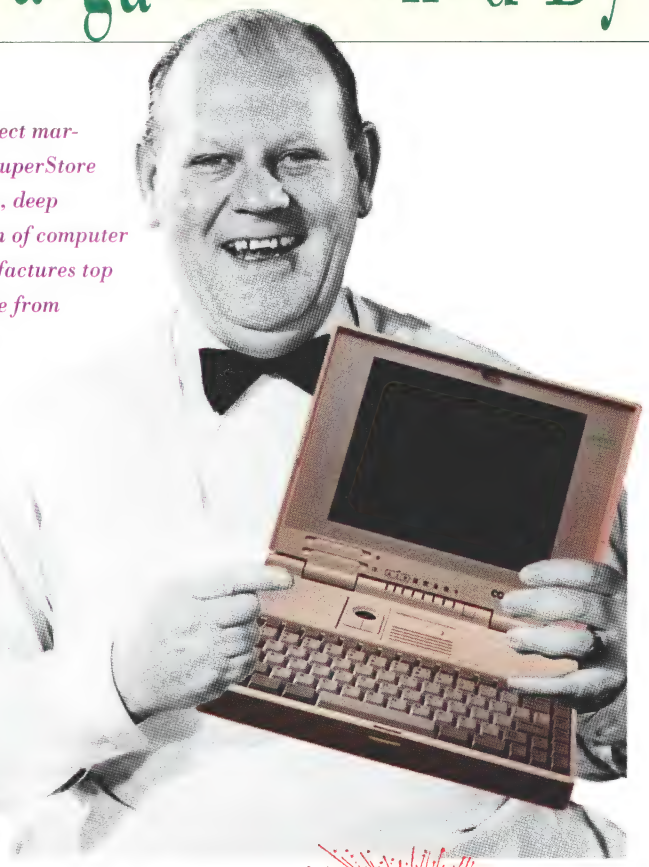
PAPER HANDLING							FRONT-PANEL CONTROLS					OTHER OPTIONS			
Optional sheet feeder	Form parking	Envelopes	Labels	Maximum form width (inches)	Maximum form parts	Paper paths	Pitch	Font	Line spacing	Margins	Microline	Serial interface	Color printing	Warranty	Reader service number
●	●	○	●	10	3	1	●	●	●	●	○	●[1]	○	90 days	649
●	●	○	●	16	3	1	●	●	●	●	○	●[1]	○	90 days	649
●	●	●	●	9	4	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	1 year	650
●	●	●	●	11	5	1	●	●	○	○	○	●[1]	●	1 year	651
●	●	●	●	16	5	1	●	●	○	○	○	●[1]	●	1 year	651
●[1]	●	●	●	16	4	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 years	652
●[1]	●	●	●	10	4	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 years	652
●[1]	●	●	●	10	4	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 years	652
●	●	○	●	10	3	2	●	●	●	●	●	●[1]	○	1 year	653
●	○	●	●	10	2	2	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	2 years	654
●	●	●	●[2]	10	4	4	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	2 years	654
●	●	●	●[2]	16	4	4	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	2 years	654
●	●	●	●[2]	10	4	4	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	2 years	654
●	●	●	●[2]	10	4	4	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	2 years	654
●	●	●	●[2]	16	4	4	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	2 years	654
●	○	●	●	8	4	1	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	2 years	655
●	○	●	●	13.6	4	1	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	2 years	655
●	●	●	○	10	3	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	1 year	656
●	●	●	○	16	3	2	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	1 year	656
●	●	●	●	10	4	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	1 year	656
●	●	●	●	8.5	5	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 years	657
●	●	●	●	12	4	3	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 years	658
●	●	●	●	12	4	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	2 years	658
●	●	●	●	16	4	4	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	2 years	658
●	○	○	●	10	3	2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	2 years	659
●	○	○	●	10	3	2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	2 years	659
●	●	○	●	10	3	2	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	2 years	659
●	●	○	○	17	3	2	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	2 years	660
●	○	○	○	12	5	3	●	●	○	○	●	●	●[1]	2 years	660
●	●	○	○	11	3	3	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	2 years	660
●	●	○	○	12	5	3	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	2 years	660
●	●	○	●	10	5	2	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	1 year	661

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 901.

Bonanza Bargains Backed By

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of Comp USA™, The Computer SuperStore (NYSE symbol: CPU)–inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers, at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses. Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.



Notebooks

Tons of features in a 5 1/2 pound package! All our notebooks include these handy features:

- 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (That's small!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Convenient built-in trackball
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- Expansion station
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- **386s:** RAM: 2 MBs standard, 4 & 6 MB options; Battery life: 3.5+ hrs.
- **486s:** RAM: 4 MBs standard, 8 & 20 MB options; Battery life: 2.5+ hrs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready-to-run
- Lotus® Organizer Personal Information Manager™

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

486DX/33 Best Buy, Laptop Issue, Sept. 1992

WARRANTIES

- 30-day, no-questions asked, return policy.√
- One year limited warranty.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site service for desktops† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

NOTEBOOK	CPU	HD (MBs)	PRICE
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz OPTIONAL 80387SX	80	$1,399 $52/mo*
386SL/25	INTEL 80386SL-25 MHz 64K CPU CACHE ADVANCED SL POWER MGM'T	80	$1,499 $56/mo*
486SX/33	INTEL 80486SX-33 MHz 8K CPU CACHE	80	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	INTEL 80486DX-33 MHz 8K CPU CACHE	130	$2,499 $93/mo*

"With a Graphics Winmark score of 2.3 million, the Compudyne 486DX/33 gives you desktop performance and storage in 7.6 pounds of travel weight." (8/92) — PC MAGAZINE

"...You'll be hard-pressed to find a unit with a better blend of speed, portability, and quality construction than the SlimNote." (8/92) — PC Sources

"The Compudyne SlimNote 4DX/33... (uses) a marvelous design that wraps a 33 MHz 486DX in a package just over 6 lbs. (This was one) of our favorites." (12/92) — PC Computing

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS

1-800-862-3081

Business Hours (CST): Mon.-Fri. 7am-10pm; Sat. 9am-5pm

INTERNATIONAL CALLERS DIAL
1-214-702-0055

24 HOUR FAX
1-214-888-5743

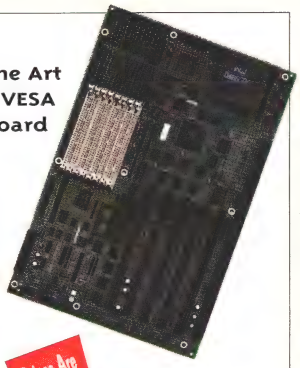
CORPORATE CREDIT AND VOLUME TERMS AVAILABLE.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Magazine quotes courtesy of: PC Computing, December 1992 pg. 78, ©1992 Ziff Communications Company; PC Sources, reprinted from PC SOURCES, August 1992, ©1992 Coastal Associates Publishing L.P.; PC and DOS. It comes with standard 486 motherboard: the local bus is optional. √ Must be returned "as new" in original package. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end

A Billion Dollar Business.

State Of The Art Upgradable VESA Local Bus Board



Prices Are DOWN!

DESKTOP	CPU	RAM/HD (MBs)	VIDEO BOARD/MONITOR	PRICE
486SX/25††	INTEL 80486SX-25 MHz 8K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD/ 80 MB HD	16 BIT SVGA CARD/ 14" 800x600 VGA COLOR MONITOR	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/33††	INTEL 80486SX-33 MHz 8K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD/ 120 MB HD	16 BIT SVGA CARD/ 14" 1024x768 SVGA COLOR MONITOR	$1,199 $44/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD/ 170 MB HD	16 BIT TRUE COLOR SVGA WINDOWS ACCELERATOR CARD WITH 1 MB RAM / 14"1024x768 SVGA NON-INTERLACED COLOR MONITOR	$1,599 $59/mo*
486DX2/50 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX2-50 MHz 128K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD/ 200 MB HD	AS ABOVE	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX-50 MHz 128K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD/ 200 MB HD	AS ABOVE	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX2/66 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX2-66 MHz, 128K CPU CACHE, NEW DOUBLE CLOCK CPU	8 STANDARD/ 340 MB HD	AS ABOVE	$2,399 $93/mo*

PC WORLD BEST BUY

486SX/25 Best Buy, Dec. 1992

CBG &H BEST BUY

486DX2/66 Nov. 1992

- *Runs any Intel 486 CPU-SX, DX, DX2... all the way to the 1993 super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium architecture.*
- *Just pop the upgrade into our Low Insertion Force socket and flick a switch!*
- *Latest 32 bit chipset with 256K write-back cache supports high performance implementations.*
- *Support for serial (2), parallel (1), game (1) ports and 2 floppy & 2 IDE hard drives is built into the motherboard. No switches or jumpers! It's entirely con-figurable through the BIOS.*
- *Up to 32 MB's of high speed memory.*
- *VESA local bus slot is compatible with any industry standard video card.*

Desktops

Pick a pre-configured PC or configure your own! Every system includes:

- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- RAM expandable to 32 MB
- 6 I/O board slots
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- U/L listing; FCC certification

Lightning Video Family...

Select from our line of super-fast VESA Local Bus video cards. Graphics performance up to 65 MM Winmarks.

Get Horizontal...

All our desktop systems feature a rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick 'n' easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" and 2 internal 3.5" drive bays.

Get Vertical...

Our mini-tower offers an amazing 6 drive capacity: 4 external plus one internal 5.25 inch unit and one internal 3.5 inch unit, all in a miniscule 8" x 16" footprint for only $100 more.

Choose From More Fun Stuff:

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14", 15", 17" and 21".
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 120; 170; 200; 340; 535; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs & larger.
- Complete Multi-media kits including CD-ROM, Soundboard, speakers and tons of software.
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; incl. WinFax or Quicklink Software.
- And much, much more from our selection of over 5000 name brand products!

intel inside

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas, TX 75244.

Magazine reprinted form PC Magazine, August 1992, ©1992 Ziff Communications Company. †Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. ††Features only one floppy drive of your choice rate. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. •Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners.

PCW0331

Circle 14 on reader service card

Getting There With SOFTWARE MAPS

Looking for the fastest route to a local hot spot? Or a quick idea of your company's sales nationwide? Today's hot-selling travel and mapping analysis programs provide a bird's-eye view.

By Laura Lang

Maps lift you above normal perception and show you how to get from one place to another. Computers enable you to analyze and manipulate vast quantities of data. Put maps and computers together, and you have a supremely intuitive tool for visualizing information.

Descended from mainframe geographic information systems (GIS), today's mapping programs have shucked their command-driven heritage and five-digit price tags in favor of point-and-click operation and attractive pricing. Software maps of regions, states, cities, and towns can bring all forms of location-dependent information to life, from the latest sales data to the address of the piano bar nearest your hotel. If you've ever consulted a travel guide, stuck push pins in a wall map, or planned sales calls with a database printout, you're a candidate for a mapping package.

Mapping software comes in two basic varieties. The simpler programs do what paper maps have always done—help you navigate—and sell for as little as $59.95. The more sophisticated versions are research and analysis tools that generally start at $500. Linked to financial or demographic databases, they can monitor sales, track

LOUIS FISHAUF

personnel, or even identify new markets.

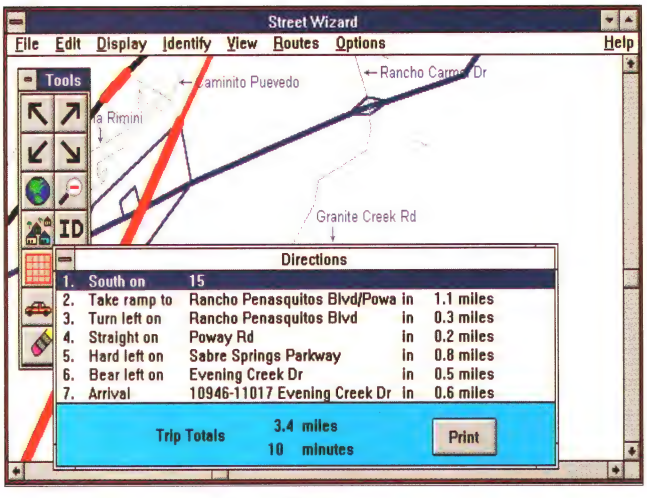
Daratech, a Cambridge, Massachusetts, market research firm, projects that 1992 will show a 42 percent increase in the use of mapping software for analysis, and that sales of routing, trip planning, and presentation products will hit $200 million—a "phenomenal" growth rate, according to Daratech. Perhaps because maps provide the world's most intuitive graphical interface, businesses seem to be warming to mapping software without the skepticism that usually greets a new application genre.

Navigating New Territory

Anyone who travels will find that a good navigation package can turn a laptop computer into a trusted tour guide. Navigation products can provide instant directions in an unfamiliar city, help plan long trips, recommend places to sleep and eat, or even help you plan a nearby jogging route.

The capabilities of navigation programs depend on the type and quantity of information they contain. Generally, there's a trade-off between breadth and depth. Products such as *PC Globe* cover the United States and a host of foreign countries but offer little local detail. True electronic travel guides, such as *Zagat-Axxis CityGuides*, provide a wealth of information on hotels, scenic attractions, and restaurants. Such information-rich packages can eat up disk space in a hurry; *Zagat-Axxis CityGuide: New York*, for instance, gobbles up more than 7MB of space.

Some of the programs allow you to customize maps to include your own information on people and places, an especially practical feature for anyone who frequently visits out-of-town clients. Terry L. Brock, president of Achievement Systems in Norcross, Georgia, uses the $169 *Street Atlas USA* when he visits small towns to deliver training seminars on office productivity. By typing in a phone number or ZIP code, he can zoom in on any area of the country. Running the $495 *Map-*



STREET WIZARD MAKES IT A BREEZE to get where you're going in new territories by popping up detailed directions.

New Yorker Challenges Laptop

Two years ago *PC World* lured me—an unrepentant New Yorker—to San Francisco, where I'm the acknowledged guru of all things Big Apple. Or was—until *Zagat-Axxis City-Guide* came along. It professes to know more about New York than I do—sacrilege! And even worse, you can take it with you on your laptop.

To me, this was a challenge: Who would you trust for advice on New York? A flesh-and-blood Manhattanite or some piece of software that probably couldn't tell a bagel from the Statue of Liberty? So I took up the challenge. On my last trip home, I dragged along a *Zagat*-loaded laptop to see who was king of the New York hill.

Full Size and in Color

I felt confident. On the black-and-white screen of my laptop, the *Zagat* map details don't look great. The icons are tiny, and all the streets are the same color, so it's hard to tell the main thoroughfares from the minor roads (though the program does look great on a color desktop PC). When I show someone around town, I'm charming, witty, and I provide plenty of anecdotes. I'm always full-size and in color. So I declared myself the winner of Round One.

Round Two would test our navigation skills. Give *Zagat* an address, even a partial address, and it will immediately pan to the requested area and zoom in or out. Click on any landmark and *Zagat* will identify it for you. It even found obscure addresses in The Bronx and in Secaucus, New Jersey—even on Aske Street in Queens, where my friend Eliot grew up. Okay, *Zagat* won that round.

Round Three was mine. I asked *Zagat* to locate 527 Sixth Avenue—a basic Manhattan address. It offered a choice of addresses in Staten Island or Brooklyn. Hah! That's because it calls Sixth Avenue by its official-but-never-used name—Avenue of the Americas. Ask a cab driver to take you to 527 Avenue of the Americas and you might as well have the word *tourist* emblazoned on your forehead. It would be like trying to buy tickets to see the New York Metropolitans—any local would call them the Mets.

Cabbies Don't Care

I claimed Round Four as well. Using *Zagat*, you can mark a beginning and end point of a trip, and it will tell you the best way to drive there. You can set preferences (local roads only, major highways only, minimize route zigzag, and so on). And it does a fair job, even recognizing one-way streets and going through the park to avoid traffic lights. But it has a fatal flaw: In Manhattan, at least, people don't drive. They hop in a taxi. Just try telling a New York City cab driver the best route to the Garden—fahgeddaboutit. Now, if this were car-crazy L.A., *Zagat* would have

Expert on top of *Street Atlas USA*, he can customize the maps with the addresses of his clients and add descriptive text. "It makes business traveling enjoyable again," says Brock. Instead of lugging tour guides, address books, and maps of each area with him, he prints customized maps with his route highlighted.

Concert promoter Bob Braun uses a combination of travel products, including *PC Globe*, The Software Toolworks' *World Atlas*, and *Automap for Windows: The Intelligent Road Atlas* to plan the details of Julio Iglesias's live concert tours. With *Automap*, Braun even provides printed directions for the drivers of the tour's buses and trucks. Of course, not all the information he needs is available in the packaged database supplied with the programs. But thanks to *Automap*'s built-in data management, Braun says, "I'm starting to build my own database by adding caterers, sound companies, and other information artists need on the road."

Zagat-Axxis CityGuides are perhaps the most impressive of the latest crop of travel packages. Like several others, they offer routing: Select two points on the map, and a highlighted path to your destination appears; one-way streets are accounted for. Enter an address, and the program shows you the location at your choice of several levels of magnification. Best of all, each *CityGuide* includes the locations of hundreds of hotels, restaurants, and attractions and enables you to search for them by proximity, price range, and a variety of additional criteria. At the moment, *Zagat-Axxis CityGuides* are available only for New York, Los Angeles, and Chicago, but the publisher has guides for other cities in the works.

WORLD ATLAS ZOOMS IN to find the population, government, modes of transportation and communication, and vital statistics for the area.

Strategic Mapping's *Local Expert*, which should be out for the PC by the time you read this, is intended to compete with *CityGuide* by offering more detail, more cities, and monthly updates. The base product and travel information for one city, which uses less than 2MB of disk space,

me beat, but in New York what you really need are subway and bus routes—and you won't find them in *Zagat*.

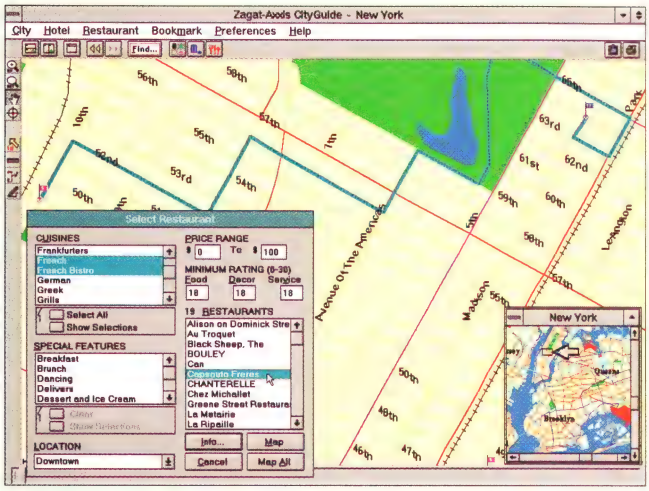
I quickly conceded Round Five—locating hotels. I'm a native, so I don't know much about the city's hotels. Still, for fun I did a few tests. You can get lists of the top ten hotels, best values, best service, and so on. Or you can pick an area, a desired feature (say, "Convenience to Convention Center" or "Power Scenes"), and a price range, and *Zagat* will spit out a list matching your criteria. Select a hotel from the list, press Map, and you'll switch to a map view, with the chosen hotel as a blinking icon. Double-click the icon, and a text box displays a review, complete with a numerical rating of service, rooms, and dining as well as an overall rating.

At the start of the sixth and final round—restaurants—I held just a one-point lead. But I felt confident: I'd spent many years in New York eating out as often as my wallet would permit. *Zagat* handles restaurants essentially the same way it does hotels. A dialog box lets you list criteria—price range, location, type of cuisine, special features ("delivers," "fireplace," "quiet conversation"), and so on. Reviews are available for every restaurant listed—all 1063 of them. I skimmed through about 25 write-ups for restaurants I knew and realized I was in trouble—the reviews were colorful, informative, and accurate in capturing each establishment's spirit. Plus, there were listings for hundreds of places I'd never been to and scores more I'd never even heard of.

I was despairing my title until I spotted *Zagat's* Achilles' heel. Sure, *Zagat* knew all the fashionable, pricey locales, but what about some of the more, well, bohemian spots? Where was Sweet Basil's (my favorite jazz hangout/bar), pizza standout V&T, the cheap and delicious Indian restaurants on East Sixth Street, or all those eccentric Village cafes?

In the end, *Zagat-Axxis* and I agreed to call it a tie. I must say I was impressed by the volume of *Zagat's* information. Maybe it's time for me to retire . . . and buy a color laptop.

—Steve Fox



ZAGAT-AXXIS CITYGUIDE: NEW YORK helps find the right restaurant for every situation, then shows you how to get there.

costs $99; information on additional cities costs about $25 per city.

If you're worried about getting there on time, the $299.95 *Personal Travel Guide* from Personal Travel Technologies lets you plan travel by bus, train, subway, streetcar, or foot. In the future, the product will even link with intelligent traffic monitoring systems to route you around traffic snarls. Customer contacts (imported as ASCII files) can be added for reference. So far, plug-in destination database modules at $149.95 have been compiled for San Francisco, Chicago, Miami, Orlando, New Orleans, and Sacramento. They include electronic yellow pages for hotels, entertainment, and weather and information on where you'll find a fax machine or an ATM.

Quick access to this kind of information can be more than just convenient. Scott Ahlsmith, president of Trava, a travel agency in Glen Ellyn, Illinois, uses IntraCorp's *Travel Partner* to set his business apart from the 29,000 other U.S. travel agencies. He uses it as an "in-house concierge" to find restaurants, hotels, and other services for clients traveling to distant cities. By pointing and clicking to locations around the world, Ahlsmith views directories of local information—hotels, airlines, points of interest—complete with phone and fax numbers, costs, and amenities. He then prints the information and includes it with his client's airline ticket. "Any agent can give them a hotel or rental car. I'm offering a one-of-a-kind service," says Ahlsmith.

A Competitive Tool

Analytical mapping programs focus on navigating data rather than thoroughfares. Nearly all these programs can crunch huge databases of demographic information that is available from either the Census Bureau or third-party vendors. Combine that with data specific to your business, and you have a powerful tool for scouting new markets or flagging problem areas.

Most of these packages offer database-like querying, delivering query results as map overlays. Say you're working with census information on family income to determine where to open a new upscale retail outlet. Typically, you'd select colors to represent ranges—say, green to show city blocks with families averaging incomes of over $80,000, blue to show those with incomes between $50,000 and $80,000, and so on. You could then superimpose addresses of competitors' stores to determine the best potential locations for your new outlet.

Easy to See What's Happening Where

Ken Swisher, a manufacturer's representative for Spraying Systems, a spray nozzle manufacturer in Randolph, New Jersey, uses *MapLinx Pro for Windows* with his contact manager *ACT for Windows* to track his customers. If he's planning a sales call in Connecticut, for instance, he types the cus-

Navigation and Travel

● = Yes ○ = No
n/a = not applicable

Company	Product	Price	MAPS: U.S. highways	MAPS: U.S. towns	MAPS: U.S. cities	MAPS: Foreign countries	MAPS: Foreign cities	SEARCH BY: Place name	SEARCH BY: Address	SEARCH BY: ZIP code	SEARCH BY: Area code	SEARCH BY: Phonetic searching	INFORMATION: Hotels	INFORMATION: Restaurants
Adept Computer Solutions 800/578-6277	Street Wizard W	$99	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Automap 602/893-2400	Automap for Windows W	$99.75	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Axxis Software 800/394-3549	Zagat-Axxis CityGuide	$99 per city, $249 for three cities	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Brøderbund Software 800/521-6263	PC Globe W	$59.95	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
DeLorme Mapping 207/865-1234	Street Atlas USA	$169	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
IntraCorp 800/468-7226	Travel Partner	$79.95	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
Personal Travel Technologies 516/877-1234	Personal Travel Guide	$299.95	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Road Scholar 713/266-7623	City Streets (formerly PC Maps)	$99.95[1]	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
SoftKey Software Products 800/377-6567	Key Map W	$59.95	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Strategic Mapping 408/970-9600	Local Expert	$99[1]	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
The Software Toolworks 415/883-3000	Travel Companion	$79	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●
	U.S. Atlas With Automap W	$99.95	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
	World Atlas W	$79.95 ($99.95 on CD ROM)	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

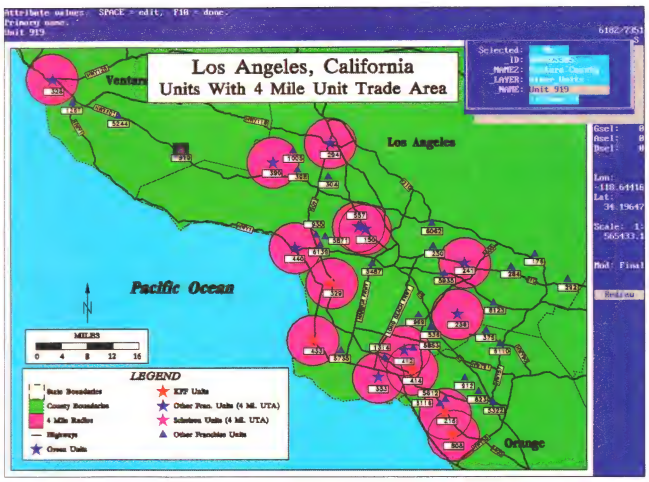
W Windows product

[1] One city free (user's choice).

tomer's name into *MapLinx*. *MapLinx* searches in *ACT* for information on the customer and displays the location on the map. To make the best use of his time in the area, he draws a circle around the location to spot customers nearby. His customers are coded A, B, C, or D by their sales volumes. "If I see three 'A' customers in my circle, I'll try to see them all. If I don't see any, I may widen the circle a bit or look at the 'B' listings," explains Swisher.

Integrating data with maps is an efficient and convincing way to present information as well as analyze it. Wayne Young, a project director with the Marine Board of the National Research Council (NRC) in Washington, D.C., the executive arm of the National Academy of Sciences, uses Golden Software's *MapViewer* in order to quickly create detailed maps of marine accidents. He can assign different symbols to types of accidents so it's immediately obvious what kind of accidents are happening and where. He uses these maps for in-house meetings and when he's making presentations at international conferences on marine safety. According to Young, the colorful maps make the key data "jump right off the page and beg for attention."

Mark Carpenter, a marketing analyst for Michigan Bulb, a mail-order company in Grand Rapids, has made geographic analysis an integral part of his job. "Even though we're a horticulture firm, we need to be a savvy marketing company," says Carpenter. "We need to know where to sell our products and when to send out catalogs." He uses a $995 package, *MapInfo for Windows,* to break the country into seasonal planting zones. As each zone approaches the right planting season, Michigan Bulb mails out the appropriate catalog. The maps take advantage of color and fill capabilities to help planners in Carpenter's department spot areas that are too cold, hot, or dry for their products. "I used to spend 80 to 100 hours defining mailing areas for catalogs. Using *MapInfo* for the first time, I planned a planting-zone mailing in 15 hours," Carpenter says. The same information used to be managed with a statistical and database program on a service bureau mainframe. He estimates that using *MapInfo* saves the company about $100,000 annually.



ARBY'S VIEWS PROTECTED TRADE AREAS WITH ATLAS GIS. The icons on this map represent Arby's franchises. The circles are protected areas. Arby's cannot plan any additional sites inside those circles.

Hal G. Reid, vice president of development research for Arby's, in Miami Beach, has a pair of urban geographers working with *Atlas GIS* to plan approximately 200 expansion sites per year for the 2600-store fast-food chain. "We used to make circles on road maps with crayons to show protected trade areas," says Reid. "You can imagine how we reacted anytime we had to make changes."

For companies willing to invest time and money, customizing the programs to suit their terminology and applications can help them gain an edge. Arby's has spent about $50,000 customizing *Atlas GIS* for national market analysis studies. The company uses the system to overlay demographic data from National Decision Systems and other sources on top of competitors' locations to develop a full demographics profile of every

	SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS											
Entertainment	Reviews	Pop-up information on areas	Interactive editing (personalized map information)	Displays route on map	Prints directions	Provides geopolitical information	RAM	Disk space	CD ROM drive required	Update schedule	Reader service number
	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	2MB	5MB	○	yearly	677
	○	○	●	○	●	●	○	512K	4MB	○	yearly	678
	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	2MB	5MB–9MB	○	yearly (planned)	679
	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	640K	3MB	○	yearly	680
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	2MB	n/a	●	yearly (planned)	681
	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	640K	3MB	○	yearly	682
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	4MB	4MB–8MB	○	quarterly	683
	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	640K	2MB–12MB	○	monthly (planned)	684
	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	640K	5MB	○	semi-annually	685
	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	500K	750K per city	○	monthly	686
	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	640K	2.5MB–3MB	○	yearly	687
	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	640K	4MB	●	yearly	687
	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	2MB	5.7MB	○	yearly	687

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.

proposed franchise site. "The maps are like a backdrop—we can add the data we want to view and remove what we don't need," says Reid. Arby's believes the expense of developing and supporting the *Atlas GIS*-based mapping system is justified, even necessary, to keep up with McDonalds, which has spent millions developing its own mapping system.

CIGNA, an integrated financial services company, uses *Atlas GIS* to market health insurance to large corporations. It develops customized proposals that show where a customer's employees live in relation to CIGNA's network of providers—a big selling point.

These maps even break down providers by specialty to show where the OB/GYNs or pediatricians are located, says Jennifer Fisk, assistant director at CIGNA's Employee Benefits Division in Bloomfield, Connecticut. "The maps help sell our services. They are easy to understand, and they also convey lots of information," she says.

Mapping the Future

The three biggest developers of analytical mapping tools—Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI), Strategic Mapping, and MapInfo—are stepping up efforts to reach the general business user. ESRI is best known for its high-end tool *PC Arc-Info*. But new ESRI products like *ArcView*

Competitive Tools

● = Yes ○ = No
n/a = not applicable

Manufacturer	Product	Price	MAPS: United States	MAPS: State boundaries	MAPS: County boundaries	SEARCH BY: Place name	SEARCH BY: Street address	SEARCH BY: Street intersections	SEARCH BY: Area code	SEARCH BY: ZIP code	DISPLAY: Symbol size indicates volume	DISPLAY: Area fill maps	DISPLAY: Dot-density maps	DISPLAY: Pie charts
3CS Software 312/271-1020	NCompass for Windows W	$149	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
Axys Software 604/656-1922	QuikMap W	$895	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Caliper 617/527-4700	GisPlus	$2995	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
	TransCAD	$2995 and up	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
DeLorme Mapping 207/865-1234	MapExpert W	$495	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	○
	XMap Professional for Windows W	$4995	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
ESRI 909/793-2853	ArcView for Windows W	$495	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
	PC Arc-Info	$1495 and up	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
GeoVision 404/448-8224	StatMap III for Windows W	$595	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○[8]
	Windows/On the World	$595	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
Golden Software 303/279-1021	MapViewer W	$249	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Horizons Technology 800/828-3808	SureMaps	$349	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
Intera Tydac Technologies 613/226-5525	Spans Map W	$995	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Klynas Engineering 805/529-1717	Streets On a Disk	$225[13]	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
Kositzky & Associates 405/692-1683	Geo Whiz	$130	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
MapInfo 518/274-6000	MapInfo for Windows W	$995	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MapLinx 214/231-1400	MapLinx W	$149	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
	MapLinx Pro W	$399	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
RDS Systems 301/990-6277	M.A.P.S.[16]	$495	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Strategic Mapping 408/970-9600	Atlas GIS	$2595	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
	Atlas MapMaker W	$395	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	Atlas Pro	$795	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Tactics Int'l, Ltd. 508/475-4475	Basic Tactician W[19]	$2495	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WordTech Systems 510/254-0900	MapPlan	$499	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
	MapPlan for Windows W	$599	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●

W Windows product

[1] ASCII, dBASE, Lotus, Excel.

[2] ASCII, PIX, TIGER, DXF, Arc-Info, DBF, WK3, DGN, DCW.

[3] ASCII, DBF, DXF, DGN, PCX, HPGL, WK3, DGN.

[4] ASCII, Excel, SuperBase, DBF.

[5] Arc-Info, PC Arc-Info, dBASE, Sun/Raster.

[6] ATLAS, DIME, DLG, DXF, Etak, IGES, MOSS, TIGER, GRID (ESRI), ASCII, MIADS.

[7] ATLAS, DIME, DLG ,DXF, Etak, I GES, MOSS, TIGER, GRID (ESRI), ASCII, MIADS.

[8] Through interface with other products.

[9] TIGER, ASCII, Lotus, Excel, DBF.

[10] TIGER, Excel, DBF, DXF, ASCII.

[11] ASCII, WK1, SYLK, Excel XLS files.

[12] Lotus, dBASE, TIGER, ASCII.

II are easier to use, cheaper, and more flexible. Earlier versions of *ArcView* used only *PC Arc-Info* maps and data, but *ArcView II* will import *1-2-3*, *Excel*, and *dBASE* data and make interactive changes easily.

MapInfo and Strategic Mapping are focusing on several low-end products such as Strategic's *Local Expert*. "We learned a lot from developing GIS products; now we're learning more about what business users need to do—find clients, plan trips, analyze sales territories," says David Radoff, director of product marketing and public relations with Strategic Mapping.

Daratech predicts mapping programs will find their way to more and more desktops because of falling hardware prices and the availability of ready-to-use data from commercial and government sources. If the trend continues, it won't be long before software-based maps become a common way of viewing business information. These packages already offer small businesses the same competitive advantage of, say, Arby's or McDonalds. Just define your needs and price range—chances are there's a vendor out there who's already thinking along the same lines.

Laura Lang is a freelance writer based in San Diego. She is a contributing editor for Computer Graphics World *and* Government Technology Magazine.

				DEMOGRAPHIC DATA SOURCES									SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS			
Includes ZIP code boundaries	Includes topographical maps	Includes DBMS	Automatic routing	U.S. cities	U.S. states or counties	Overseas	1990 Census	Other	Data update schedule	More data available from vendor	Import file format	Export file format	RAM	Disk space required	CD ROM drive	Reader service number
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	10 years	●	Paradox, ASCII	Paradox, ASCII	2MB	3MB–5MB	○	759
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	[1]	DXF, HPGL, PCX	640K	5MB	○	800
○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	n/a	n/a	●	[2]	[3]	640K	22MB	○	801
○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	n/a	n/a	●	[2]	[3]	640K	2MB	○	801
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	none	none	2MB	3MB	●	802
○	●	●	○	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	[4]	ASCII	2MB	4MB	●	802
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	varies	●	[5]	dBASE	4MB	12MB	○	803
○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	varies	●	[6]	[7]	640K	40MB	○	803
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	n/a	●	[9]	[10]	2MB	2MB	○	804
○	●	●	○	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	DLG, ASCII	DXF	2MB	2MB	●	804
○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	yearly	●	[11]	ASCII, SYLK	2MB	2MB	○	805
○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	yearly	●	n/a	ASCII	4MB	6MB	○	806
○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	n/a	●	[12]	Lotus, dBASE, ASCII	4MB	6MB	○	807
○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	3 years	●	ASCII	ASCII	500K	up to 20MB	○	808
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	n/a	●	ASCII	ASCII	640K	6MB	○	809
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	yearly	●	[14]	DBF, ASCII	4MB	4MB–8MB	○	810
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	varies	●	DBF, ASCII	[15]	2MB	5MB	○	811
●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	varies	●	DBF, ASCII	[15]	4MB	12.5MB	○	811
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	ASCII	ASCII	512K	up to 13MB	○	812
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	varies	●	[17]	[18]	640K	12MB	○	813
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	varies	●	[1]	[1]	1MB	5MB	○	813
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	varies	●	[17]	[18]	640K	10MB	○	813
○	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	yearly	●	[1]	ASCII	4MB	40MB	○	814
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	varies	●	DXF, DLG	CGM	640K	4MB	○	815
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	varies	●	DXF, DLG	[20]	2MB	4MB	○	815

[13] Maps $95 each per county.

[14] ASCII, DBF, Lotus, Excel.

[15] DBF, ACT!, other word processing formats.

[16] With World Data Bank 1.

[17] ASCII, dBASE, FoxBASE, Lotus, Excel, TIGER, Arc-Info, DXF, Etak, DLG.

[18] dBASE, ASCII, TIGER.

[19] DOS, Windows, and OS/2 versions.

[20] CGM, Windows Clipboard.

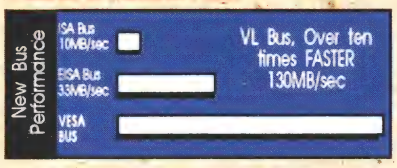
For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 904.

28+ TIMES FASTER GRAPHICS - 28+ TIMES FASTER GRAPHICS

Call for Configuration
$998
486SX/25
VL-Bus

Acma's Upgradability & VL-BUS Performance

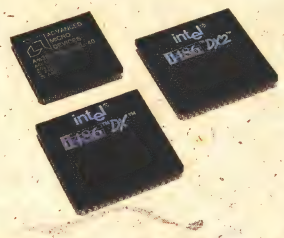
Acma's VL-BUS PERFORMANCE



Acma Computers is setting the new standard in Local Bus performance with the NEW 786 ACIO Motherboard from Impression.

CPU Upgradable PERFORMANCE

The Impression 786 Motherboard allows you to upgrade the system performance, as simple as changing the CPU.



386DX 33MHz
386DX 40MHz
486DLC
486SX 25MHz
486SX 33MHz
486DX 33MHz
486DX2/50MHz
486DX2/66MHz
486DX 50MHz

VIDEO SPEED 28+

Win Mark Speeds from 18.5 to over 28+ Million. Complete line of Video Cards installed. Diamond, Orchid, ATI, Impression, etc.

32 BIT DATA ACCELERATOR

Acma's 32 Bit VL-Bus Controller Cards will increase data access as much as 3 times.

Upgradable with LOCAL BUS

486DX 33MHz

Intel 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM
Diamond VL-Bus VGA Card
VL-Bus IDE Controller
120MB Hard Drive
1.44 & 1.2 Teac Drive
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Microsoft Mouse
Impression SVGA Monitor
1 Year On-Site Service
MS Windows & DOS

$1798

486DX/2 66MHz

Intel 486DX/2 66MHz
4MB RAM
Diamond VL-Bus VGA Card
VL-Bus IDE Controller
120MB Hard Drive
1.44 & 1.2 Teac Drive
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Microsoft Mouse
Impression SVGA Monitor
1 Year On-Site Service
MS Windows & DOS

$1998

486SX 33MHz $1698

486DX/2 50MHz $1898

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

Complete line of Upgades sold with Systems.

NEC CD-ROM $428
Model 84J- Compatible with Multi Media, ISO 9660, and High Sierra formats

Sound Card Pro $168
Stereo, Music, Voice, Speech, MIDI CD-ROM Interface, Game Port

FAX Modem $ 68
Internal 2400/9600 Baud

Acma® COMPUTERS, INC.

47988 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
(510)623-1212 FAX (510)651-0818

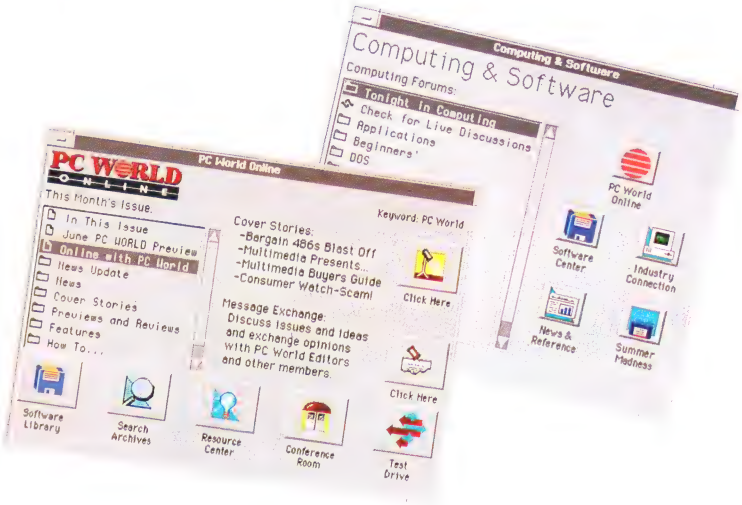
800-786-6888 Ext. 82

Prices Specifications subject to change without notice
Prices do not include shipping & handling. Call to confirm configuration.

Circle 66 on reader service card

NOW AVAILABLE FOR DOS AND MICROSOFT WINDOWS™

PC WORLD ONLINE: IT'S SO GOOD, IT'S FREE.



ACCESS TO THE EXCITING ONLINE VERSION OF PC WORLD IS JUST TWO SNIPS AWAY.

Clip and return this coupon, and we'll send you — absolutely free — everything you need to start using PC WORLD Online, the exciting online service brought to you by PC WORLD Magazine and America Online.

We're so sure you'll love PC WORLD Online, we'll give you the software you need to get started, a free trial membership and five free hours of connect time — so you can explore the fascinating online world of information and expert computing advice with no obligation.

GET IN TOUCH WITH PC WORLD ONLINE.

From the opening screen, PC WORLD Online gives you the kind of information, programs, forums, and data you need. Everything from databases of computer products to downloadable software and utilities specifically selected by the PC WORLD editors.

Use a search word to check back issues for product reviews. Download this month's top ten public-domain software programs. Or get "In Touch with PC WORLD," to send news and opinions directly to the staff. Leave messages for other PC WORLD Online subscribers. Got a problem? Get the advice you need here.

And you can access hundreds of other entertaining and useful services through America Online. Send and receive electronic mail with ease. Get nightly homework help for the kids. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Just point and click to navigate using our lively graphical interface, with colorful icons, pull-down menus, and powerful features and shortcuts.

DON'T DELAY— ORDER YOUR FREE SOFTWARE NOW!

Find those scissors, clip the coupon, and get ready to enter an exciting new world of computing with PC WORLD Online.

Circle 207 on reader service card

RESPOND BY MARCH 31! FIVE HOURS OF ONLINE TIME–FREE!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

( ) _____
HOME PHONE

DISK TYPE AND SIZE: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25
☐ HIGH DENSITY ☐ DOUBLE DENSITY
☐ NEW! WINDOWS VERSION!

You must have ☐ a PC/XT or higher; ☐ 512K memory or higher; ☐ a hard drive; ☐ a mouse; ☐ a modem; ☐ EGA or Hercules monitor or above to use PC WORLD Online.

Clip and mail to:
PC WORLD Online
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107-9833

6736/W

Here's How

Contents: Spreadsheets 200 | Word Processing 206 | Windows 210 |

HELP LINE Q&A

Tip of the Month

WALLPAPER WITH A PURPOSE: ***Windows'*** **wallpaper and screen-saver images can be fun; why not make them useful too? Instead of static 3-D chess pieces or a moving star field, display information you use every day—like the company phone directory.**

To create a wallpaper phone list, just call up Paintbrush, select the text ('abc') tool, pick a spot on the canvas, type the list, and save it as a BMP file in the *Windows* directory. Then in Control Panel, double-click Desktop, locate the Wallpaper section, and select your BMP image in the File list box. Click OK and you're done.

If your current wallpaper image is standard VGA but you run *Windows* at a higher resolution, your image doesn't take up the whole screen—it's tiled on the screen several times, or it's centered and surrounded by lots of blank space. In either case, you can combine your wallpaper image with your phone list—the best of both worlds. Just open a new Paintbrush file and paste in your current wallpaper image using Edit • Paste From, then enter your phone list around or alongside the image.

To create a screen-saver image, you need a program like *After Dark*. With *After Dark*'s Logo, Globe, and Slide modules, you can display the same BMP file in various ways; screen-saver fanatics can do even more by creating a graphics module.

Robert Luhn, contributing editor

Share Drives Between Two PCs

Q I own two 386s. To save money, I would like to buy an external tape backup drive and an external CD ROM drive and move them from one computer to the other. Is SCSI the best interface for this purpose?

Richard J. Farrell
Agoura Hills, California

A You could install a SCSI adapter in each PC, and move a single tape drive from one to the other—but it wouldn't save you money. Internal tape drives are cheaper than externals, and those that hook to floppy controllers cost less than SCSI models. An external SCSI tape drive will likely cost significantly more than *two* QIC-80 standard, 250MB internal drives.

If the two computers are in different locations, moving an external CD ROM drive between them will be cheaper than buying a second drive. External CD ROM drives cost only 10 to 20 percent more than internals, and a second interface board will add another $50 to $150 to the price.

If the two computers are in the same location, the cheapest approach is to buy one internal tape drive and one internal CD ROM drive and link the PCs with a peer-to-peer network, like Artisoft's *Lantastic* or Microsoft's *Windows for Workgroups*. That will let you share not only the tape and CD ROM drives, but hard disks and printers as well.

Install Old Memory in New DX2?

Q I own a 25-MHz 386 with 16MB of RAM and am planning to upgrade to a 50-MHz 486DX2 soon. A salesperson told me that if I want to use my current SIMMs in a new system, I would have to buy a 33-MHz 486DX instead, since my 70ns SIMMs are too slow: He says 50-MHz 486DX2 systems require 60ns. Is that true?

Eddie A. Gregg, Temple Hills, Maryland

A The salesperson you spoke with apparently assumed that because the DX2s in that store required 60ns SIMMs, they all do. In reality, DX2 systems' memory-speed requirements vary from 60ns down to 80ns. Buy a system that requires 70ns or slower and it will happily accept the RAM from your old system. A PC that demands 60ns memory *may* run a bit faster than one that uses 70ns chips, but system performance depends on the interaction of many different components (memory, cache, video, bus, disk), so there's no guarantee of that.

Copy, Move, and Delete by Date

Q Is there a DOS utility I can use to copy, move, and delete files modified before or after a particular date?

Ayman S. A. El-Sawaify, Honolulu

A You can use XCOPY to copy files based on when they were modified. For example, to copy files created on or after January 15, 1993, from the current directory to the directory C:\NEW, enter **XCOPY *.* C:\NEW /D:01-15-93** at the DOS prompt.

For the other tasks you describe, use DOS 5.0's Shell (enter **DOSSHELL** at the DOS prompt): Select the directory containing the files you want to act on, then select *Options • File Display Options •*

ILLUSTRATIONS: JAN BOER

Date•OK to sort the file display by date. Mark the beginning of the group of files you want to select by clicking on the first file with the mouse. Then scroll down to the last file you want to include, and **<Shift>**-click on it to select the whole group. (To use the keyboard instead of the mouse, select the first file, press **<Space>**, scroll down to the last file, and press **<Shift>-<Space>**.) Then select *File•Move, File•Copy,* or *File•Delete,* as appropriate.

Extra-Safe Storage

Q Would storing my floppy disk backups in a bank safe-deposit box assure the preservation and integrity of the disk contents?

Robert B. Dawson, Greenfield, Indiana

A A safe-deposit box is certainly one of the safest places you can store disks. It will protect the disks against most of the things that can damage them: heat, cold, dust, damp, and magnetic fields. The only things that could hurt them would be a disaster that destroyed the bank, or the unlikely event of someone storing a giant magnet in the next box. A good fire safe will afford the same level of protection.

However, it sounds like what you're really asking is, how can you make your backup data as safe as possible? There are a few more steps you should take to reach that goal. First, switch from floppy disks to tapes. Tapes are more rugged than disks. They're also faster to use and more convenient, so you'll be able to back up often with minimal interruption of your work. You can pick up a tape drive and a few tapes for as little as $200. (Watch for a tape drive buyers' guide in an upcoming issue.)

If a fire or other disaster destroys your office building, your data will be lost unless you've stored copies of your backup tapes off site. (A lot of companies in California learned that lesson the hard way after the 1989 earthquake, when they couldn't get into their offices for days or weeks pending safety inspections, or at all after their offices were condemned.) Your precautions can be as simple as having one person take a backup tape home (or to your safe-deposit box) once a week. Rotate among at least three tapes, so you need never risk having all three backups in the same place.

Tapes last a couple of years given normal use, but they won't last forever—and a worn-out tape can mean a partially or wholly unusable backup set. Mark the date of first use on the case with indelible ink, and replace old tapes regularly. New tapes are occasionally defective: If, when you format a tape, you find it has bad sectors, ask your dealer for a replacement. If that's a persistent problem, try another brand.

Switching Between Two Programs

Q What is the simplest DOS program we can use to switch between *Quattro Pro* and *WordPerfect* without having to exit each one every time? (We don't have *Windows* or OS/2 and don't want them.) Also, when I save *Quattro Pro* graphs in HP plotter format and import them into *WordPerfect,* they don't always print as well on our LaserJet II as they do directly from *Quattro Pro.* Is there some way to fix that?

Nicholas S. Lamont, New York

A If you've got DOS 5.0, you already have a utility you can use to switch between *Quattro Pro* and *WordPerfect* without exiting: the MS-DOS Shell. Enter **DOSSHELL** at the DOS prompt to start the Shell.

First, look on the *Options* menu. Select *Enable Task Swapper* to turn the option on if there's no dot next to it. Then select *View•Program List* (or *View•Program/File Lists*).

Now create a Program List entry for *WordPerfect:* If Main is not the active window (if its title bar is not highlighted), **<Tab>** to it or click inside it. Select *File•New•Program Item•OK.* Type **WordPerfect**, press **<Tab>**, type the DOS command you use to start *WordPerfect,* press **<Tab>**, type the directory in which you store your *WordPerfect* files (or **C:** if

USER GROUP OF THE MONTH

Pasadena IBM Users Group

The March *User Group Tips* come from the Pasadena IBM Users Group. PIBMUG publishes a monthly newsletter and maintains a multiline electronic BBS with an on-line technical support listing. The group's monthly meetings are open to the public. PIBMUG offers special interest groups for novices as well as for users interested in *Windows,* spreadsheets, word processors, databases, programming languages, and desktop publishing.

For more information, contact Steve Bass at 711 E. Walnut St. #306, Pasadena, CA 91101; 818/795-2300. Fees are $5 per meeting or $48 per year; family memberships cost $90.

Reader service no. 636

SAFER INSTALLATIONS: In the past, whenever I upgraded my software I'd install it into the directory where the old program resided. Then I received some bug-infested upgrades. Once I'd installed the new version over the old, retrieving the original turned into a nightmare. What's worse, some products translated the old version's data files into a new format, which meant there was no going back.

These days I'm more careful. I always install the new software into a new subdirectory and keep my old version intact. Once I'm sure the new one is stable, I delete the old directory. If I'm running short on disk space, I use *PKZIP* to compress the old program and a copy of the data files for easy retrieval.

Rod Ream
Pasadena IBM Users Group

there's no special directory), press **<Tab>**, press **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-W**, press **<Tab>**, and press **<Space>**. The result should look something like Figure 1. Now press **<Tab>** twice and **<Enter>** once to save the Program Item. Repeat the process to define a Program Item for *Quattro Pro*, making its shortcut key **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-Q**.

Now you'll have Program List entries for both programs. Highlight *WordPerfect* and press **<Enter>** to start it. Once the program has loaded, press **<Ctrl>-<Esc>** to return to the Shell. Highlight *Quattro Pro* and press **<Enter>**. Now you can switch quickly between the two programs by using the shortcut keys you defined (**<Ctrl>-<Alt>-W** and **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-Q**).

If you don't have DOS 5.0, any third-party task switcher will do the same thing. Following is a list of several of the most popular. In your case, I'd strongly recommend *WordPerfect Office*. Its shell utility makes copying data between programs particularly easy by hooking directly into *WordPerfect*'s copy/paste buffer. (Note that *Office*'s shell utility is also bundled with several of WordPerfect Corporation's non–word processing programs.)

As for your problems printing *Quattro Pro* graphs from *WordPerfect*, you may get better results if you save the graphs in PCX or PIC format instead of HP-GL. (The EPS format would be your best choice if you had a PostScript printer, but it won't work with your LaserJet.) You can also experiment with the Invert command (Graphics•Figure•Edit•Edit•Invert) in *WordPerfect*'s graphics editing menu.

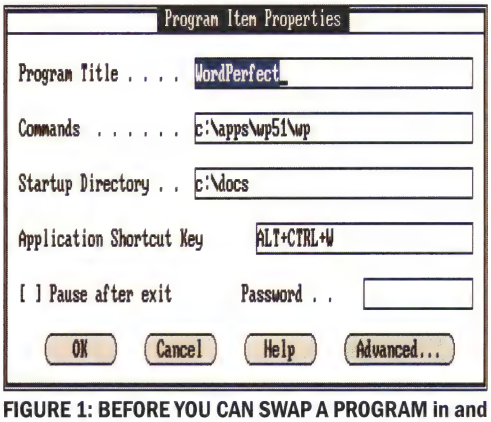


FIGURE 1: BEFORE YOU CAN SWAP A PROGRAM in and out of memory with the MS-DOS Shell's task swapper, you need to add it to the Program List.

- **Back & Forth Professional** $69.95; Progressive Solutions; 800/833-4400, 409/589-2754, 409/589-2758 (fax)
  Reader service no. 637
- **Desqview** $130; Quarterdeck Office Systems; 800/354-3222, 310/392-9851, 310/314-4219 (fax)
  Reader service no. 638
- **DR DOS 6.0** $99; Digital Research Inc.; 800/638-9273, 408/321-1198, 408/649-8209 (fax)
  Reader service no. 639
- **PC Tools** $179; Central Point Software; 800/443-4208, 503/690-8090, 503/690-8083 (fax)
  Reader service no. 640
- **Software Carousel** $90; SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.; 800/272-9900, 603/627-9900, 603/627-9610 (fax)
  Reader service no. 641
- **Switch-It** $99.95; Better Software Technology, Inc.; 800/848-0286, 508/879-0744, 508/872-1734 (fax)
  Reader service no. 642
- **WordPerfect Office** $149; WordPerfect Corp.; 800/451-5151, 801/225-5000, 801/222-5077 (fax)
  Reader service no. 643

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

DOS Redirection Characters

Q To keep a record of when my office's shared computer is turned on, I added the commands DATE < CR.DAT >> BOOT.LOG and TIME < CR.DAT >> BOOT.LOG to AUTOEXEC.BAT. The CR.DAT file contains only the single carriage return the DATE and TIME commands require. My problem is that other users keep deleting CR.DAT, after which these commands produce only a 'File not found' message and don't update the BOOT.LOG file. Can I send these commands a carriage return from within the batch file itself?

Jianhong Wang
Guelph, Ontario, Canada

A Yes, but first let's give a little background to the uninitiated. The < and >> in the commands above are redirection characters. The *command* < *filename* construct tells DOS to feed the characters in the specified file to the command in the place of input that would normally come from the keyboard. The >> *filename* portion tells DOS to take the command's output that would normally go to the screen and append it to the specified file (the file is created if it doesn't already exist).

A third redirection symbol, >, not used by Mr. Wang's commands, tells DOS to replace, instead of add to, the specified file's contents. For example, DIR A: > C:\DIRFILE replaces the contents of C:\DIRFILE with output that DIR A: would normally display on screen. You can also use > to redirect a command's screen output to a printer, as in DIR A: > LPT1.

The fourth redirection character, the pipe (|), lets you use the output of one command as input for another. For example, TREE C:\ | MORE "pipes" the output of TREE C:\ (the directory tree structure of drive C:) to the MORE command, which displays a screenful of its input and waits for you to press a key before displaying the next screenful.

To solve your problem, use the command ECHO. (no space before the period) to generate the carriage return and | to pass the carriage return to the DATE and TIME commands. Modify the commands in AUTOEXEC.BAT to **ECHO.| DATE >> BOOT.LOG** and **ECHO.| TIME >> BOOT.LOG**.

This trick also works with many other commands. But if a command clears the keyboard buffer before executing, you need your old < CR.DAT trick instead. In such cases, you can ensure that CR.DAT exists by adding the command **ECHO.> CR.DAT** to your batch file *before* the first occurrence of < CR.DAT.

By Robert Lauriston

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

Mail your questions to Help Line, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Line; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Special Offer!

Best spreadsheet. Best price.

Quattro Pro for Windows beat every other software application to win *PC Magazine*'s award for Technical Excellence.

PC Magazine
December 1992

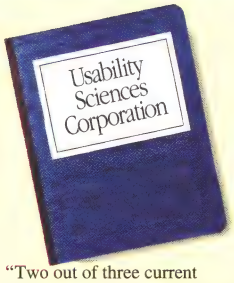
"Greatly simplifies the use of 3-D worksheets for the average user."

PC Week
January 4, 1993

November 10, 1992
Quattro Pro for Windows

"Most significant developments in terms of innovation, performance, and price."

BYTE
January 1993



"Two out of three current Excel and 1-2-3 users preferred Quattro Pro for Windows."

Usability Sciences Corporation
October 1992

Quattro Pro for Windows

But don't take our word for it . . .

OBJECT COMPUTING NOW!

"Quattro® Pro for Windows is the most advanced, most forward-looking Windows spreadsheet to date."

—Michael Miller, *PC Magazine*, December 1992

"Quattro Pro for Windows is a better spreadsheet than Excel 4.0."

—*BYTE*, Essential Guide to Windows, 1992

"Quattro Pro for Windows is easy to use, powerful, and provides large organizations with the flexibility they need for managing vast amounts of information."

—Chris Aher, MCI International

"Quattro Pro for Windows is the easiest to use and has the best graphics and development tools. It's better integrated than either of the other programs."

—*Computer Shopper,* November 1992

"[It's] far superior to Microsoft® Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. The entire design of Quattro Pro for Windows gives us a significantly better way to manage data."

—Don Chase, Washington State Department of Wildlife

"Quattro Pro for Windows is an uncompromised productivity tool. Borland has always been one step ahead of the competition for quality software and top-notch customer support."

—Prudential Bache Securities, Inc.

"Quattro Pro provided the best transition from 1-2-3 [compared to Excel and 1-2-3 for Windows]."

—*PC World*, January 1993

"The interface in Quattro Pro for Windows [is] so much better than other vendors.... We reaped the benefits of a great idea already hammered into a highly usable form."

—Jim Seymour, *PC Week*, December 1992

". . . it's enough to make an experienced Excel user want to switch."

—Christopher Lindquist, *Computerworld,* October 1992

Special offer—act now!
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$99.95

(regular list price $495)

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 6078

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

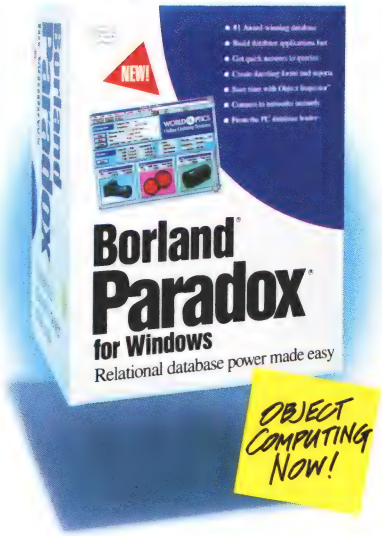
Borland® Quattro® Pro for Windows

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro Pro for Windows has patent pending. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. BI 5183

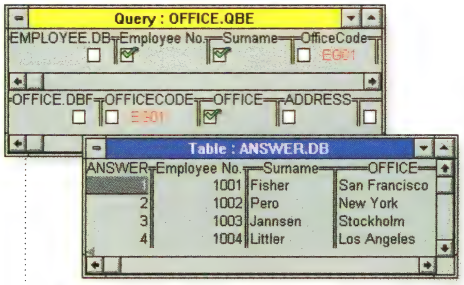
Circle 63 on reader service card

NEW!

Introducing Borland's Paradox for Windows



If you're looking for the easiest-to-use, most powerful, and most reliable Windows database, new Paradox® for Windows is it!



▲ *Get answers quickly by using graphical Query By Example.*

With Paradox for Windows, there's no limit to what you can do: Create customer lists in seconds, automatically generate reports with the push of a button, or retrieve data from Paradox or dBASE® with ease. From letters to labels to mission-critical applications, Paradox for Windows puts your business data to work like never before.

Graphical interface makes it easy

Paradox for Windows' graphical user interface makes it easy to access, modify, and present your data. Object Inspector™ menus make it easy to use all the features and functions of your database, without digging through layers of menus. You work only with the menu options relevant to the task at hand. And special productivity "Experts" help you get your work done even faster. Whether you're creating a form or report, or querying your database for information stored in different tables and formats, there's a productivity Expert to show you the way.

▲ *SpeedBar™ icons provide point-and-click access to the features you use most often.*

"The new features make Paradox fly, but it's the revamped interface that makes it soar."

—*PC World*, August 1992

Built for Windows, takes full advantage of DOS

Paradox for Windows is built from the ground up to let you take full advantage of the Windows environment. But unlike other Windows databases, Paradox makes it easy to move between DOS and Windows. You get full table and index compatibility with Paradox for DOS and dBASE. Plus, you get a familiar table viewer, consistent QBE, the same validity checks, password encryption, and more.

- Easiest to learn and use
- Relational database power
- Create graphical forms and reports with ease
- Get instant answers to queries
- Effortlessly access your existing Paradox and dBASE data

Borland® Paradox® for Windows

1-800-336-6464, ext. 5224

Circle 44 on reader service card

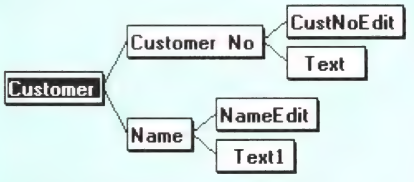
Relational database power made easy

DEVELOPERS CORNER

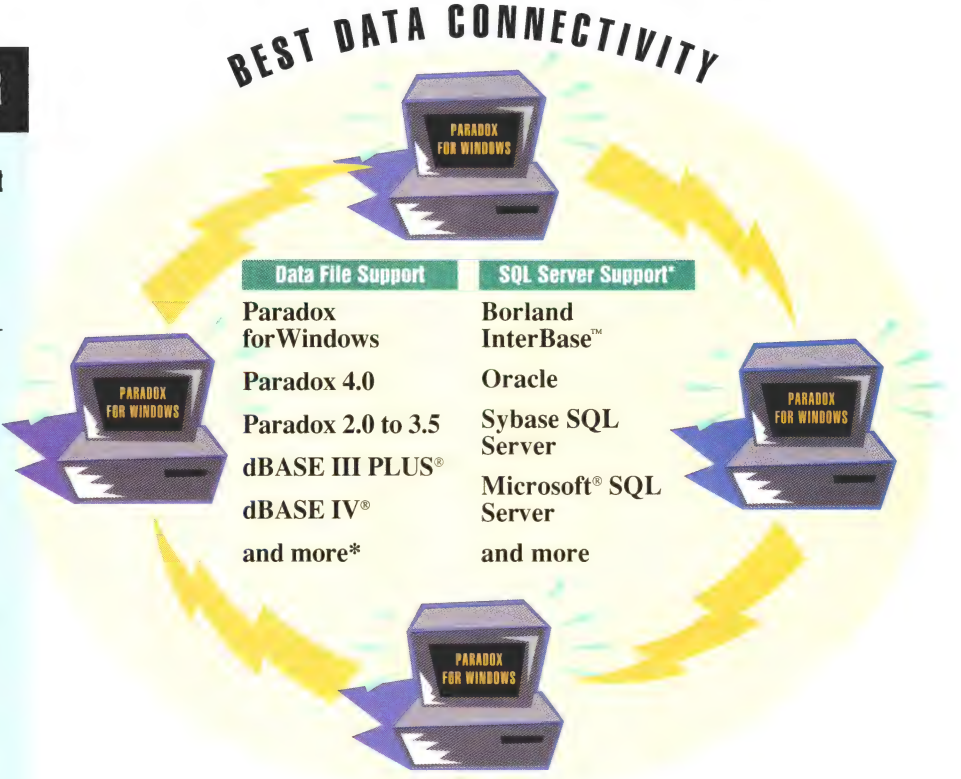
Unlimited applications development

Paradox for Windows enables programmers to create graphically rich custom applications never before possible. ObjectPAL™—a fully structured, high-level language—gives you the benefits of object-oriented programming with easy-to-use, event-driven methods, procedures, and objects. You learn ObjectPAL at your own pace, starting with the basic tools. Then, use the Productivity Switch to turn on more sophisticated features.

Paradox for Windows is perfect for creating fully integrated custom applications for both single- and multiuser systems. A graphical development environment lets you work in Windows to develop and debug your graphical applications. Powerful features like an Object Tree, debugger, built-in editor, and extensive on-line help let you create fantastic Windows applications in record time.



▲ *Paradox for Windows' Object Tree helps you build graphical applications fast.*



▲ *Paradox for Windows lets you easily put all your data to work, without limitations.*

The best way to manage your Paradox and dBASE data

No other Windows database gives you complete access to your existing Paradox and dBASE data. You can build multi-table forms, reports, or queries with any combination of Paradox or dBASE tables—and maintain referential integrity and data security automatically! Just select the tables you want, and Paradox for Windows handles all the work of managing data types and formats for you.

▲ *Paradox for Windows allows you to graphically perform relational links to visually see how the tables are related.*

New graphical data types

Whether you work on a stand-alone computer or a multiuser network, Paradox for Windows provides seamless, secure con-

*Available 1993. †All tests run on IBM® PS/2 Model 70 386/20 mhz, 4Mb RAM, Novell 3.11 NetWare, Ethernet network. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Special pricing good in the United States and Canada only. Prices are in U.S. dollars. BI 5308

Paradox is the best Windows database

USABILITY	Paradox	Access
Insert 1,000 records†	29 sec	147 sec
Range select: 15,000 of 130,000 records†	<1 sec	16 sec
Graphical form and report design tools	●	●
Graphical Query By Example	●	●
Object inspection menus with right mouse button	●	
Visual data modeling for forms, reports, and queries	●	
Full edit capabilities in multi-table forms	●	
Built-in data types: graphic, formatted memo, binary large objects	●	
DATA CONNECTIVITY		
Full native support for Paradox and dBASE tables	●	
Direct creation of Paradox and dBASE tables	●	

DATA CONNECTIVITY, *continued*	Paradox	Access
Unlimited secondary indexing	●	
Creation of dBASE field and expression indexes	●	
Cascading updates in referential integrity	●	
SAG CLI-compliant middleware connectivity built-in	●	●
Table encryption and security	●	●
Paradox 4.0 and dBASE IV multiuser concurrency	●	
APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT		
Event-driven programming	●	●
Object-oriented development environment	●	
Programming Productivity Switch	●	
Graphical object management tools	●	
Database-specific programming language	●	

nections to an unprecedented array of data types. You can work with text, numbers, and unlimited length memo fields, complete with graphical attributes like font, size, color, and style. Or work with graphic fields that contain bitmapped pictures, OLE fields that store objects from other Windows applications like spreadsheets and word processors, and even Binary Large Object (BLOb™) fields, which can include multimedia objects, digitized sound, CAD drawings, and more.

Trust your data to the Data Company

Like millions of people, you can trust your data to Borland. For seven years we have delivered reliable, open, and powerful database tools that help you manage, access, and analyze your data. With Paradox for Windows, you can create reliable solutions that keep your business humming. You can trust your data to Paradox for Windows.

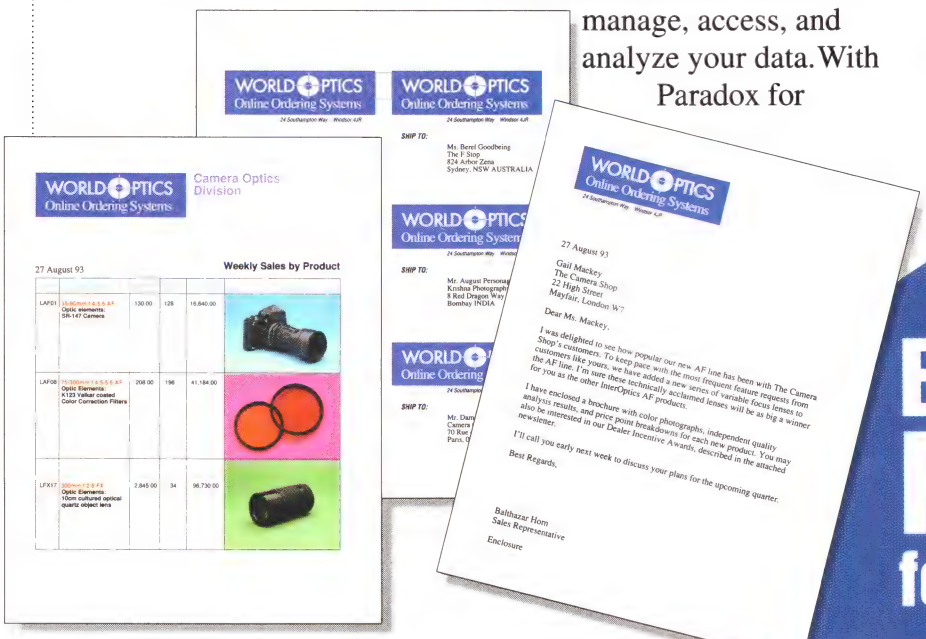
Special introductory offer.
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$139.95

(regular list price $795)

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5224

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.



▲ *Creating reports that include graphics, text, and design objects is easy! It's almost like having a desktop publisher inside your database.*

Borland® Paradox® for Windows

90-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 44 on reader service card

SPREADSHEETS Q & A

Drawing the Line in Excel

Q As a *1-2-3* user, I used right-aligned minus and equal signs to create total lines in financial reports. When I switched to *Excel*, I looked forward to eliminating the little spaces between the characters. But I can't get *Excel* to produce satisfactory lines: While the Format•Border command puts lines at the bottom of the cell, it always fills the width of the column. How can I get a solid double or single line that's slightly narrower than the cell?
Jeff Lamond, Exeter, Ontario, Canada

A The quick-and-dirty solution is to format several right-aligned spaces as underlined and/or strikeover (use Format•Font). But the best approach I've found is to use *Excel*'s drawing tools to place lines on the bottom edge of the cell. Start by revealing the draw toolbar: Select *Options•Toolbars*, select the *Drawing* toolbar, and click *Show*. Now, click the line tool, press and hold the **<Alt>** key, and drag along the bottom of the cell to draw a line.

For a double line, copy the first line: Press **<Ctrl>-C**, then press **<Ctrl>-V**. Place the mouse pointer on the line, and when it becomes an arrowhead, press the **<Shift>** key and drag the duplicate line down just a smidgen. Select both lines—press **<Ctrl>** and click on the other line—and join them into a single object by clicking the group button or selecting *Format•Group*.

Now, shorten the line slightly: Depress the **<Shift>** key, and drag the selection mark on the left edge of the line slightly to the right. Make sure that the line is attached to its cell: Right-click on the line, and when a pop-up menu appears, select *Object Properties;* in the dialog box, ensure that *Move and Size with Cells* is selected. Now, when you change the width of the column, the line will adjust automatically.

That's a lot of work for just one line. But now that you have one, you can quickly copy it: Select it with the mouse, press **<Ctrl>-C**, press **<Ctrl>-V**, then press the **<Alt>** key and drag the copy to another cell.

Hidden Sums in 1-2-3

Q I need a formula that hides zeros for quarterly data until the quarter is complete. I'm comfortable with a formula like @IF(B1<1 #OR#B2<1# OR#B3<1, "", @SUM(B1..B3)). If any cells are empty, the formula displays nothing; when they're all full, it displays their sum. But I want the formula to work even if one of the values is supposed to be zero. Please tell me how.
John Ryan, Fountain Valley, California

A How about using this formula: @IF(@COUNT(B1..B3)=@ROWS(B1..B3),@SUM(B1..B3),"")? @ROWS() yields the number of cells in the range, and @COUNT gives the number that have entries. If the numbers are the same, the formula displays the sum; otherwise it displays nothing. Of course, you could use a constant (in this case, 3) in place of the @ROWS() function, but the function allows the formula to adjust gracefully when you insert rows into the range. For a larger range, you could use something like @ROWS(B1..D4) * @COLS(B1..D4) to calculate the number of cells in the range.

Excel, Novell, Crosstabs, Kaboom!

Q We run *Excel 4.0* on a Novell network, and until last week we thought everything was going smoothly. When one of our users tried to use the Crosstabs feature, she was greeted with an error message instead of a Crosstabs table. Crosstabs works fine on a standalone system, but we don't want to install *Excel* locally on all our users' machines if we can help it. Is there a fix?
Will Herder, Rosemont, New Jersey

A Microsoft issued a maintenance release of *Excel, 4.0a,* in late October to remedy several bugs, including this one. Call the company's technical support line to obtain a copy. The problem arises when Crosstabs tries to write a temporary file to the CROSSTAB directory, to which users are usually denied rights. For example, let's say you've installed *Excel* in the directory X:\APPS\EXCEL. Then the Crosstabs add-in will be in X:\APPS\EXCEL\LIBRARY\CROSSTAB. Until *4.0a* arrives, just assign all *Excel* users full rights to this directory, including Create, Erase, File Scan, Modify, Read, and Write.

One Lookup, Many Files

Q I read your October column about lookup functions with great interest. I want to use @VLOOKUP functions in

Spreadsheet Toolbox

Financial analysts who work with spreadsheets often require specialized calculations that go far beyond the routine financial functions supplied with *1-2-3, Quattro Pro,* or even *Excel 4.0.* No matter which spreadsheet you use, you can stop laboring over complex formulas or intricate macros and simply order a copy of *@nalyst,* an add-in library of dozens of functions to meet your special needs.

***@nalyst* comes in five different flavors. The general financial package sells for $195 and provides support for 30/360 calendars, workday calculations, net present value, internal rate of return, cash flow, and amortization and annuities, including advanced and residual payments and odd periods. A more specialized library is available for statistical functions ($195); packages for bonds, options, and mortgage analysis cost $495 each.**

Once you install *@nalyst,* the functions integrate into your spreadsheet's function menus so they're easy to access. *1-2-3, Excel,* and *Symphony* are all supported.

If you're a financial craftsperson, you should check out this set of precision tools. You might just save yourself a lot of time.

@nalyst $195 to $495; Tech Hackers, Inc., 212/344-9500

Reader service no. 816

What a 15" Monitor Should Be

Our **New Generation** ViewSonic 15 monitor features color temperature control and exceptional clarity.

And it boasts of an ultra high 76Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 which exceeds the tough ISO-9241-3 requirements for a flicker-free image. The larger flat square screen provides reduced distortion along with a full edge-to-edge image. For a brighter, crisper image the ViewSonic 15 offers Invar Shadow Mask technology and digital controls with 26 user-programmable modes.

The new ergonomically designed drop-down control panel is as easy to use as a keyboard, which makes it great for adjusting image size, position, color and pin cushioning.

This monitor is compatible with all current video standards from VGA up to 1,280 x 1,024 non-interlaced, and is certified to meet strict Swedish MPR-II low radiation standards.

The ViewSonic 15 ... everything you expect in a 15" monitor.

The ViewSonic 15

Color control
Exceptional clarity
Larger screen
Easy and safe to operate
Flicker-free performance

ViewSonic®

For Information Call **(800) 888-8583**

20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, CA 91789, (909) 869-7976, Fax: (909) 869-7958. All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 218 on reader service card

my *1-2-3* worksheets to look up items from a single reference file into various worksheets (instead of putting the lookup table into every worksheet), but I can't get the formula to work.
Joel Grossman
New Rochelle, New York

A In *1-2-3* release 3.*x*, the formula would look like @VLOOKUP(A1,<<C:\LOOKTABL.WK3>>A1..D10,1), assuming that the item you want to look up is in A1 and your lookup table is in the range A1..D10 in the file C:\LOOKTABL.WK3. Note that this trick will not work in *1-2-3 2*.x, which can't use external cell references in functions or calculations. In *Quattro Pro*, the formula is @VLOOKUP(A1,[C:\LOOKTABL .WQ1]A1..D10,1); in *Excel*, =VLOOKUP(A1,C:\LOOKTABL.XLS!A1..D10,1).

Printing Ranges Side by Side

Q Using *1-2-3 3.1*, I need to print a 3-D range as a single table. When I designate A:B1..C:B5 as the print range, the values from each sheet appear below the values from the previous sheet. That is, I get A:B1..A:B5 first, then B:B1..B:B5 below it, and so on. Is there any way to print them side by side?
Subash Deodhar, Vernon Hills, Illinois

A Here's one way: Let's say your tables are set up as shown in Figure 1. Put the cell pointer on A:B1, and select */Range•Transpose*. Use the arrow keys and **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** to select A:B1..C:B5, and press **<Enter>**. Then put the cell pointer on A:D1, and select *Columns/Worksheets*. You end up with a copy of the range, with the sheets arranged in columns, as shown, and with formulas replaced by their values. Use this copy as your print range. If you use a macro to print the report, it's a simple matter to incorporate this routine into it.

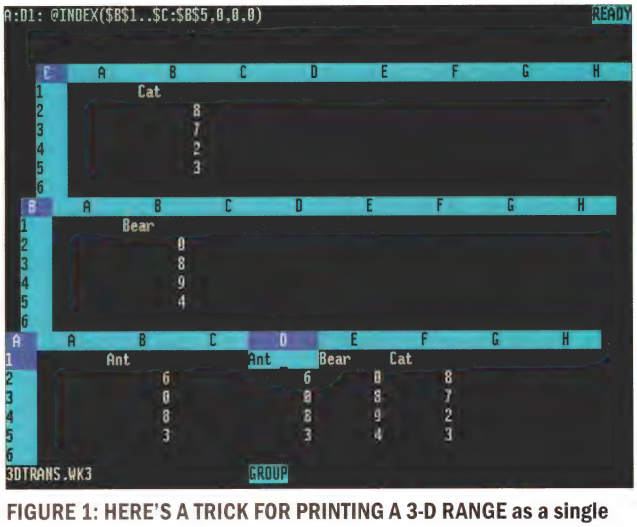


FIGURE 1: HERE'S A TRICK FOR PRINTING A 3-D RANGE as a single table with the columns arranged side by side.

This approach is quick and easy, but if the table values have changed, you have to repeat the command before you can print the report. If you want a live table that updates each time you alter a value, set up a table of formulas like the one shown. Enter **@INDEX($A:$B$1..$C:$B$5,0,0,0)** into D1, and copy it to D1..F5. The @INDEX function will pick a value from the range $A:$B$1..$C:$B$5 based on its column, row, and sheet position; the dollar signs ensure that the range reference remains the same in all the copies. Initially, every cell in the table will contain the word *Ant* from cell A:B1 of the table. Now edit the copies to change the row, column, and sheet offsets to look up the other values from the table: In column E, change the fourth argument in all the formulas to 1 to get values from the second sheet in the table; in column F, change it to 2. For instance, F1 should read **@INDEX($A:$B$1..$C:$B$5,0,0,2)**. On the second row of the table, change the third argument in each formula to 1; on the third row, change it to 2. Continue to repeat this pattern throughout the remainder of the formulas; cell F5 should be **@INDEX($A:$B$1..$C:$B$5,0,4,2)**. This table is a pain to set up, but you might find it well worth the trouble.

Speedy Calculations With Tables

Q I've developed a spreadsheet to handle a hockey pool in my office, but I want to find a faster way to do the calculations. I need to assign 10 points if a participant correctly predicts a team's score, 7 if he or she misses by 1, 5 if by 2, and so on. There are 24 teams, with 160 to 200 participants, and each cell contains a formula like @IF(B1=B3,10,@IF(B1=B3+1,7,@IF(B1=B3-1,7,@IF(B1=B3+2,5,@IF(B1=B3-2,5,@IF(B1=B3+3,3,@IF(B1=B3-3,3,@IF(B1=B3+4,1,@IF(B1=B3-4,1,0))))))))), where the participant's guess is in B1 and the team score is in B3.

With over 5000 copies of this formula, the worksheet is huge and very slow. Isn't there a faster way to calculate?
Eboli Febrin
Pine City, Texas

A You can definitely improve the formulas by using a lookup table and the @ABS function; you could also use a Data Table to avoid storing thousands of formulas. Figure 2 shows how it might work. Check out the formula in B5: @VLOOKUP(@ABS(B3-B1),B9..C14,1). B3-B1 calculates the difference between each participant's guess and the actual score; @ABS turns a negative difference into a positive number. The lookup table at B9..C14 converts the differences into points. When the

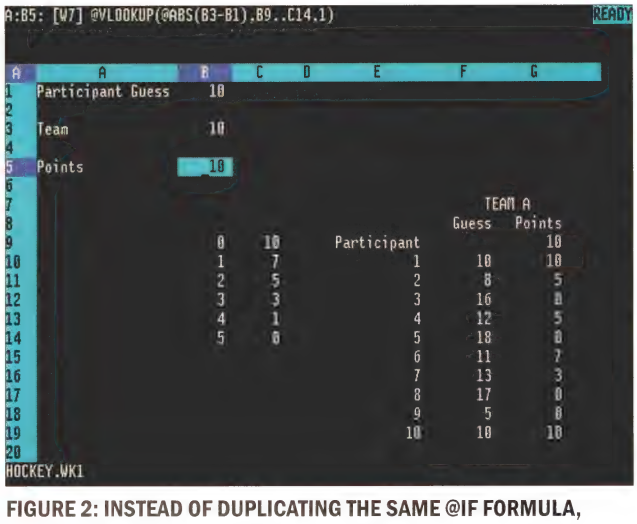


FIGURE 2: INSTEAD OF DUPLICATING THE SAME @IF FORMULA, improve performance by using a lookup table.

HOW TO CHANGE PLANES USING ONLY ONE FINGER.

Or, for that matter, a lot of other things. In fact, with Aldus® IntelliDraw™— for Macintosh and Windows — whatever you draw can easily be changed with a couple clicks of the mouse. (Not to mention how easy it is to draw in the first place.)

It's all thanks to IntelliDraw's 43 new, totally unique, powerful features. Like, for example, the Symmetrigon™ and the Connectigon.™

With the Symmetrigon you simply draw one side of an object and the other side (or sides) are drawn automatically. On other programs, you'd have to draw each side one step at a time.

As for the Connectigon, it lets you change dimensions and perspective almost instantly (see the plane illustrations, here). Again, using other drawing packages, such modifications would be laborious at best.

And of course, that's only two of the 43. With IntelliDraw, you also get to take advantage of things like alignment guidelines and alignment frames (which automatically align and maintain spacing of multiple objects even if you decide to rearrange, add, or subtract objects in your drawing), master objects (which save a ton of time by letting you change multiple cloned objects simply by changing the one master item), and, as they say, much, much more.

Which logically leads to the following conclusion: what you really need is a free copy of our demonstration video. So call 1-800-685-4195.

We'll not only help you change planes, we'll help change how you feel about drawing.

THE ART OF POWERFUL IDEAS™

ALDUS®

This ad was created using Aldus IntelliDraw and PageMaker® Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks, and IntelliDraw, Symmetrigon and Connectigon are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

difference is zero, the lookup function returns the 10 from the top row; when the difference is 5 or greater, it returns the zero from cell C14.

Now, with 5000 copies of this formula you will still have a sluggish worksheet, although these formulas will recalculate faster than your embedded @IF() formulas.

To further improve performance, you might want to set up each team as a one-way data table, like the one shown in E9..G19. For each participant, enter his or her guesses into F10..F19. In G9, enter the formula **+B5**. Select */Data • Table • 1*, paint the range *F9..G19*, and press **<Enter>**. Then select B1 as the Input cell, and press **<Enter>** again. *1-2-3* builds the table of points shown in G10..G19 by putting each guess from column F into cell B1, recalculating G9, and entering the result into the corresponding row in column G.

By Richard Scoville

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World *and a software training consultant based in Durham, North Carolina.*

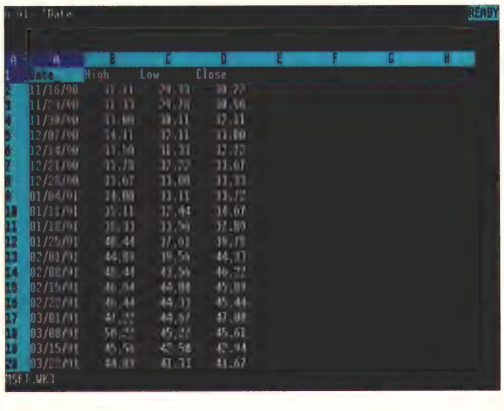
Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them to Richard Scoville, CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

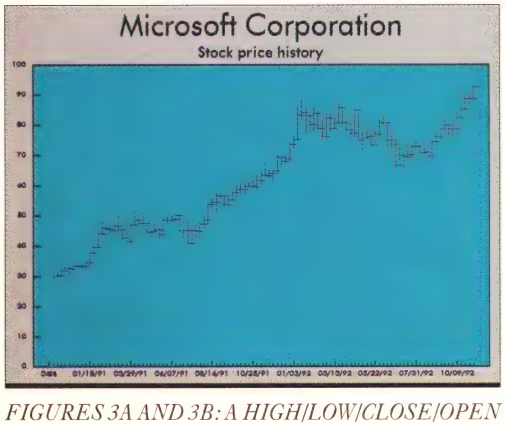
Master Class: Graph Attack

This month, Master Class responds to a question from Merton Bolack of Washington, D.C., who wants to know how to display downloaded stock data in a high/low/close/open chart in *1-2-3* release 3.1.

Just to satisfy my own curiosity, I decided to check out Microsoft's stock price history. I went to the Issue/Symbol Lookup forum on CompuServe (GO SYMBOLS) and found that Microsoft's stock symbol is MSFT. Then, from the Pricing History forum (GO PRICES), I downloaded Microsoft's weekly price data for the period from 11/16/90 to 11/16/92 into a text file I called MSFT.PRN.

Once you've downloaded the stock data, open a blank worksheet in *1-2-3* and import the text file: With the cell pointer on A1, select */File • Import • Text,* and choose MSFT.PRN. The data will appear in the spreadsheet as a series of long labels extending from A1 to A147. Each line contains the date, volume, and weekly high, low, and closing prices, each separated from the next by a few spaces.





FIGURES 3A AND 3B: A HIGH/LOW/CLOSE/OPEN chart can help you track fluctuations in stock prices.

The text file includes title information at the top and a blank line between every five records. Using the command */Worksheet • Delete • Row,* work your way down the sheet, deleting the superfluous rows. You'll end up with column headings in A1..A2 and data in A3..A106. To make the data more readable, I turn off the Wysiwyg interface with *:Display • Mode • Text.*

Next, you need to parse the single column of labels into separate columns of values and, for the prices, combine the integers and fractions into single values. Start with the cell pointer on the first data record (A3), and execute the command */Data • Parse • Format-Line • Create.* The format line controls where *1-2-3* will split the labels. Then select *Input-Column,* highlight A3..A107, and press <Enter>. Then choose *Output-Range* and select cell H4. Select *Go,* and *1-2-3* creates eight columns of values: date value, volume, high price integer, high price fraction, low price integer, low price fraction, closing price integer, and closing price fraction.

To combine the integer and fraction portions of the high, low, and closing prices, put the cell pointer in P4 and enter the formula +J4+K4; in Q4 enter +L4+M4; and in R4 enter +N4+O4. Next, copy P4..R4 into P5..R107. Then select */Range • Value,* paint P4..R107, and press <Enter> twice to convert the formulas into values. Finally, use */Worksheet • Delete • Column* to delete the original data in columns I..O (you won't need the volume data).

Use */Range • Format • Date • 4* and press <Enter> to format the date values in column H; then use */Range • Format • Fixed • 2* to format the numbers in column I, J, and K to show hundredths of a point. Finally, replace the original labels with the converted values by using */Move* to move I4..K107 to A4. Then edit the column headings, delete the data parse format row, and use *:Display • Mode • Graphics* to turn Wysiwyg back on. The finished table of data is shown in Figure 3A.

Finally, you're ready to create the graph shown in Figure 3B. Select */Graph • Group,* paint the range A1..D105, press <Enter>, and select *Columnwise*. Select *Type • HLCO* to get a high-low chart. Then, to display only every tenth label on the *x*-axis, select *Options • Scale • Skip* and enter 10. Use *Titles* to add appropriate titles, then *Quit* and *View* your creation.

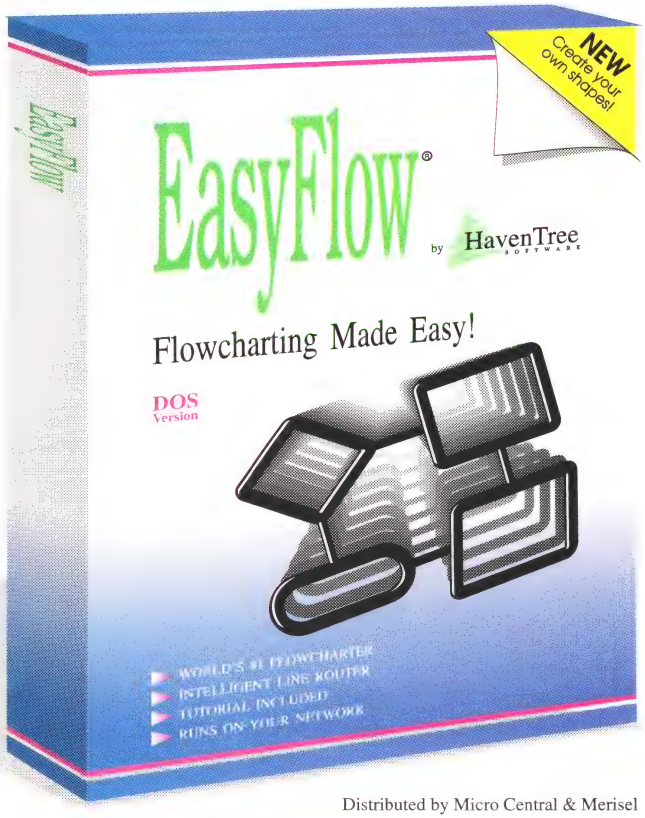
Flowcharting

Easier and Faster than *ever* before!

HavenTree has cranked up the power on **EasyFlow** with a release that lets you **create your own shapes**, offers a host of **new text handling features**, exports charts in a wider variety of graphics formats **than any other flowcharting program** and **supports more printers and plotters** than any other DOS-based competitor. We've even given our already highly **intelligent line router** an IQ boost. These **new and improved** features, combined with those listed below, make EasyFlow the **World's #1 flowcharter.**

- *Create new shapes or modify existing ones.*
- *Automatic off-page connectors and adjacent-page mapping help make complex charts easier to read.*
- *Automatic page borders and numbering.*
- *Automatic text formatting.*
- *Context-sensitive help.*
- *Support for LIM expanded memory.*
- *Runs on your network.*
- *Exports charts to ASCII, CGM, DXF, EPS, GEM, PCX, HPGL, SYM, TIFF and WPG file formats.*
- *Charts compatible with EasyFlow Mac version.*
- *Improved color output - HP DeskJet 500C, HP PaintJet, Epson LQ2550.*
- *Tutorial included.*

Introducing EasyFlow 8.0 (for DOS)



Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

EasyFlow is also available for the Mac

See your dealer today or call now:

1-800-267-0668 *ext.47*

(In Canada: 613-544-6035)

HavenTree SOFTWARE

HavenTree Software Limited P.O. Box 470-M Fineview, NY 13640-0470
AD0007-930107

Circle 79 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING Q & A

Relocating Footnotes in WordPerfect

Q I need to move all the footnotes in an existing *WordPerfect 5.1* document from the bottom of each page to the end of the entire document. This is very tedious to do by cutting and pasting. Isn't there an easier way?
Michael Goenawan
Kanata, Ontario, Canada

A There is a way to change footnotes to endnotes, but you won't find the answer in any *WordPerfect* manual. The key is to temporarily reformat your document using multiple columns. Since *WordPerfect* can't use footnotes in a multicolumn format, it automatically moves them to the end of the document. Here's how:

1. First, open the document containing the footnotes you want to change. Press **<Home><Home><Up>** to move the cursor to the top of the file.
2. To specify a two-column layout, press **<Alt>-<F7>CD<Enter>O**.
3. Press **<Home><Home><Down><Home><Home><Up>**. This ensures that the entire document reformats into two columns. The footnotes will move to the end of the document, with all other formatting and numbering intact.
4. Now you'll want to return the document to a single-column format. With the cursor still at the top of the file, press **<Backspace>Y** twice to remove the 2-column layout codes.

Remember, if you add more footnotes later, you'll have to repeat this process to convert them into endnotes.

Converting to WordPerfect

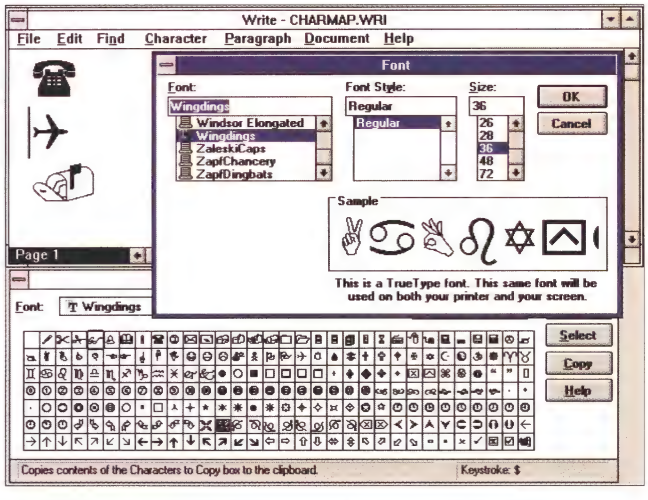
Q I'm trying to edit a genealogy book written in *Professional Write*, but I use *WordPerfect 5.1* for DOS and don't have a copy of the other word processing program. Is there a secret formula for converting from one format to the other, or am I stranded?
Anne C. Johnson, San Antonio

A There's no secret, but you can't make the switch without some help. You need a file conversion utility. One of the best available is MasterSoft's *Word for Word Professional 5.1*. It can convert *Professional Write* files to *WordPerfect* files, as well as translate to and from scores of other formats. For more information on this $149 program, contact MasterSoft at 602/277-0900, 602/970-0706 (fax).

Mapping Windows Characters

Q I use *Windows* Write and have tried to paste special characters from *Windows 3.1*'s Wingdings symbol font into documents using the *Windows* Character Map application. But instead of the symbol I want, I just get a normal keyboard character. What's the story?
Sally Masso
El Paso, Texas

A When it comes to inserting special characters from the Character Map, some *Windows* word processors—such as *WordPerfect for Windows*, *Ami Professional 2.0*, and *Windows* Write—are not very bright. The trouble is, these programs don't paste the font information along with the character. To work around this problem in Write, select *Character•Fonts* and choose a font that matches the one you've chosen in the Character Map window. The next time you paste in a special character, it will appear correctly. Of course, you'll have to change back to your original Write font before you start typing again. Choosing matching fonts before pasting in special characters will solve the problem in other, similarly afflicted *Windows* word processors.



WINDOWS' CHARACTER MAP lets you insert special characters into any Windows word processor, but some, like Windows Write (pictured here), make you specify a new font first.

Dumping Fonts in WordPerfect for Windows

Q The Font button on the *WordPerfect for Windows* ruler displays a customized set of fonts for quick access. It's easy to add fonts to the list, but I haven't found a way to remove a font. Can this be done?
Madelyn Kilgore, Fort Worth, Texas

A Sure. Start by double-clicking the ruler's *Font* button to call up the Font dialog box. Select *Assign to Ruler*, then choose the font you want to remove in the Fonts on Ruler list. To remove each font from the list, select *Clear*. (However, you won't be able to remove Courier, which is the default font.) When you're finished removing fonts, select *OK* twice to return to the editing screen.

Form Fitting in WinWord

Q I'm having trouble with *Word for Windows 2.0*'s table function. I've created a table that I use for filling out a preprinted form. When I type too much data into a particular cell, the row containing that cell increases in height, destroying the alignment when I print the table. How do I fix this?
Paul Parsekian, New York

A By default, *Word for Windows* automatically adjusts row heights in its tables to compensate for text you enter.

THE OLD WAY

THE TaxCut® WAY!

This Year, Harness the Power of Your Computer to Complete Your Tax Return.

You'll save time. You'll pay the least tax possible. And, it's guaranteed accurate.

This year, team up with Andrew Tobias' TaxCut and your computer to complete your tax return. You'll secure the skill of America's best tax professionals. Plus, use your computer's power to save time and money. And, you'll understand your taxes as never before. With TaxCut® Software, filing your own tax return is a simple two-step process:

1. Key in answers to the questions your computer asks.
2. Print and file!

How TaxCut Works
You start by selecting the Interview, Shoebox, or the Direct-to-Forms method.

The Interview. Answer a few simple Yes-or-No questions right on your computer screen. Next, from the thousands of questions in its database, TaxCut selects just those questions it needs to correctly fill out your return, including which forms you should file. You key in your answers, TaxCut shows your completed return on your screen, then prints IRS-approved forms ready to file, on plain paper. Or, file electronically and get your refund in as little as two weeks!

The Shoebox. Pick up any receipt from your pile of records. Use the scroll-down list that TaxCut shows you to identify the type of record. Key in the figure. TaxCut decides where it should go on your return, then does all the calculations.

Direct to Forms. Simply enter the numbers, and let TaxCut automatically carry the amounts to each relevant form. TaxCut then does all the math.

Become Your Own Tax Expert Instantly
TaxCut knows the entire Tax Code, so you don't have to. You access only what you need through the on-line Help key. Or, go straight to IRS instructions, if you prefer.

TaxCut Audits Your Return Before You File
TaxCut checks every figure as you complete your return. Then it compares your deductions with national averages. The program alerts you to anything that looks out of line, to reduce the risk of an IRS audit.

Guaranteed Accurate
TaxCut's Accuracy Guarantee: if the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a miscalculation in TaxCut, MECA will pay that penalty for you.

Circle 129 on reader service card

Your Complete Tax Tool
TaxCut provides over 85 different IRS-approved forms and worksheets, from the most common to the obscure. You can also file the new IRS-preferred 1040PC form, which can speed your refund.

State Versions Available, Too
Select from 23 Windows or DOS State Editions, plus CA and NY for the Macintosh. Data from your Federal return automatically transfers to the State Edition to save you time and ensure accuracy.

DOS/Windows:

AZ	CA	CO	CT	DC	FL
GA	IL	IN	MA	MD	MI
MN	MO	NC	NJ	NY	OH
OR	PA	TN	VA	WI	
Macintosh:		CA	NY		

Order By 4/30/93 To Get Two FREE Gifts
Order TaxCut before this special offer expires 4/30/93. Send us a check or money order, or we'll bill your credit card today only $39.95 for the Federal Edition, and $29.95 for each State Edition (plus shipping). We'll immediately send your Free Software Gift: U.S. Atlas (MacUSA for Macintosh). It's a complete atlas, almanac and fact book right on your computer ($69.95 value). You'll also get a 1992 Tax Planning Checklist, to get you started right for the easiest tax preparation ever.

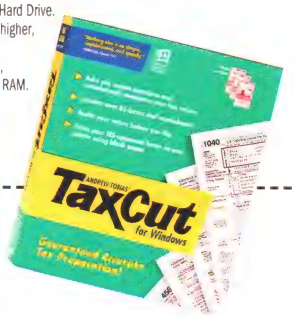
To Order, Call Toll Free

1-800-866-8531 ext. 437

24 hours, 7 days a week

Or Fax Your Order To 1-800-944-6322

System Requirements
DOS: IBM PC/Compatible, 640k RAM, Hard Drive.
Windows: IBM PC/Compatible, 286 or higher, Hard Drive, Windows 3.1., 2MB RAM.
Mac: Mac Plus, System 6.0.2 or higher, System 7 compatible, Hard Drive, 2MB RAM.



☐ **YES!** Please reserve my copy of TaxCut for the 1992 tax year now (plus state editions indicated). You'll bill my credit card/cash my check today, send my Free Software (U.S. Atlas, for DOS and Windows buyers, and MacUSA™ for Macintosh buyers) and my Tax Planning Checklist.

TaxCut Edition	State	Quantity	Price	Total
Federal Only			$39.95	
Federal/State			$69.90	
Additional State			$29.95	
Sales Tax (CA, CT, FL, and TX residents please add sales tax.)				
Shipping: $8.50 US, $16 Canada (U.S. Funds Please)				
Order Total				

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE (In case of questions) _____

CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

Also available at your favorite retailer.

Media: (If no box checked, we'll ship 3½" IBM/DOS)
☐ IBM/DOS 3½" (TDG392F)
☐ IBM/DOS 5¼" (TDG592F)
☐ Windows 3½" (TWG392F)
☐ Windows 5¼" (TWG592F)
☐ Macintosh (TMG92F)

Method of Payment:
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed Payable to MECA
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

Canadian residents are responsible for all duties and taxes upon delivery. We can only ship and fulfill to U.S. street addresses, no P.O Boxes (including PR, US Territories, FPOs, APOs, and Canada.)

meca®

Mail To:
MECA Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 912, Dept. 437
Fairfield, CT, 06430-0912.

But that's easy enough to change.

First, load the document containing your table. Position the cursor in the first cell of a row that needs to have a fixed height, or select multiple rows that will have the same height, then select *Table•Row Height*. In the dialog box's Height of Row list, choose *Exactly*. Then, in the At: frame, type the exact height that row should have (you can enter dimensions in lines, inches, centimeters, or points). Select *OK* to complete the change. Repeat this process throughout the table to set up the precise measurements you need.

Cell height will now remain constant, regardless of how much text you enter. If you do type in more text than will fit, you'll have to crank down the font size to see it all.

Truer Type in Word 5.0

Q I use *Microsoft Word 5.0* and an Epson LQ-2550 dot-matrix printer to keep a small scientific journal. Everything works fine, but the Greek delta character I need for printing equations isn't available, so I must draw it in by hand. Any suggestions?

Henry E. Sostmann
Durham, North Carolina

A Among the math characters missing from the extended ASCII character set, the delta is the one most often needed. Fortunately, there's a fairly cheap solution: MicroLogic Software's *TrueType for DOS*. The $99.95 package adds 18 scalable TrueType fonts to the DOS versions of *Word* and *WordPerfect*. It loads as a memory-resident program, then starts the word processor, complete with a printer driver containing the scalable TrueType fonts. You'll find the delta character, along with other math symbols, inside its Math-PS font. Output quality on 24-pin printers like yours is excellent, and you can even print handy charts to help you find these non-keyboard characters. Contact MicroLogic Software at 800/888-9078, 510/652-5040 (fax).

Creating a Printer File

Q I use *Ami Pro 2.0* with *Windows 3.1* and want to print my documents at another location on a friend's laser printer. Unfortunately, he doesn't have *Ami Pro*. Is there a way I can send him a file that enables him to print my documents exactly as I want them?

Alvin Woo, San Francisco

A You bet. Instead of sending the formatted document, you send a "print file," matched to your friend's laser printer. But first you'll need to do some setup work.

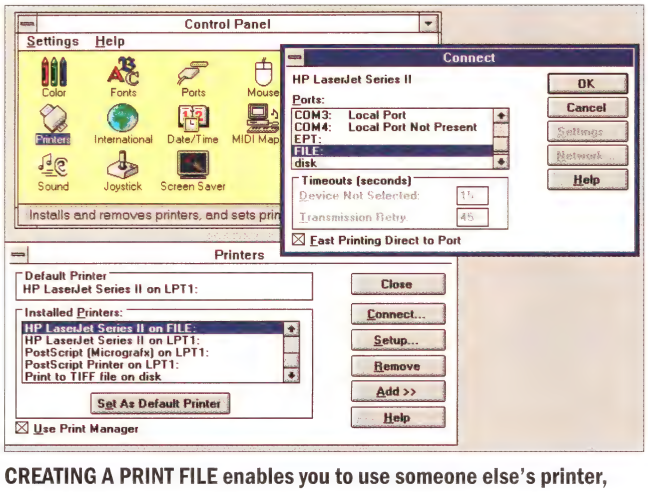
With the *Windows* Program Manager on screen, fire up Control Panel and double-click the Printers icon. In the dialog box, select *Add*, choose a printer from the list that matches your friend's printer, then select *Install*. (You may be prompted to insert the *Windows* installation disk containing the correct printer driver.) Next, select *Connect* and choose *FILE:* in the Ports list. Select *OK*, *Close*, and exit Control Panel.

To make use of this new printer driver from within *Ami Pro*, load the document you want to send, select *File•Printer Setup*, choose the printer you just added, and click *OK*. Select *File•Print•OK*, then type in a drive, path, and file name when prompted. *Ami Pro* will print the document, including all fonts, graphics, and other elements formatted for your friend's printer, into the file you name. Once your friend has the resulting file, he or she can print it out at the DOS prompt by typing **COPY /B** *d:/path/filename.ext* **PRN<Enter>** (substituting the file's drive letter, directory, name, and extension for *d*, *path*, *filename*, and *ext*). The **/B** switch tells the COPY command you're copying a binary file and makes sure the entire file goes to the printer. This technique works not only with *Ami Pro*, but with any *Windows* application.

By George Campbell

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing; CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we can't acknowledge unpublished materials.*



CREATING A PRINT FILE enables you to use someone else's printer, even if he or she doesn't have your application. Just install that printer's driver, make FILE: its port, and select that printer in your app.

USER GROUP TIP

Shrink Reveal Codes Window

After pressing <Alt>-<F3> to reveal *WordPerfect's* hidden-codes window, do you find the window takes up half your screen, leaving little room for editing? Fortunately, you can shrink the window using *WordPerfect's* Setup menu. Press <Shift>-<F1>DER, then specify the number of lines you want under Reveal Codes Window Size (specifying five lines, for example, will take up the bottom fourth of a normal VGA display). Press <F7> twice to record your new default and return to editing.

Tim Mathis
Pasadena IBM Users Group

Why buy an HP PaintJet XL300, when you can get a lot more color printer for a lot less money.

Twice as fast as the XL300.

Cost-per-copy up to six times lower than the XL300.

$2,999 includes PostScript- and HPGL-language compatibility.

The PSE is smart enough to tell you when it's out of ink. The XL300 isn't.

PURCHASE A PSE TODAY AND GET THE $400, 39 FONT OPTION— FREE!*

The PSE prints non-smear high-quality transparencies.

The Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSE. Now $2,999.

Namely, you can get Seiko Instruments' Personal ColorPoint PSE™—with both PostScript™ and HPGL-language compatibility for hundreds of dollars less.

To prove to you how vastly superior the Personal ColorPoint PSE is, we'll send you a color printer comparison kit which includes brochures, actual inkjet and thermal transfer print samples and cost-per-page breakdowns. So you can see for yourself the difference thermal transfer printing can make.

For your free color print comparison kit, call **1-800-888-0817.**

And see just how good this printer looks on paper.

SII
Seiko Instruments

*Offer limited to quantities on hand. Personal ColorPoint PSE is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1993 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.

WINDOWS Q & A

The Right Write

Q The default font for *Windows* Write is Arial 10. I'd like to use a larger size (like Arial 12), but I can't figure out how to change the default setting. Any suggestions?

Rob Weissman, Annandale, Virginia

A There's no direct way to change Write's default formats (font, font size, margins, and so on), but the following work-around should do the trick quite nicely. First, start a new document in Write, type a single space, then select it. Go to the *Character•Fonts* dialog box and change your font as desired (the sample box will show you a preview of your font choice) and click *OK*. While you're at it, you can also use the *Document* menu to adjust the margins, headers, footers, and tab settings. When you've got things set up precisely the way you want them, save the file in your WINDOWS directory as **DEFAULT.WRI** and exit Write.

Now go to File Manager to make your new file Read Only. Click once on the DEFAULT.WRI file to select it, and press **<Alt>-<Enter>** or *File•Properties*. Turn on the Read Only attribute by either clicking the box next to it or by typing **R**, then click *OK*.

Next, select the Write icon in Program Manager and press **<Alt>-<Enter>** to open the 'Program Item Properties' dialog box. In the 'Command Line' text box, replace the program's executable file name with **DEFAULT.WRI**, then click *OK*. The next time you double-click the Write icon, it will open your default file with all the settings you created.

Personalizing Printers

Q I currently use *Windows 3.1* for desktop publishing and making signs. I have installed and configured three PostScript printers, two Hewlett-Packard printers, and three plotters. This makes for a lengthy and confusing printer list in the Printers section of Control Panel as well as in the Print Setup boxes of my various *Windows* applications. Is there any way to assign names to these devices (such as: "Printer on Bob's Desk," "Big Plotter," and so on)?

J. Eric Hendrickson
Lansing, Michigan

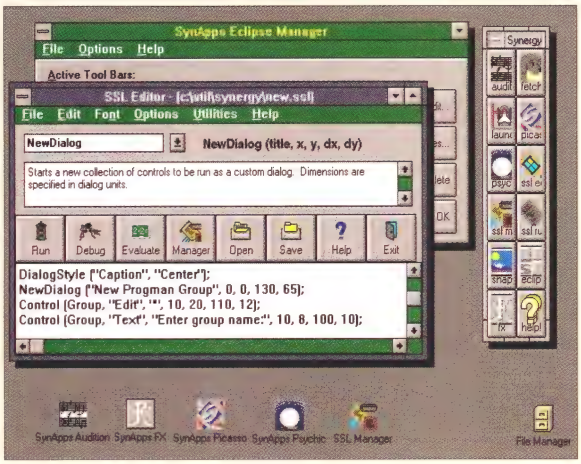
A You can list most printers and plotters by name by making a few changes in the WIN.INI file. First, make a backup of the WIN.INI files (found in the same directory as *Windows*). Then, open the file in Notepad by choosing *File•Run* in Program Manager and typing **WIN.INI**.

Find the [PrinterPorts] heading; underneath it you'll see a list of your printers. To customize a name, edit the entry (a printer name) to the left of the equal sign. For example, you might change the line 'HP LaserJet Series II=HPPCL,LPT1:,15,45' to read **Mary's Old LaserJet=HPPCL,LPT1:,15,45**. Next, search for the [devices] section and repeat these changes, making sure your new printer names match those you typed in the [PrinterPorts] section. Save the file, then exit, and restart *Windows*. The next time you access the Printers section of Control Panel (or any Print Setup dialog box in most *Windows* applications), you'll see your customized printer names. If you changed the name of your default printer, select the new printer name and click *Set As Default Printer*.

Here's another tip: Because Control Panel puts the printers in alphanumeric order, you can rearrange the order of the printers in the list by placing a number before each printer name as part of its custom designation (say, "1Big Plotter"). After you've restarted *Windows*, open the Printers section of Control Panel to sort the list.

Now the bad news: Although this technique works well with the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet family of printers, not all drivers are so trouble-free. Changing the names of PostScript printers can cause minor problems, for example, when you switch between portrait and landscape orientations. And you may find yourself unable to use the 'Generic/Text Only' printer driver at all. Experiment with your printers, and if you encounter difficulties, change the names of problem drivers back to the way you found them.

Windows Toolbox



For a slick set of powerful *Windows* utilities, check out *Synergy 1.0*. The centerpiece of the package is the SynApps Script Language, which enables both novice programmers and power users to create sophisticated scripts and macros. You can execute these and other programs from customizable floating button bars, which can be unique to (and appear with) individual applications. An especially nifty tool is Psychic, which attaches a list of your most recently accessed files to every File Open dialog box for easy retrieval. The collection also includes utilities for sound management and visual effects, a scheduler, an icon editor, a file finder, and a screen-capture utility. Available for $79.95 from SynApps Software, 2208 N.W. Market #500, Seattle, WA 98107; 206/562-3015, 206/784-7125 (fax).

Reader service no. 648

Which One Cost Three Times Less?

Introducing the all new ScanMan® Color.

When computer buff Norris Tadlack couldn't tell which he preferred, output by the leading flatbed scanner or output by ScanMan Color, he whooped, "Gosh darn! I'll buy a color printer with what I'll save with ScanMan!"*

The amazing ScanMan Color handheld scanner includes all these nifty features: 24-bit color...16.8 million colors, plus 256 gray scales... unique Logitech™ AutoStitch for merging up to 4 individual scans automatically... FotoTouch™ Color image editing software for Windows™...this little puppy does it all for less! Pick one up at dealers everywhere. Or call: **1-800-231-7717**

LOGITECH
The Senseware™ Company

*Price comparisons based on SRPs at press date. 8x10 photo was scanned at mfr's recommended settings, without retouching. ™/®–trademarks belong to their registered owners. GSA approved.

Circle 122 on reader service card

Sound Management

Q Using *Windows 3.1*'s great sound capabilities, I have been accumulating a lot of WAV files. But the eight-character limit on DOS file names is making it hard to keep all the sounds straight. Doesn't *Windows* include some utility for managing these files? Sound Recorder is of no help.
Alan Reade, Seattle

A *Windows* does not include such a utility per se, but by manipulating the WIN.INI file, you can use *Windows'* Control Panel for this purpose.

Here's how. As always, make a back-up copy of WIN.INI. In Program Manager or File Manager choose *File•Run*, type **WIN.INI**, and click *OK* to open this file in Notepad. Within the [sounds] section, add a line for each sound file you'd like to identify: Type a short description, followed by an equal sign, and then the drive path and file name of your WAV file. For example, you could add a line that reads 'Anemic, tinkly chimes=C:\SOUND\CHIMES-.WAV'. When you've added descriptions for as many WAV files as you want, save the file and restart *Windows*.

Now launch Control Panel and double-click the Sound icon. You'll see your new descriptions in the list on the left and their corresponding WAV files on the right. (It's helpful to limit your descriptions to 20 or 25 characters so they fit in the list box.)

You'll still have to use File Manager to add, delete, or rename these files and update corresponding changes in WIN.INI. For a more robust sound manager, see "Windows Toolbox" on the previous page.

A New Shell

Q I recently switched to *Windows* after working on a Macintosh. I miss the way the Finder lists files and programs. Is there any way to make Program Manager list its icons alphabetically?
Lynn Scott, Salt Lake City, Utah

A What you want is File Manager rather than Program Manager. To make File Manager your shell—the default program that starts and closes with *Windows*—you need to edit SYSTEM.INI, a file in the same directory as *Windows*. First, make a back-up copy of SYSTEM.INI. Then from Program Manager or File Manager, choose *File•Run*, type **SYSTEM.INI**, and click *OK*. When the file opens in Notepad, search for the line that reads 'shell=progman.exe' and edit it to read **shell=winfile.exe.** Save the file and restart *Windows*.

In File Manager, double-click the drive icon to open as many windows as you need. To create a group window like those in Program Manager, select a window and choose *View•Directory Only*. Then in another window choose *View•By File Type* and uncheck every option except *Programs*. To create a group that shows only documents, repeat these steps for yet another window, checking *Documents* instead of Programs (and checking *Directories* too, if you want to see folder icons to navigate to other directories).

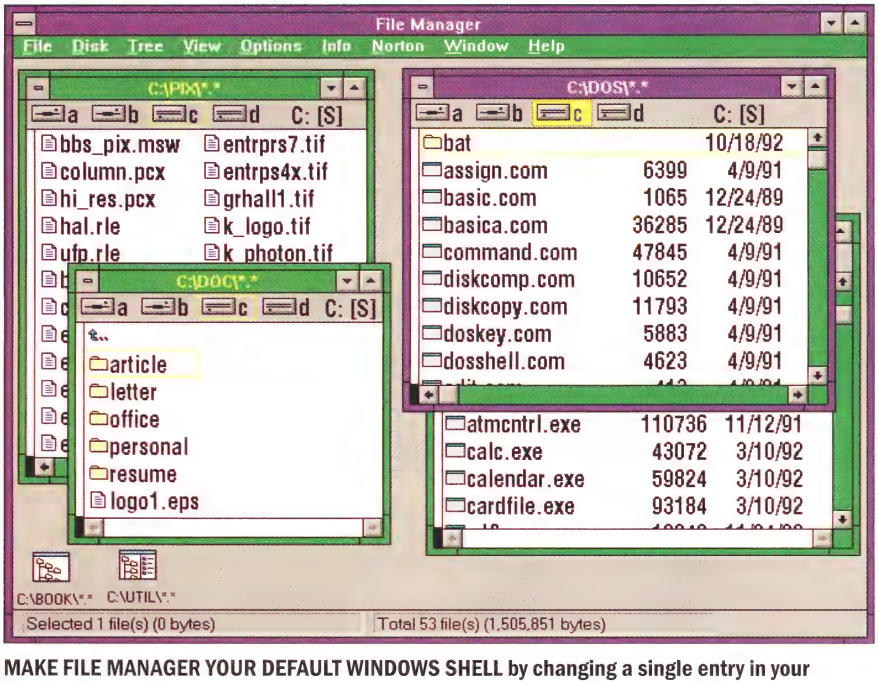
For further customizing of other windows, choose *View•Partial Details* and check only the options that correspond to information you want to see. To see file names only, choose *View•Name*. If you get lost, you can use *View•Tree Only* to create a separate window that shows only a directory tree. To curb clutter, minimize the windows you don't currently need.

To save your customized windows, hold down **<Shift>** as you choose *File•Exit*. To have File Manager always look the same as the last time you used it, choose *Options* and then choose *Save Settings on Exit* if it doesn't have a check mark in front of it.

Each window will retain the view characteristics you gave it, even if you switch to another directory by double-clicking a folder icon or the '..' symbol or you create a new window by double-clicking a drive icon.

This new shell may not be as pretty as Program Manager, but it will simplify things by combining program and file management.

By Scott Dunn



MAKE FILE MANAGER YOUR DEFAULT WINDOWS SHELL by changing a single entry in your SYSTEM.INI file. It's a handy way to combine program and file management.

Scott Dunn is coauthor of 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992) and a contributing editor for* PC World.

Mail your questions to Windows, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Limited Time Offer

NEW PUBLISHER'S POWERPAK™

Total Publishing and Creative Power for Windows...from Idea to Finished Document to Color Separations!

- All-new-release DTP software in one money-saving bundle!
- 60-Day no-questions asked money-back guarantee!
- $2580 Value...now only $995!
- Offer ends March 31, 1993!!

$795

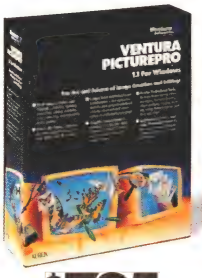
+

$295

+

$695

+



$795

If you've been waiting for the ultimate deal on the ultimate desktop publishing powertools, your day has come.

Announcing the new Ventura Publisher's PowerPak™ — *over $2500 in total DTP power for only $995!*

Ventura Publisher® 4.1 for Windows. The most fully featured, easy-to-learn high-end publishing program for the PC— now with Ventura Scan™ and Ventura Separator™.... an extra $790 value for free!

Ventura DataBase Publisher® 4.0 for Windows. Automated, on-demand data document publishing from virtually any database—with push-button simplicity... and positively no programming required!

Ventura AdPro™ 1.1 for Windows. Precise, professional advertising design & layout power for the PC— including accurate WYSIWYG display, versatile object-oriented architecture, and automatic color separations output!

Ventura PicturePro™ 1.1 for Windows. Drawing, painting, retouching, editing, scanning, color correcting, and color separating in one package—the art and science of image creation and editing...with the point-and-click ease of Windows!

Add it up. Ventura Publisher's PowerPak is the only portfolio of new-release publisher's powertools for Windows that can take you from idea to color separations for any kind of publication.

And right now, Publisher's PowerPak is only $995—a price so low you could afford to buy a new PC!

What's more, you're covered by our 60-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. You have absolutely nothing to lose.

That is, unless you don't act now. Because this deal won't last long. And when it's gone, it's gone.

Make a power move—and save nearly $1600. Ask your dealer for Publisher's PowerPak. Or call us toll-free at **(800) 822-8221.**

Ventura Publisher's PowerPak.

The ultimate power publishing package at an ultimately ridiculous price.

$995.00

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

15175 Innovation Drive, San Diego, CA 92128 • (800) 822-8221

©1992 by Ventura Software Inc. All rights reserved.

Ventura Publisher,® Ventura DataBase Publisher,® Ventura Scan,™ Ventura Separator,™ Ventura AdPro,™ VenturaPicturePro,™ and Ventura Publisher's PowerPak™ are trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Prices shown are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.

Circle 243 on reader service card

THE COMPUTER BOWL IS FILLING UP.

The Computer Museum's 5th Annual Computer Bowl rapidly approaches. The contestants are training hard. Sponsors are lining up. Enthusiasm is at a fever pitch. The whole world is watching. Don't wait another nanosecond. Make your ticket reservations now. The Computer Bowl is filling up. And if it's anything like last year, The Computer Bowl will soon runneth over.

The Computer Museum's 1993 Computer Bowl Presented By: The Association for Computing Machinery (ACM); Date: May 14, 1993; Place: The San Jose Convention and Cultural Facilities, San Jose, California; Satellite broadcast to: The Computer Museum, Boston, Massachusetts.

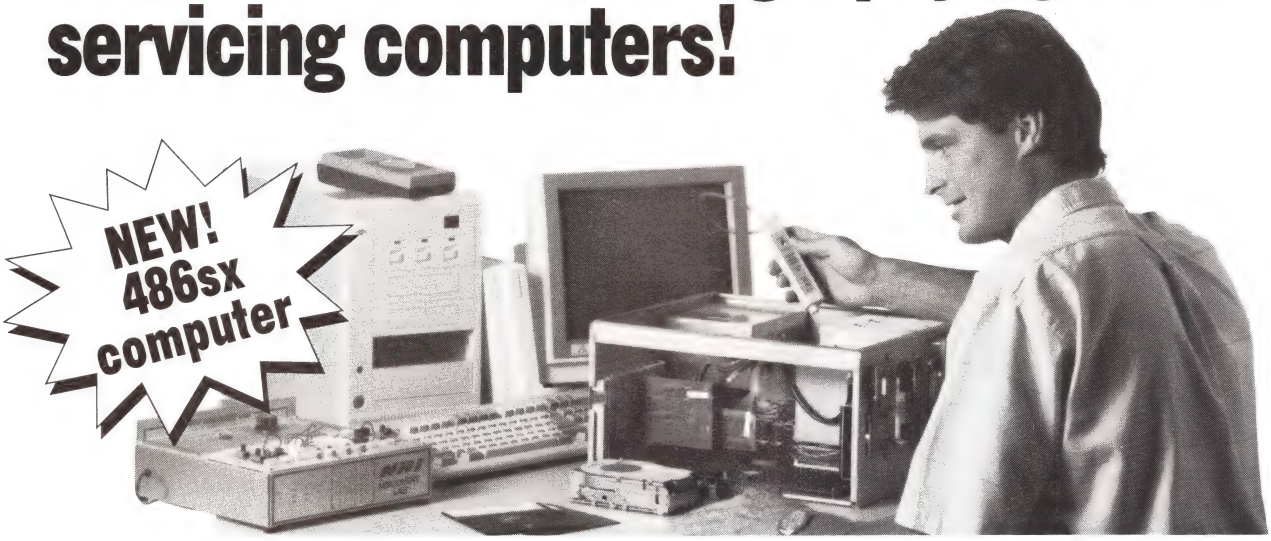
EAST COAST TEAM: Mitchell E. Kertzman, Captain, Powersoft Corporation; John F. Burton, LEGENT Corporation; Neil J. Colvin, Phoenix Technologies Ltd.; Alain J. Hanover, Viewlogic Systems, Inc.; Patricia B. Seybold, Patricia Seybold Group. WEST COAST TEAM: Harry J. Saal, Captain, Network General Corporation; Jean-Louis Gassée, Be Incorporated; Jerry Kaplan, GO Corporation; Michael A. McConnell, SuperMac, Inc.; Lisa G. Thorell, Dataquest Incorporated. "THE EXAMINER," Bill Gates, Microsoft Corporation. JUDGES: Dr. David L. Nelson, Fluent, Inc.; John F. Shoch, Asset Management Company.

FOUNDERS: Pat Collins Nelson and Dr. David L. Nelson. UNDERWRITERS: Apple Computer, Inc. OFFICIAL SPONSORS: Bank of Boston, The Bank; BASF Information Systems, The Diskette; Intel Corporation, The Microprocessor; LEGENT Corporation, The Enterprise Systems Management Provider; MasPar Computer Corporation, The Massively Parallel Computing Company; Merrill, Pickard, Anderson & Eyre, The Venture Capital Firm; Network General Corporation, The Network Analyzer; Price Waterhouse, The Accounting Firm; Robertson, Stephens & Company, The Investment Bank; Stratus Computer, Inc., The Transaction Processor; Viewlogic Systems, Inc., The Official Electronic Design Automation Company; Visix Software Inc., The High Performance Workstation Software Company; Wellfleet Communications, Inc., The Internetworking Company. The Computer Bowl is broadcast on the PBS series, "Computer Chronicles," hosted by Stewart Cheifet. The Computer Bowl is a project to benefit the educational programs of The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210. For tickets and sponsorship information (617) 426-2800 ext. 399.

The Computer Bowl

Take Charge of Your Own Future...

Train with NRI for a high-paying career servicing computers!



Build Your Own Computer

Ask anyone in the field. They'll say the best way to learn to service *today's* computers is to actually *build* a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard up. And with NRI, you train with and keep the powerful 486sx, 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer system — the most powerful computer available in *any* home study course.

You start by performing hands-on electronics experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter. You then learn to build and test the powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer and install the 1.2 meg, 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you dramatically improve your computer's data storage capacity by installing a powerful 80 meg IDE hard drive. You even learn to diagnose and service virtually any computer problem with the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software included in your course.

What's more, working with today's most popular integrated software package, Microsoft Works, you learn to use its word processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications utilities for your own personal and professional applications.

Train At Your Own Pace

With NRI, you go from lesson to lesson at your own pace. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. As you're guided step-by-step through the assembly of a powerful 486sx-based computer system — the centerpiece of your coursework — you get the hands-on experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service any IBM PC/AT-compatible computer, plus the confidence to tackle any service job that you take on.

Learn From Your Own Personal Instructor

Prepare for today's computer service opportunities in the privacy and convenience of your own home — with the support of your personal instructor and NRI's team of technical professionals behind you every step of the way. NRI's experts are on hand to guide you from the simplest to the most complex lessons, and they're available to assist you with technical support long after you've graduated.

Start Your Own Business

The Department of Labor forecasts over 220,000 jobs for computer service technicians by the year 2005 — a 38% increase over today's level. With the right training and skills, you can cash in on this wide-open opportunity and become a high-paid computer service technician — even start a computer service business of your own. You'll be well prepared for any job that comes your way — continuously drawing on the real-world experience of your NRI training.

Get Your Own Copy Of NRI's Free Catalog!

Take the first step toward your future! Send today for NRI's free full-color catalog which describes every aspect of NRI's innovative training in microcomputer servicing and other growing high-tech fields. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill, ❑ check for details

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

- ❑ **Microcomputer Servicing**
- ❑ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ❑ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ❑ Basic Electronics
- ❑ Computer-Aided Drafting
- ❑ PC Applications Specialist
- ❑ Computer Programming
- ❑ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ❑ Programming in C++ with Windows

Name (please print) Age

Address

City State Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

141-0393

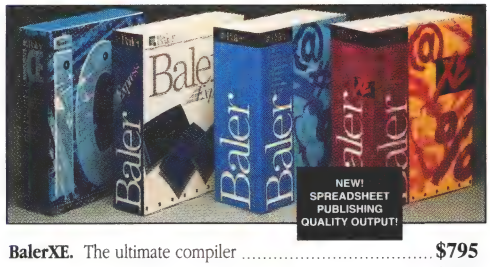
NEW VERSIONS! From the industry leader.

Baler®

When You Need to Create Secure Worksheets That Stand Alone, Baler Stands Alone.

Worksheet production software designed for *spreadsheet users.* Now, all it takes for spreadsheet users to create secure, custom programs is a DOS spreadsheet, some spreadsheet know-how — and a Baler spreadsheet compiler.*

Baler, the inventor of spreadsheet compilers, is known for incredible power made easy. For simple expense reports to sophisticated financial applications, the newest versions of Baler's compilers make it even easier for spreadsheet users to distribute superior worksheets.

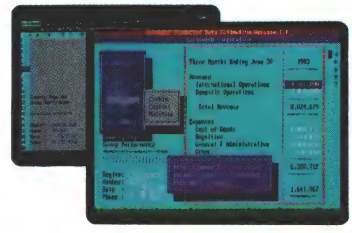


BalerXE. The ultimate compiler **$795**
Baler 6.0. For experienced spreadsheet users. **$495**
Baler Express. For casual spreadsheet users. **$295**
Baler Ice. 1-2-3 add-in for problem-free worksheet distribution to other 1-2-3 users. **$395**

Each with a full satisfaction guarantee.

Worksheet created with your spreadsheet.

A baled program — customized, secure, easy to use.



Baled programs put more users to work, more productively. Tamperproof and customized for the task at hand, baled programs are self-running. Since a spreadsheet isn't required to use your baled program, you can safely distribute your worksheet to virtually anyone.

Find out more about Baler compilers. Call our knowledgeable sales team, today.

1-800-327-6108 FREE DEMO

Baler®

Baler Software Corporation
708-506-9700 • Fax: 708-506-1808
1400 Hicks Road, Rolling Meadows, Illinois 60008 USA

* Baler supports worksheet files with .WKS, .WK1, .WK3 or .WQ1 extensions. May not support features specific to spreadsheets other than Lotus® 1-2-3® R. 2.3. Baler is a reg. trademark of Baler Software Corp. © 1992 Baler Software Corp. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 24 on reader service card

GET FAST DELIVERY OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Have PC WORLD delivered to your door – on time every month – at a very reasonable price. You won't miss a thing – even when your favorite newsstand runs out of copies. Just complete this order form today!

Fax It Today!
415-882-0936

Or Send Your Payment To:
PC WORLD Subscription Department
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

❑ **YES! Please enter my PC WORLD subscription for the rate indicated below.**

NAME

STREET ADDRESS

CITY, POSTAL CODE

COUNTRY

Method of Payment: ❑ Check enclosed ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

CARD # EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

Check box with rate that applies:
Basic subscription rate $29.90/year (12 issues)

	Airmail postage	Total U.S. $
❑ Mexico	$20.00/yr.	$49.90/yr.
❑ Canada	$20.00/yr. & 7% GST $3.49	$53.39/yr.
❑ Other countries	$46.00/yr.	$75.90/yr.

Checks should be made out to PC WORLD (U.S. or Canadian funds only, please).

Subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first copy. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680.

3ABA1

Announcing...

DESKTOP VIDEO WORLD

VIDEO, ANIMATION, COMPUTERS, MULTIMEDIA

A bold, new magazine created especially for computer owners interested in using their equipment to make videos, and for videographers seeking new challenges in computer production.

Each issue contains informative articles on such topics as setting up your own studio, candid reviews on new products, stimulating commentary from industry experts, comprehensive buyer's guides, profiles on desktop video users and more.

Editorial perspectives include coverage on all platforms – IBM, Macintosh and Amiga. Other related articles will cover special techniques, such as:

• QuickTime • Morphing • Full motion video cards • Animation • Time-base correctors • Framegrabbers and more...

Save over 33% on your Charter subscription to *Desktop Video World* and get the next six issues conveniently delivered to your home!

☑ **YES!** Enter my Charter subscription (6 bi-monthly issues) to *Desktop Video World* and bill me later for $15.97. I'll save over 33% off the single copy price. Send no money now!

One for me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

One for a friend

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail To: Desktop Video World, P.O. Box 594, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7902. 800-998-0806, Fax: 603-924-4066.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Canadian residents must add 7% GST. Foreign surface rate is $35.97 per subscription. Foreign Air Mail is $70.97 per subscription. Make checks payable in U.S. funds on a U.S. bank to TechMedia Publishing, Inc.

Circle 77 on reader service card

5493P

DATA MANAGEMENT Q & A

Super Delete: Getting Rid of Linked Records in Paradox

Q I do much of my work in a form with two linked tables, LEADS and ACTIONS, with LEADS serving as the master table and both tables keyed on the LeadID field. *Paradox* won't delete a record in LEADS unless the linked records in ACTIONS are deleted first. Is there some way I can delete them all together?
James Suzannah, Detroit

```
IF (SYSMODE() = "Edit" OR SYSMODE()
    = "CoEdit") AND NOT ISFIELDVIEW()
 THEN SHOWMENU
  "Cancel" : "Don't delete",
  "Delete" : "Delete this record"
  TO choice
  IF choice = "Delete"
   THEN
    IF ISFORMVIEW() AND
     LINKTYPE() = "None" AND
     ISMULTIFORM(TABLE(),FORM())
     THEN master = TABLE()
      FORMTABLES
       TABLE()
       FORM()
       tabarray
      IF retval
       THEN
        FOR ctr
         FROM 1 TO ARRAYSIZE(tabarray)
          EXECUTE "MOVETO \""
              + tabarray[ctr] + "\""
         IF LINKTYPE() <> "None"
          THEN delnum=NIMAGERECORDS()
           FOR ctr1 FROM 1 TO delnum
            DEL
           ENDFOR
         ENDIF
         MOVETO master
        ENDFOR
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    DEL
  ENDIF
 ELSE DEL
ENDIF
```

LISTING 1: DELTRAP.SC DELETES master and detail records linked in a Paradox form.

A Yes, there is. You can write a script that deletes the proper records from both tables, then use the SETKEY command to play the script whenever you press <Delete>. First, enter the text shown in Listing 1 in an ASCII text file called DELTRAP.SC. You can do this from inside *Paradox* with the *Scripts•Editor•New* command (or *Scripts•Editor•Write* if you're using *Paradox 3.5* or an earlier version) or with the text editor of your choice.

To make *Paradox* play this script whenever <Delete> is pressed, press **<Alt>-<F10>**, choose *MiniScript*, and enter **SETKEY "Del" PLAY "DelTrap"**. To make this change permanent, add that line to your INIT.SC file.

Once you have done this, pressing <Delete> will cause *Paradox* to ask for confirmation and then to delete the master record and any related detail records that are in a linked embedded form. Note that the script will ignore records in unlinked embedded forms. If you subscribe to PC World Online, you will find DELTRAP.SC in the Featured in March library.

Printing Conditional Values in Paradox 4.0

Q I've been using *Paradox* to print invoices for my wholesale business. While most of my customers are resellers who don't have to pay sales tax, a few of them do pay sales tax. To handle these exceptions, I've added a field for sales tax to my orders table and have been calculating the tax by hand.

I recently upgraded to *Paradox 4* and am wondering if there are any new features I can use to handle sales tax differently. What I would like is to have a field in my customer table indicate whether a customer is taxable, and then have *Paradox* automatically calculate taxes and include them in an invoice.
Don Korth, Everett, Washington

A *Paradox 4.0* has a new IIF() function with the syntax IIF(*Condition, ValueIfTrue, ValueIfFalse*) that you can use in a calculated field. Let's assume you have a field called Taxable in your CUSTOMER table that is left blank unless a customer pays sales tax, and that all the information for an invoice is stored in a single record of a table called ORDERS, which is linked to your CUSTOMER table via the Customer# field. To design the report, first use *Field•Lookup•Link* to link CUSTOMER to the report (if they are not linked already). Then choose *Field•Place•Calculated*, and use **IIF(ISBLANK([Customer->Taxable]),0.00,[Total]*** *TaxRate*), where *TaxRate* is your state's sales tax rate.

That formula won't work, of course, if your ORDERS table doesn't have a Total field. If your total is coming, via another calculated field, from a linked DETAIL table, you will want to alter the formula to read something like **IIF(ISBLANK([Customer>Taxable]),0.00,Sum([Detail->Qty]*[Detail->Price],group)*** *TaxRate*).

Simple Relations in dBASE

Q My community volunteer organization uses *dBASE III+* to manage our member list. We use two data files, PEOPLE and SERVICES, the latter listing what type of work each member can provide. We handle everything via the Assist menu. When I update the records for an existing member, I usually find the main record in PEOPLE first, make my changes, and note the member number. Then I change the database in use to SERVICES and use Position•Locate to find that member's SERVICES records. Is there an easier way to switch between the files?
Fred Boyd, Los Angeles

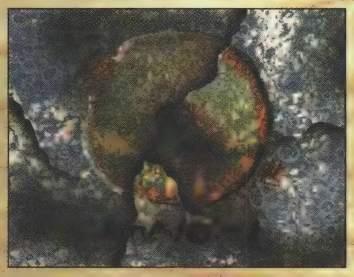
A What you've got is a fairly simple one-to-many relationship, something that the Assist menu doesn't support. If none of your members can volunteer skills as a *dBASE* programmer, you can handle the relationship through the dot prompt. At first this may seem more intimidating than using the menu system, but in the end it's easier.

Let's assume you have a field common to both PEOPLE and SERVICES

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.

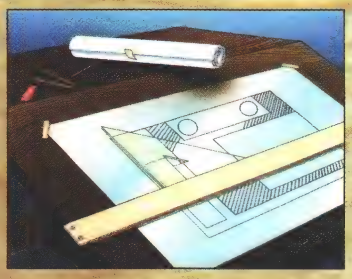


In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

300 to 400% less $ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 17, 1991 DesignCAD 2-D, Ver. 5.0

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

Now step into the 21st Century...

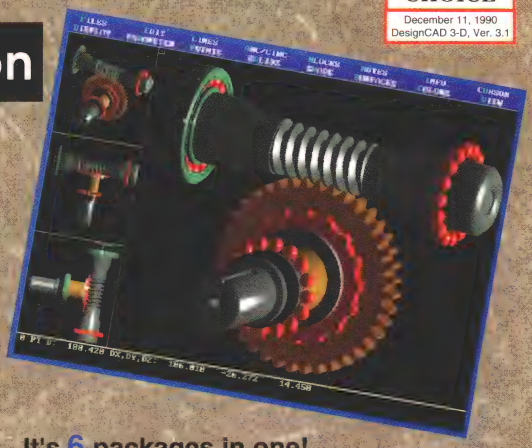
DesignCAD

NEW

Professional Version

SUBMARINE SPECIALISTS Best Buy OF 1991

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990 DesignCAD 3-D, Ver. 3.1



DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- **DesignCAD 2D** has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- **DesignCAD 3D** gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- **Video Training Tapes** for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- **SmartEST** quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- **Symbol Libraries** contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- **ScanPRO** converts (Raster to Vector),scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 1 on reader service card

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

American Small Business Computers

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

called MemberNo. From Assist, use *Organize • Index* to set up indexes for both PEOPLE and SERVICES, using **MemberNo** as the index key expression. Call the indexes **PeopMem** and **ServMem**, respectively. Then, before you start editing, press **<Esc>** to go to the dot prompt and type:

```
SELECT 2
USE services
SET INDEX TO servmem
SELECT 1
USE people
SET INDEX TO peopmem
SET RELATION TO memberno INTO services
```

If these commands seem a bit much to enter every time you edit your data, you can copy them into an ASCII text file called **EDITVOL.PRG**. Then you'll be able to run the whole series with the single dot command **DO EDITVOL**. After you've run these commands—however you do it—every time you move to a different PEOPLE record, *dBASE* will find the first matching record in SERVICES.

Now you can start editing PEOPLE. To quickly find the member record you want to edit, enter **FIND** *memno*, where *memno* is the person's membership number. Then press **<F10>** to display the current record for editing. To change that member's SERVICES information, press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to return to the dot prompt, type **SELECT 2** and press **<Enter>**, then press **<F10>** again. The record that appears will be the first for the last member you edited in PEOPLE (or the last record in SERVICES if there is no match). Remember to type **SELECT 1** when you need to go back to PEOPLE.

Recovering Damaged Q&A Files

Q Strange files that have names like '0B2A0F20' appear inexplicably in *Q&A 4.0*. What's more, while we're accessing data, an orange window occasionally pops up stating that we must recover the database. Are these problems connected, and can you give us a solution?
George Murillo, Irvington, New Jersey

A It sounds like you have a damaged database file. When you work with a problem file, *Q&A* may be unable to delete temporary files it normally creates and erases while going about its business. There's no harm in deleting these files.

To address the source of the problem, you'll need to take *Q&A*'s advice and repair the damaged database. First back up your data, then use *File • Utilities • Recover database* on the suspect file. If *Q&A* can't successfully recover your data, try exporting it to an ASCII file with *File • Utilities • Export data* and importing it back with *File • Utilities • Import data*. If that doesn't work, restore it from a backup.

By Celeste Robinson

PC World contributing editor Celeste Robinson is the author of Paradox 4.0 Handbook, *(Bantam Computer Books, New York, 1992).*

Mail your questions to Data Management, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Management; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ■

COMING UP

- **Software Bargains Under $50**

You don't have to haunt garage sales to find a bargain these days. We pick 40 top communications programs, font packages, graphics programs, and utilities that help get your job done at a great price.

- **The 200MB Hard Drive Challenge**

Jumbo *Windows* applications are turning hard disk space into a hot commodity. If you're feeling cramped, it may be time to invest in a roomier drive. We test 14 hefty 200MB to 250MB models and give all the information you need to make a smart buying decision.

Plus:

- **$2000 Windows Notebooks**
- **High-Speed Fax-Modems**
- **Business Draw Software**
- **Making Sense of Local Bus**
- **Tips on Excel, Paradox, Ami Pro, and more!**

PC WORLD

NEW! EXTENDED DOS VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE CALL (800) 543-5837

Real Stats. Real Easy.

SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't. It's a great value at $695!

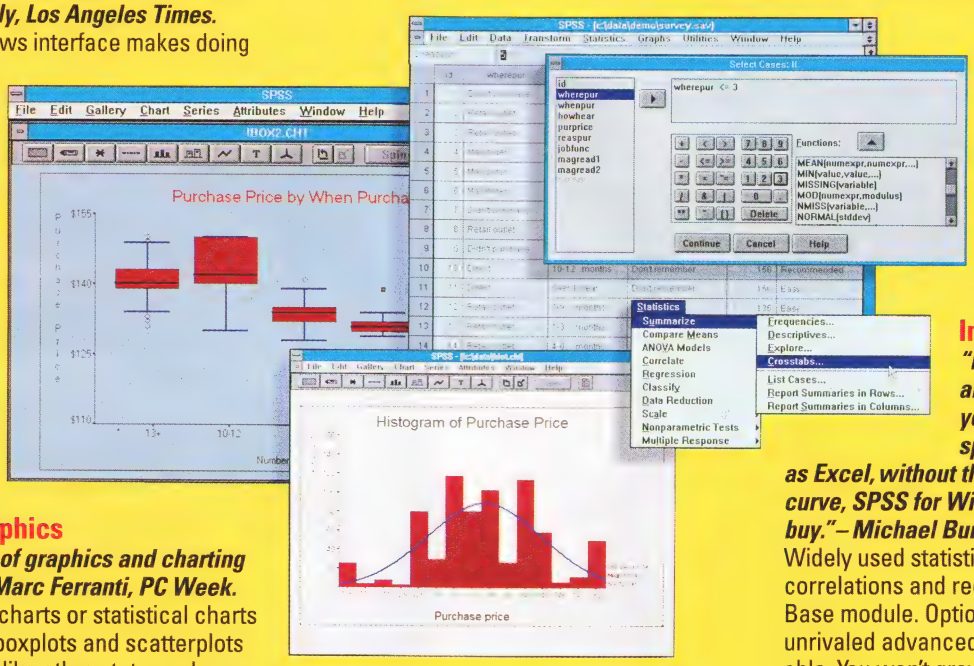
Learn Fast, Work Fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." – Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.

The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive." – Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. Read data directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Work live with Oracle® and SQL Server™ data. Edit and use data many ways, easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." – Marc Ferranti, PC Week.

Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." – Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.

Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

When you really want answers you have to go beyond what spreadsheets or databases can offer. You need a package that is designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting – and is easy to use. You need SPSS® for Windows,™ the real stats, real easy combination that delivers real value.

You'll break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke and prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

SPSS for Windows – when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Order now and get a great value — only $695.
American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted.
Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312)329-3668 or
Call (800) 543-5837

SPSS

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS MAKEOVER

Bottom Line Considerations

This month we take our scalpels to *The Bottom Line*, a newsletter published by Integral Systems, a Walnut Creek, California, developer of mainframe software for human resource and financial departments. Published four times a year, *The Bottom Line* keeps more than 2000 Integral clients up-to-date on new products, services, and personnel.

Unlike most newsletters, which are text rich and graphics poor, *The Bottom Line* suffers from visual overload—photos, boxed items, and an oddly placed banner all compete for the reader's attention. Our mission: to reorganize the various graphical elements into an inviting, informative design.

Redesigning Top to Bottom

The first order of business was to get that banner back where it belongs—on top of the page. Typically the first thing that meets the readers' eye, a newsletter's banner is the key to establishing its identity. Ideally, a banner should use an attractive typeface and reinforce the publication's message. We replaced the original's hard-to-read type treatment with a *Corel Draw* graphic, creating a visual metaphor out of the title.

Since "Let's Talk" is the main story in the newsletter and has the most interesting graphic, we placed it next. We enlarged the photo to spread across three columns and cropped it, removing approximately 25 percent of the image to zoom in on more important details. We also rewrote the caption to fill out the space beneath the photo and give more information.

Moving the banner up meant relocating the article about the new CEO. But even though the story is now on the bottom of the page, its unique layout makes it more visually compelling than the original. By wrapping the text along the outline of the photograph and rewording the headline slightly, we created a friendlier, more personable introduction to Integral's new boss.

While we retained the newsletter's four-column layout, we stripped out the distracting vertical rules, moved the columns slightly closer together, and expanded the right and left margins. We also got rid of the large initial capitals and the line spaces between paragraphs, using standard indents instead. The new page contains more text but seems less cluttered; it also provides more "thumb space" for people to hold the page while they read.

As for type, we replaced the original's mix of New Century Schoolbook (body text) and Helvetica (headlines) with a variety of Helvetica fonts—normal weight for body type, boldface for headlines, and italic for subheads and captions. Helvetica provides two big advantages: It's extremely versatile, so you can use one type family for all parts of your document, and it's available with virtually every page layout program, as well as any laser printer.

Finally, the original table of contents is far too large. Since Integral's business is software development, we used *PageMaker*'s drawing tools to turn the TOC into a pulldown menu—further reinforcing the company's identity.

Next month: Contributing Editor Richard Jantz answers questions about *Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Corel Draw, Ventura Publisher*, and others.

By Daniel Tynan and David Brickley

Daniel Tynan is a contributing editor for PC World. *The redesign was performed by David Brickley, a designer based in Moss Beach, California.*

Mail your business document and presentation make-over candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Got questions on a tough publishing or presentations problem? Mail them to us at the above address, or send them electronically to PC World Online, Publishing & Presentations; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We pay $200 for each published redesign submission. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

1 **We created the new banner using *Corel Draw*. First we drew two rectangles, adding different fills to create a drop-shadow and gray shading. The title is reversed type (60-point Helvetica Light Condensed), modified slightly to raise the centerlines of each character. We then drew a very thin rectangle and extended it from the baseline of the letter E—creating "the bottom line." Finally, we exported the graphic to *PageMaker* as an EPS file.**

2 **Helvetica's clean sans serif look makes the dateline readable even in 6-point type and full capitals.**

3 **We set the headline in 29-point Helvetica Bold and kerned it manually. The subhead is 11-point Helvetica Italic.**

4 **We scanned a photograph and used *PageMaker*'s cropping tools to reduce its top and right margins. We increased its size by about 40 percent, maintaining its height-to-width ratio. We then created a transparent box with 1-point lines, and laid it over the picture to provide a border.**

5 **Using 9-point Helvetica type with 11-point line spacing fits more text on the page without crowding it.**

6 **We scanned this photo as a 256-shade TIFF file, loaded it into a paint program, and painted the background white. After importing it into the page layout, we drew two rules (one on either side of the image) and flowed the text around the picture using *PageMaker*'s text-wrap tools.**

7 **Two rectangles drawn in *PageMaker* make the pulldown menu; the smaller black one contains reversed 12-point Helvetica Bold for the title. TOC entries are 8-point Helvetica.**

AFTER

1 THE BOTTOM LINE

2 NEWS FOR INTEGRAL CLIENTS — WINTER 1992 VOLUME 3, NO. 2

3 # Let's Talk

Clients help Integral to create new software in special design

4 This July, the walls in a room at Integral headquarters were covered with butcher paper.

No, it wasn't a new decorating scheme at the Walnut Creek, CA, offices. It was the only way Joel Summers, Vice President of New Technologies, could display information gathered during a three-day joint requirements planning (JRP) session for accounts receivable and credit products.

5 For the past year, Integral has paid the expenses of clients and industry experts to come to Walnut Creek to share their ideas of what software of the future will look like and how it will perform. Integral will use this information to design its next generation of financial software.

"The best approach to producing a system is to have the people who actually use it assist in its design. That guarantees its usefulness when it's developed," says Summers, to explain why Integral is using this customer-oriented approach.

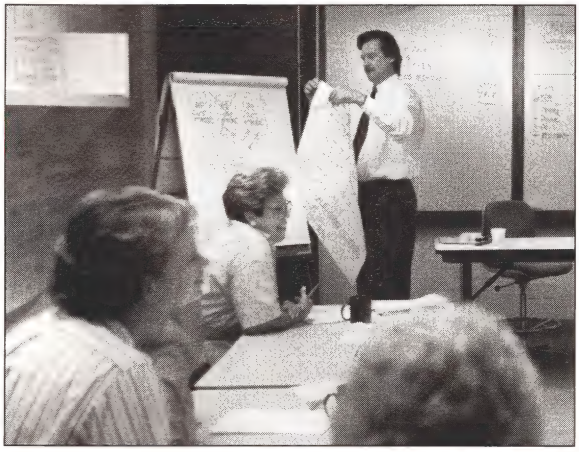
"No matter how good a developer is, he or she can't anticipate all the needs of an end-user. Only an end-user can do that, and with a wealth of clients, across a number of industries and countries, we have a tremendous resource at our fingertips," he adds.

Ann Roque, Credit Manager for the Rain Bird Companies, the world's leading manufacturer of irrigation products, was one of the many Integral clients who participated in this first level of design.

During these three-day to week-long sessions, the participants brainstorm about concepts behind systems-how a financial package should work, for instance.

Roque's 20-year experience as an end-user of various ac-

(continued on page 2)



At Integral's joint application design sessions, clients, consultants, and Integral's staff discuss what software of the future will look like and how it will perform.

6

Meet George Klaus, our new CEO

Integral is proud to announce its new company chairman, president and CEO, George Klaus. He brings outstanding credentials to Integral for running a successful organization.

George has more than 25 years of executive management experience in engineering, marketing and sales at some of the software industry's leading corporations. Prior to Integral, George was president of Valid Logic Systems, where he spearheaded record growth levels and was instrumental in the company's resurgence as a leader in the electronic design software market.

(continued on page 4)

7 **Inside Integral**

Conference Update	3
Integral News	4
Documentation Focus	5
Service Focus	6
Education Focus	7
Training Schedule	8

BEFORE

George Klaus

Meet our new CE

Integral is proud to announce its new company chairman, president and CEO, George Klaus.

He brings outstanding credentials to Integral for running a successful organization.

George ha years of e agement ineering, sales at s ware indu corporati tegral, Ge dent of Va Systems,

THEBOTTOMLINE

News for Integral Clients — Winter 1992 Vol. 3, No. 2

Let's talk

Clients help Integral create new software in special design sessions

This July, the walls in a room at Integral headquarters were covered with butcher paper.

No, it wasn't a new decorating scheme at the Walnut Creek, CA, offices. It was the only way Joel Summers, Integral Vice President of New Technologies, could display information gathered during a three-day joint requirements planning (JRP) session for accounts receivable and credit products.

Idea exchange

For the past year, Integral has paid the expenses of clients and industry experts to come to Walnut Creek to share their ideas of what software of the future will look like and how it will perform. Integral will use this information to design its next generation of financial software.

Continued on page 2

Ann Roque, top left, shares her ideas during Integral's joint application design session for accounts receivable and credit.

Inside

3 Conference Update
4 Integral News
5 Documentation Focus
6 Service Focus
7 Education Focus
8 Training Schedule

Integral, Client/Server Architecture Factory, CASE InPerspective, Workforce and InFocus are trademarks of Integral Systems, Inc. Rain Bird is a registered trademark of Rain Bird Information Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AS/400 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

INTEGRAL

COMMUNICATIONS Q & A

Remote Windows Access

Q I'd like to remotely use a computer running *Windows*. Is there any software that will allow me to do this?
Steven Seyster, Elmont, New York

A Most remote communications packages claim to support remote *Windows* access, but all have limitations. Running a computer remotely is inherently slow (a 9600-bps modem is mandatory on both ends). Some packages won't run *Windows* in enhanced mode, many do not support a remote mouse, and their graphic requirements can be fussy. (You may get a blank screen dialing into a VGA PC with an EGA-equipped one, for instance.)

Still longing to run your work PC from home? Try Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up*, 805/964-6767, 805/683-5679 (fax). *Windows*-wise it's the best of the pack, with both enhanced mode and mouse support. For more information, see our roundup review "Remote Communications Software: The Next Best Thing," in February 1992.

Easy On-Line Session Tracking

Q I'm looking for a program, preferably shareware, to keep track of the amount of time I spend on line.
Sheila McFarland
Hackensack, New Jersey

A Most communications programs include a feature that keeps a record of your calls and the time you spend on line, although you usually have to do some hunting through the documentation to find it. In *Procomm Plus*, the session log is in a file called PCPLUS-.FON, which you can examine with the view command **<Alt>-V**. In *Qmodem*, session logging is activated with **<Alt>-O**. If your communications program lacks this feature, download COMLOG-10.ZIP from the Featured in March section of PC World Online. This free TSR (terminate and stay resident) program will log your time when you load it with your communications software.

Sorting Shareware From Freeware

Q What is the difference between shareware, freeware, public domain software, and pirate software?
Amol Parolekar, Troy, Michigan

A Shareware is software that has been uploaded to BBS's and on-line services with a price tag attached. You can use it, but you're morally obligated to pay the author a small fee. Look for shareware that is registered with the Association of Shareware Professionals. That means the author has agreed to support the product and not vanish into the bitstream with your money.

Freeware originally meant the same thing as shareware. The term was trademarked by one of shareware's pioneers, Andrew Fluegelman, and fell out of popularity. It has lately re-emerged to mean software that is free to use, though its author retains the copyright.

Public domain software is also free. The author may be lax about retaining its copyright or may even encourage others to rewrite (and distribute) it.

Pirate software is commercial stuff that has been uploaded illegally to BBS's and on-line services.

What Happened to Videotex?

Q About a year ago I saw an ad for the National Videotex on-line service. I called and gave them my credit card number, but I never heard from them. Soon after, their 800 number was disconnected. Now they're advertising again in *PC World*. What's going on?
David Harrenstein, Center Point, Iowa

A National Videotex—a graphical, general interest service in the same vein as Prodigy or America Online—is back. According to Pamela Maxwell, communications manager at U.S. Videotel, the company has undergone a transformation since the original ads ran. "The old National Videotex Network was understaffed and undercapitalized. Seeing that as a problem, our parent company bought more shares. We are now well capitalized and well staffed, and have had subscribers since May." Call them at 800/336-9096.

By Judy Heim

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

Mail your communications questions to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications Q&A; CompuServe, 75300,713; MCI Mail, 312-7737; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

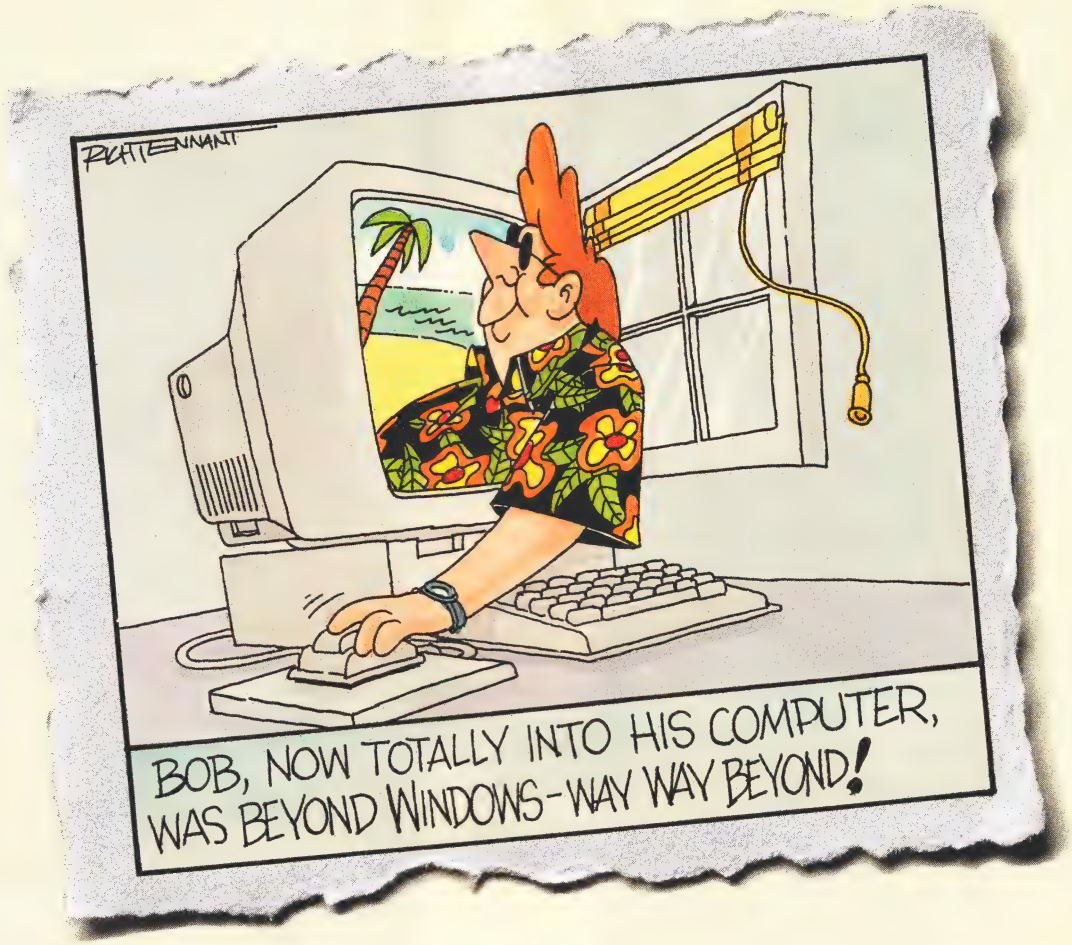
USER GROUP TIP

Faster Procomm Dialing

I'm always calling private BBS's to upload and download files and on-line services such as CompuServe to get E-mail. Because I charge many calls to my credit card, I have to punch in my long-distance access number, the number I want to call, and my credit card number—almost 40 digits.

To save time when dialing, I use a simple AT command to tell my modem to decrease the time it waits between sending each digit to the phone line. From *Procomm 2.0*'s terminal mode, type AT S11=55 and press <Enter>. (Because some phone carriers won't accept that fast a setting, you'll need to experiment to find the one that works best. The default is typically S11=70.) Once you determine the speed your carrier will accept, add the S11 parameter to *Procomm*'s initialization string. Type <Alt>-S from *Procomm*'s terminal mode, then MMA to get to the initialization string setup area. (If you're using *Procomm 1.1*, you'll need to type MGA.) Just place your new S11 parameter before the '^M' that ends the string, then press <Enter><Esc><Esc><Esc>Y to make the changes permanent.

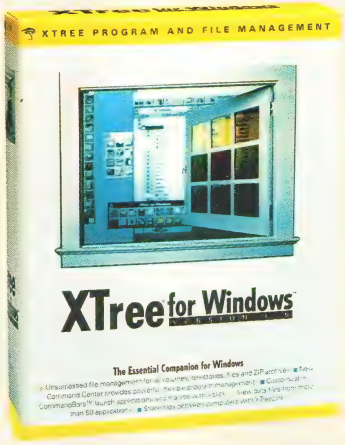
Steve Bass
Pasadena IBM Users Group



Introducing XTree® for Windows™ 1.5—way beyond Windows.

Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 is a great environment. But serious users need a utility that goes beyond the two biggest panes in Windows – the File Manager and the Program Manager. *PC/Computing* called XTree for Windows "the most powerful File Manager replacement." Now, with version 1.5, it's the best replacement for the Program Manager, too!

Enhancing Windows is one reason *PC Magazine* called XTree for Windows "one slick utility." Now, take advantage of our new program management features. You already know how useful ToolBars™ can be. We go beyond these with our unique CommandBars™: fully-configurable sets of icons that let you launch programs and run macros (with our new easy recorder and scheduler) from instant hot-buttons, anywhere in Windows! And for XTreeGold users, we've provided hot-key macros so that you can add familiar Gold commands to XTree for Windows.



Want more? How about ZIP archive handling that's as easy as drag-and-drop? Or file viewers that show you more than 50 different file formats? You can even edit text and print documents and graphic files right from XTree for Windows, without even opening the application that made the file. You'll also get full support for Windows for Workgroups.

As if that isn't enough, you also get XTreeLink, a utility that makes transferring files from computer to computer a cinch. With XTree for Windows, it's as easy as point and click!

As *Windows Magazine* said, "Usually, multi-function packages have to compromise somewhere. XTree didn't."

So visit your local dealer or call

1-800-388-3949

and ask for offer number 135!

XTREE COMPANY

4115 Broad Street, Bldg. 1
San Luis Obispo, CA
1-805-541-0604

Trademarks/owner: XTree is a registered trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. Windows and ToolBars are trademarks, and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Specification subject to change without notice.

Circle 237 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR TIPS

Disconnecting Your Extension

Combining the technique illustrated in Mr. David Graczyk's "Fantastic FOR" [*Star-Dot-Star*, September 1992] with a looping batch file, I've created PARSE-.BAT [Listing 1], which separates a file name from its extension. I originally created this batch file so I could open *AutoCAD* files from Tandy's *Deskmate* desktop. *Deskmate* normally passes complete file names to applications, but *AutoCAD* refuses to open a drawing unless it is given a file name with no extension. I just type Parse *filename.ext* at the DOS prompt, and the batch file strips the extension from the file name so *AutoCAD* will load it. You can also use this utility to create backup copies of files for programs that don't create backups automatically.

Peter G. Bartlett, Davenport, Iowa

Editor's note: Mr. Bartlett's batch file makes up for a serious omission in DOS's batch language: its inability to parse file names. But loading *AutoCAD* files is just one of dozens of useful functions PARSE.BAT can take care of for you.

Following Bartlett's suggestion, I've written a small batch file called BAK-.BAT (Listing 2) that uses PARSE.BAT to strip a file name from its extension, create a copy of the original file with a BAK extension, and then launch DOS's EDIT utility. I've also modified PARSE.BAT to clean up after itself by deleting all environment variables except FNAME and EXT, and to leave an exact copy of the extension in the EXT variable for later use. This lets you perform operations such as testing a file's extension to see if it matches a predetermined pattern.

This batch file is worth studying; it illustrates important batch programming techniques. The batch file sets the variable BNAME equal to %0's value (the batch file's name), allowing the batch file to call itself reliably. (If a batch file doesn't use SHIFT, it can use %0 whenever it needs to refer to itself and needn't set a variable.) It also uses a variable (TARGET) to hold the name of another variable—a useful trick that allows it to perform an indirect assignment. Finally, it uses the FOR statement with the / character in two ways: In the first FOR, it removes the first character from an environment variable and leaves the rest; in the second, it uses the first character and discards the rest.

If you have trouble following the flow of execution within this batch file, bear in mind that invoking one batch file from another terminates the first batch file unless the CALL statement is used. Thus the second FOR statement executes only one time; when it invokes a batch file without a CALL, the FOR loop is terminated.

```
@ECHO OFF
IF NOT "%9"==""  GOTO SKIPm
SET STR=%1.
SET BNAME=%0
SET TARGET=FNAME
%BNAME% %STR% * * * * * * * *

:SKIP
IF "%9%"==."  GOTO NEXT
SET FIRST=%STR%

FOR %%F IN (/%STR%) DO SET STR=%%F

SHIFT
ECHO FIRST=%FIRST%
ECHO STR=%STR%
FOR %%F IN (/%FIRST%) DO %BNAME% %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %%F

:NEXT
SET %TARGET%=%1%2%3%4%5%6%7%8
IF NOT "%1"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=%2%3%4%5%6%7%8
IF NOT "%2"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=%3%4%5%6%7%8
IF NOT "%3"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=%4%5%6%7%8
IF NOT "%4"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=%5%6%7%8
IF NOT "%5"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=%6%7%8
IF NOT "%6"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=%7%8
IF NOT "%7"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=%2%3%4%5%6%7%8
IF NOT "%8"=="*" GOTO EXIT
SET %TARGET%=

:EXIT
IF "%TARGET%"=="EXT" GOTO DONE
SET TARGET=EXT
%BNAME% %STR% * * * * * * * *

:DONE
@ECHO File name     %FNAME%
@ECHO Extension     %EXT%

SET STR=
SET FIRST=
SET BNAME=
SET TARGET=
```

LISTING 1: PARSE.BAT PARSES A COMPLETE FILE NAME into a file name and extension by calling itself many times and using a special quirk of the FOR statement that lets you extract the first character from a string.

An Audible Pause

I use DOS's PAUSE command to halt batch files temporarily after they display a screen of data. Since I'm usually busy while the batch files run, I'm not always looking at the screen when the program pauses. That's why I've altered COMMAND-.COM to make the computer beep whenever it runs PAUSE.

Here's how to make the change to DOS 5.0. Copy COMMAND-.COM to a new file (call it NEWCMD-.COM); then use a hexadecimal editor such as *The Norton Utilities'* DISKEDIT (DE) to edit the file. Search the

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR SOFTWARE THE EASY WAY WITH TRAINING VIDEOS FROM PCWORLD!

JUST $29.95 PER VIDEO!

Learning to use software just became a lot easier with these unique instructional videos. This innovative training method is designed to get you and your colleagues up and running fast! It's a powerful two-part learning system produced by M•USA that includes:

1) An entertaining videotape packed with colorful graphics and simple step-by-step instructions.
2) LogicNotes — a handy reference guide listing the important keystrokes and commands covered in the video.

Even if you're already proficient on the software you're running, these exceptional training videos will add greatly to your abilities — and give everyone at your company the kind of training they need to be even more productive.

Order your training video today! You'll be amazed at how much you'll learn...and how fast!

Using WordPerfect 5.1
Discover all the features and keystrokes of this important word processing software. This video will show you how to use the pull-down menus to create, edit, and format text; set up headers and footers; and merge documents. The innovative training method takes a relaxed approach that makes learning easy and enjoyable for you and your colleagues.

ORDER BY PHONE

800-842-8996
7 Days a week, 24 hours a day!
Have your credit card ready! Phone orders shipped within 48 hours!
Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
Your order will be taken via voice message.

ORDER BY FAX

415-358-1260
Complete the order form including payment information and fax. Fax orders shipped promptly within 48 hours.

ORDER BY MAIL

Complete the order form and mail to: IDG Books
155 Bovet Road Suite 610
San Mateo, CA 94402

Training Video Title	Item	Qty.	Price	Total
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 Covers worksheets, graphs, clip art & more.	T-51-P		$29.95	
WordPerfect version 5.1 Editing & formatting text, headers, footers & more.	T-30-P		$29.95	
MS-DOS version 5.0 Learn shell menus, memory management & more.	T-42-P		$29.95	
Microsoft Windows version 3.1 Covers Notepad, Cardfile, Calculator & more.	T-54-P		$29.95	
Microsoft Excel for Windows Interactive 3-D graphing, linking worksheets & more.	T-40-P		$29.95	
Microsoft Word for Windows Covers formatting tools, graphic interface & more.	T-33-P		$29.95	
WordPerfect for Windows Learn formatting tools, graphic interfacing & more.	T-53-P		$29.95	

for special RUSH SHIPPING INFORMATION call 1-800-762-2974
9am-5pm Pacific Time

Shipping Costs: Add $3.50 total for the first 3 videos and $1.00 for each additional video. UPS second day add $6.00 to above.

Sub Total	
Shipping Costs	
Sales Tax	
Total	

Name
Address
City
State Zip
Phone

PAYMENT INFORMATION
❑ Check enclosed.
❑ VISA ❑ Mastercard
❑ American Express

Account Number
Expiration Date
Signature

Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax.
California residents add applicable sales tax.
Canadian residents add 7% GST.

Offer good in U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico only. M•USA is a registered trademark of M•USA Business Systems, Inc.

PC WORLD

PCF01

Circle 234 on reader service card

file for the *second* occurrence of 'to continue' (in *Norton*'s DISKEDIT, the command to search for a string the first time is **<Ctrl>-S**; to find the second occurrence, type **<Ctrl>-G**). At the end of the message, which reads 'Press any key to continue . . .', there will be a hex 0D (a carriage return) and a hex 0A (a linefeed). Replace both with the character hex 07 (bell). Then exit the editor, telling it to write the changes to disk.

You should then have a new version of the command interpreter that beeps when it prompts you to press a key before continuing. (To make sure you did it right, try executing NEWCMD.COM and typing PAUSE at the prompt. If it works, you'll hear two beeps.) You may then replace your original COMMAND.COM with the new one. This command also causes the DIR /P command to beep when it pauses between directory pages.

Jeremy Lepel, Rochester, New York

Editor's note: This trick ensures you'll know when your computer pauses for input. But since you might not always want it to be this noisy, make sure you save a copy of your original COMMAND.COM (perhaps in C:\DOS\OLDCMD.COM). That way, it will be easy to revert to a silent prompt.

If you don't have a hex editor, use DOS's DEBUG utility to edit NEWCMD.COM. At the DOS prompt, type **DEBUG NEWCMD.COM** and press **<Enter>**. Next type **S0 FFFF 20 2E 20 2E 20 2E** and press **<Enter>** to search for the '. . .' string that ends the 'to continue' message. DEBUG will display two lines of hex addresses. Type **E** followed by the last four characters of the hex addresses and press **<Enter>** to edit the message. Press **7<Space>7<Enter>** to change the first space-and-period pair to bell characters. Then press **W<Enter>** and **Q<Enter>** to save the changes and exit DEBUG.

```
IF "%1" == "" THEN GOTO NOBACKUP
CALL PARSE %1
COPY %1 %FNAME%.BAK
:NOBACKUP
EDIT %1
SET FNAME=
SET EXT=
```

LISTING 2: BAK.BAT CREATES A BACKUP copy of a file and loads it into DOS's EDIT utility.

Preventing Voyeurism Under Windows

If you use *Windows 3.1* and share your computer with others—or suspect that somebody may be snooping around your hard disk when you're out of the office—there's an easy way to keep your personal files safe from prying eyes: Use extended-ASCII characters in your directory and file names. Most *Windows 3.1* programs can't access directories or files whose names employ characters with codes above 127.

To try this, create a small text file: At the DOS prompt, type **COPYCON F**, hold down **<Alt>** and type **255** using the numeric keypad, then press **<Enter>**. DOS will return the prompt to the next line. Enter a line of text such as **This file cannot be read in Windows**. Press **<Ctrl>-Z** and then **<Enter>** to save the file and return to the DOS prompt. When you call up a directory listing, the file will look as if its name is *F*—only you will know about the invisible character at the end.

You can access this file from most DOS applications, but when you try to open the file from *Windows*, you'll get a message saying that the document does not exist or the path is invalid. To lock out several sensitive files in one shot, store them in a directory using extended-ASCII code 255 in the directory name. *Windows'* File Manager will not let you enter the directory, though files inside it will show up when you use its File•Search command. Later, when you want to open the files inside *Windows*, you'll have to rename them using DOS's REN command.

Alan Eldridge, Wilmington, Ohio

Editor's note: While this trick will prevent people from peeking at your files via most *Windows* applications, there are still a few nonconformist programs (mostly obsolete) that don't use *Windows'* common dialog boxes and can therefore access the files. Also bear in mind that *Windows* does recognize a handful of extended-ASCII characters, such as character code 129, which produces a U with an umlaut. There are also a few DOS programs that won't read file names using character codes above 127—in particular, *WordPerfect 5.1*. In such cases you'll need to rename the files using normal ASCII characters.

Right Face

Power Tip No. 256 in *Star-Dot-Star*, August 1992, contains a *1-2-3* macro that right-aligns labels in a cell. That macro can cause problems if the label text doesn't fit inside the field. Listing 3 is a solution that works even if the column width is increased or decreased, as long as the column width is greater than or equal to the width of its contents. (If the contents won't fit in the column, the macro leaves the contents left-justified in the cell.) My version adds two lines, one to test for decreased column width and one that looks for columns that are too small (to prevent replacing the contents with ERR). To run the macro, put the cursor on the cell holding the label you want right-aligned and press **<Alt>-A**.

John Wertheim
Monsey, New York

```
     A       B       C       D       E       F       G       H       I       J

1  \A       {if @cellpointer("type")<>"l"}{beep 2}{quit}
2  L        {if @left(@cellpointer("contents"),1)=" "}{edit}{home}{right}{del}~{branch L}
3           {if @cellpointer("width")<@length(@cellpointer("contents"))}{quit}
4           {edit}{home}{del}
5           @repeat(" ",@cellpointer("width")-@length(@cellpointer("contents")))&"
6           {end}"{calc}~
```

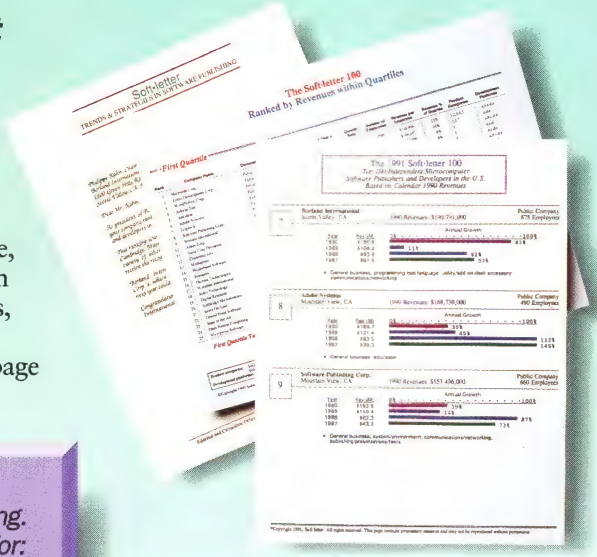
LISTING 3: THIS 1-2-3 MACRO RIGHT-JUSTIFIES A LABEL within a spreadsheet column—and won't cause problems if the label is too big for its field.

Database reports fast and easy!

New! Windows Version

"(We) created a report in just four clicks of the mouse."
PC Week, December, 1992

R&R Report Writer, the ultimate data access and reporting tool, enables you to select, analyze, summarize, and present data in any form you need – columnar listings, form letters, mailing labels, business forms, even multi-page analytical reports.



Nothing beats R&R for ad hoc database reporting. Versions now available for:

Xbase (.dbf)	***Paradox***
dBASE	***Worksheets***
Fox	***1-2-3***
Clipper	***Symphony***
Alpha Four	***Quattro Pro***
Arago	***Oracle SQL***
Access	***NetWare SQL***
Approach	***XDB SQL***
PerForm	***Platinum***
SBT	***Telemagic***

Simply the best for all-around report writing!

R&R has all the features to meet your every reporting need. Relate and query data, sort and group information, use spreadsheet calculations and totals. You can even format your layout with different fonts to get polished reports that will make you look great!

Turn your raw data into useful information.

R&R's clean, uncluttered interface makes it the most user-friendly report writer available today. Create any report you need, exactly the way you need it – without having to be an expert in database programming.

The professional strength report writer.

R&R is easy-to-use, yet it's packed with features to satisfy even the most demanding application developers. Features like an unlimited-use, **royalty-free runtime version,** allow you to distribute reports freely or weave them into your applications–a real time saver!

FREE demo disk. Call today!

Over 150,000 users have made R&R Report Writer the industry standard...

R&R consistently wins praise from reviewers, developers, and end-users alike. And, great reports keep coming in:

"R&R is the best report writer for Xbase and may very well be among the best ever offered for databases."
BYTE, July, 1992

"...the product does exactly what it advertises and does it well." ***DBMS, January, 1992***

INFOWORLD TOP 100 1990 · PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE R&R Report Writer for dBASE and compatibles 4.0 June 24, 1991 · 1992 DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award 1989-1992 · DBMS 1992 READERS' CHOICE 1989-1992

When you need database reports, R&R gives you the productivity you need every time, on time. At just $249, R&R for Xbase is an unbeatable value. Order today or call for the dealer nearest you:

800-325-9035 ***Ext. 8411***

$25 Rebate

Now through June 30, 1993, purchase any R&R Report Writer and receive a $25 manufacturer's rebate.

Valid on purchases made between 2/15/93 and 6/30/93 in U.S. and Canada only. Offer valid only to R&R customers. Rebate paid in U.S. dollars. Send rebate coupon, product serial number, and original store receipt showing date, store name, invoice number and product purchased to: R&R Rebate, Concentric Data Systems, 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581. Must be received by 7/15/93. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Void where prohibited.

R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: 508-366-1122 · Fax: 508-366-2954
In the U.K.: R&R Software Limited · Viking House, Denmark Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XJ · Tel: 44 (0) 628 788181 · Fax: 44 (0) 628 788182

© 1993 Concentric Data Systems, Inc . All product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 181 on reader service card

Editor's note: I improved upon this macro still more, adding a line at the beginning that causes the macro to quit with a beep if the cell does not contain a label. The second line of the macro loops until it has deleted all leading spaces, and the third exits if the contents are too wide for the column. As always, enter this macro in an out-of-the-way place in your worksheet. Every label that begins with a slash (/ or \) must be preceded by an apostrophe; in other words, type in the first cell entry as **'\A**. Once you've entered the macro, use /Range•Name•Labels•Right to assign the names in the left-hand column to the cells to their right. After this is done, pressing <Alt>-A will run the macro. This macro will be available as FLUSHRT.WK1 in PC World Online's Featured in March folder.

Instant Accents

After reading Maria Zambrano's question regarding foreign characters in *Windows* [*Windows Workshop*, July 1992], I wanted to share a *Microsoft Word for Windows* macro I rely on to create accented characters. My macro, which I call InsertAccent [Listing 4], allows you to enter foreign characters easily by typing the letter and pressing a second key that adds the appropriate diacritical mark. For example, to type the character *è* you'd type **e** and follow it with the key that invokes the macro. In my organization we create documents in both English and Spanish. While I use the macro mainly to create Spanish characters, you can easily customize the code to provide shortcuts for other foreign language symbols.

Sherwin Zadeh, Los Angeles

Editor's note: This macro has other great uses—it can convert an *R* into a registered trademark symbol and a plus sign (+) into a plus-or-minus sign (±). Since many foreign languages require grave accents (for example, *à*) as well as acute accents (*á*), I've added a list of the appropriate ASCII codes for characters using grave accents (Figure 1), so you can create a macro to insert those as well. (To figure out codes for other accents such as umlauts and circumflexes, fire up *Windows'* Character Map accessory and move the mouse over the grid until you find

```
Sub MAIN
DisableInput
CharLeft(1, 1)
chPrev$ = Selection$()
Select Case Asc(chPrev$)
  Case 65
    Insert Chr$(193)     ' Á
  Case 69
    Insert Chr$(201)     ' É
  Case 73
    Insert Chr$(205)     ' Í
  Case 79
    Insert Chr$(211)     ' Ó
  Case 85
    Insert Chr$(218)     ' Ú
  Case 78
    Insert Chr$(209)     ' Ñ
  Case 67
    Insert Chr$(199)     ' Ç
  Case 97
    Insert Chr$(225)     ' á
  Case 101
    Insert Chr$(233)     ' é
  Case 105
    Insert Chr$(237)     ' í
  Case 111
    Insert Chr$(243)     ' ó
  Case 117
    Insert Chr$(250)     ' ú
  Case 110
    Insert Chr$(241)     ' ñ
  Case 99
    Insert Chr$(231)     ' ç
  Case 63
    Insert Chr$(191)     ' ¿
  Case 33
    Insert Chr$(161)     ' ¡
  Case 82
    Insert Chr$(174)     ' ®
  Case 43
    Insert Chr$(177)     ' ±
  Case 48
    Insert Chr$(176)     ' °
  Case Else
    CharRight
    Beep
    Print "Not valid"
End Select
  End Sub
```

LISTING 4: THE INSERTACCENT MACRO CONVERTS ORDINARY CHARACTERS in Word for Windows into characters with acute accents or other special marks.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #34

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS 2.0

Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 can launch programs as well as manage files, directories, and disks. Keys to press are shown here in **boldface**. Keys to press simultaneously are joined by a hyphen. A bullet (•) separates menu, option, and button names in a series.

DESKTOP ICONS

In addition to *NDW*'s title and menu bars and your program group windows, these icons appear on the desktop.

Icon	Drop file on icon to:	Double-click on icon to:
A:	Copy file to floppy drive	Open floppy drive window
C:	Copy file to hard drive	Open hard drive window
F:	Copy file to network drive	Open network drive window
	Back up file	Open Norton Backup
	Print file	Open Print dialog box
	Delete file	Open Norton SmartErase
	View file	Open Norton Viewer

MANAGING THE DESKTOP

Arrange desktop icons	**<Ctrl>-A** or **W**indow • Arrange **D**esktop
Renew desktop	**<F5>** or **V**iew • **R**efresh
Arrange selected group's icons	**W**indow • Arrange Group **I**cons
Cascade group and drive windows	**<Shift>-<F5>** or **W**indow • **C**ascade
Tile group and drive windows	**<Shift>-<F4>** or **W**indow • **T**ile
Change selected group's view style	**W**indow • **V**iew Group As, select view style, OK
Display printer icon	**C**onfigure • **P**references • **P**rinters, select printer, OK • OK
Close all windows	**W**indow • Close **A**ll
Open closed window	**W**indow • *number*
Hide/unhide all windows	**W**indow • **H**ide All/Un**H**ide
Get system info	**T**ools • **S**ystem Info
Open help index	**H**elp • **I**ndex
Shell to DOS	**<Ctrl>-D** or **F**ile • **R**un DOS
Return from shell	**EXIT<Enter>** at DOS prompt
Quit *NDW*	Close DOS apps. **<Alt>-<F4>**, **<Alt><Space>** • **C**lose, or **F**ile • **E**xit

CUSTOMIZING THE DESKTOP

Create icon	**T**ools • **I**con Editor, draw icon, **F**ile • Save **A**s, type name, OK
Replace tool icon	Click icon, **I**con. Select alternate icon file, select new icon; or Use **D**efault. OK
Rename tool/drive icon	Click icon, **L**abel, type label, OK
Select tool icons to display	**C**onfigure • **P**references, select tools, OK

CUSTOMIZING THE DESKTOP (continued)

Select drive icons to display	**C**onfigure • Drive **I**cons, select drives, OK
Configure Control menu	**C**onfigure • **C**ontrol Menu, select menu item(s), OK
Add command to menu	**C**onfigure • **E**dit Menus, select available command, select menu, **A**dd • OK
Select *NDW*'s short (or long) menus	**C**onfigure • Load (Full) **M**enu, select menu, OK
Password-protect Edit menus and Load menu	**C**onfigure • Menu **P**assword, type password, OK, confirm password, OK
Password-protect group window icon	Select icon, **<Alt>-<Enter>** or **F**ile • **P**roperties, **O**ptions • Pass**w**ord, type password, OK, confirm password, OK • OK • OK
Save desktop configuration	**C**onfigure • **S**ave Configuration

MANAGING DRIVES

Drive windows default to a two-pane display. The Tree pane shows a directory tree, and the File pane lists the files and directories of the Tree pane's selected directory. The optional View pane appears beneath the others and shows a selected file's contents. You can use Button Bar buttons at the bottom of drive windows to invoke commands.

Open drive window	Double-click drive icon; or **<Ctrl>-W** or **W**indow • Open Drive **W**indow, type drive letter, **<Enter>**
Select drive window	Click window; or hold down **<Ctrl>**, **<Tab>** until window is highlighted
Show/hide Tree pane	**V**iew • **T**ree Pane
Show/hide File pane	**V**iew • **F**ile Pane
Show/hide View pane	**V**iew • **V**iew Pane
Set default drive window font	Open or select drive window; **V**iew • Fo**n**t; select font, style, and size; **A**pply to All Open Drive Windows • OK
Select file details (size, date, and so on) to show	Open or select drive window, **V**iew • File **D**etails, select details, OK
Show/hide drive window Button Bar(s)	**C**onfigure • **B**utton Bar • **D**isplay Button Bar
Edit Button Bar button(s)	**C**onfigure • **B**utton Bar, select new function from Menu Item list, click button, OK
Move between panes in selected drive window	**<Tab>** or click pane
Format disk	**D**isk • **F**ormat diskette; select drive letter, size, and format type; OK
Copy disk	**D**isk • **C**opy diskette, select source drive, select target drive, OK
Label disk	**D**isk • **L**abel Disk, type label, select drive, OK
Connect network drive	**D**isk • Connect **N**et Drive, select drive letter, **B**rowse, select server and volume, select directory, OK • **M**ap • **C**lose
Disconnect network drive	**D**isk • **D**isconnect Net Drive, select drive, Map **D**elete • **C**lose

Fold Here

Fold Here

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #34

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS 2.0

MANAGING GROUPS

Select minimized-group or item icon	Click icon; or hold down **<Ctrl>**, **<Tab>** until name is highlighted
Create new group	**File • New • Group**, type title, OK
Create new item in selected group	**File • New • Item**, type title, type program/document/script name or use **Browse**, OK
Replace minimized-group or item icon	Select icon, **<Alt>-<Enter>** or **File • Properties • Icon**, select alternate icon file and icon or Use **Default**, OK • OK
Delete minimized group or item	Select icon, **<Delete>** or **File • Delete**, **Yes**
Rename minimized group or item	Select icon, **<Alt>-<Enter>** or **File • Properties**, type name, OK
Open minimized group window	Double-click icon; or select icon, **<Alt><Minus>Restore**
Move group window or icon	Drag icon or title bar; or **<Alt><Minus> • Move**, cursor to new location, **<Enter>**
Resize group window	Drag window border's side or corner; or **<Alt><Minus> • Size**, cursor to select side and size window, **<Enter>**
Move item icon to new group	Select icon, **<F7>**, select group in To box, OK; or drag icon to new group

Fold Here

Copy item icon to new group	Select icon, **<F8>**, select group in To box, OK; or hold down **<Ctrl>**, drag icon to new group
Launch program	Double-click icon; or select icon, **<Enter>**
Open task list	**<Ctrl>-<Esc>**
Bring running program to foreground	Hold down **<Alt>**, **<Tab>** until name appears; or open task list, select program, **Switch To**

MANAGING DIRECTORIES

Select directory	Click or cursor to folder icon or name in Tree pane
Create directory	Select parent directory in Tree pane, **File • Make Directory**, type name, OK
Delete selected directory	**<Delete>** or **File • Delete**, OK, **Yes**, **<F5>**
Rename selected directory	**File • Rename**, type name, OK, **<F5>**
Copy selected directory	Drag folder to new parent in another drive window; or **<F8>** or **File • Copy**, **Select**, select parent, OK, **<F5>**
Enable/disable collapsible trees	**Tree • Use Collapsible Tree**
Expand branch one level*	Double-click parent folder or name; or select parent, **<Plus>** or **Tree • Expand One Level**
Expand branch fully*	Select parent, **<Asterisk>** or **Tree • Expand Branch**
Expand all branches*	**<Ctrl>-<Asterisk>** or **Tree • Expand All**
Collapse branch*	Double-click parent; or select parent, **<Minus>** or **Tree • Collapse Branch**
Collapse all branches*	Double-click root directory folder; or **Tree • Collapse All**; or select root, **<Ctrl>-<Minus>**

*Collapsible trees must be enabled (+ and – are displayed in folders).

MANAGING FILES

Select file	Click or cursor to file icon or name in File pane
Select adjacent files	Select first file, hold down **<Shift>**, select last file; or click first file using right mouse button, drag to last file
Select nonadjacent files	Select first file, hold down **<Ctrl>**, select others; or right-click files
Select all files and directories in active File pane	**<Ctrl>-<Slash>** or **File • Select • All**
Deselect all files and directories in active File pane	**<Ctrl>-<Backslash>** or **File • Deselect • All**
Select file(s) by extension	**File • Select • Some**, type extension, OK
Print selected file(s)	Drag file(s) to Printer icon, OK; or **File • Print** • OK
Associate file with program	**File • Associate**, type file extension if none shown, select program if none shown, OK
Change drive window's sort order	**View • Sort By**, select category
Copy selected file(s) to different directory	Drag file(s), **Yes**; or **<F8>** or **File • Copy**, **Select**, select parent directory, OK
Copy selected file(s) to drive	Drag file(s) to drive icon, **Yes**

Fold Here

Move selected file(s) to different directory	Hold down **<Alt>**, drag file(s) to parent, **Yes**; or **<F7>**, **Select**, select parent, OK
Move selected file(s) to drive	Hold down **<Alt>**, drag file(s) to drive icon, **Yes**
Delete selected file(s), reserving option to undelete	Drag file(s) to SmartErase tool, **Yes** or Yes to **All**; or **<Delete>** or **File • Delete**, OK, **Yes** or Yes to **All**
Undelete file	Double-click SmartErase tool or **Tools • UnErase**, select file's parent directory, select file, UnErase
Delete selected file(s) permanently	Drag file(s) to Shredder, **Yes • Yes**; or double-click Shredder, OK, **Yes • Yes**
View selected file(s)	Drag file(s) to Viewer; or open Viewer, **File • Open**, choose file, OK
Find file(s)	**File • Find**, type name and/or select file type, select search location, **Find**
Rename selected file(s)	**File • Rename**, type new name, OK
Edit text file	**Tools • Desktop Editor • File • Open**, select file, OK; or drag file from drive window to open Desktop Editor window or icon
Load selected data file in associated program	Double-click file; or **<Ctrl>-R** or **File • Run**, OK

USING TOOLS

These tools are available through the Tools menu or in the Norton Desktop Applications group.

Create batch file	Batch Builder
Create macro	Macro Builder
Open tape/financial/scientific calculator	**Calculator • Calculator • Tape/Financial/Scientific**
Find special character	KeyFinder
Schedule *NDW* event or reminder	Scheduler

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

NEW! EasyStep™ MAKES DOING YOUR TAXES EVEN EASIER!

Calculations GUARANTEED Accurate

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using TurboTax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error
Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

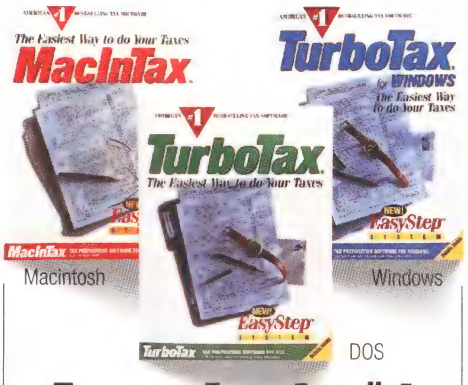
3 The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction
At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with TurboTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



America's #1 Tax Software

TurboTax is America's #1 best-selling tax software -- over seven million returns were filed with TurboTax last year! With TurboTax on your PC (or MacInTax on your Macintosh) and the new EasyStep™ tax preparation process, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

A. *Gather your records and receipts.*
B. *Enter your data into TurboTax.*
C. *Print out, sign and drop in the mail.*

TurboTax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order, TurboTax's new EasyStep system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, TurboTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
FEBRUARY 25, 1992 TURBOTAX FOR DOS

Then TurboTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, TurboTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

PC Magazine says TurboTax "makes doing your taxes almost fun." Try it for yourself. We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. In fact, we back TurboTax with our Double Guarantee:

1. Guaranteed Satisfaction. Try TurboTax, even use it to prepare your taxes. If you're not completely satisfied, return it anytime before April 15, 1993 for a full refund. No questions asked.

2. Guaranteed Accuracy. Use TurboTax with complete confidence. If TurboTax makes an error in calculation on your return, we'll pay any IRS penalty.

Free Bonus-- SimCity!

With SimCity® by MAXIS, create your own dream city and find out if you have what it takes to run a thriving metropolis, or one of 7 cities. A $49.95 value-- yours free with your TurboTax or MacInTax order!*

☐ Yes, I'll try TurboTax! Only $49.95** ChipSoft

Rush me TurboTax ASAP. I'll save $30.00 off list price! If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1993 and my payment will be refunded.

Please Choose: ☐ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible)
☐ 3-1/2" disks, or ☐ TurboTax for Windows™
☐ 5-1/4" disks ☐ MacInTax (for Macintosh®)

Name
Address
City State Zip
Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex
I understand that there is an additional $7.50 shipping per order.
Card # Exp. Date
Signature

TURBOTAX DOUBLE GUARANTEE
1. Guarantee of Satisfaction-- If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return it by 4/15/93 for a full refund.
2. Guarantee of Accuracy- If TurboTax makes an error in calculation, we'll pay the IRS penalty!

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, Box 85709
Or Call NOW: San Diego, CA 92186-9668

1-800-964-1040
ext. 3139

TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 3.3 or higher, 640K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.0 or higher, 2MB RAM, hard drive. MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 4.2 or higher, hard drive. Offer expires 4/15/93 -- not valid with any other offer. ® TurboTax and MacInTax are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. and ChipSoft CA, Corp. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. **CA residents add 7.25% sales tax. MN residents add 6.5% sales tax. Please add $7.50 shipping and handling per order. *For retail purchases attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose $7.50 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to ChipSoft.) Send to: ChipSoft, SimCity Offer, P.O. Box 85709, San Diego, CA 92186. All prices are U.S. dollars. SimCity, the award-winning city simulator from MAXIS. PC Magazine Editors' Choice Logo ©1985 Ziff Davis Communications Company.

Save Disk Space

PKZIP®

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE™

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library™ allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or Binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum compression or speed. The routines can be used with most popular languages, such as C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic and Clipper.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559
Internet: pkware.inc@mixcom.com

PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

PCW-3/93

Circle 212 on reader service card


```
Chr$(192)   À
Chr$(200)   È
Chr$(204)   Ì
Chr$(210)   Ò
Chr$(217)   Ù
Chr$(224)   à
Chr$(232)   è
Chr$(236)   ì
Chr$(242)   ò
Chr$(249)   ù
```

FIGURE 1: USE ASCII CODES to produce vowels with grave accents.

the character you're looking for. The appropriate key code should appear in the lower right corner of the window.)

To create the macros, select *Tools•Macro*, type **InsertAcute**, and click *Edit*. Inside the macro editor, type the macro as shown in Listing 4, and check it carefully. Then highlight all the macro lines except for Sub MAIN and End Sub, press **<Ctrl>-C** to copy the macro lines to the Clipboard, and press **<Ctrl>-<F4>** to exit. Now select *Tools•Macro* again, type **InsertGrave**, and click *Edit*. Press **<Ctrl>-V** to paste in the first macro's lines, substitute the values shown in Figure 1 for those characters using grave accents, and press **<Ctrl>-<F4>**. Once you've created both macros, the next step is to assign the hot keys. Select *Tools•Options*, and press **K** to get to the Keyboard Options dialog box. Highlight the macro on the Macros list, and use the Shortcut key box to assign it a key combo (I use <Ctrl>-<F11> for acute and <Ctrl>-<F12> for grave). Next time you need an acute *a*, just type **a** and press **<Ctrl>-<F11>**. Remember to save glossary changes when you exit *WinWord*.

By Brett Glass

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Star-Dot-Star; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

FAX SURVEY

Win a 1992 Tax Program

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for Andrew Tobias' TaxCut tax preparation software.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by filling out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the new 1992 version of *Andrew Tobias' TaxCut,* featured in this month's roundup of tax preparation software.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. If you have trouble connecting to this number, fax your survey to 415/974-7445 or 415/442-1891. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, Box 3-PCW, *PC World,* 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than March 31; we'll notify the winner by mid-April.

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: FOR BEST RESULTS, PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Using black pen, clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and phone number at right; fill the appropriate circle under each digit of your phone number. Below, fill the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

First name

Last name

Daytime phone number

1	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
2	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
3	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
4	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
5	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
6	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
7	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
8	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
9	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
0	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – 5 Most)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 19)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer Watch (page 29)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Real Problems, Real Solutions (page 41)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What's Next (page 47)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (pages 50–64)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DOS 6.0 (page 50)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC Tools Comes to Windows (page 53)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
A Trio of ASTs (page 54)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Complete Windows Communicator (page 56)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC Deliveries Delayed (page 60)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Microsoft Profit accounting software (page 62)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 75)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Marketplace (page 105)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
486DX2-66s: Fastest PCs (page 108)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Is Your New Software Secondhand? (page 134)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – 5 Most)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Tips to Organize Your Hard Disk (page 144)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Deep in the Art of Taxes (page 163)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dot Matrix Lives! (page 175)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Getting There With Software Maps (page 182)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Help Line (page 192)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (page 200)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing (page 206)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows (page 210)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Management (page 214)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 218)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications (page 220)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 222)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
IRC: Norton Desktop for Windows (page 227)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Fixtures (page 265)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Managers of the Universe (page 271)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Home Office (page 274)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOW WOULD YOU RATE THIS ISSUE OVERALL?			○	○	○	○	○

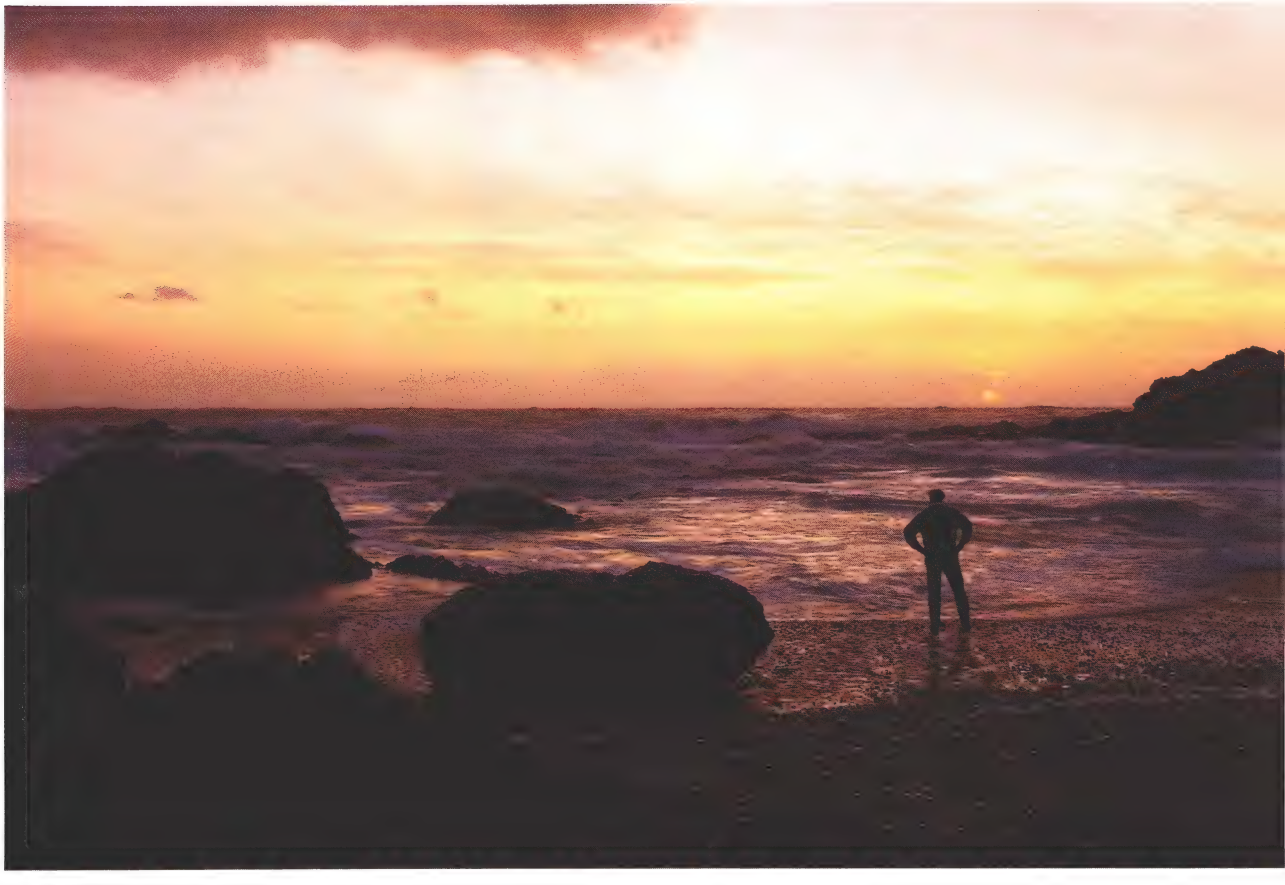
Are you or your company struggling with a PC problem? We want to help. Tell us what business/technology problems and solutions you want us to examine in *Real Problems, Real Solutions; PC World Adviser;* or elsewhere in the magazine.

_____

_____

_____

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779



You can get your feet wet, or plumb unimaginable depths.

In a way, it's a lot like CompuServe.

CompuServe members who join for the basics quickly discover an ocean of opportunity. Like at-home shopping, financial data, travel information and reservations, and entertainment, and free time to sharpen their online skills.

Computer professionals who join to access a wealth of high-tech expertise find much more. Like sophisticated research tools, hardware and software support forums, and lots of free software and shareware. In fact, no other information service offers the number and quality of choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $8.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

To make the right choice in selecting an interactive service, pick the one that will always help you get the most out of your computer. For more information or to order CompuServe, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card

PC WORLD CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog For Fast Solutions To Your PC Needs

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 901,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-262-9885 or 203/838-1425 Fax. PC World Catalog , c/o RAM, 50 Washington Street, South Norwalk, CT 06854.

Advertising Sales Staff

PAT FALES
Catalog Manager
203-857-5120

DEAN LUCENTE
Western Account Manager
203-857-5102

SALLY NAYLOR
Catalog Coordinator
203-857-5100

CHRIS KIMBALL
Eastern Account Manager
203-857-5101

Product Category	New Product	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE			
Bios Chip			236
Communications/Modem		235	
Computer/Systems		235	236
Peripherals		235	236
Security	234	235	
Upgrades			236
SOFTWARE			
Accounting			238
Business Applications	234		239
CD Rom			239
Church Applications			239
Data Entry			239
Educational			239
Estate Planning	234		
Financial			239
Flow Charting			240
FORTRAN			239
Health			239
Inventory Control/Management			240
Mailing Programs			240
Mail Order			240
Maintenance Management			240
Manufacturing			240
Medical			240
Music			240
On-Line Services	234		
Point of Sale			240
Public Domain/Shareware			240
Real Estate			241
Schools			241
Security			241
Statistics			241
Surveys			241
Training			241
MISCELLANEOUS			
Accessories			236
Bar Coding			236-237
Business Opportunities			237
Computer Insurance			238
Data/Disk Conversion			237-238
Disk Copy Service			238
Disks			238
Furniture		235	
Shipping Cases		235	
Slides			238
Supplies			238

Special Advertising Section in PC World

NEW PRODUCT INTRODUCTIONS

All material supplied by advertisers. For advertising information, contact PC World Catalog Sales Group at 203-853-6795

SECURE THAT NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

Secure-it, Inc. recently announced its new, patent pending, KABLIT VANGUARD SECURITY SYSTEM for notebooks. In the photo, it is shown attached to an AST Notebook Computer.

The KABILT VANGUARD attaches to the screw holes of any available (unused) parallel, serial, VGA, or RGB port on the rear of a computer. These are also referred to as DB25, DB15, or DB9 connector ports. There is no electrical contact made to the interface port or its pins.

It's simple! Just secure the KABILT VANGUARD adapter base over the selected port, attach the lock body and vinyl coated, steel security cable into place and remove the key. The other end of the cable is fastened to the work station in one of three optional methods. You can secure up to two additional peripherals as well. The KABILT VANGUARD is compatible with any computer except the Macintosh.

The KABILT VANGUARD can be used in both the office and in transient situations as the kit provides for non-permanent anchoring. This feature is especially important to notebook and laptop users. An attractive carrying pouch is included and fits nicely in a briefcase.

KABILT VANGUARD retails for $49.95

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028 • 800/451-7592 • 413/525-7039

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bundle of the Year! Faxscanner with TypeReader

The ultimate Data Entry System! Scan, Print, Send, Receive, and Enter Text and Data, All From a Fax Machine!

Introducing a new era in data entry: Faxscanner is the wonder device that transforms any fax machine into a full page scanner. TypeReader is the OCR with accuracy close to 100% that eliminates the costly and time consuming re-typing! With this bundle you can quickly, and easily convert the printed image into electronic format. With one simple step, business letters, contracts, forms, tables, resumes, newspapers are converted into most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and page layout formats.

The List price of TypeReader is $695.00 and Faxscanner is $99.00.

You can now get your Faxscanner with Typereader for the special price of only $219.00.

Also available: Faxscanner $69.00 • Faxscanner with Worldfax $149.00 • Worldfax $99.00

Class II Faxmodems available!

TO ORDER CALL: UNIVERSAL COMPUTER: 800/457-4433 • FAX: 305/446-9928

4401 Ponce De Leon Blvd. Coral Gables, FL 33146

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Make Your Product Leap Off the Shelf

It's no secret anymore. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" has become one of America's most successful selling platforms for hardware and software. Reader responses for the last twelve months have <u>averaged</u> 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over the prior year. And the price is remarkably affordable. A 2" ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $1100 at the 12 time rate. So figure it out -- if your ad just pulls the typical response of 398 inquiries, can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World?*

"Finally, A PC Desk That's Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable PC Desks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

VAR INQUIRES WELCOME

FREE CATALOG!

503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444

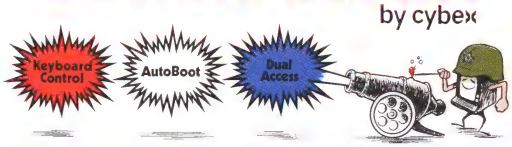
AGIO Europe 011.41.62.631026
AGIO Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436

ups agio BEAVERTON OREGON

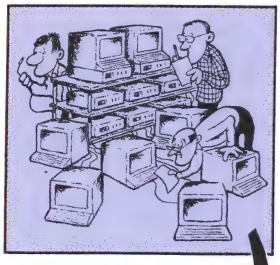
CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

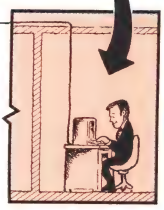
COMMANDER by cybex



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status



- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

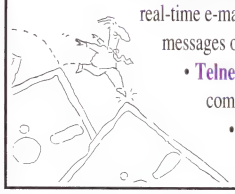
CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 4 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.



Here's How:

Dial by modem 1-800-365-4636

At Password, type INT33

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CONTENTS:

One Professional's Entire Career.

Star Case, the overwhelming choice of professionals worldwide, builds the worlds' finest reusable computer cases. And now, they're available directly from the source.

Call Today For a Free, No Obligation Quote!

(800)822-STAR
(800)782-CASE

All major credit cards accepted

STAR CASE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

648 Superior Ave. Munster, IN 46321
FAX: (219)922-4442

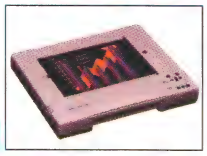
CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Specialists in LCD Projection

BUY-LEASE-RENT

For Business & Tutorial Presentations

- PC / Mac / Video Projection
- Color from $2,395 to $7,395
- 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768



Call Now For a FREE Catalog!

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

1·800·726·3599

IN SAN FRANCISCO CALL: 415-772-5800

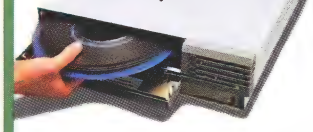
1040 Ferry Building, #263 San Francisco, CA 94111

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.



800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®

Since 1980

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

3480 Now With IDRC!

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware

BIOS CHIPS

UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support. A new Motherboard can change your slower machine into a 386 or 486 powerhouse. Full size TEK sheets make it easy.

Call for FREE Catalog

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

800 423-3400 (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: *56% of PC WORLD subscribers reported making purchases "immediately" or "very soon" after seeing an ad in the magazine.*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

USED COMPUTERS

IBM, COMPAQ & MAJOR BRANDS
Also IBM PCjr & Convertible
Accessories, & Service.
Computers from $99
Monitors from $49
New CGA Color Monitors $129
IBM 5140 Laptops $349
Software, Keyboards, Parts
Hard to find parts
FREE CATALOG
Call (214) 276-8072
P.O. Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

UPGRADES

486 POWER NOW!

Upgrade your 286, 386SX or 386DX to a powerful 486 computer starting at only $199! Increase the speed and performance of Windows 3.1, Dos 5, OS/2 and other applications while keeping your investment. The superchip is affordable, slotless and replaces your CPU chip. Math co-processors are also available. For more information please contact us. Visa/MC/AmEx.
Gordon & Associates
19831 Billings Court
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879-1440
301/977-1329, FAX 301/869-1439

PERIPHERALS

9-Track 3480

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's

6250
3200
1600
800

Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

800/842-0708

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save BIG $$$ on printing costs!!!

MacInker™

Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢

Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Epson MacInker	48.00
Universal Cartridge Model	79.45
MultiColor Adapter	40.00

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit. Just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation.
- Average recharge cost is $1-$2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges.

HP Deskjet	24.95
HP 4-color	49.95
HP QuietJet	26.95

ComputerFriends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
To Order 1-800-547-3303
Tel. (503) 626-2291

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: 61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchased software from mail order firms.

Laptop Memory

PCMCIA 2.0 *SRAM Cards:*

RJB-0512	512Kb	$ 95
RJB-1000	1Mb	$175
RJB-2000	2Mb	$295

Powerbook:
100/140/145/160/170/180

Toshiba:
1000XE/SE/LE, 1800, 1850, 2000, 2000SX/SXE, 3300SL, 4400SX

Printer Sharing

LOGICAL CONNECTION

800-238-9415

FAX: 503-390-9372

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

DECODER BOX

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

MAG STRIPE SLOT (BADGE) WAND LASER CCD

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT $295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh $645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS Electronics

800-526-5920
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

ACCESSORIES

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

196 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ Barcode®

- On-line readers • Portable readers
- Label design software
- Wand/CCD/laser/mag stripe input
- The best warranty in the industry

Call for FREE catalog

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #206
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS
OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • 800 SUPPORT

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3"reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, and Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from .1" to 13" on Laserjet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated. Simple, Flexible, Powerful!
- 64K – 256K memory. Bar code or key input
- Big Rubber Keys. Date/Time Stamping
- Operates as Portable, Wedge, or Terminal
- Built-in Generator for Easy Programming
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or 3 User Written
- Upload Programs Furnished or use Xmodem
- 3 Data Files — 3 Tables for Verification
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15 • 71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
3004 Mission Street, Suite 220
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

In Europe, Call Information for Toll-Free Number to Swiss Office

Worthington Data USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.

Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US
2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, 3480, 8mm, TK50, CARTRIDGES, MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS, CASSETTES,

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too!
Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
(800) 374-DISK
or (312) 419-8771 FAX: (312) 419-1390

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 4000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

Get The Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 41% higher response rate on your ad.

Call your PC WORLD account rep for details.

800-262-9885

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

SCANNING
CONVERSION
DUPLICATION
(708) 858-4566
(800) 860-1033
• Data Entry
• Custom Programming
• Data Management
• Bar Code Conversion
• CD ROM Development
Free Tests and Quotations
24 Hour Turn-Time
Media Conversion
will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity
MEDIA CONVERSION CORP
Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.41	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.62	5.25" DS/HD	$.54
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$.99	3.50" DS/HD	$.89

• **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
• **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
• **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
• **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
• **SAME DAY** Shipping
• **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD *delivers the buyers you need to reach*

Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM $.54
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
MSDOS duplication from **$.54**(5.25") and **$.88**(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!
• Duplication + 100% Verification
• Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
• Custom Packaging & Assembly
• Colored Media Available
• Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
• Educational Discounts Available
• 24 Hour Turn-Around
• Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production
• **Full packaging services**
• **Duplication, all formats**
• **EVERLOCK copy protection**
• **Label and sleeve printing**
• **48 hour turn around**
• **Fulfillment and drop shipment**
• **Consultation and guidance**
Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER! New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!
RIBBONS! New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!
ink jet refills!
• RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
• Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.
CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG
800-426-8196
We buy empty toner cartridges
WILLOW

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES
DISKETTE DUPLICATION
Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.
• ALL DISK FORMATS
• FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
• EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE
Call for more information and quotation.
800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

TONER
Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price
$36.50
LASER QuipT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343
VISA **800-777-8444** MC, COD

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Age Reports: *PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession."*

Why? *Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.*

Contact Catalog sales today: 800/262-9885

Software

ACCOUNTING

DATASMITH™ Payroll
VERSATILE 1992 W-2's! Supports all 14 box 17 codes and Form Continuations, 1-up & 2-up forms, Mailers with Postal Permits. Restart preserves sub-totals. Single-form reprint, laser and magnetic media forms, EIC, SDI/SUI, "reporting only" items, more. Order full specs & demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

The GENERAL Store™
RETAIL P.O.S.
Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger
The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.
CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668
Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD's *"Computer Showplace" is one of the most successful selling platforms for hardware and software.*

FACT: ***Each PC WORLD subscriber influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone.***

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne,Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

UPS Shipping Software

Direct interface to Macola, DacEasy, RealWorld, Great Plains and Platinum. Used as TSR can work with almost any software. Also works great stand-alone. Computes zone & charges. Prints Manifests, COD tags, shipping labels, etc. Optional 100WT, GSV, RPS, USPS, FedEx, scale intf. Only $249, network $449. Gtd UPS acceptance. 60-Day money back. Free trial offer.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960
Fax (203) 879-6962

CD ROM

Simtel MSDOS CDROM $24.95
530 Megs, 8300+ files. Thousands of utilities, editors, shells, comm, images, much more. Sept 92

CICA MicroSoft Windows $24.95
Hundreds of Windows programs: Utilities, games, fonts, icons, bitmaps, programming tools. July 92

Source code, 600+ meg $39.95
OS/2 Archive CDROM $24.95
CDROM Caddies $4.95

Walnut Creek CDROM
1 800 786-9907
+1 510 947-5996
+1 510 947-1644 FAX
Visa/MC/COD

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS
In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

CHURCH

Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Ave.
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

HyperBible™ for Windows

The ONLY Bible study program that utilizes the Thompson Chain-Reference® system. Much more than just a Bible word-search program. Complete with:
• Maps • Character Studies
• Over 7,000 Topical Studies
• Over 100,000 Marginal Notes
• Archaeology Studies • Helps
CALL for Orders $149 • Demo $5.00 MC/VISA • Overnight Available
Kirkbride Technology
335 West 9th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0606
***800/428-4385** Operator 211*

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1500 Users*
- *Free Preview Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrade. For IBM compatible and LANs. Object oriented graphic user interface, pop-up menus, windows mouse compatibility and more.
Software by Summit Systems Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
803/798-9749, 800/228-5857
Fax: 803/731-0349

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
800/486-1800

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Age Reports: PC WORLD's *ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".*

Why? Because products sell when advertising in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD *works.*

Contact Catalog sales today: 800/262-9885

DATA ENTRY

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
• Used by U. S. Census
• Advanced Validation
• Sequential/ISAM files
• MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
• Technical Support
• Re-key verify
Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

FINANCIAL

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

FORTRAN

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500
FAX: 702-831-8123

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness

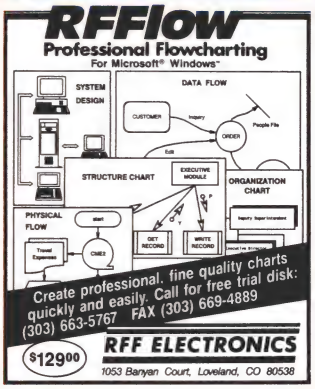
The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Over 700,00 users. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze foods, recipes, menus, food exchanges. Professional & personal use. 2000 to 15,500 foods; 100 to 240 activities. $79 - $995. ***FREE Demo Disk!***
You'll ❤ it! Call now

503-585-6242

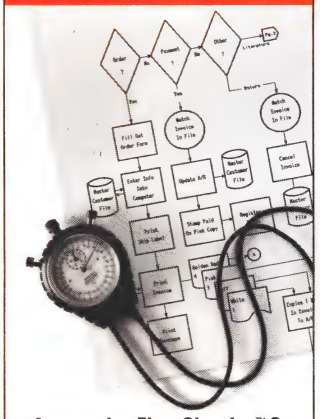
ESHA Research • Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309 • Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHARTING



BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features— for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW40.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW40.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER

Mail Order Manager (M.O.M.)™

America's most popular, complete, and affordable solution for the mail order business - order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.
Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCW
Montville, NJ 07045
(800)858-DMOM (201) 335-1256

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems. $189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL? Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MANUFACTURING

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg.Eng. ,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

MUSIC

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95+$5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudown Street, S.E. Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

MAILING PROGRAMS

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Starting at $765. Hands-On Demo $20.00.
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison Street, Dept. W393
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

POINT OF SALE

RoundTable Restaurant

POINT-OF-SALE SOFTWARE. Improves Profits & Communications; Quick to Install & Learn. Runs on any compatible PC or Motorola 8120 RISC UNIX server. Reseller inquiries welcomed. $495/base copy $295/ea. addt'l NW copy; 30-day Money Back Guarantee. Working Demo Disk available $20.
ADVANTA Technologies
One West Loop South, Suite 801
Houston, TX 77027
(800) 324-2388

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE

Choose from
- KIDS
- FONTS
- GAMES
- CLIP ART
- WINDOWS
- HOME and BUSINESS

Receive either 3/3.5" or 5/5.25" disks. Pay a service charge of only $2.95 per collection. Credit card only.

Software of the Month Club®
Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1985
619-931-8111 Ext. 511

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

• Property Mgt Plus/93 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself.
Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

NEW StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. Covers questionnaire design, sampling, CRT & telephone interviewing, basic analysis & presentation quality graphics. Includes frequencies, tabs, banners, descriptives, t-tests, verbatim coding, etc. Advanced statistics available. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252
Fax: (612) 822-1708

SCHOOL APPLICATIONS

School Partner

FACT: THIS SYSTEM COSTS A FRACTION OF LESSER SYSTEMS, and DOES MORE!
OUR SYSTEM CAPABILITIES INCLUDE:
• Teacher & Student Medical Records
• Classes, Rosters, Attendance
• Billing & Receivables
• General Ledger, Payables, Payroll
• And More
FOR: IBM Compatibles and Networks
We offer ongoing Technical Support, and openly share ideas.
Summit Systems, Inc.
16 Berry Hill Rd, #121
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
Fax 803-731-0349
Phone 800-228-5957 803-798-9749

SECURITIES

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0
* *OPTION BOARD SAFE*
* *CPU LOCK*
* *REMOTE REGISTRATION*
* *CD ROM LOCK*
* *WINDOWS COMPATIBLE*

EVERKEY LOCKS

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Privacy

PCCrypto™ enciphers any DOS file for absolute privacy by using the One Time Pad algorithm – the only unbreakable cryptosystem. Menu driven, on-line context sensitive help. Sold in sets of two. 30 day money back guar. Send $59 check/MO per set + $2 S&H (+$2.66 tax in VA). Or write for more info!
DataSafe Computing, Dept B
P.O. Box 22508
Alexandria, VA 22304-9998

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan V

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analysis include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests,time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only $199. Demo also available for $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

FACT: 61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchased software from mail order firms.

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to **unlock** the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

From $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
VISA Fax: (609) 390-3750 MasterCard
IMAGINE THAT
One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text and actual voice answers. Graphics, network version, user friendly. Free support.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr, Dept W
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph (707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

What's Up at PC WORLD?

Circulation

√ Rate Base 901,000 – an increase of 281,000

√ Newsstand up 28%

Reader Response

√ Over 1,000,000 Reader responses to ads in PC WORLD last year.

Editorial Pages

√ More editorial pages covering more products for managers.

√ Focused on manager's needs: how to plan, buy and use.

Advertising Pages

√ Up 12% year-to-date.

√ More advertisers are investing more ad pages in PC WORLD than ever before.

More Managers Than Ever

√ 74% of subscribers are managers proficient with PCs.

√ 646,000 unduplicated management readers.

FACT:
Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%.

Affordable Work Group Faxing!

Maximize WorkGroup Productivity!

You already know that a high quality fax can be sent more efficiently from your PC...but, giving this capability to everyone in your office can be costly...Each PC requires the installation of a fax modem and an individual phone line.

FAXimizer is the cost effective way to put the power of PC faxing to work in your office without the hassle and expense of fax boards and extra phone lines.

Complete Plug-N-Go System

FAXimizer comes with everything you'll need to have your office faxing in minutes. Simply plug in the supplied cables to your PC's RS232 serial port, load the supplied send/receive faxing software and plug in the telephone line. You're ready to go!

FEATURES

- Stores, sends and receives faxes
- FAX broadcasting
- Works with Windows, DOS and Mac
- Modem sharing capability
- Complete 8 user system includes:
  — Class II FAX Modem, cable kit and faxing software

For more information call:

1-800-854-7226

Better yet, fax us at 714-583-9514.

western™ telematic inc.

Making good connections.℠

5 sterling • Irvine, CA 92718 • 714/586-9950

© Copyright 1992 Western Telematic, Inc. All rights reserved. FAXimizer is a trademark of Western Telematic, Inc. All other company names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 250 on reader service card

PC WORLD

PUBLISHER
Richard J. Marino

Assistant to the Publisher
Colette Cornish

ADVERTISING, SALES
Senior Vice President Advertising, Sales
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Assistant to the Senior Vice President
Patricia Owen

Vice President, National Accounts
Midwestern Advertising Director
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Administrative Assistant
Kate Comfort Harr

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Administrative Assistant
Ellen Sanderson

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan,
Senior Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Michael Harwayne,
Account Representative (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

Duane Hampson,
Account Representative (415/243-0500)

New England/Ohio/Michigan
Michael Welsh-Carroll,
Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Debbie Galvez, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Pacific Northwest/Utah
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

Southern California/New Mexico/Colorado
Lisa Crutchfield, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Sandie Wade
Account Representative (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Pennsylvania
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Los Angeles/Arizona
Neil Ferree, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

Lotus Edition Advertising Sales
Wayne Silverman,
Account Representative (508/820-0440)

PC WORLD CATALOG
(800/262-9885)
Catalog Manager Pat Fales
Eastern Account Manager Chris Kimball
Western Account Manager Dean Lucente
Coordinator Sally Naylor

PC WORLD ACTION CARDS
Account Representatives
Kevin Normandeau (508/820-8113)
Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

CIRCULATION, MARKETING, AND RESEARCH
Senior Vice President
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Senior Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager Noël White
Promotion Manager Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator Jane Kratochvil
Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Circulation Assistant Katherine McCarthy
Subscriber Service
Charles T. Powell, III
Single Copy Sales
Kemco Publishers Services
(603/924-0224)

Director of Marketing Bruce Frymire
Advertising Manager Alan Abrams
Public Relations Manager Lee Doyle
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator Sandy Wong
Administrative Assistant Krista Alvarez

Research Director Cheryl Curbow
Research Manager Thomas Gewecke

PRODUCTION
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Nadia Maudsley
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Manager
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Production Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Coordinator Nancy Jonathans
Advertising Information Assistant
Erin Wayman

HUMAN RESOURCES
Director, Human Resources
Richard Willoughby
Administrator, Human Resources
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant Maria Chico

ADMINISTRATION
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Senior Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
Special Assistants to the President
Thomas Hsieh, Jr., Scott Laughlin
Assistant to the President Kelly Milan

Advertiser Index A-Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
66	Acma Computers, Inc.	190
2	Addstor	126
9	Advanced Logic Research	18
–	Aldus	203
22	Alpha Systems Lab	255
207	America Online	191AB
45	American Power Conversion	99
1	American Small Business Computers	215
–	Anthro Corp.	34
8	Arlington Computer Products	249
–	AST Research	22-23
10	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
24	Baler Software	213C
38	Bay Tech	97
41	Bitstream	25
31	Bitwise	266
63	Borland International	195
44	Borland International	196-199
21	Caere Corp.	92-93
–	Canon	43
–	Chipsoft	229
14	CompuDyne	180-181
33	CompuServe	232
78	Computer Associates	21
65	Computer Associates	58-59
–	The Computer Book Club	107
–	Computer Bowl	213A
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	261-263
181	Concentric Data Systems	225
92	Corel Systems Corp.	267
–	Curtis	77
70	DacEasy	174
–	Dell Computer Corp.	86-87, 142-143, C5-C8
46	Delorme Mapping	100
113	Delta Point	84
77	Desktop Video World	213D
–	Dysan	269
171	EPS Technologies	172-173
–	Epson	26-27, 61, 63
81	Fifth Generation	12
73	First Source International	248
–	Gateway 2000	65-74, 160-161
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	205
90	Helix Software	46
142	IBM Corp.	37-40
155	IBM PC Co.	268
131	Insight Software	256-257
–	LA Trade	254
156	LaserMaster	273
11	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	82

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes 185 computer publications in 60 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Singapore, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo UNIX, PC World, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, Elektronika, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News; **KOREA**'s Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo UNIX, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, Lotus World, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s C/World, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, UNIX World, Windowsworld; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA's** Computerworld-Moscow, MIR-PC, Sety; **SOUTH AFRICA**'s Computing S.A.; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, Network World, PC World España, Publish, Sunworld; **SWEDEN**'s Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Windows World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computerworld, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
206	LearnKey, Inc.	252-253
122	Logitech	211
–	Lotus	48-49
49	Maynard Electronics	57
129	Meca Software	207
145	Media Vision	140
217	Merritt Computer Products	42
168	MicroBiz Corp.	264
179	Micrografx	35
183	Micrografx	80
69	Micron	31
167	MicroProse	270
–	Microsoft	C2-P1, 14-15, 28, 44-45
–	Microsoft	81,83,85
200	MicroSolutions	20
172	MIS Computer Systems	258
159	New Media Graphics	24
–	Northgate Computer Systems	149-154
186	NRI Schools	213B
199	Okidata	169
–	Pacific Data Products	79
–	PC Connection	122-125
195	PC Power & Cooling	139
207	PC World Online	30
234	PC World Video	223
170	Pinnacle Micro	157
212	PKWARE	230
223	Polaroid	95
177	Presentation Task Force	106
189	Quarterdeck	104
–	Quill Corp.	259
239	Rose Electronics	272
150	S Software	268
255	Sampo	170
–	Seiko Instruments	209
104	SHO-TRONICS	250-251
–	Software Publishing	16-17
253	SPSS	217
252	Symantec	119
124	Tektronix, Inc.	89
244	Texas Instruments	91
242	Texas Instruments	162
214	Tiger Software	130-133
257	Toshiba	32-33
148	USA Flex	260
243	Ventura Software	213
218	Viewsonic	201
250	Western Telematic	242
–	WordPerfect	101-103
237	XTree	221
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7

HARDWARE

Computers

66	Acma Computers, Inc.	190
9	Advanced Logic Research	18
22	Alpha Systems Lab	255
–	AST Research	22-23
10	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
31	Bitwise	266
14	CompuDyne	180-181
–	Dell Computer Corp.	86-87, C5-C8
171	EPS Technologies	172-173
–	Epson	61,63
–	Gateway 2000	65-74
142	IBM Corp.	37-40
131	Insight Software	256-257
11	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	82
69	Micron	31
172	MIS Computer Systems	258
–	Northgate Computer Systems	149-154
–	Quill Corp.	259
104	SHO-TRONICS	250-251
244	Texas Instruments	91
148	USA Flex	260
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7

Desktop Publishing

–	Pacific Data Products	79

Laptop/Notebooks

10	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
14	CompuDyne	180-181
–	Dell Computer Corp.	142-143
–	Gateway 2000	65-74, 160-161
244	Texas Instruments	91
257	Toshiba	32-33

Local Area Networks

38	Bay Tech	97
239	Rose Electronics	272
250	Western Telematic	242

Monitors

255	Sampo	170
218	Viewsonic	201

Multimedia

145	Media Vision	140

Other

159	New Media Graphics	24

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

122	Logitech	211
239	Rose Electronics	272
250	Western Telematic	242

Power Protection

45	American Power Conversion	99
195	PC Power & Cooling	139
223	Polaroid	95

Printers

38	Bay Tech	97
–	Canon	43
156	LaserMaster	273
199	Okidata	169
–	Seiko Instruments	209
124	Tektronix, Inc.	89
242	Texas Instruments	162

Scanners

–	Epson	26-27
122	Logitech	211

Storage Devices

2	Addstor	126
49	Maynard Electronics	57
200	MicroSolutions	20
170	Pinnacle Micro	157

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

78	Computer Associates	21
70	DacEasy	174
129	Meca Software	207

CAD/CAM

1	American Small Business Computers	215

Communications

21	Caere Corp.	92-93

Database Management

44	Borland International	196-199
65	Computer Associates	58-59
181	Concentric Data Systems	225
–	Microsoft	44-45

Desktop Mapping

46	Delorme Mapping	100

Desktop Publishing

243	Ventura Software	213

Entertainment

167	MicroProse	270

Fontware

41	Bitstream	25

Graphics

–	Aldus	203
1	American Small Business Computers	215
92	Corel Systems Corp.	267
179	Micrografx	35
183	Micrografx	80
177	Presentation Task Force	106
–	Software Publishing	16-17

Management

90	Helix Software	46
168	MicroBiz Corp.	264
252	Symantec	119

Multimedia

113	Delta Point	84

Presentation Graphics

–	Lotus	48-49
–	WordPerfect	101-103

Project Management

79	Haventree Software Ltd.	205
–	Microsoft	28

Shareware

150	S Software	268

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

24	Baler Software	213C
63	Borland International	195
–	Microsoft	14-15

Statistics

253	SPSS	217

Taxware

–	Chipsoft	229

Utilities

81	Fifth Generation	12
–	Microsoft	81,83,85
212	PKWARE	230
189	Quarterdeck	104
237	XTree	221

Windows

92	Corel Systems Corp.	267
113	Delta Point	84
–	Lotus	48-49
179	Micrografx	35
183	Micrografx	80
177	Presentation Task Force	106
–	Software Publishing	16-17
252	Symantec	119
237	XTree	221

Word Processing

–	Microsoft	C2-P1

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

–	Anthro Corp.	34
–	Dysan	269
217	Merritt Computer Products	42

Mail Order

8	Arlington Computer Products	249
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	261-263
171	EPS Technologies	172-173
73	First Source International	248
131	Insight Software	256-257
–	LA Trade	254
168	MicroBiz Corp.	264
172	MIS Computer Systems	258
–	PC Connection	122-125
–	Quill Corp.	259
104	SHO-TRONICS	250-251
214	Tiger Software	130-133

On-Line Services

207	America Online	191AB
33	CompuServe	232
207	PC World Online	30

Other

–	Curtis	77
234	PC World Video	223

Periodicals

77	Desktop Video World	213D
–	The Computer Book Club	107

Service/Support

155	IBM PC Co.	268

Trade Shows

–	Computer Bowl	213A

Training

206	LearnKey, Inc	252-253
186	NRI Schools	213B

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting

831	Microsoft Profit 1.0, Microsoft	62

Add-On Board

707	Desktop Conferencing for Windows 3.1, Fujitsu Networks Industry	96
692	SuperMac VideoSpigot, SuperMac Technology	76

Communications

830	HyperAccess for Windows 1.0, Hilgraeve	56
633	MicroPhone Pro for Windows, Software Ventures	265
705	QmodemPro, Mustang Software	94

Communications Utility

703	Timbuktu for Windows 1.0, Timbuktu for Macintosh 5.0; Farallon Computing	90

Computer System

605	Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/66 Model 5657, Acer America	112
606	Amax 486DX2/66 MHz ISAmax System, Amax Engineering	112

Index

Reader Service Number — Page Number

607 AST Bravo 4/66d Model 123B, AST Research ... 113
608 ATronics ATI-486/66, ATronics Int'l ... 113
609 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66, Axik Computer ... 114
718 BCC 486SLC Notebook, BCC ... 98
610 Blackship BLK 486DX2/66, Blackship Computer Systems ... 114
611 CAF Gold 6B2, CAF Technology ... 114
612 Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120/w, Compaq Computer ... 115
710 CompuAdd 425C Color Notebook, CompuAdd ... 98
613 DEC DECpc 466d2 LP, Digital Equipment ... 115
693 Dell 333s/L system, Dell Computer ... 76
614 Dell 486D/66, Dell Computer ... 116
615 DFI 486-66 DX2, DFI ... 116
616 EPS 486-DX2 66, EPS Technologies ... 116
617 FCS 486-66, First Computer Systems ... 117
618 Gateway 4DX2-66V, Gateway 2000 ... 117
620 Hertz 486/D66X2e, Hertz Computer ... 117
621 Hyundai 466D2, Hyundai Electronics ... 118
722 Lightning Omnicache 486-66, Lightning Computers ... 100
622 Lodestar 486LB DX2/66 Winstation, Lodestar ... 118
623 NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66e, NEC Technologies ... 118
624 PowerBox PBS1 466I, PowerBox Systems ... 120
834 Premmia 4/66d, 4/33, 4/33s; AST Research ... 54
717 Quill EISA Systems, Quill ... 100
625 Quill Qtech 486DX/2 66 ET, Quill Computer ... 120
626 Swan 486DX-66DB, Swan Technologies ... 120
627 Tangent Model 466ex, Tangent Computer ... 120
635 TravelMate 4000 WinSX, Texas Instruments ... 265
628 Tri-Star 486/66 DX2 VL-Station, Tri-Star Computer ... 121
690 Wyse Decision Systems, Wyse Technology ... 75
629 ZDS Z-Station 466XEh, Zenith Data Systems ... 121
713 Zeos 486 EISA Systems, Zeos Int'l ... 98

Data Compression

697 Stacker 3.0, Stac Electronics ... 83
698 SuperStor Pro, AddStor ... 83

Desktop Publishing

630 QuarkXPress 3.1 for Windows, Quark ... 265

DOS Shell

820 Magellan 2.0, Lotus Development ... 158
821 Norton Desktop for DOS, Symantec ... 159
822 Tree86 4.0, Aldridge ... 159

Entertainment/Game

725 Amazon: Guardians of Eden, Access Software ... 271
724 SpellJammer, Strategic Solutions ... 271
726 Wolfenstein 3D, Apogee Software Productions ... 271

Fax

634 Practical Peripherals PM14400FX, Practical Peripherals ... 265

Font

702 FontChameleon, Ares Software ... 88

Integrated Software

701 Maximizer for Windows, Richmond Technologies & Software ... 88
643 WordPerfect Office, WordPerfect ... 192

LAN Package

704 Collaborative PC, Collaborative Port; Photonics ... 94

LAN Peripheral

706 BRI LAN Adapter, Extension Technology ... 96

Mail Order

608 ATronics ATI-486/66, ATronics Int'l ... 113
609 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-66, Axik Computer ... 114
610 Blackship BLK 486DX2/66, Blackship Computer Systems ... 114
613 DEC DECpc 466d2 LP, Digital Equipment ... 115
614 Dell 486D/66, Dell Computer ... 116
616 EPS 486-DX2 66, EPS Technologies ... 116
617 FCS 486-66, First Computer Systems ... 117
618 Gateway 4DX2-66V, Gateway 2000 ... 117
620 Hertz 486/D66X2e, Hertz Computer ... 117
621 Hyundai 466D2, Hyundai Electronics ... 118
622 Lodestar 486LB DX2/66 Winstation, Lodestar ... 118
624 PowerBox PBS1 466I, PowerBox Systems ... 120
625 Quill Qtech 486DX/2 66 ET, Quill Computer ... 120
626 Swan 486DX-66DB, Swan Technologies ... 120
627 Tangent Model 466ex, Tangent Computer ... 120
628 Tri-Star 486/66 DX2 VL-Station, Tri-Star Computer ... 121

Mapping

803 ArcView for Windows, PC Arc-Info; ESRI ... 182
813 Atlas GIS, Atlas MapMaker, Atlas Pro; Strategic Mapping ... 182
678 Automap for Windows, Automap ... 182
814 Basic Tactician, Tactics Int'l ... 182
684 City Streets, Road Scholar ... 182
809 Geo Whiz, Kositzky & Associates ... 182
801 GisPlus, TransCAD; Caliper ... 182
685 Key Map, Softkey Software Products ... 182
686 Local Expert, Strategic Mapping ... 182
812 M.A.P.S., RDS Systems ... 182
802 MapExpert, XMap Professional for Windows; DeLorme Mapping ... 182
810 MapInfo for Windows, MapInfo ... 182
811 MapLinx, MapLinx Pro; MapLinx ... 182
815 MapPlan, MapPlan for Windows; WordTech Systems ... 182
805 MapViewer, Golden Software ... 182
759 NCompass for Windows, 3CS Software ... 182
680 PC Globe, Broderbund Software ... 182
683 Personal Travel Guide, Personal Travel Technologies ... 182
800 QuikMap, AXYS Software ... 182
807 Spans Map, Intera Tydac Technologies ... 182
804 StatMap III for Windows, Windows/On the World; GeoVision ... 182
681 Street Atlas USA, DeLorme Mapping ... 182
677 Street Wizard, Adept Computer Solutions ... 182
808 Streets On a Disk, Klynas Engineering ... 182
806 SureMaps, Horizons Technology ... 182
687 Travel Companion, U.S. Atlas With Automap, World Atlas; The Software Toolworks ... 182
682 Travel Partner, IntraCorp ... 182
679 Zagat-Axxis CityGuide, Axxis Software ... 182
832 Negotiator Pro, Daniel Burnstein ... 64

Modem

711 Microporte 4232bis With Fax, Microcom ... 100
708 UDS Motorola Digital Modems, UDS Motorola ... 96

Other Peripheral

715 Motorola NewsCard, Motorola Paging and Wireless Data Group ... 98

Operating System/Environment

– DOS 6.0, Microsoft ... 50

Printer

654 ActionPrinter 3250, ActionPrinter 5000, ActionPrinter 5500, LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1070; Epson America ... 175
650 Allegro 500, ALPS America ... 175
661 AP 1337, Unisys ... 175
694 DECLaser 1152, Digital Equipment Corp. ... 78
653 DQ4210, DCS/Fortis ... 175
652 GSX-145, GSX-230, GSX-240; Citizen America ... 175
655 IBM PPS II Model 2390, IBM PPS II Model 2391; Lexmark ... 175
658 KX-P2123, KX-P2124, KX-P2624; Panasonic ... 175
659 LT-20A Laptop Printer, LT-20XL Battery Ready Laptop, SL-90 Plus; Seikosha ... 175
651 M-1824L, M-1924L; Brother Int'l ... 175
657 Microline 590, Okidata ... 175
649 NP 80-24, NP 136-24; AEG Olympia ... 175
660 NX-2415 Multi-Font, NX-2420 Rainbow, NX-2430 Multi-Font, XB-2420 Multi-Font; Star Micronics ... 175
656 Pinwriter P3200, Pinwriter P3300, Pinwriter P6200; NEC ... 175
721 Tektronix Phaser Printers, Tektronix Inc. ... 98

Printer Accessories

691 doubleRES IV, Laser Printer Accessories ... 75

Scheduling Software

720 Schedule Express for Windows, Foundation Microsystems ... 100

Sound Device

695 AudioMan, Logitech ... 78

Spreadsheet Utility

816 @nalyst, Tech Hackers ... 200
709 Expert Ease 1.01, Black Mountain Software ... 98

Tax

670 AM-Tax, AM Software ... 165
671 Andrew Tobias' TaxCut, Meca Software ... 166
672 EasyTax, SoftKey Software Products ... 166
673 Personal Tax Edge, Parsons Technology ... 167
674 Tax Solver, Intex Solutions ... 167
675 TaxPerfect, FSMC ... 168
676 TurboTax, ChipSoft ... 168

User Group

636 Pasadena IBM Users Group, Steve Bass ... 193

Utility

601 AutoCon 2.0g, Larry Weaver ... 274
637 Back & Forth Professional, Progressive Solutions ... 192
638 Desqview, Quarterdeck Office Systems ... 192
700 Direct Access Desktop, Fifth Generation Systems ... 85
825 DiskTop for Windows, CE Software ... 159
639 DR DOS 6.0, Digital Research ... 192
823 Drag and Zip, Canyon Software ... 159
602 Easy Boot, Clear Software ... 274
817 HandyDOS 1.6, Abri Technologies ... 158
632 Metz Task Manager, Metz Software ... 265
712 Norton Commander for OS/2 Symantec ... 98
826 Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0, Symantec ... 159
696 Outside In 2.0, Systems Compatibility ... 81
824 Outside In 2.0, Systems Compatibility ... 159
640 PC Tools, Central Point Software ... 192
833 PC Tools for Windows, Central Point Software ... 53
818 PKZIP 1.1, PKWare ... 158
641 Software Carousel, SoftLogic Solutions ... 192
642 Switch-It, Better Software Technology ... 192
648 Synergy 1.0, SynApps Software ... 210
603 WARMBOOT Utility and batch files, PC World Online ... 274
819 Zip Chunker 1.02, Scott Jibben ... 158

Word Processing

631 Ami Pro 3.0, Lotus Development ... 265
699 Office Accelerator 2.0, Baseline Data Systems ... 85

MEMORY AND MORE...

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $79 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB PN NA ..... $159 16MB PN NA $579
PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x76
16MB Kit PN NA $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, & memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $89
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, & XStation
1MB 6450603 or 90X8624 ..... $49
2MB 6450604 or 90X8625 ..... $79
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/ Valuepoint Cxx series & adapter board 34F5011 or 34F5077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $149
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $309
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro 2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant , Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6450130 ..... $309
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $269
Expansion boards for all models 70 & 80
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 ..... $329

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 .... $89 8MB 141742-001 ... $289
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 .... $49 2MB 141683-001 .... $89
4MB 141684-001 .. $159 8MB 141685-001 .. $309
DeskPro 386-20, 20e & 25
4MB 113132-001 ..... $169
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB 112534-001 ..... $169
DeskPro 286N; 386N; I Series; 386SX/20; 20N; Portable 486c; M Series expansion boards; SystemPro LT Series
1MB 118688-001 .... $49 2MB 118689-001 .... $79
4MB 118690-001 .. $149 8MB 112877-001 ... $309
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 .... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $289
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129160-001 ..... $359
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ..... $389

DELL

Power Desktop 325D & P, 333D & P, 433P, 486P & 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $149
PowerLine Workstation 420; 25; 33; 50; 450DE/2 & 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $99 4MB 310-2467 ..... $179
8MB 310-2468 ..... $319 16MB 310-2469 ..... $629

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $159 16MB ME-90 ..... $599
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $179 8MB ME-102 ..... $319
16MB ME-442 ..... $629 32MB ME-92 ..... $1199
Z-Station 325Sn, 420SEh; Sh; Sn, 425Sh, 433Deh; Dh,50XEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $49 4MB ME-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 & 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MK $149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $99
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $189 16MB ZA4200M8 ..... $619

AST

Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 .... $89 4MB 500510-008 .. $179
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 .... $99 8MB 500824-002 .. $319
Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 .... $75 8MB 500962-002 .. $379
Bravo LC 4/25s, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d
4MB 500987-002 .. $139 8MB 500987-003 .. $259
16MB 500987-004 . $499 32MB 500987-005 .. $999
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ..... $59
Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25, 25E, 25TE, 33, 33E, 33TE, Premium II 3/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 & Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 .. $159 8MB 500780-001 .. $318

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
4MB D2151A or D2156A $169
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $599

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16 & SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ..... $209
PowerMate 386/33E & 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199

DEC

DECstation 3 series SX; C; Plus; & 425c
2MB PC4XM-CB $99
DECpc 400ST series
4MB PCTAM-CC ..... $189 8MB PCTAM-CD $299

We stock memory for most dicontinued systems!

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST

PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C 4MB $179
16MB $1299
Premium Exec 386SX/25, 25C 1MB $69
4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25 & 25c 4MB $189
8MB $329
LTE 286 2MB $99
4MB $199
LTE 386s/20 4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c 2MB $159
4MB $219
SLT 286 1MB $99
4MB $279
SLT 386s/20 1MB $89
4MB $199

IBM

ThinkPad 300 2MB $159
8MB $459
PS/2 CL57SX & ThinkPad 700; 700C 4MB $349
8MB $669
N51 Notebook (All) 2MB $179
4MB $249
L40SX & N33SX Laptop 4MB $135
L40SX 8MB $285

NEC

UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 286F 1MB $139
4MB $369
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20 2MB $179
8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C 2MB $149
4MB $249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P 2MB $149
6MB $299
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16 1MB $109
4MB $209
ProSpeed 386 2MB $149

Panasonic

CF-170, CF-270, CF-370 1MB $54

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000 1MB $89
TravelMate 3000, WinSX 2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 4MB $219

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000; 2000SX/SXe; 2MB $85
T2200 & T1800 Satellite Series 4MB $169
8MB $299
T1200XE, 1600, & 3100E 2MB $85
T3100SX, 3200SX, & SXC Portables 2MB $85
4MB $149
T3200 3MB $149
T3300SL Notebook 2MB $119
4MB $179
T4400 & T6400, SX, SXC Notebook 2MB $129
4MB $189
8MB $349
T5100 2MB $89
T5200; T5200C & T8500 2MB $92
8MB $299

Zenith

Z-Note Notebook (all models) 2MB $169
8MB $499
Z-Sport 325S 2-6MB $139
Z-Sport 420S & 425S 4MB $189
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe 2MB $109
MastersPort 386SX 2MB $109
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort 2MB $139
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort 4MB $279

Grid

1450sx 2MB $149

Magnavox or Packard Bell

386SX Notebook 4MB $179

Sharp

PC-6220 Notebook 1MB $109

Sanyo or Zeos

Notebook Memory 2MB $79

Everex

Tempo LX Notebook 2MB $79
Tempo Carrier Notebook 2MB $119

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

386 & 486 Processor Upgrades for your system!

Now you can use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking & background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, & other 386 specific software. Processor upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance and easy installation. Improves your systems performance by up to 350%.

CPU Upgrades (CPU socket)

From 286 to 386SX
25MHz SX/Now! $269
33MHz SX/Now! $299
Add a math coprocessor for $75

From 386 to 486
25MHz 486SX/Now! $429
33MHz 486DX/Now! $769

MicroMaster Upgrades (expansion slot)

From 286 & 386 to 486
25MHz 486SX MicroMaster $829
33MHz 486DX MicroMaster $1299

MicroMaster with 32-bit 70ns Memory
25MHz 486SX with 4MB $999
with 8MB $1179
with 16MB $1519
33MHz 486DX with 4MB $1439
with 8MB $1619

Megahertz CORPORATION

Laptop & Notebook FAX/Modems

for AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop & Notebook Systems.

Megahertz modems include:
- Send & Receive Fax capability
- Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
- Software included
- Free technical support
- Full 5-year warranty
- Hayes compatible

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync ..... $Call
24/9600bps FAX/Modem ..... $Call

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $549
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $499
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $229
2400bps Modem $149

External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $399
9600bps FAX/Modem $339

Laser Memory

Compaq PAGEMARQ 15 & 20
8MB 126361-001 ... $329 16MB 126361-001 .. $649
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi, 4, 4M & XL300
4MB C2065A ..... $149 8MB C2066A $299
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $95 4MB 33477B $159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID
2MB 33444B ..... $99 4MB 33445B $159
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22707B $59
IBM Laser 4029 All Models
4MB 1183335 ..... $129
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-2230 ..... $119 2MB N/A $169
Canon LBP-III & 8III Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249 3MB S63-2360 ..... $299
Panasonic 4410 & 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $189
Panasonic 4450I & 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $179
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79
2MB OKI N/A $99
Texas Instruments MicroLaser & XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $49
Epson EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 ..... $99 4MB N/A $169
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $169 4MB N/A $259

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

First Source International

"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades"

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, & function
- All prodtuct user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, MC, AMEX, & Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

Toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada
800/522-9866

International
714/588-9866

Facsimile
714/588-9872

Business Hours
Monday-Friday, 8am-5pm
Saturday, 10am-3pm, P.S.T.

OPEN SATURDAY

The Only Source First SOURCE International for Computer Upgrades

Mail orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms & Conditions

Memory products are third party, manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non-defective returns, unopened, & refused or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation & packaging. A Returned Merchandise Authorization number is required. Prices & availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks & registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/522-9866

L0393

Circle 73 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1499
Laserjet IV w/Toner $1399
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner..... $979
Laserjet III SI w/Toner .. $3249
1MG Upgrade $69
2MG Upgrade $99
4MG Upgrade $149
Deskjet 500/500C $399/509
Deskjet 550C $729
Pacific Page/XL..... $269/$629
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

Panasonic

Office Automation

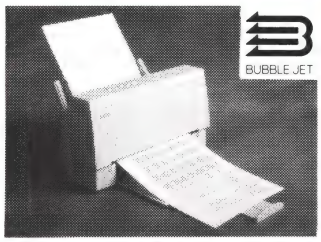
1123 .. $195 2624 .. $359
1124I . $275 4410 .. $599
2123 .. $229 4430 .. $859
2124 .. $299 4450I $1059
2180 .. $179 4451 . $1379
1624 .. $329 4455 . $1679
4410/4450I 2 MG...$129

CITIZEN

GS230 $249 GS145 $369
GS240 $299 PN 48 . $295

Canon

BJ-10EX $245
BJ-20EX $359
BJ-200 ..... $325
BJ-300 ..... $329
BJ-300 Cart..... $19
BJ-330 ..... $555
BJC-800 ..... $1779
BJC-820 ..... $1929
LBP-4SX $889
LBP-8SX $1289



BJ-200

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $169
FX870..... $265
FX1050.... $349
FX1170.... $349
LQ570 .... $235
LQ870 .... $425
LQ1070 ... $349
LQ1170 ... $569
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 8000 . $1065
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000 . $2139
Action 3250 .. $189
Action 1000 .. $689
Action 1500 .. $889

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

OKIDATA

ML320 .. $299 3410... $1229
ML321 .. $419 OL400 .. $589
ML380 .. $219 OL810 . $1029
ML590 .. $419 OL820 . $1219
ML591 .. $569 OL830 . $1279
ML393 .. $909 OL840 . $1559
OL400 2MB...$129

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/WINSX 60.... $1749
TM 4000/WINSX 80.... $2149
TM 4000/WINSX 120 .. $2349
LASER PS17 ..... $1179
LASER PS35 ..... $1279
LASER PS35 Turbo ... $1489

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $489
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1079
Netware 3.11 5 User $589
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1339
Netware 3.11 50 User .. $2699
Lantastic 10BPS Starter $449
E143 Ethernet $189
NE1000 Ethernet $99
NE2000 ..... $139
Ethercard +/+16 ... $119/$139
3 Com EtherLink II $185
3 Com EtherCard $279
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack . $1975
Irma Board 3..... $399

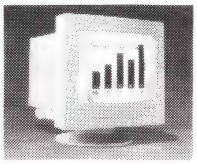
SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C $789
Epson 800C $1089
Houston Inst. DMD-161 $2775
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 . $259
Mustek Gray Artist $159
Mustek Color Artist..... $289
Summasketch 12×12.... $269
Summasketch 12×18.... $499

NEC

P3200/3300 ..... $225/$325
P6200/6300 ..... $399/$599
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser . $1379
Model 990 Pscrpt Laser $1475

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGX $609
4 FG..... $709
5 FG..... $1245
6 FG..... $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C .. $429
Diamond Pro 17..... $1069
HL6955 20" $1779

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 .... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768 .... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024 .. $1539

SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2..... $249
15" Sync Master 15..... $479
17" Sync Master 4..... $769

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG . $149
ATI VGA Stereo $199
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG... $269
ATI Graph Ultra + ... $279
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG... $499
Sound Blaster Prof $169
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79

MODEMS

Hayes 2400 Optima..... $129
Hayes Optima 96..... $329
Hayes Optima 14.4 ..... $399
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax . $439
Hayes Ultra 96 ..... $549
Hayes Ultra 14.4 ..... $589
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42..... $149
Practical Per. 2400 Int.... $69
Practical Per. 2400 Ext. .. $99
Practical Per. 9600 Int... $199
Practical Per. 9600 Ext. . $229
Practical Per. 14.4 Int. .. $329
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext... $279
US Robotics 9600 ..... $489
US Robotics Dual Std .. $719
US Sport 14.4 Ext. Fax . $299
US Sport 14.4 Int. Fax .. $289

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $269
300 14.4/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax..... $369
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $409
Faxability Plus $69
Faxability Plus/OCR $159

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms ... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
HP 2MG Upgrade $99
Intel ISA 2 MB $299
OKI Laser 2MB..... $129

intel

80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33..... $85
RapidCAD $249
Overdrive SX20/25 $349/$435
Overdrive SX33 ..... $575
Overdrive DX25/33 $435/$575
Snap-In 386..... $329

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 .. $325/$389
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .. $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0..... $79
PC Tools 8.0 ..... $119
Word Perfect 5.2 ..... $259
Word Perfect Windows . $269

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII $159
Toshiba 3½" 1.44..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120 ... $189
Colorado Jumbo 250 ... $249
Colorado Tracker 120 .. $339
Colorado Tracker 250 .. $399
Colorado QFA 700 ..... $695
Iomega 250 ..... $249
Irwin 120/250 ..... $189/$249

AMERICAN UPS

250..... $109 600..... $259
400..... $165 900..... $375
450..... $199 1200VX . $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

Media Fusion 16 ..... $499
NEC CDR-74 Gallery ... $629
NEC CD Express $409
Sound Blaster Media ... $559

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $229
80 MB for AT (4096).... $299
89 MG 3096..... $269
106 MG 3120A $239
120 MG 3144A $279
245 MG 3283..... $399

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $299/$229
105 MB/240 MB ... $259/$529

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB $189
120 MB $269
209 MB/540 MB ... $399/$929

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

SHO-TRONICS USER-FRIENDLY COMPUTERS

SHO-TRONICS™
User-Friendly Computers

486DX 33

$1719

4 Meg RAM
130M Hard Drive
32-bit Local BUS Video
'Genuine' Microsoft Mouse

see details below!

add $220 for 8M, 210HD

Call NOW!

VALUE
QUALITY
SERVICE

800 289-8881

- **Most systems shipped within 96 hours!**
- **30 day "No Risk" Money Back Guarantee**
- **Lifetime TOLL-FREE Technical Support**
- **FULL 12 Month Parts/Labor Warranty**
- **Fast AIRborne Express Delivery**
- **"MAX CARE" support**

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

PROFESSIONAL STARTER SYSTEM *Scalable Local BUS*

486SX 25	486DX 33	486DX2 50	486DX2 66
$1449	$1719	$1799	$2049

- 64K cache RAM, 25ns, exp. to 256K w/ Processor OverDRIVE socket
- **4MB RAM,** 70ns SIMM, exp. to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" **TEAC** Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" **TEAC** Diskette Drive
- **130MB Seagate** IDE Hard Drive, **16ms** access time, 32K SeaCache Buffer, w/ integrated controller and adapter supporting two hard drives.
- Tseng Labs **ET4000** Video Graphics, **32-bit Local Bus** performance @ processor speed, supports up to **1280 x 1024** res. & 32,768 colors.
- **14"** SVGA Monitor **.28dp NI** 1024 x 768 resolution
- **Maxiswitch** USA 101 Keyboard Three year warranty
- Two serial, one parallel, and one game port
- **AMI BIOS** & SIS VLSI Chipset
- SunCheer **Mid-Tower** Case, 8.75"W x 17.5"H x 16.5"D 3 half hgt. 5.25" drive bays, 2 half hgt. 3.5" drive bays; Two 5.25" bays available in standard configuration
- Six 8/16-bit ISA slots, Two combo 8/16 ISA & 32-bit Local Bus slots Five ISA & One Local Bus slot avail. in standard configuration
- **"FREE"** Microsoft DOS 5.0
- **"FREE"** Microsoft Windows 3.1
- **"FREE"** Microsoft 400 DPI Serial Mouse

STANDARD OPTIONS:
256K Cache–add $89...to 8MB RAM–add $120
to 210 MB HD–$100,...to Viewsonic 6e–$60
...to 15" Color Monitor–add $160
2400 Modem–$49, 24/96 FAX Modem–$69
add 250M Tape Drive–$279

POWER TECH ISA BUS

386DX 40	486SX 25	486DX 33	486DX2 50
$1259	**$1329**	**$1599**	**$1679**

486SX 33 & 486DX2 66 – $CALL for current pricing!

- Upgradable Motherboard – accepts all Intel 486 CPUs (ex 386/40)
- **64K** CPU Cache – exp to 256K
- **4 Megabytes** of 70ns SIMM RAM
- **120 MB** Hard Drive, 16ms
- Mini-Tower Case w/ 200W P.S.
- 1.2 & 1.44M **TEAC** Floppy Drives
- **Maxiswitch** USA 101 keyboard
- 2 Serial, Parallel, & Game Ports
- Trident 1M SVGA Graphics Card
- **14"** NI SVGA Color Monitor 1024 x 768 resolution
- MS-DOS 5.0 w/ manuals & diskettes
- Windows 3.1 & Microsoft Mouse

STANDARD OPTIONS:

256K Cache – add $89 ... to 8MB RAM – add $120 ... to 210 MB HD – $110 ... to 15" Monitor – add $160 ... to Dia 24X – add $89 ... to STB SVGA – add $30 2400 Modem – $49, 24/96 FAX Modem – $69

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Novell Platinum Authorized Reseller

ARTISOFT AUTHORIZED DEALER LANtastic

We participate CARE MEDIATION/ARBITRATION A Program of the Better Business Bureau

READER'S CHOICE '91 COMPUTER MONTHLY

The Logo's above are your guarantee that we have received the highest level of training you can achieve for NOVELL and LANtasic networks, and that we do alot more than just "talk" about professional service and customer satisfaction after the sale – WE ACTUALLY PROVIDE IT! There are NO VENDORS in this magazine who have a higher level of network authorization than SHO-TRONICS, not even Gateway or Zeos!

SUPER CD SYSTEM

486SX 25	486DX2 50
$2099	**$2449**

MULTIMEDIA
Everything you need – Your Total System Solution!

- **64K** CPU Cache - exp to 256K
- **4 Megabytes** of 70ns SIMM RAM
- **120 MB** Hard Drive, 17ms
- Mini-Tower Case w/ 200W P.S.
- 1.2 & 1.44M **TEAC** Floppy Drives
- **Maxiswitch** USA 101 keyboard
- 2 Serial, Parallel, & Game Ports
- **STB** Graphics Accelerator Card
- **14" NI SVGA** Color Monitor .28dp 1024 x 768 resolution
- **"FREE"** MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- **"FREE"** Microsoft 400DPI Mouse
- **SONY** MPC Internal **CDROM**
- **ProAUDIO 16** Sound Card
- LabTEC Amplified Stereo Speakers
- CDs: Comptons/Ultima/WingC/Carmen
- **Citizen GSX230** 24-pin Printer
- Citizen **"Color Upgrade"** Kit
- 6' Printer Cable

Just the FAX! (602) 581-8056

Corporate buyers ... Just FAX your requirements/needs to us. We'll go to work immediately!

SH-TRONICS™ User-Friendly Computers

20801 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85027

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Net 20 PO's accepted from Fortune 500 companies, +5%. Sorry, No CODs. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

800-289-8881

Mon–Fri 7am–7pm Sat 9am–5pm, Sun 11am–5pm Mountain Time

Other company business – accounting, etc., please call (602) 780–5920

Circle 104 on reader service card

Software Training VIDEOS

Learn from the Experts

Karen Acerson
author of *WordPerfect: The Complete Reference* and *WordPerfect: From 5.0 to 5.1.*

Tom Sheldon
author of *Windows 3 Made Easy* and *Windows: The Complete Reference.*

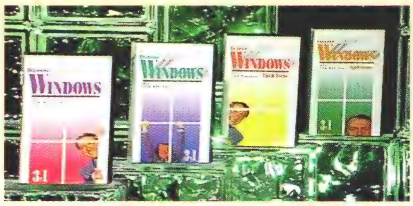
Robin Stark
University of California training specialist and author of *The Encyclopedia of Lotus 123*

Windows 3.1

Tom Sheldon guides you through the basics of Windows operation, including terminology, global commands, and starting applications. Tom also demonstrates how to use the many powerful applications and accessories including Paintbrush, Notepad, Write and more. Learn shortcuts not found in the manual, sections, on macros, PIF files, object linking to expand your knowledge.

Beginning Windows 3.1 $49.95
Windows 3.1 Applications $49.95
Windows Advanced Tips & Tricks $49.95
Optimizing Windows $49.95

Combination Special $159.95
Beginning, Applications, Advanced Tips & Tricks, & Optimizing Windows videos



Windows Primer Videos

See Daniel do Windows!
Teach Daniel, Teach.

Here's a video for the technically impaired. Daniel Will-Harris tenderly holds your hand through a basic understanding of Windows & how to use it's applications. It's fun to learn.

Intro to Windows w/ Daniel 2 hrs $29.95
Windows Applications w/ Daniel 90 m. $29.95

Combination Special $50.00
Both Tapes

Lotus 123

Beginning Lotus 123 $49.95
Robin Stark leads the new user through the basics including getting started, labels, formulas, the command menu, functions, graphs, financial functions, and more. ❑ Version 3.1 ❑ Lotus for Windows 2 hours

Advanced Lotus 123 $49.95
Picking-up where the Beginning tape left off, in this video Robin teaches 3-dimensional worksheets, advanced graphics, database management, macros, special keys, IF functions, and much more. ❑ Version 3.1 ❑ Lotus for Windows 2 hours

Combination Special $89.95
Both Beginning & Advanced, Lotus 123 videos in either version.

Update from DOS to Lotus for Windows $39.95
Robin helps the experienced Lotus user quickly understand the new Windows interface. 90 min.

WordPerfect Legal Series

Carolyn Dillon teaches basic and advanced WordPerfect 5.1 techniques that will help any legal office become more efficient. With topics on Table of Authorities, Merge, Footnoting and so much more, plus valuable sample WP files that will help make your legal office "perfect" 2 hrs. each

Legal Office Basics $59.95
Legal Short Cuts $59.95
Document Assembly $59.95
Building A Forms Library $59.95

Combination Special $195.00
Includes all 4 Videos
20% off regular price

WordPerfect

Learning WordPerfect couldn't be easier! Karen Acerson, Carolyn Dillon, and Daniel Will-Harris are the expert instructors of this popular and powerful software. These tapes are a great addition to any training program. DOS and Windows versions available.

Beginning WordPerfect $49.95
Learn about installation, document creation, saving, printing, fonts and more! 2 hours ❑ DOS ❑ Windows

Intermediate WP for Windows $49.95
Learn all about thesaurus, speller, macros, merge, headers, footnotes, pagination and more! 2 hours ❑ Windows only

Advanced WordPerfect $49.95
Learn about columns, graphics, tables, labels, styles, advanced formatting and other powerful features of WordPerfect. 2 hours ❑ DOS ❑ Windows

WordPerfect Tips & Tricks $49.95
Learn many time saving tips, shortcuts and advanced techniques that will raise you to a new level of WordPerfect efficiency. Go beyond the manuals. 2 hours. ❑ DOS only

WordPerfect Macro Magic $49.95
Let the macro wizards teach you how to create and use simple to complex macros. You'll be introduced to the powerful macro programming language. 2 hours ❑ DOS ❑ Windows

Perfecting the Office $49.95
Learn advanced techniques to help automate office routines like document templates, merging address files into form letters, labels, files, printing envelopes and more. 2 hours
❑ DOS ❑ Windows

WordPerfect Desktop Publishing $49.95
Best-selling author, Daniel Will-Harris teaches you techniques that will help improve the look of your own documents. You'll design newsletters, flyers, stationary and more. 2 hours
❑ DOS ❑ Windows

Combination Special $240.00
Includes: 6 Videos
❑ DOS or ❑ Windows
Regular Price $299.70

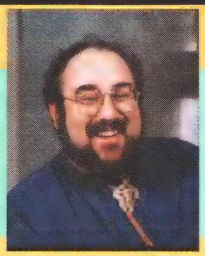
More Videos for WordPerfect

WordPerfect Dissertation $49.95
Dr Robert Hogan, college professor and WordPerfect expert, shows special WordPerfect functions that will help you create and format your dissertation or thesis, and much more. 2 hours

Perfect Publishing with WP $99.95
This video mixes basic graphic design with advanced WordPerfect techniques. You'll get great ideas and be able to produce better looking newsletters, brochures, and flyers. Features 8 professional graphic designers. 4 hours

Tim Gendreau
Certified NetWare Level II instructor has taught hundreds of professionals the features & power of NetWare.

Carolyn Dillon
Certified WordPerfect instructor and legal office expert.



Daniel Will-Harris
author of *WordPerfect: Desktop Publishing in Style*, and *Ventura Tips & Tricks*.

Kim Best
Better known as "Mr. DrawPerfect" shows you how to become the computer artist in your office.

Mike McClure
Expert designer and master teacher creates powerful Harvard Graphics presentations

These nationally recognized instructors and best-selling authors will help you learn WordPerfect, Lotus, Windows and other popular software in a few short hours. ★ Just watch TV - no complicated manuals, no expensive and inconvenient classes, and your entire office learns for one low price. ★ Over 250,000 business, government and educational professionals have used LearnKey's "Teach Me How" videos to help them master their computer. ★ LearnKey offers you the best computer training by featuring the absolute best teachers. ★ **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** ★

Novell Netware 3.X

Tim Gendreau, Certified NetWare Level II instructor takes you from the basics of networking to advanced security techniques, novice network users will unlock the mysteries of NetWare administration. In this video series, you'll learn how to create and maintain users, groups, print servers, queues, and much more. No expensive and inconvenient classes. Learn at one low price.

NetWare Basics	70 Min.	$125
Setting-up NetWare Security	66 Min.	$125
Menu & File Server Utilities 1	106 Min.	$125
Menu & File Server Utilities 2	67 Min.	$125
NetWare Printing	83 Min.	$125
Login Scripts	74 Min.	$125
Custom Menus	33 Min.	$125
NetWare 3.X Installation	69 Min.	$125
Installing WP on a Network	101 Min.	$125

Combination Special **$895.00**
All nine System Administration Series tapes

Graphics Videos

Beginning Harvard Graphics $59.95
Mike McClure guides new users through the basics of creating simple presentation charts & graphics. Mike will help you create exciting bullet charts, organizational charts, pie charts, bar charts and more 2 hrs. ❑ DOS 3.0 ❑ Windows 1.1

Advanced Harvard Graphics $59.95
Mike McClure demonstrates advanced techniques for creating powerful Harvard Graphics presentations. You'll learn how to import statistical information, animation effects (DOS), and slide show techniques. 2 hrs. ❑ DOS 3.0 ❑ Windows 1.1

Corel Draw 3.0
Publication Design & Production $59.95
Let Daniel Will-Harris guide you step-by-step through sections on creating logos, backgrounds with photopaint, using layers & mosaics, text with patterns, magazine covers & color separations. 2 hrs.

Corel Draw 3.0
Special Effects (90 Minutes) $59.95
Daniel leads you on a jam-packed and fun-filled tour of drop shadows & outlines, neon, export effects, combine effects, and text path. 2 hrs.

Learn DrawPerfect	$99.95
DrawPerfect Advanced Techniques	$59.95
Ventura Publisher	$59.95
Ami Pro Desktop Publishing	$59.95
Word Desktop Publishing	$59.95

DOS Other Videos

Discover DOS	$49.95
Using DOS 5.0	$49.95
WP 5.1 & Laser Printers	$39.95
All About WP Office 3.0	$69.95
LANTASTIC	**5 Tape Series**
Getting Started 50 Min.	$59.95
Management & Security 30 Min.	$59.95
Server Config. & Perf. 60 Min.	$59.95
Network Printing 35 Min.	$59.95
Networking Windows 60 Min.	$59.95

Combination Special **$240.00**
All Five LANtastic Series tapes

Coming Soon to a VCR near you!

EXCELL PARADOX
WORD QUATRO PRO

Order Your Training Videos Today! 1-800-937-3279

3 EASY WAYS TO ORDER

Major Credit Cards Accepted: For your convenience we accept Visa, MasterCard, or American Express call 1-800-937-3279. Please have card number and expiration date available.
Purchase Order: FAX or mail an authorized PO. Your order will be processed the same day as received with Credit Card guarantee.
Check or Money Order: Business Checks and Money Orders are shipped same day. Personal Checks please allow 2 weeks to clear.
When ordering please include: Video titles and quantities desired, shipping and billing address, and phone #, WordPerfect version 5.1, 5.0, or 4.2. and Computer Diskette size.
Shipping: For USA orders include the following shipping charges: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Blue $8.00, Overnight $20.00, Regular U.S. Mail or Canada $8.00. Additional charges for International shipping. Utah residents add 6.25% sales tax.

FAX or mail orders to: LearnKey, Inc.
93 S. Mountain Way Dr. Rm. 1 0
Orem, UT 84058
801-224-8210
FAX 801-224-8211

Circle 206 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ LASER MEMORY SPECIALS ★

	256K	1mg	2mg	3mg	4mg	5mg
Panasonic 4410, 4430			109		169	
Panasonic 4420, 4450			109		169	
IBM 4029, 4019, 4019E					139	
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+			104		164	
Epson Action Laser II		99		169		249
TI Microlasers (all)		49				
OKI 400			99			
HP DeskJet 500, 500E	59					
Turbo 95: *150 fonts for all HP Laser & Epson Action Laser II*	69					

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4.45	4.15	3.95	—
1Meg x 4	24.00	20.00	18.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	21.00	19.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	15.95	12.95
256 x 4	4.75	4.50	—	—
256 x 1	3.00	2.60	2.20	2.00
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00
8087-2	69.00
8087-1	89.00
80287-XL	74.00
80387-16 DX	59.00
80387-20 DX	65.00
80387-DX *(Does All)*	89.00
Intel SX *(Does All)*	89.00
Intel SL Mobil	89.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5^00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	69.00	54.00	38.00	37.00	36.00	34.00
4Meg x 9	—	—	164.00	139.00	134.00	—
16Meg x 9	—	—	—	749.00	—	—
256 x 9	—	—	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	—	—	—	50.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	—	—	85.00	80.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	—	179.00	169.00	159.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	—	309.00	299.00	289.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	—	619.00	609.00	599.00	—
8 x 36 32Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	—	—	1475.00	1450.00	—

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
PC Week ★ rated #1 over all math chips — 83D87-40MHz — 109.00
5 Year Warranty — 83D87-33MHz — 84.00
"All Downward Compatible" — 83S87-25SX Ver. — 79.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#	PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004	Call
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005	120.00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001	298.00
Bravo 486	2Meg Kit	500987-001	99.00
	4Meg	500987-002	159.00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003	318.00
	16Meg	500987-004	599.00
	32Meg Kit	500987-005	1200.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	56.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003 WPB	60.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004 WPB	149.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001 WPB	298.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	149.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM:
1MEG — 50.00
4MEG — 149.00 8MEG — 289.00

DELL

420, 425, 433, 450, DE, SE, TE
2/4Meg Kit — 129.00/199.00
8/16 Meg — 319.00/619.00
32 Meg — 1399.00
Call on other Dell Machines

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	85.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	89.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	179.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	54.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	77.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	84.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	149.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	149.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	40.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	84.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	165.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	89.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, **P/S1, 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155** Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	149.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	289.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	289.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	149.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	289.00
07G1826 (2Meg)/07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	89.00/159.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	309.00
07G1419 (2Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	169.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	219.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	359.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	99.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	289.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	319.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219.00
	1Meg/4Meg Module	113646-001/112534-001	75.00/179.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219.00
	1Meg/4Meg Module	113131-001/113132-001	75.00/179.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M,486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	50.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	159.00
Prot. 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	319.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
1-2Meg/4-8Meg Exp Bd		108069-001/108070-001	239.00/399.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59.00
Prolinen 4/33	1Meg/2Meg	141682-001/141683-001	55.00/98.00
	4Meg/8Meg	141684-001/141685-001	159.00/319.00

COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	219.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
2Meg Module/4Meg Module		118304-001/118305-001	109.00/179.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
2Meg Bd/4Meg Bd		117081-002/117081-003	99.00/219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	179.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	179.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	8Meg Module	129769-003	389.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	16Meg Module	N/A	Call
Compaq Contura 386SL, 320, 325	2Meg/4Meg	139497-001/139498-001	89.00/169.00
	8Meg/16Meg	139499-001/N/A	319.00/759.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Apollo 9000/345, 375, 380 • 9000/400DL, 400S, 400T • 9000/425T, 433T
4Meg Kit H-98229B — 299.00 8Meg Kit H-98229C — 499.00
16Meg Kit H-982290 — 899.00 32Meg Kit H-98229E — 1699.00
Vectra 486S/20PC, 486/25T • 486/33T, 486PC
1Meg D2150A — 59.00 4Meg D2151A — 159.00
Vectra 386/25PC, 486S/20PC, 486/PC, 486/25T, 33
2Meg D2381A — 99.00 8Meg D2152A — 329.00

NEC POWERMATE

386/25S — 2Meg Kit/8Meg Kit—199.00/619.00
386/33E, 486/25E — 2Meg—169.00
386/33I Express Te & E — 1Meg/4Meg/16Meg — 69.00/149.00/649.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	75.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	75.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	149.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	269.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	75.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	149.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	269.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	129.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	179.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	349.00
T4400SX,SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	699.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	119.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	179.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	249.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	799.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	179.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	159.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	159.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	159.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	94.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	279.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		99.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	99.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		99.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	179.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	419.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	219.00
NEC Prospeed 486SX, SX/L	1Meg/4Meg	OP-410-6204/6205	Call/Call
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	85.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79.00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		269.00, Call
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		79.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	119.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	99.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	119.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	119.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	119.00
Zenith Z-Note 325	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	159.00/699.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/25L	139.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179.00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		129.00/219.00/499.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00,319.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650,37651	119.00,239.00
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,199.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,199.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	99.00,249.00
Dell 212, 320N, 320N+	2Meg	310-3204	119.00
Dell 325N, 325NC	2Meg	310-3210	Call
H.P. 95LX Palmtop	**1Meg, 2Meg**		**179.00, 319.00**

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	104	164	Canon LBP4	129	179	—
HP 4	Call	80	149	IBM Laser 4029	—	—	139
(8 MEG — 319.00)				HP III Si	55	—	129
Panasonic 4410/4430	—	109	179	Panasonic 4455	—	119	—
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	119	199	NEC 90, 290	—	119	—
Panasonic 4450	105	—	—	NEC 95	—	99	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	115	179	QMS 410	119	159	249
Epson Action Laser II	Call	Call	Call	TI XL/PS17/PS35	49	—	—
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	115	179	STAR LS04	129	179	269
Packard Bell PB9500	—	115	179	Starscript 4	129	179	269
OKI 400	—	99	—	DeskJet 500, 500C (256K)	—	—	59.00
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	—	—	139				

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt ..105.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) 79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size 179.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 239, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size 239.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 .....139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

BOCA AT PLUS

DIPPS SIMM

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. • 4.0 LIM Compat. • *New 5 Yr. Warr.* • Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K ..... $99.00 1Meg ..... $169.00 2Meg $209.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg; Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

USES P/S 2 SIMMS	0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
	$179.00	$258.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

WE'VE MOVED NEW ADDRESS:

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K — 119.00 • 2Meg — 190.00 • 4Meg — 265.00 • 8Meg — 410.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for • ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY

310-782-2880 *(previously area code 213)*
FAX: 310-782-0240

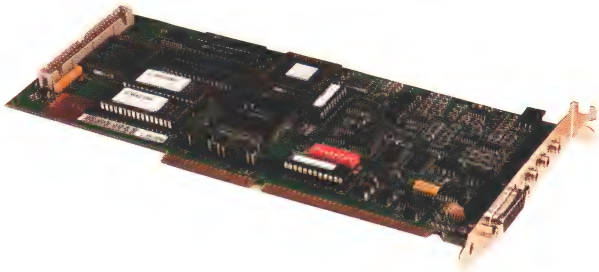
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

• Cyber Audio Card sound and voice recognition from Alpha Systems Lab • Cyber Audio Card sound and voice recognition from Alpha

CYBER AUDIO, THE SOUND CARD THAT HEARS AND OBEYS.



CD quality stereo sound, voice recognition, SCSI-2 port and MIDI port

The Cyber Audio Card from Alpha Systems Lab gives your PC it's best sound ever and enables it to listen and respond to your voice commands.

The Cyber Audio Card uses Wave Table synthesis technology which delivers CD quality sound. It's 32 simultaneous stereo voices, 16 MIDI channels, 1 MByte sound ROM containing 128 sampled instruments, and 16-bit 44.1 KHz resolution redefines the sound card standard.

But great sound is only half the story. Cyber Audio's voice recognition software enables your PC to respond to voice commands. The voice recognition system understands and responds to any voice regardless of voice quality, rate of speech or accent.

The Cyber Audio Card is bundled with speakers, headset microphone and software making your PC easier to use and more fun!

Proudly made in the USA

ASL Alpha Systems Lab

17912 Mitchell Street, Irvine, CA 92714
714 252-0117 / Fax 714 252-0887

Call
1-800-998-3883

Circle 22 on reader service card

Your Super Direct source for computers, hardware and software.

Get Incredible Performance with Insight's VESA Local Bus!

Insight 486 VESA Local Bus

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
210MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache
420MB with Stacker®
14" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
32 Bit Local Bus 1MB S3 Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0
Mouse
Desktop Case, Full vertical available
Stacker and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus ™ Software
Intel OverDrive™ Socket

Pentium™ Upgradable
Upgradability for Intel's next generation OverDrive™ processor based on Pentium™ architecture.

VESA Local Bus
Avoid information bottlenecks! Today's higher resolutions and increased display colors can tax a system's performance. Insight's VESA local bus configuration gives your video top priority so you can get the most out of your Windows.

Insight 486SX-25MHz
$1,649

Insight 486-33MHz SUPER BUY!
$1,899

Insight 486-50MHz
$2,099

Insight 486DX2-66MHz
$2,199

intel inside

Now Buy COMPAQ The Super Direct Way!

Monitor Extra

COMPAQ Contura 3/25c COLOR Notebooks

386SL 25-MHz Microprocessor
8.9 x 11.7 x 2.1", 6.7 Pounds
4MB RAM (expandable to 12)
LIM/EMS 4.0 Support
84MB or 120MB Hard Drive
64Kb cache
387SL Coprocessor Socket

1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
9" Passive Matrix Color VGA Edgelit LCD Display
NiMH Battery Pack, AC Adapter
79/80 Key Keyboard w/inverted-T
MultiLock Security Features
Parallel/Serial Interfaces
Ext. Keyboard/Pointing Device Port
External VGA Monitor Port

Preinstalled Software:
MS-DOS 5.0 (by COMPAQ)
EZ Help Online Library
DOS User Programs
3 Year Limited Warranty, 1st Year On-site*

84MB HD
$2,399
139410.004

120MB HD
$2,699
139410.005

COMPAQ ProLinea Desktop

Each includes:
101 Key Keyboard
1 Parallel/2 Serial/1 Mouse Port
COMPAQ Mouse
3 Year Limited Warranty, 1st Year On-site*
Preinstalled software:
MS-DOS 5.0 (by COMPAQ)
MS-Windows 3.1

3/25s
386SX 25-MHz Microprocessor
2MB RAM (expandable to 16)
84MB Hard Drive
387SX Coprocessor Socket
$919
141650.006

4/25s
486SX 25 MHz Microprocessor
4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
240 MB Hard Drive
$1399
143200.009

* Warranties provided by COMPAQ Computer Corporation or its designates.

CD-ROM

Talon SUPER BUY! **TA-100***
Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate.
$279

Sony **S-31A***
Internal, 490ms access time, 64KB buffer, 150KB/second transfer rate. Photo CD compatible.
$399

Talon High Performance **TA-200***
Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate.
$599

Ask about Multimedia Kits!

*** Free with these CD-ROM drives -**
- **1992 Multimedia Encyclopedia**
- **Stereo Headphones**
- **US Atlas w/AutoMap**
- **Game Pack II.**

1992 Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia - complete 21 volume set. Over 33,000 articles with 3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of video, 35 minutes of sound recordings and 55 video sequences.

CD Software - Pick 5 for $99*

Aircraft Encyclopedia
Bible Library
Career Opportunities
CIA Factbook
Civil War
European Monarchs
Guinness Disc
Great Cities (MM)
Interactive Storytime
KGB Factbook
Korea
MM Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
N. American Indians
American Business Phone Book
Nat'l Parks
Plant Doctor
Shareware Gold
Sleeping Beauty MPC
Software Jukebox
Space-Apollo
Timetable of Arts
Timetable of Sci.
USA State Fact Book
US Atlas
US Civics
US Presidents
Vietnam
World Atlas
World War II

**with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive or Multimedia Kit.*

Call For Your FREE Catalog Containing Over 25,000 Products!

24 HOURS — 30 DAY WORRY FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — INSIGHT CHARGE IT! CREDIT CARD — TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight

Buy it all Super Direct!™

1000's of Products. Call Now!

120MB to 2100MB Hard Drives

120MB FREE STACKER — **IDE**
Talon TA3020A, 16ms, 3.5" 1"H
Bare $279 — 8 Bit Kit $319
16 Bit Kit $299

170MB FREE STACKER — **IDE**
Western Digital WD2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $349 — 16 Bit Kit $369

210MB FREE STACKER SUPER BUY — **IDE**
Western Digital WD2200A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $399 — 16 Bit Kit $419

520MB SUPER BUY — **IDE/SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2624S, 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare $999 — 16 Bit Kit (IDE) $1,019
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) $1,149

660MB — **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare $1,199 — 16 Bit Kit $1,349

1080MB SUPER BUY — **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2266S, 14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,499 — 16 Bit Kit $1,649

1350MB — **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1528-15, 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,799 — 16 Bit Kit $1,949

1752MB — **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2652S, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $2,749 — 16 Bit Kit $2,899

2100MB — **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1924, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $3,199 — 16 Bit Kit $3,349

Tape Backups

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression. 2-3MB/min.

Talon By Colorado

120MB includes one tape	$189
250MB includes one tape	$249

Colorado

120MB	$199
250MB	$259

WangDAT Tape Backups SUPER BUY

2 GB 3100 Internal 16 Bit Kit	$1,199
4 GB 3200 Internal 16 Bit Kit	$1,399
4 GB 3200 External 16 Bit Kit	$1,499

Bernoulli SUPER BUY

Removable media, offers a 90 Pro internal drive, SCSI adapter by Rancho Technology, up to 360MB of storage, 2 90MB cartridges and Stacker® disk compression software.

Internal 360MB Kit (w/2 cartridges)	$499
Extra Cartridges	$149
3 Pack of Cartridges	$419

iOMEGA®

Printers

Canon

BJ-10ex Bubble Jet	$289
BJ-20 Bubble Jet	$369
BJ-200 Bubble Jet	$339
BJC-800 Color Bubble Jet	$1,849
LBP-4sx Laser	$899
LPB-8sx Laser	$1299

NEC

P3200 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$229
P6200 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$409
P3300 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$329
P6300 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$629
P9300 - 80K, up to 400 CPS	$829
Model 95 Laser Printer	$1,399

Monitors

TVM

MediaScan 4A+ 14"	$319
Low Radiation 5A+ 15"	$529
MediaScan 6A 17"	$1,039

NSA/Hitachi

SuperScan™ 15 (CM1584)	$499
SuperScan™ 17 (CM1785)	$999
SuperScan™ 20 (CM2085)	$1,499

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx 15"	$639
MultiSync 4FG 15"	$749
MultiSync 5FG 17"	$1,349
MultiSync 6FG 21"	$2,359

Software

Automap	$49
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows	$419
Microsoft Excel 4.0	$295
Microsoft Word 2.0	$295
Paradox 4.0	$499

Networking

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

LANtastic® AE-2™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA)	$479
LANtastic AE-3™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA)	$549

Other Networking Products Available.

All versions and upgrades available at the lowest prices.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Hard Drives International and Insight have joined forces to bring you a superstore in your mailbox.

We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus 1000's of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

Super selection.

You'll find everything you need at Insight. From high-capacity, high- performance storage products to computer systems, peripherals, software and more. If you don't see the product you need, call us. We have 1000's of products in stock.

Super service.

- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support 7 Days a Week
- Payment Options Galore
- Order 24hrs a Day
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty/ Replacement Policy
- Special National Accounts Department for Larger Customers

Super Direct™

Order 24 Hours a Day
800-998-8062
National Accounts - P.O.'s
800-998-8063
APO/FPO/International
602-350-1145
FAX 602-350-1188

Insight Distribution Network Inc.
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
PH. 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

Source Code 8062

800-998-8062

Insight — Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. POs accepted from qualified buyers- Net 30. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post Express Mail. POs, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non- refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 3/93

Circle 131 on reader service card

Local Bus	X Ready	MPC Ready	Novell Ready	UNIX Ready	CAD Ready	Work Stations
80486DX2-66	80486DX2-66	80486SX-25	80486DX2-66	80486DX2-66	80486-33	80486DX2-50
VESA IDE	X Emulation	Upgradable	EISA Ethernet	16 Port EISA	VESA IDE	Ethernet
64K Cache	64K Cache	MPC Kit	64K Cache	64K Cache	64K Cache	64K Cache
4MB SIMM	4MB SIMM	4MB SIMM	16MB SIMM	32MB SIMM	8MB SIMM	4MB SIMM
120MB IDE	Ethernet	120MB IDE	660MB SCSI	1.2GB SCSI	120MB IDE	120MB IDE
1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.44 Floppy
VESA VGA	VESA VGA	1MB VGA	256K VGA	256K VGA	VESA VGA	1MB VGA
14" NI VGA	17" NI VGA	14" NI VGA	14" Mono VGA	14" Mono VGA	20" NI VGA	14" NI VGA
101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB
Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse
DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0
Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows
Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower	Desktop
$2,695	$3,695	$2,095	$4,695	$6,695	$4,895	$2,195

MIS Computer Systems is proud to **enter its fifth year** providing **high end**, **quality systems** to **intelligent buyers** who are looking for **value** as opposed to the lowest possible price. The purchase of a computer system is an investment and the phrase, "**You get what you pay for**", has never been more appropriately applied than it is today in the computer industry. Give us a call right now to learn how little **VALUE** can cost.

intel inside™

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Please call **800-733-9188**

to order and for other configurations.

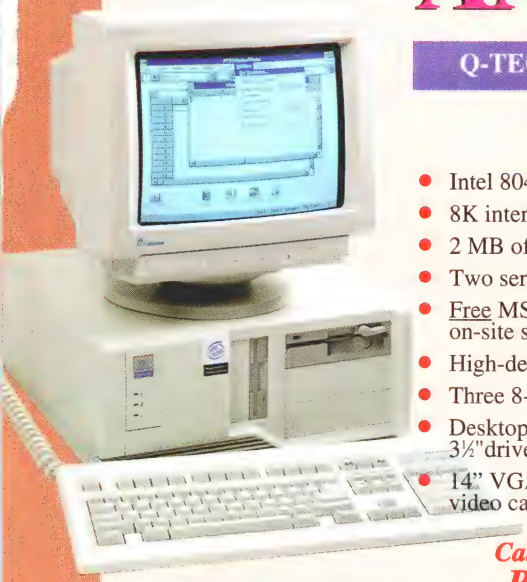
MIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
935 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408)730-5933

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names and logos used here are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

Q-Tech. The best PC values ANYWHERE!



Q-TECH 486SX-25 INCLUDES:

$1099 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486SX 25 MHz microprocessor
- 8K internal RAM cache
- 2 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0 and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" or 3½" floppy drive
- Three 8-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- 14" VGA color monitor and 16-bit video card

Call Us About Our 386SX-25 Performance Pack System $1399

Q-TECH 486DX-33 INCLUDES:

$1499 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486DX 33 MHz microprocessor
- 8K internal, 128K external RAM cache
- 2 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0 and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" or 3½" floppy drive
- Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots-tower chassis optional
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- 14" VGA color monitor and 16-bit video card

Call Us About Our 486DX-33 Performance Pack System $1799

intel inside

Q-TECH 486DX-50 INCLUDES:

$2199 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486DX 50 MHz microprocessor
- 256K external RAM cache
- 4 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives
- Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots-tower chassis optional
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- .28 mm dot pitch NI SVGA color monitor and 1 MB VGA video card
- Quattro® Pro for DOS or Windows included

Q-TECH 486DX2-66 INCLUDES:

$2299 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486DX2 66 MHz microprocessor
- 8K internal, 256K external RAM cache
- 4 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives
- Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots-tower chassis optional
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- .28 mm dot pitch NI SVGA color monitor and 1 MB VGA video card
- Quattro® Pro for DOS or Windows included

ncludes award-winning Quattro® Pro for Windows, a $499 value

Tower chassis available for $100 additional

PLUS! THE BEST SERVICE ANYWHERE!

- Lowest prices everyday and payment options including leasing.
- Stock systems ship same day. Overnight, second day available.
- Custom configurations ship in 48 hours.
- Lifetime tech support and one year service on-site FREE!
- 30-day satisfaction guaranteed.
- Exclusive software value packs- A $710 value for just $99. Call us today!

VISA MasterCard LeaseCard

AUTHORIZED Q-TECH DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE.
Call (708) 634-6650 and ask for the Dealer Desk.

Please refer to ad code #401 when you call.

708-634-6650

QUILL®

Quill Corporation
100 Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

USA FLEX TOP QUALITY PERIPHERALS FOR OVER 15 YEARS! USA FLEX

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

LASER PRINTERS

LaserPrinter E	$749
LaserPrinter	$1189
LaserPrinter 5E	$919
LaserPrinter 6	$1189
LaserPrinter 10	$1259
LaserPrinter 10L	$1499

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Model 2380	$329	Model 2390	$329
Model 2381	$459	Model 2391	$459

PORTABLE PRINTERS

Black or White	$349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS — EPSON

ACTION LASER II	$699
ACTION LASER 1000	$689
ACTION LASER 1500	$849
EPL-8000	$1069
EPL-7500 PS	$1099

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AP 2250	$139	LQ-870	$429
LX-810	$169	LQ-860 Color	$554
AP 3250	$199	LQ-1170	$589
FX-870	$288	LQ-2550 Color	$869
FX-1170	$389	DFX-5000	$1269
LQ-570	$264	DFX-8000	$2139
LQ-1070	$379		

Dataproducts

LASER PRINTERS

LZR 960	$1399
LZR 965	$2399

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

LX 455	$3699

SAMSUNG

LASER PRINTER

Finale™ 8000	$1349

MONITOR SPECIALS

MAG INNOVISION

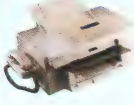
MAG Monitor and ATI Video Card Bundle **$849**

MAG InnoVision's 15" MX15F
Multi-frequency Color Monitor
ATI Graphics ULTRA
• 1 MB VRAM • OEM box and manual

15" FLEXVISION Monitor and ATI Video Card Bundle **$739**

FLEXVISION 15" Super VGA
ATI Graphics ULTRA - 1 MB VRAM
• OEM box and manual

FLEXFAX Automated Fax Retrieval System



Information At Your Fingertips - 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week.

- Details/specs on products
- Technical support helpful hints
- Monthly Specials
- "Like New" Demo Stock
- Inventory Clearance Items

Flex Fax # (708) 351-5419

NEC

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER Model 990	$1199
SILENTWRITER Model 95*	$1359
SILENTWRITER Model 95FX*	$1849
SILENTWRITER Model 97*	$1689
SILENTWRITER Model 97FX*	$2169

* 3 Year On-site Limited Warranty!
Limited time offer - Ends 3/31/93

Panasonic Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS			
KX-P4410	$619	KX-P4451	$1369
KX-P4430	$859	KX-P4455	$1679
KX-P4450i	$1069		
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS			
KX-P1180i	$149	KX-P2124	$305
KX-P2180	$159	KX-P1624	$329
KX-P1123	$194	KX-P1695	$354
KX-P2123	$234	KX-P1654	$514
KX-P2124i	$275	KX-P2624	$359

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-5	$199	BJ-300	$329
BJ-10ex	$249	BJ-330	$559
BJ-200	$329	BJ-800C	$1799
BJ-20	$369	BJ-820C	$1929

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

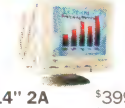
LBP-4	$899	LBP-8	$1299

star micronics

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

NX-1040 Rainbow	$159
NX-2430 Multi-font	$229
STARJET SJ-48	$285
NX-2420 Rainbow	$279

MONITORS



NEC

14" 2A	$399
15" 3FGx	$609
15" 4FG*	$709
17" 5FG*	$1249
21" 6FG*	$2299

Special Purchase Price NEW NEC 4D and 5D
2 year warranty
16" 4D $529
20" 5D $1569

*with AccuColor Control

SAMSUNG

12" Amber Mono	$79
14" CVL4955	$219
14" SyncMaster 2	$249
14" SyncMaster 3	$299
14" SyncMaster 3n	$349
15" SyncMaster 15	$479
17" SyncMaster 4	$799
17" SyncMaster 5	$899

FLEXVISION

14" Super VGA	$329
15" Super VGA	$459

CTX

14" 5468	$274
14" CPS 1461	$309
15" CPS 1560	$459
17" CPS 1760	
Proscan	$829

MAG INNOVISION

15"Multi-freq. Color	$569
17"Multi-freq. Color	$1049

Panasonic Office Automation

14" C1381I	$329
14" C1395	$429

SONY

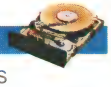
14" CPD-1320	$339
17" CPD-1304	$579
17" CPD-1604S	$1049

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1800 20MHz i386SX, 60MB	$1269
T1850 25MHz i386SX, 80MB/120MB	$1599/$1829
T1850C 25MHz i386SX, 80MB/120MB	$2329/$2539
T3300SL 25MHz i386SL, 120MB	$2129
T4400C 25MHz i486SX, 120MB	$3389
T4400C 25MHz i486DX, 200MB	$4069
T4500 20MHz i486SX 80MB/120MB	$2369/$2549
T4500C 20MHz i486SX, 120MB	$3729
T6400DX* 33MHz i486DX, 200MB (AC Power Only)	$3899
T6400DXC* 33MHz i486DX, 200MB (AC Power Only)	$5849

***Does not run on batteries.**

DRIVES



Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST351A/X 42/80*MB, IDE	$169
ST3120A 102MB, <16ms, IDE	$259
ST3144A 130MB, 16ms, IDE	$274
ST3283A 245MB, 12ms, IDE	$539
ST3283N 248MB, 12ms, SCSI	$569
ST1480A 426MB, 14ms, IDE	$829
IDE Floppy Controller	$39
SCSI/Floppy Controller	$99

Cable and frame kit sold separately. Ask your sales rep. for pricing. * 80MB with data compression.

MicroSolutions

BACKPACK EXTERNAL DRIVES

Floppy Drive 3.5" or 5.25"	$199

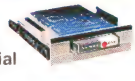
Floppy Drives require DOS 2.0 or above

Tape Drive 80/250 MB w/Data Comp.	$439
Hard Drive 40 MB/100 MB	$439/$519

Tape & Hard Drives require DOS 3.0 +

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.



Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 120 120MB storage capacity	
INT. SYSTEM $189 EXT. SYSTEM	$285
JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity	
INT. SYSTEM $250 EXT. SYSTEM	$347
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB	$339
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB	$409
POWERTAPE™ 2GB INT./EXT.	CALL
POWERTAPE™ 4GB INT./EXT.	CALL

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000	40/80MB	$16.99 ea.
DC2000 Form.		$18.95 ea.
DC2080	80/160MB	$21.95 ea.
DC2080 Form.		$24.95 ea.
DC2120	120/250MB	$23.95 ea.
DC2120 Form.		$26.95 ea.
DC6150	250/500MB	$21.49 ea.
DC2060	60MB Form.	$25.95 ea.
DC6250	250/500MB	$25.49 ea.
DC6525	350/700MB	$32.95 ea.

MODEMS

Hayes

OPTIMA™ 24 + FAX96	$149
OPTIMA™ 96 + FAX96	$379
OPTIMA™ 144+ FAX144	$469
SMARTCOM EXEC	$69
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	$119

USRobotics

Sportster 9600 (int)	$269
Sportster 9600 (ext)	$289
Sportster 14.4 (int)	$299
Sportster 14.4 (ext)	$319
World Port 14.4 V.42 bis (ext)	$399
Courier V.32bis (int)	$399
Courier V.32bis (ext)	$439

COMPAQ SYSTEMS

COMPAQ

COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s	
84MB Hard Drive *141650-006*	$919
*Bundle *141650-004*	$999
COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s	
240MB Hard Drive *143200-009*	$1399
*Bundle *143200-007*	$1479
COMPAQ Contura 3/20	
84MB Hard Drive *139600-006*	$1499
COMPAQ Contura 3/25	
84MB Hard Drive *139400-009*	$1799
120MB Hard Drive *139400-006*	$2069
COMPAQ Contura 3/25c	
84MB Hard Drive *139410-004*	$2359
120MB Hard Drive *139410-005*	$2639
COMPAQ LTE Lite/25c	
84MB Hard Drive *138250-003*	$3299
120MB Hard Drive *138250-004*	$3599
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e 386DX 20 MHz CPU 110 MB	
W/Samsung SyncMaster 2	$1299
W/Samsung SyncMaster 3	$1349

*Ask your sales rep. for details.

VIDEO & SOUND CARDS

DIAMOND

ISA Bus Graphic Cards	
Stealth Pro - 1MB	$249
Stealth Pro - 2MB	$359
Stealth 24 - 1MB	$169
SpeedStar 24X - 1MB	$159
Local Bus Graphic Cards	
Viper VLB - 1MB	$319
Viper VLB - 2MB	$409
Stealth Pro VLB - 1MB	$249
Stealth Pro VLB - 2MB	$369
Stealth 24 VLB - 1MB	$169

ATI

VGABASIC - 16™	$59
STEREO•FX™	$109
VGAWONDER XL™ - 1MB	$149
VGASTEREO•F/X - 1MB	$219
GRAPHIC SOLUTIONS	$45
GRAPHICS VANTAGE - 1MB	$215
8514•ULTRA - 1MB	$275
GRAPHICS ULTRA - 1MB	$299
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ + 2MB	$339
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO 2MB	$519

ORCHID

ProDesigner II/s - 1MB	$149
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB	$199
Fahrenheit VA - 1MB	$219

SOUND BLASTER - SOUND CARDS

Sound Blaster	$95
Sound Blaster PRO Basic	$145
Sound Blaster PRO	$185
Sound Blaster 16	$239

MicroChannel Available. Ask for details

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax	$959
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1279

USA FLEX

TO ORDER **800-876-5606**

FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government/Education Sales 1-800-374-9904
Government/Education FAX # (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 or 1-708-924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 or 1-708-582-6179

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT & SUN 9 AM. to 4 P.M.

Minimum Order $80. MasterCard, Visa, Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA, Alaska, Hawaii, FPO. (A $10.00 surcharge on credit card order for FPO). Leasing available for qualified businesses. Shipping and handling additional. Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government accepted for Net 30 basis with receipt of a purchase order. C.O.D. order under $500.00 add $5.00, over $500.00 add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C.O.D. rates. Call for PAL rates. AK, HI, Puerto Rico, APO and FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling costs. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department. (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product, returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. $11.95 minimum shipping and handling. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Please refer to code numbers when placing an order.

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Code # WD0303

Circle 148 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

1 OF THE NATION'S LARGEST OKIDATA® DEALERS

OKI OK! OKIDATA OK!

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

"May I recommend CDW® for extra-ordinary service to a customer."
B. K. Mooselake, MN

"CDW® has left me with a good impression. I will not hesitate to order from you again."
J.P. Peabody, MA

Celebrate $ensational $avings with CDW® & OKIDATA!

OKIDATA®

OL810
The Value-Packed Printer For Growing Businesses

✓ LED Page Printer ✓ 8 PPM ✓ 300 DPI, OKI Smoothing Technology™ ✓ 1 MB RAM Standard ✓ 5 MB RAM Maximum ✓ HP® LaserJet® III, IBM® Proprinter® III XL, OKIDATA OL400 Compatibility ✓ 200 Sheet Paper Tray ✓ 13 Resident Scalable Fonts, 42 Bitmap Fonts ✓ PostScript Upgradable ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years. on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW® Price
$1027.15
CDW 23104

OL400
The Personal LED Page Printer for Smaller Budgets

✓ 4 PPM ✓ 300 DPI ✓ More Standard Typefaces & Fonts than HP® LaserJet® IIP ✓ High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included ✓ Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop ✓ HP® Series II Compatible ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years. on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW® Price
$569.00
CDW 12884

Call For Printer Accessories

OL830
The Revolutionary PostScript LED Page Printer Is Reliable, Fast, Compatible and Affordable

✓ 8 PPM with Adobe PostScript and ATM 2.0 Standard ✓ HP® LaserJet® Series II Emulation ✓ 2 MB RAM ✓ Parallel Interface ✓ 17 PostScript Fonts ✓ Second Paper Tray, Serial and Apple Talk Interfaces Optional ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Yrs. on Printhead, 1 Yr. Parts/ Labor on Printer

CDW® Price ..... **$1256.96** CDW 19896

OL840
The Postscript LED Page Printer for Your Environment

✓ 8 PPM ✓ 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 26 Bit-mapped and 35 Adobe PostScript Fonts--More Than LaserJet® III ✓ HP® Series II & Diablo® Compatible ✓ 200-Sheet Paper Tray: 2nd Tray Available ✓ IBM & Macintosh Compatible ✓ Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts and Labor on Printer

CDW® Price ..... **$1558.12** CDW 16172

EXCEPTIONAL OKIDATA ACCESSORIES

Toner Cartridge 400/800 Series	$18.89	CDW 16117
Drum 400/800 Series	$209.55	CDW 16813
Serial I/O Card 400/800 Series	$68.75	CDW 17840
200 Sheet Letter Tray 400/800 Series	$64.88	CDW 13498
200 Sheet Legal Tray 400/800 Series	$64.88	CDW 12971
15 Envelope Tray 400/800 Series	$64.88	CDW 14956
Memory Expansion Boards	CALL	
Second Paper Mechanism for 830	$238.61	CDW 20883
TMS Roman Font 400/800 Series	$138.82	CDW 17897
Courier Font 400/800 Series	$138.32	CDW 18177
Prestige Font 400/800 Series	$138.82	CDW 18154
Tax Font 400/800 Series	$138.82	CDW 18095
Letter Gothic Font 400/800 Series	$138.82	CDW 19920
Postscript Essentials Font for 830	$268.23	CDW 21528

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW610

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
(708) 291-7575

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging materials. The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.
® - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 564 -4900

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

©1993 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEEDS SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

No Surcharge on Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard CDW

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 68 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC PowerMate 425™ 120 MB HD

NEC Quality at an Incredible Value!

✓ Intel i486SX Running at 25 MHz ✓ 4 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB Using SIMMs ✓ 3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive ✓ 3 Expansion Slots; 3 Device Bays ✓ 1 MB Video RAM (Up to 1024 x 768 Resolution) ✓ MS-DOS and Windows Pre-Installed ✓ NEC Mouse

CDW® Price .....$1188.74 CDW 26006

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

Canon BJ-200 Bubble Jet Personal Printer

PC Magazine says "...many users will be hard-pressed to see any difference between this and laser-printed pages without resorting to a magnifying glass." December 22, 1992 ✓ Multi -Purpose Feeder Holds 100 Sheets Letter/Legal Paper and Feeds Them Automatically ✓ 49KB Ram ✓ Parallel Interface ✓ Operates at 42 dbA or Less ✓ Canon Native, Epson LQ and IBM X24E Emulations ✓ Weighs 6.6 lbs ✓ 2 Year Limited Warranty

Canon BJ-200.....$329.12 CDW 24844

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2 5-User 3.5".....$479.50
NOVELL Netware V2.2 10 User 3.5".....999.73
NOVELL Netware V2.2 50 User 3.5".....2084.78
NOVELL Netware V2.2 100 User 3.5".....2975.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 3.5".....552.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 3.5".....1252.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 3.5".....1752.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 3.5".....2502.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 3.5".....3586.96
NOVELL Lite Win/or DOS.....69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits.....399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit.....209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000).....129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000).....136.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200).....687.50

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit.....$133.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adapter, 16-Bit..189.58
ARTISOFT AE3 Ethernet Adaptor.....219.26
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software.....54.50
E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit.....184.79
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0.....448.31
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows.....499.10
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit.....325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit.....589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter.....129.54
LANtastic for Windows.....159.00

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator.....$719.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax.....229.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair.....345.68

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet.....$89.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet.....114.53
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet.....134.50
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit.....199.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit.....119.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit.....199.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit.....122.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax.....68.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax.....99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet.....109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair.....736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite.....119.48
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite.....224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite.....129.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite.....105.29
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite.....164.57

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T.....$229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card.....279.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink.....188.24
3COM 3C509 TP Etherlink III.....137.25
3COM Ethernet Repeater.....829.03

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit.....$66.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit.....179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet.....216.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet.....214.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub.....709.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT.....458.23

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax.....$239.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45.....234.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax.....309.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T.....329.55
Parallel Port Multi.....72.00
PT216BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor.....539.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IOMEGA

NEW! IOMEGA Floptical Insider PC Powered $349.00/389.10
IOMEGA Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up.....389.10
IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro.....489.25/589.57
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro.....639.81
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro.....859.25
IOMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro.....556.47

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120.....$189.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250.....219.32*
COLORADO QFA700.....719.15
COLORADO Tracker 120MB Portable Back-up355.00
COLORADO Tracker 250MB Portable Back-up419.21

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive.....$239.80
MOUNTAIN TD250 Internal Tape Backup.....229.50
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive.....449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup.....474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup.....439.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup.....599.22
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe...1976.40
MOUNTAIN 4.0 Gigabyte 4mm DAT.....3966.23

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal.....$219.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal.....295.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External....289.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External...346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int.....$185.39
SUMMIT 250MB Int.....229.34
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 10MB/min.....279.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 100MB HD.....$499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5"..189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25".189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 40MB Tape Backup .378.50
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 80MB Tape Backup .419.30

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA.....$609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT.....498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU.....432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4.....$626.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax.....123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP.....122.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A.....497.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit.....539.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak.....$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node.....244.30
CC Mail Products.....CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network..344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack.....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server.....558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node.....339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.4 Server.....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.4 Network Node.....CALL
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node.....185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes.....249.11
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01.....278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01.....923.08

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green.....349.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green.....279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green.....327.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White.....327.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White.....265.45
WYSE 325 Color, 325ES Low Emission.....529.40/549.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX

ARTISOFT, Wired for Sound.....39.49
ATI Stereo FX Sound Card.....109.76
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD.....59.10
CompleteFax 9600.....399.50
COMPLETE PC Communicator.....299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax.....299.56
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles....109.18
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow.....179.25
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD.....449.29
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster.....95.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster PRO BASIC.149.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Professional.179.28
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit.....449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Int.Upgrade Kit.549.82
INTELLICOM Long Link.....117.70
JETFAX II Send/Rec Plain Paper Faxes on your Laser.579.32
KEYTRONICS 101- Keyboard.....93.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD.49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows.....119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows....309.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library.....249.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD.....129.20
ORCHARD Sound Producer.....149.43
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB.....329.58

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600.....$409.30
HITACHI 1700S External.....467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle.....338.00
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM.....329.00
NEC CDR 25 Express Bundle.....409.23
NEC CDR 37 External Portable.....379.40
NEC CDR 74 External.....584.36
NEC CDR 74 Multi-Media Bundle.....819.32
NEC CDR 84 Internal.....519.91
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External.....2199.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical.2599.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM.....453.10
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM.....279.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM.....418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical.....2595.42
TEXEL CD ROM Int 265 MS.....395.43
TEXEL CD ROM Ext 265 MS.....489.27
TOSHIBA 3301 External.....509.64

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP...$234.50/$489.29
KURTA 12 x 17.....538.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But.....CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But.....CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter.....CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024.....CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12.....$295.60
Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18.....579.60
EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner.....837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner.....1088.40

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-61.....2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161.....$2619.49
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162.....3389.51

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL.....$3098.88/$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B.....1309.25/2999.70
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-D.....5879.35
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-E.....6949.30
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A.....849.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT.....1439.10

No Surcharge For Credit Cards... Means LOWER Net Cost To You!

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1.....$222.50
ADAPTEC CD Software Driver.....59.87
AUTODESK Autosketch.....85.30
AUTOMAP Road Atlas.....49.98
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced.....62.30
BORLAND C++ V3.0.....68.58
BORLAND C++ App Framework.....487.99
BORLAND dBase IV 1.5.....399.23
BORLAND ObjectVision Pro 2.1.....317.70
BORLAND Paradox V 4.0.....419.70
BORLAND Paradox V 4.0 Node.....325.40
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade.....89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0 DOS.....CALL
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0.....54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++.....68.58
BORLAND Turbo Pascal.....99.30
CA Clipper V5.0.1.....459.42
CA Simply Business.....389.48
CA Up To Date.....98.55
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.8.0.....119.65
CLARION Professional Developer.....433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2.....85.33
DELRINA DOS Fax Pro.....49.91
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990.....89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus 3.1.....93.14
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access.....52.77
GENERIC CADD 6.0.....273.10
INTUIT Quicken 6.0.....39.93
INTEL LAN Fax.....199.67
INTEL LAN Spool 286/386.....257.10 /369.21
LASERTOOLS Primetime.....59.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.4.....319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.4.....395.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0.....125.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade.....185.54
LOTUS Freelance Graphics.....339.78
LOTUS Magellan.....65.95
LOTUS Organizer.....CALL
LOTUS Symphony.....465.59
LOTUS Upgrades.....93.81
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0.....109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0.....298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade.....134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade.....59.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0.....39.93
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0.....274.44
MICROSOFT Foxpro 2.0.....479.18
MICROSOFT Fox Pro 2.0 6 User.....539.36
MICROSOFT PowerPoint Upgrade.....98.77
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5.....64.75
MICROSOFT Visual Basic.....119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5.....199.90
MICROSOFT Works.....89.92
PC Kwik Power Pack.....68.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus.....41.80
PROCOMM Plus.....65.50
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4.....119.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager.....59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest.....49.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview.....72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0.....59.95
REFERENCE Grammatik.....59.25
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write.....154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0.....367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE.....89.96
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit.179.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0.....97.43
SYMANTEC NORTON Commander.....93.24
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Remote.....62.11
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Node.....22.50
SYMANTEC Q &A 4.0.....239.08
SYMANTEC Q &A Lan Pack 4.0.....299.01
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro.....95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5".....257.95
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect.....84.11
WORDPERFECT 5.1 Node w/o Manual.....159.57
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0.....493.44
XTREE Gold V2.5.....89.33

*While Quantities Last

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience
▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW610

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS. (708) 291-7575

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

©1993 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

US Robotics Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

High Quality and Performance on a Budget

✓ 9600 bps Group 3 Send/ Receive Fax ✓ 14,400 Data V.32bis with V.42 bis ✓ Data Throughput up to 57,600 bps ✓ Auto-Answer/Auto- Dial ✓ Built-In Speaker with External Volume Control ✓ 9 LED Status Lights, Call Progress Detection ✓ Full 5 Year Warranty ✓ Made in the U.S.A.

CDW® Price.....$305.98 CDW 22682

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MERIT AWARD

It's Back, By Popular Demand.... CDW™'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Buy with Confidence! CDW® Has Been Servicing the Computer Industry Since 1982.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 160HD, Color **$1327.92**
AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 120HD.....**2429.43**
AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 60HD.....**2109.59**
AST POWEREXEC 4/25SL 4MB, 200HD, Color ..**3579.33**
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/66d, EISA, 4 MB, VGA,1 Flop**2439.52**
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/50d, EISA, 4 MB, VGA,1 Flop**2130.43**
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...**1978.26**
AST Power Premium 386DX 3/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...**1692.24**
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB,1 Floppy **3042.39**
AST Bravo 4/33, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS.....**1159.22**
AST Bravo 3/33, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS.....**709.70**
AST Bravo 4/50d, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS.....**1587.85**
AST Bravo 4/66d, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS.....**1849.04**

Canon

INNOVA 386SX/33 Desktop 2 MB 85HD **829.55**
INNOVA 386SX/33 Desktop 4 MB 105HD **907.95**
INNOVA 486SX/25 Desktop 4 MB 130HD **1309.23**
INNOVA 486SX/25 Color Notebook 4 MB 120HD **3259.36**
INNOVA 386SL/25 Notebook 4 MB 60HD **1675.00**

DTK Grafika

386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD ..**$932.95 / 1137.50**
486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD..**1410.23 / 1728.41**
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD..**1330.68 / 1807.95**
486/50 DX, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win.....**1951.14**
486/66 DX2, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win **2346.59**

NEC

PowerMate 325 80 HD, 2 MB, SVGA **$929.64**
PowerMate 425 120 HD, 4 MB, SVGA **1188.74**
PowerMate 433 120 HD, 4 MB, SVGA **1559.64**
NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies **1314.62**
NEC Ready 486SX/33, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies **1659.29**
ULTRALITE SL250 80 MB Notebook.....**1309.13**
ULTRALITE SL250 120 MB Notebook **1529.91**
ULTRALITE SL25/C Color 80 MB Notebook...**2269.28**
ULTRALITE SL25/C Color 120 MB Notebook **2499.30**

Texas Instruments

TM WIN SLC/25, 486, 60HD, 2MB **$1719.88**
TM 4000 WIN DX25, 120HD, 4MB, VGA, ...**2837.74**
TM 4000 WIN DX25, 200HD, 4MB, VGA **3069.15**
TM 4000 WIN DX25, 200HD, 8MB **3309.12**
TI TM4000 WinSX16 80HD, VGA, ...**2149.92**
TI TM4000 WinSX25 120HD, 4 MB VGA, ...**2388.48**

TOSHIBA

4400C 25MHz, 4MB,200HD.....**$3319.00** Color **3999.00**
4400SX 25MHz, 2MB,120HD,.....LCD **2329.69** / GP **2499.03**
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, GP **3798.38** .....Color **5697.89**
T1800SX/20, 2MB, 60HD, ...**1249.91**
T1850 SX/25, 4MB, 80HD, ...LCD **1579.56** Color **2319.88**
T1850 SX/25, 4MB, 120HD, ...LCD **1798.44** Color **2499.15**
T4500 486SX/20, 4MB, 80HD/120HD ....LCD **2327.62 / 2489.98**
T4500C Color 4MB, 120HD **3659.32**

KINGSTON MEMORY

1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms .....**$59.93 /156.00**
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module **155.17**
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II /IID**118.18/ 269.23**
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III**79.40/ 119.72**
1MB OKI Laser 400.....**75.50**
2MB IBM/70/50Z **96.20**
AST SixPack 286 0K **96.60**

KINGSTON FOR COMPAQ

2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 .**$129.20/ 197.27**
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ Lite ...**179.12 / 268.47**
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E **214.46**
PROLINEA, PROSIGNIA, DESKPRO, ...**CALL**
CONTURA, SYSTEM PRO XL.....**CALL**

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

4MB 2200SX.....**$179.51** 2MB 2200SX **$119.79**
8MB 4400SX.....**445.30** 8MB 6400SX.....**529.30**
4MB 4400SX.....**267.03** 4MB 6400.....**289.03**
2MB 3300SL.....**119.00** 4MB 3300SL.....**179.00**

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/25DX / 486/33DX..**$479.66/639.55**
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz ...**473.20/355.44**
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX.....**719.49**
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z .**216.20**
KINGSTON 486SX Now, 25 MHz, Compaq **399.72**
KINGSTON 486DX Now, 33 MHz, Compaq **729.89**

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810.....**$165.03** LQ870.....**$435.00**
FX870.....**296.74** LQ1170.....**589.27**
EPL 7500 Laser PS...**1888.88** LQ2550.....**859.27**
LQ570.....**264.40** LQ1070.....**374.20**
Action Laser II 6PPM.....**589.50**
DFX 5000.....**1278.00** DFX8000.....**2147.00**
EPSON AP3250.....**216.13**
EPL 8000 Laser. 10 Pages Per Minute.....**1077.13**

NEC

Silentwriter II 95F **$1369.33** P6300.....**$599.50**
Silentwriter II 97 .....**1699.29**
P6200 24-pin .....**399.92** P3200 24-pin **219.88**
P3300 24-pin .....**322.58** P9300 .....**869.21**

Canon

CANON BJ10EX/BJ20 Bubble Jet **$248.40/ 319.68**
CANON BJ200 Bubble Jet **329.12**
CANON BJ300 Bubble Jet **322.20**
CANON BJ330 Bubble Jet **568.84**
CANON LBP4SX Laser 4PPM **889.14**
CANON LBP8SX Laser 8PPM.....**1309.03**

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo .....**$215.33** ML590.....**$419.20**
OL400.....**569.00** ML591.....**569.52**
OL810.....**1027.15** ML380.....**209.00**
OL830.....**1256.96** ML393+.....**919.20**
OL840.....**1558.12** ML393 + Color.....**959.50**
ML320 .....**299.12** ML321 .....**417.08**

Panasonic

1124 I.....**$284.25** 1624.....**$339.93**
1123.....**199.47** 1180I.....**157.00**
4430 Laser .....**858.95** 2624.....**369.48**
2180 .....**160.92** 2123.....**239.09**
1654 .....**539.86** 4450i, Laser.....**1099.12**
4410 Laser Printer...**618.95** 4455 Laser PS **1749.78**

Texas Instruments

TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35 .....**$1163.00/1261.26**
TI Microlaser Basic /Microlaser TurboPlus PS..**846.17/1479.55**

Hewlett Packard

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID **$75.60**
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript **184.40**
Dataproducts 960 RISC PS 9PPM.....**1419.95**
Dataproducts 965 RISC PS 9PPM.....**2289.15**
H-P LaserJet Model IIID **2229.22**
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus**398.50/ 799.00**
H-P Deskjet 550C/Deskjet Portable **699.12/ 395.11**
H-P Laser III SI **3229.79**
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300XL.....**708.00/ 2259.18**
H-P Deskjet 500 Color.....**517.39**
H-P LaserJet IIIP **949.10**
H-P LaserJet 4 .....**1399.46**
KODAK Diconix 701/ Parallel **399.40/ 292.22**
KODAK180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial..**279.28 / 292.22**
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....**245.00**
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ....**279.64**
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP **79.46**

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB **$319.70**
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB **219.70**
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE **282.76**
MAXTOR 213 MB, IDE **395.03**
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS SCSI.....**669.55**
MAXTOR 535 MB, IDE, 12MS.....**989.92**

Seagate

ST1239A .....**$469.94** SEAGATE ST-2511..**$228.41**
ST3120A,106MB **258.94** ST4766E,766MB ...**1222.80**
ST41200N,1050MB **1379.71** ST351/AX.....**149.82**
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS **275.51**
ST1239A 211 MB IDE.....**459.94**
ST1480A 426 MB IDE.....**849.37**
ST1624A 668 MB SCSI **1213.64**

MICROPOLIS

1664-7 345MB HH.....**$909.44**
1684-7 340 MB.....**1033.86**
1528-15 676MB ESDI **1249.30**
1568-15 1345MB SCSI **1719.42**

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB **$149.34/ $299.17**
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB.....**216.76/ 439.63**
CONNER 174MB/510MB.....**299.58/949.56**
CONNER 543MB SCSI **959.27**

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S.Robotics

16.8 & 14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext.....**$709.65**
16.8 & 14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext.Fax. **719.46**
14.4 Sportster External.....**281.30**
14.4 Courier V.32 bis Ext.....**436.05**
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External.....**319.98**
16.8 HST Courier Ext Fax.....**579.10**
9600 Sportster w/Fax External **274.44**
9600 V.32 Worldport External.....**295.58**
9696 V.32 Worldport External/w/Fax.....**329.73**

HAYES

ULTRA 144 .V.32 External.....**$618.36**
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4/ w/Fax.....**419.56/444.49**
ULTRA 9600 External.....**559.98**
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32/+Fax96 .....**339.50/369.20**
HAYES OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96.....**117.34/142.34**
HAYES Pocket Edition.....**109.92**

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External **$369.22**
14.4 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal **339.52**
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower.....**279.44**
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Pocket **338.98**
9600 V.32 Ext. ....**269.10** 9600 V.32 Int.....**259.23**
9600 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower.....**229.21**
2400 V.42 Int. ....**109.10** 2400 V.42 BIS Ext..**119.55**
2400 Ext. Fax Modem**92.50** Pocket 2400.....**98.00**
2400 Internal Fax Modem **89.50**
Fax Me Rcv Fax cartridge for HP Lasers **179.57**

intel

SatisFAXtion 100 Int 2400 Data 9600/4800 Fax..**$98.50**
SatisFAXtion 200 Int 2400 v.42 Data 9600 Fax ..**284.10**
SatisFAXtion 300 Int 14.4 Data 9600 Fax **284.09**
SatisFAXtion 400 Int 14.4 Data 14.4 Fax **379.04**
SatisFAXtion 400E ext 14.4 Data 9600 Fax **429.50**

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 .....**$462.62**
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext.Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS ..**478.11**
MULTI-TECH MT696EA.....**429.10**

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33.....**$78.99**
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 / 387SX 33 .....**74.95/ 88.68**
INTEL 287XL/287XLT **78.00/ 78.00**
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile **349.44/ 75.88**
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's.....**239.10**
CYRIX FasMath SX16/20/25.....**65.75**
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20MHz.....**75.40**
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz ...**76.47/109.06**

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

Smart1250.....**$729.87** BACK UPS 900 ...**$379.88**
Smart 400.....**307.95** Smart 600.....**399.10**
BACK UPS 250 ....**98.25** Smart 900.....**549.55**

Tripp Lite

BC-250 .....**$99.30** BC-400 .....**$155.10**
BC-500 .....**179.55** BC-500 LAN **189.77**
BC-600 LAN .....**248.13** BC-900 LAN **348.51**
BC-1250 LAN .....**479.27** OMNI 450 LAN **269.17**
OMNI 600 LAN .....**348.69** OMNI 900 LAN **495.50**
LapPower DC/AC 125W **59.50**

MICE

APPOINT Thumbelina Trackball.....**$59.27**
LOGITECH Fotoman.....**489.30**
LOGITECH Mouseman Ser. or Bus/wWin3...**68.63/105.30**
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless.....**79.33**
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256.....**129.55/258.25**
LOGITECH SerialTrackmanII/Portable.....**79.35/95.50**
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial/No Sftw.....**95.50/79.80**
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1 .....**144.95**
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse **109.50**
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software.....**79.80**
ZNIX Super Mouse II w/Windows 3.1.....**75.75**

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

ACT 2.1 Software For Windows.....**$229.40**
ALDUS PageMaker.....**462.59**
ARTISOFT Lantastic for Windows.....**147.17**
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows **29.20**
BORLAND Turbo C++ for Windows **99.39**
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0.....**94.08**
CAERE Omnipage Professional 2.0.....**589.42**
CALERA Fax Grabber for Windows.....**55.48**
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows **381.42**
Carbon Copy for Windows **119.38**
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 3.0.....**349.99**
CROSSTALK for Windows **119.85**
DELRINA Win Fax Pro.....**69.95**
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 2.0 .....**27.67**
LOTUS 123 For Windows **292.33**
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 .....**233.09**
LOTUS Freelance Graphics.....**326.30**
LOTUS SmartSuite for Windows.....**455.24**
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....**355.42**
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 .....**89.95**
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1 .....**48.95**
MICROSOFT Access.....**94.80***
MICROSOFT Office.....**439.89**
MICROSOFT Publisher **115.20**
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 .....**289.25**
MICROSOFT Project for Windows.....**409.10**
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit.....**209.47**
MICROSOFT Windows for wkgps starter.....**529.18**
MICROSOFT Windows for wkgps Add-on User..**59.95**
MICROSOFT Windows for wkgps 5 User **239.50**
MICROSOFT Word for Windows.....**289.25**
MICROSOFT Works for Windows **116.98**
PROCOMM PLUS for Windows **77.91**
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows **439.33**
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows ..**107.61**
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup for Windows **83.33**
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV DOS/Win **95.95**
WORDPERFECT For Windows 5.2.....**263.33**
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade **74.95**
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 4.1.....**447.30**

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono **$68.95**
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono VGA **115.88**

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm .**$259.24**
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089 ....**309.00**
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA.....**109.50**
Magnavox 17" CM9217, .31mm.....**795.58**
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch.....**1289.00**
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG .....**615.50 / 735.00**
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG.....**1247.93 /2298.57**
NEC Multisync 2A/NEC Multisync 5D .**389.30/1459.16**
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST.....**1109.39**
PANASONIC C1381, 1024 x 768, 14" **325.76**
PHILIPS 1436, 14", 800 x 600, .28 " **398.86**
PHILIPS 1557,15", 1024 x 768, .28 .....**398.86**
RELISYS, 14", .28, 1024 x 768, " **279.46**
SAMSUNG CCB 7571, 17",1280x1024.....**875.50**
SEIKO CM1760CR.....**1045.15**
SONY 1320 / 1304S.....**333.50 / 589.60**
SONY 1604S, 17" / 1936, 20" .....**995.42 / 1978.50**
Zenith 394M 14", .39, 1024 x 768, ...**239.50**

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI BASIC 16 VGA.....**$59.16**
ATI EISA GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB **579.92**
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +1 MB/ 2 MB ...**288.27/318.55**
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 1 MB/ 2 MB **426.97/496.62**
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB.....**209.24**
ATI INTEGRA.....**79.38**
ATI MCA GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB **579.92**
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1MB.....**268.18**
ATI VGA Wonder XL24 1 MB **143.23**
ATI VGA Wonder Turbo .....**CALL**
BOCA Basic VGA **47.50**
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth **212.99**
DIAMOND Speedstar 24X 1 MB.....**157.50**
HERCULES Graphite 1 MB.....**274.29**
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB **145.45**
ORCHID 24-Bit Farenheit 1280, 1MB **195.83**
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024 .....**205.32**
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB **125.74**
VIDEO 7 VGA 16.....**89.41**

*While Quantities Last

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 8000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW610

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales: 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
FREE Tech Support for Customers
(708)291-7575 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material.The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the order total.Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 564-4900 FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEEDS SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

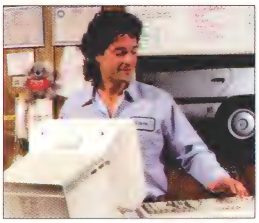
No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard CDW

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 68 on reader service card

Automate Your Business With MicroBiz!


▲ Auto

▲ Liquor

▲ Rental or Retail

▲ Hair/Nail Salon

▲ Video Store

▲ Dry Cleaner

Software

The Auto Repair Shop Controller™
Single-user.....$1195.00
Multi-user.....$1795.00

The Hair/Nail Salon Controller™
Single-user.....$1195.00
Multi-user.....$1795.00

The Liquor Store Controller™
Single-user.....$995.00
Multi-user.....$1895.00

The Retail Store Controller™
Single-user.....$895.00
Multi-user.....$1395.00

The Dry Cleaner Controller™
Single-user.....$1295.00

The Video Store Controller™
Single-user.....$995.00
Multi-user.....$1595.00

The Time and Billing Controller™
.....$199.00

The Feed Mill Controller™
Multi-user.....$3995.00

The Rental Store Controller™
Single-user.....$1195.00
Multi-user.....$1795.00

Serialization Module.....$349.00

Multi-site Module (Retail/Salon)...$249.00

UPS Shipping Module.....$1000.00

Right Hand Man II
single-user.....$129.00
5-user.....$399.00

Bar code Software

The Bar Tender
Dot matrix version.....$99.00
Laser version.....$179.00

Omni Bar
Dot matrix version.....$99.00
Laser version.....$229.00

Remote Software

CoSession (2 PC package).....$99.00

Network Software

Lantastic Starter Kit.....*CALL*
Chosen LAN Starter Kit (4MBS)...$299

Scanners

Opticon CCD Scanner.....$495.00
Opticon Smart Wand.....$299.00
OnCounter Scanner.....$1250.00
On-counter stand.....$75.00
Nippondenso Bar Code CCD Scanner
Serial & Wedge Scanner (each).....$695.00
PC Wedge II Bar Code Reader.....$249.00
TimeTech Data Collector.....$895.00

Printers

Thermal BarCode Printer.....$795.00
Create-A-Label Software.....$295.00
Labels (5000).....*CALL*
Citizen Receipt Printer.....$399.00

Hardware

MicroBiz Cash Drawer.....$299.00
Intelligent Cash Drawer.....$395.00
MicroBiz TouchPad.....$349.00
MicroBiz Superstation.....$795.00
(Includes metal case & cash drawer)

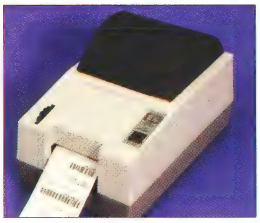
Peripherals

MicroBiz Pole Display.....$295.00
Credit Card Reader.....*CALL*
MicroBiz BizBear.....$5.95

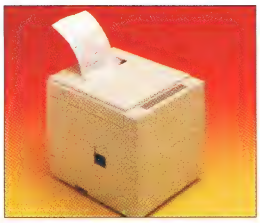
Technical Support

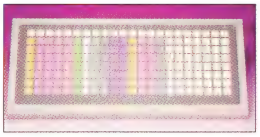
MicroBiz Technical Support
Single-user support.....$195.00
Multi-user support.....$295.00
800# w/four hour response.....$395.00
800# w/one hour response.....$495.00

▲ Data Collector


▲ Thermal Bar Code Printer

▲ CCD Scanner


▲ Receipt Printer


▲ TouchPad

▲ Superstation
with cash drawer

Pole Display/BizBear ▲

***** Dealer pricing available *****
Consultants and Dealers welcome - Call 1-800-SELL-POS
Call today for a FREE Catalog

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS™

500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

800-637-8268

24 Hour Bulletin Board Service (914) 425-6440
Fax on Demand: (914) 426-6064

Circle 168 on reader service card

Hot Products Challenge the Status Quo

Pity the poor office manager who must decide among three preeminent *Windows* graphical word processors—Lotus's *Ami Professional*, *Microsoft Word for Windows*, and *WordPerfect for Windows*. The Lotus entry makes the decision particularly difficult: While it doesn't have the market share of the other two, it's a clear title contender and the package against which all word processors should be judged.

The latest *Ami Pro* is not the only fresh release that will force new decisions on *Windows* users. Two recent Macintosh emigrants—*QuarkXpress 3.1 for Windows* (desktop publishing) and *MicroPhone Pro for Windows* (telecommunications)—are also worthy challengers in their fields, while *Metz Task Manager* offers creative shortcuts for handling your *Windows* desktop.

The hardware community isn't making purchasing choices easy, either. This month I'm tempted by a *Windows*-ready notebook—Texas Instruments' TravelMate 4000 WinSX—and will sample some high-speed file transfers from a BBS with the tiny Practical Peripherals PM14400FX fax-modem.

QuarkXPress 3.1 for Windows

I kicked things off by trying to open a file created on the Macintosh version of *XPress*. Surprise! A dialog box immediately listed the necessary fonts my PC lacked. Other desktop publishing packages would have left me searching for the font mismatches or simply scratching my head, but here they were, listed by name and point size. I gave *XPress* the go-ahead to substitute installed fonts, and the document appeared on screen. Quark has achieved cross-platform file compatibility, at least in one direction. (Quark promises *XPress 3.2* for the Mac, slated to ship later this year, will be able to read *XPress for Windows* files. Current *Windows* and Mac versions are both $895.)

Desktop publishing has become a skilled profession, and its software tools cannot be glibly described as easy to use. But I surely wish I'd had this power in the days I was a front-page editor for a daily newspaper. I'd have put the effort into learning *QuarkXPress* from bottom to top.

Former front-page editor Foulks exercised QuarkXPress by laying out a mythical tabloid.

Time will tell whether *QuarkXPress for Windows* truly answers desktop publishers' need for cross-platform compatibility and whether it meets the top-rated quality of the Mac version. I'll bet it does, and that makes it a Foulks' Favorite. I've already seen power in it that no other product has.

Ami Pro 3.0

In the box you'll find a $9.95 coupon to order the *Macro Developer's Kit* by mail. Use it if you want to grasp the full scope of this new word processing powerhouse. Don't just take my word for it—read the GOODIES.SAM samples file that installs with *Ami Pro*. See how a macro looks up a geographic location by its area code, even displaying time zones. Or find and replace a given text string across a multiple document list—and then do an updated printout of the list while you're out to lunch, by using the Set Time button.

The *MDK* provides a thick macro language manual with examples of how all the functions and control statements operate, plus more sample macros—including one that writes a story based on your characters and plot twists.

Even if you find macros foreign, *Ami Pro 3.0* has other features to improve your workday. For example, whenever your mouse pointer is over an on-screen button, you can pop up a small help line by clicking the right mouse button. If you don't want your screen cluttered with icons and buttons, the Clean Screen mode shows just the cursor, your text, and one small button to restore the standard screen. Like all new Lotus *Windows* products, *Ami Pro* has SmartIcons—buttons that you can redesign and reconfigure as you see fit.

Yet, it *is* traumatic to switch word processors, no matter the amount (lots!) of context-sensitive help available. Users moving to *Windows* from DOS can fearlessly choose the latest *Ami Pro* version. *Windows* veterans will need to consider seriously whether *Ami Pro*'s cosmetic advantages can significantly improve the printed output (and I *am* considering it). The suggested retail price is $495, but look for street prices as low as $95 for a competitive upgrade. (You can download a demo version from PC World Online's Test Drive folder.)

MicroPhone Pro for Windows

MicroPhone, in various versions, has a solid reputation among Macintosh users. In this $195 initial version for *Windows*, Software Ventures Corpora-

By Thom Foulks

tion has integrated *WinFax Lite* from Delrina Technologies to produce an all-in-one telecomm/fax package. That's an attractive approach, but unfortunately, the fax program is not particularly impressive. *WinFax Lite* installs itself on your printer list, and you can access it most directly by using an application's commands for changing the default printer instead of using *MicroPhone*'s separate Fax command menu.

For something truly significant, though, look no further than *MicroPhone Pro*'s tremendous scripting capabilities (more than 200 commands and functions). Scripts are a series of commands that automate the process of logging onto various telecomm services, whether CompuServe or a neighborhood BBS. "Even novices can script," brag the product's ads, and the Watch Me mode proves it. I developed a script to log on to my own BBS in just a few minutes.

A surprising inclusion is support for multimedia, including playback of CD and MIDI files. You can even use scripts to control a multimedia presentation—novel, but again, of limited interest. Veteran telecommunicators will search in vain, however, for file transfer protocols other than XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM.

Circle 31 on reader service card

Practical Peripherals PM14400FX Modem

Hayes subsidiary Practical Peripherals calls this tiny 4.2-ounce fax-modem a pocket unit, though it won't do anything until you plug in the AC adapter or install a battery pack, both of which are also pocket size but not likely to share the same pocket. Facing reality, the firm ships all the modem's hardware items in a dainty 8-by-5-by-2-inch leather pouch.

Aside from truth-in-advertising questions, this is the real bargain product in this month's collection. It transmits at up to 57,600 bps for data and 14,400 bps for fax, is indeed portable, and lists for $499. Its street price—around $320—will likely threaten some of its larger competitors.

Its outstanding feature is the unique help facility in ROM. Keying AT$H in command mode brings you six ROM-based help screens. They display modem parameters, options for every parameter, and a list of the various AT commands used with the modem. In essence, the screens are an online reference manual, always available—even in a hotel room. No need to carry the manual in your pocket . . . or the pouch.

Modem users trying to find the 14,400-bps option on their modem parameters' setup screen will discover it's not included in the Smith-Micro *Quick Link II* software bundled with this unit. Not to worry—most telecommunications packages lack that parameter. You solve the menu omission by setting speed at a higher pace—say, 19.2 kbps—and allowing the modem to transparently negotiate its own speed, once on line. My first 14.4-kbps log-on was with Practical Peripherals' own BBS. I sampled the fax and data capabilities of the PM14400FX with *QLII*, *MicroPhone Pro*, *WinFax Pro*, and *Procomm Plus* and found no unpleasant surprises. It is fast—'nuff said!

Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000 WinSX

I think that I shall never see a trackball built just right for me. After trying to use the TravelMate's matchbox-size TravelPoint

CORELDRAW 3.0

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Compare CorelDRAW to the competition!

CorelDRAW 3.0 makes using graphics easy. Everything you need is in one value-packed box. You no longer have to buy separate illustration, charting, painting and presentation software. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And CorelDRAW includes a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE OFFER!

$199 Limited Time Offer

You can take advantage of this sensational offer if you own one of the following products:

- Micrografx Designer
- Picture Publisher
- Micrografx Charisma
- Aldus Freehand
- Professional Draw
- Aldus Persuasion
- Harvard Graphics
- Harvard Draw
- Lotus Freelance
- Adobe Illustrator
- Arts & Letters
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- DrawPerfect
- Aldus PhotoStyler

Suggested list price

$595

KUR-0001

Over70 FirstPlace Awards!

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software!

1-800-836-DRAW

Call today for a free demo disk and brochure!

CorelDRAW is NETWORK READY and is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX and CTOS. Soon available on the Mac, and in 20 languages!

	Feature	CorelDRAW! 3.0	Lotus Freelance 3.0	PowerPoint 3.0	Harvard Graphics 3.0	Micrografx Designer 3.1	Adobe Illustrator 4.0	Aldus Freehand 3.0	Picture Publisher 3.1	Aldus PhotoStyler 1.0	Benefit
DRAWING	Supports TrueType & Type 1 fonts	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	Industry standard font formats
	Interactive on screen kerning	●						●			Click and drag text kerning
	Spelling dictionary	●	●	●	●						Catches your spelling mistakes
	Hyphenation	●									Improves word spacing in narrow columns
	Thesaurus	●									Synonyms are just a mouse click away
	Text remains editable when										
	Rotated/skewed	●					●	●			Correct spelling mistakes and make font changes without
	Extruded	●									removing transformations or special effects
	Fit to a curve	●					●	●			
	Enveloped	●									
	Recolor characters individually	●	●	●	●		●				No need to separate text string
	Number of fonts	253	13	22	15	175	40	4			Target your audience with the right font
	Blend shapes and colors	●						●			Realistic shading & novel shape transformations
	Automatic reblends	●						●			Live blending allows for instant feedback
	Blend along a path	●									Blend elements can follow a chosen path
	Blend groups of objects	●									Several objects can be blended at once
	Link blends together	●									Blended objects can remain grouped
	True mathematical perspective	●									Object recedes towards a movable vanishing point
	Enveloping	●									Warp any object using a rubber-band envelope
	Generate 3-D extruded objects	●									Convert 2-D objects to 3-D appearance
	Rotate and recolor	●									Rotate in 3-D space with automatic color refresh
	Simulate light source	●									Create realistic shading with a movable light source
	Fit text to path										
	Interactive placement of text	●					●				Click and drag text along path
	Align to baseline, ascender, descender	●						●			Adjust vertical position of text above, below or on path
	Fit multiple text strings to path	●									One path can be used for multiple text strings
	Autoupdate when path is changed	●					●	●			Text reflows automatically when path is altered
	Maximum number of layers	Unl.				64		Unl.			Simplify complex drawings with multiple layers
	Lock, hide and print layers	●									Extensive layer controls let you work effectively
	Number of graphics import filters	16	9	14	7	10	9	5			Import charts and graphics
	Number of graphic export filters	18	5	1	5	12	10	12			Export to all popular programs
	OLE Support	●		●		●			●		Allows quick access to your drawing
	Pantone and TruMatch color systems	●					●				Industry standard color matching systems
CHARTING	Number of chart types available	79	15	19	35		6				Choose the chart type that best suits your data
	Ring pies, 3-D bar, scatter & surface	●									Add impact using a variety of chart types
	Histograms	●									Show frequency of values in a data set
	Pictographs	●									Show data using a repeated picture
	Dual axes	●	●		●						Allows two sets of values for X or Y
	Bipolar charts	●			●						Split chart at zero point for positive/negative values
	Rotate, zoom 3-D charts	●									Interactive 3-D manipulation
	Number of series	16000	26	4000	16		1000				Chart more data
	Number of pies per chart	Unl.	4	1	6		1				Compare more data sets
	Remove and restore pie slices	●			●						Add emphasis by removing slices
	DDE links	●	●		●						Update chart data automatically with DDE links
	Excel 3.0 import	●		●	●						Use existing Excel data to create charts
	Lotus 1-2-3 import	●	●	●	●						Use existing 1-2-3 data to create charts
	Harvard Graphics charts import	●			●						Enhance existing Harvard Graphics charts
	Sort and exchange data series	●									Organize your data without manual re-ordering
	Plot regression lines	●			●						Indicate trends in data
	Visual menus	●									Thumbnail samples make menu selection easy
	Context sensitive menus	●									Intuitive pop-up menus change to suit context
	Free form data input	●			●						No need to enter data in a pre-determined way
	Libraries of editable fountain fills	●									Ready-made gradient fills can be modified
	On-screen color palette	●									Choose chart element colors on screen
	Includes libraries of textured fills	●									Use textures to dress up backgrounds
PRESENTING	Slide sorter view	●	●	●	●						Reorder, insert and delete slides
	Play animated flics	●									Use any Autodesk .FLI or .FLC animation file
	Number of animations included	152									Ready-to-use general purpose animations
	Number of transition effects	16	13	45	15	4					Variety of transitory wipes used between slides
	Control transitions per slide	●	●	●		●					Assign different transitions for each slide
	Automatic or manual slide shows	●	●	●	●	●					Timed self-running or manual advance
	Play sounds during show	●		●							Use recorded sounds to liven up your show
	On screen status line	●									Monitor timing and slide transitions
PAINTING/PHOTO EDITING	Convert to any color depth	●							●	●	Choose from 1, 256 or over 16 million colors
	Select by color or range of colors	●							●	●	Automatically select area(s) based on color
	Special effects filters	12							18	27	Apply special effects like motion blur, emboss, etc.
	Paint tools: brush, airbrush, paintcan	●							●	●	Create images from scratch using basic painting tools
	Flip and rotate images	●							●	●	Allows you to place image as needed
	Control of brush sizes and shapes	●							●	●	Adjust to change look of brush stroke
	Control transparency & opacity	●							●	●	Create interesting overlay effects
	Magic wand selection	●							●	●	Automatically selects irregular areas
	Apply filters to selected areas only	●							●	●	No need to cut and paste
	Channel response curve control	●							●	●	Adjust color channels as needed
	Color replacer	●							●	●	Search and replace colors or range of colors
	Cloning tool	●							●	●	Copy one area of image to another area
	Preview effects	●									Avoids having to undo and re-apply effect
	Automatic locator tool	●									Displays the same area in all active views
	Tiling of fills	●									Use a scanned image as a fill pattern

Circle 92 on reader service card

trackball in editing portions of this column, I gave up and decided to rearrange the default *Windows* desktop more to my liking. A half hour later, I gave up on that, too, and shut down the notebook to install a traditional mouse so I could untangle the disarray I'd made with the intractable trackball. [Trackball appreciation seems to be highly individual. The TravelPoint trackball is our editor-in-chief's favorite. —*Ed.*]

There is indeed 486SX-25 power here, in 5.5 pounds on an 8.5-by-11-inch footprint, but not without trade-offs. Hard-core touch-typists may not appreciate the small cursor-control and function keys. Users looking for a small desktop unit should note that the side-mounted ports produce a sprawl of spaghetti when mouse, external modem, printer, and external monitor are attached.

On the plus side, the $2799 unit has some of the best power-saving options on the market. After charging the battery overnight, I spent more than 2 hours transferring some standard work files to it, then nearly another hour arranging screens and icons before the low-battery light began blinking. Usage with less hard disk activity would easily have topped 4 hours.

With *Windows 3.1* installed, the WinSX is a fine machine. But what's the point of *Windows* on a notebook computer without an adequate pointing device? Someone needs to find an answer to this question.

Metz Task Manager 2.0

There's not enough space here to describe fully the functionality this program-launching and file management utility adds to *Windows*. Even with *Norton Desktop for Windows* in use, I call upon the *Metz* Quick File Find and Quick Text Search components frequently. *Task Manager* itself is a mere <Ctrl>-<Esc> away, popping up a neatly framed box of icons to launch your customized tasks or switch to running ones.

With version *2.0*, the $49.95 *Metz* has become smarter, easier to install, *and* easier to uninstall (part of a growing trend, I hope). Although the program is now distributed through software discounters, uncrippled evaluation copies remain available from online services, including PC World Online (in the Featured in March folder), as well as many BBS's. It is definitely worth your time for a free look at how to handle file-management and file-access chores without resorting to the DOS prompt.

- **QuarkXPress 3.1 for Windows** Quark Inc.; 800/788-7835
  Reader service no. 630
- **Ami Pro 3.0** Lotus Development Corp.; 617/577-8500
  Reader service no. 631
- **Metz Task Manager** Metz Software Inc.; 800/447-1712
  Reader service no. 632
- **MicroPhone Pro for Windows** Software Ventures Corp.; 510/644-3232
  Reader service no. 633
- **Practical Peripherals PM14400FX** Practical Peripherals; 805/497-4774
  Reader service no. 634
- **TravelMate 4000 WinSX** Texas Instruments Inc.; 800/527-3500
  Reader service no. 635

Thom Foulks is a contributing editor for PC World. ■

CD-ROM SPECIALS

SHAREWARE CD-ROM EXPLOSION!

Why pay $$ per disk when you can own:
- 5,000+ of the latest shareware programs - the very same programs found in other catalogs
- Business, games, utilities, windows, fonts, word processing, education
- Menu-driven viewing

Regularly $99 - NOW ONLY $49.

OTHER CD ROMS
First 3: $99 Each or 3 FOR $199
Then: $69 each or 3 FOR $149
National Geographic Multimedia Mammals
Automap and Atlas
Phoenix Shareware – 4700+ programs - menu driven
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective
Magnum Sight and Sound - sounds, pictures, utilities
Chessmaster 3000 – chess with sound
So Much Screenware – 500 Mb of brilliant pictures, viewers
So Much Shareware – Over 1 GB of business graphics, games
Windows CD – 1500 files, fonts, icons etc.
Groliers Multimedia Encyclopedia - counts as 2 CD-ROMS

380ms Internal Drive Kit - $249
(with 3 CD purchase)

VISA/MC Orders Only:
800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BI
24 HRS / 7 DAYS
Or Check or Money Order to: S Software
2880 Bergey Rd., Dept. 600BI, Hatfield, PA 19440
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK
ADD $4 S/H • IN PA ADD TAX

99¢ SHAREWARE SPECTACULAR

LOWEST PRICES REALLY!
99¢ per Disk/
No Gimmicks
FREE CATALOG
600+ PROGRAMS

BUSINESS - Painless Acctng, Screen Savers, FormGen, Express Check, DanCad, Clip Art, Print Partner, DOS Utilities, Legal Guide, Contact Manager, Project Manager, Amortization, Stock Charting, Word Proc.

WINDOWS - Icons, Utilities, Screen Savers, Hyperdisk, Info Manager, Clip Art, Chess, Games, Wallpaper, True Type & ATM Fonts

WORD PERFECT - Tools, Macro Learning System, PC Draft

GAMES - Wolfenstein 3-D, Duke Nukem, Tetris, Cosmo, Commdr. Keen, Megatron, Flight Simulator, Golf, Chess, Pinball, Star Trek

EDUCATION - DOS Tutor, Typing Teacher, Math Tutor, Languages, Talking ABC's, Speedread, Geography, MANY, MANY MORE!

Circle 150 on reader service card

IBM PS/2®
System Board Repair Service

Factory direct service. Personal systems card repair.
Austin, Texas.

IBM PC Company 1(800)759-6995

*Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 155 on reader service card

DECIDE ON DYSAN

AND YOU'LL SAVE MORE THAN DATA

International Data Group publishes 150 magazines in 51 countries.

Dysan's teamed up with the world's largest technology publishing group to bring you over $200 in savings on top-selling IDG computer magazines and books. Plus you could be one of 20,000 instant winners in Dysan's "Win and Save" Sweepstakes. So look for one million specially marked boxes to start your savings today.

Dysan 100. 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" pre-formatted flexible disks for IBM PC-compatibles. Always 100% tested to be 100% error free over the entire disk surface. Get more quality from the 100% better brand. Dysan.

DYSAN AND IDG

WRITTEN AND READ BY MILLIONS WORLDWIDE

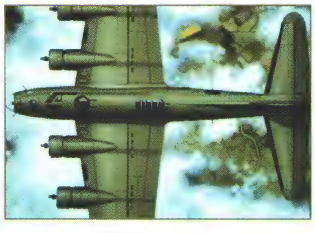
Become a legend before your own time.

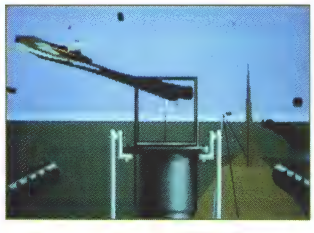
What becomes a legend most? Find out for yourself as you pilot the legendary B-17 Flying Fortress and lead a 10-man crew through the same flak-infested skies that menaced the legendary flyboys of the *Memphis Belle.*

The most complete and accurate bomber simulation ever produced, the B-17 Flying Fortress will have you negotiating 25 perilous daylight missions over Nazi-occupied Europe.

You'll allocate crew members to their specific tasks. You'll devastate strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. You'll take control of crew positions from pilot to bombardier. And you'll even customize your own Flying Fortress with historically accurate nose art.

So pick up your copy of B-17 Flying Fortress today. And experience a flight simulation of legendary proportions.





Actual screens may vary.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM PC compatibles!

For more information about exciting MicroProse products, call **1-800-879-PLAY**

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 167 on reader service card

Adventure on the High Seas and Beyond

If you can handle the concept of a three-masted schooner that travels between the stars *and* fights with catapults, you'll find much to like in *SpellJammer: Pirates of Realmspace,* an amusing hybrid of sailing and outer space adventure.

Your space-traveling sailing ship lets you navigate the eight planets of the Realmspace system (originally found in the popular *Forgotten Realms* series), trading, taking on occasional diplomatic missions, and politicking in port. On your way from planet to planet, you'll encounter space pirates, rival merchant ships, and even a few monsters. As a merchant-adventurer, your ability to manage your 12-person crew will advance your fortunes as much as your mercantile skills or fighting ability. Even in outer space it seems a good manager is hard to find.

A well-designed, mouse-based interface makes playing easy, and the graphics are quite good. Whether you're blasting a space pirate whose ship looks like a short-tempered wasp, duking it out hand-to-hand with marauders intent on scuttling your schooner, or buying a round of drinks in a bar, *SpellJammer*'s design helps preserve the illusion that you're really there. The sound effects of this charmingly schizoid game are first-rate, but you'd better know what interrupt and DMA channel your soundboard uses: If you guess wrong, *SpellJammer* may not load at all.

Wild Women of Wongo

From the artful start-up sequence, in which a scratchy film counts down 5...4...3, to the eagle-emblazoned Access logo that echoes the opening of Republic Pictures' classic adventure serials, there's little doubt what inspired *Amazon*. This light-hearted role-playing game is even divided into serial "chapters," complete with opening synopses to bring you up to speed. The chapters make playing a snap, since even a part-time gamester should be able to get through one in an evening.

By Michael Goodwin

The premise is standard serial stuff: As a young scientist, you must make your way into the remote upper Amazon to save your naturalist brother from a horrible fate. To get there, you track down keys, books, safe combinations, recorded messages, and the usual assortment of treasure-hunt items, evading unwelcome attention from trigger-happy security guards and officious secretaries in the process.

If the plot and puzzle aspects of *Amazon* are a bit familiar, the images that propel the tale are anything but. The opening credit sequence looks like a wide-screen color movie panning across the jungle. And while most subsequent scenes play out via conventional computer animation, a number of characters are rendered with near-photographic clarity, and move with cinematic smoothness. They even have synchronized dialog. In fact, it wouldn't surprise me to discover that sequences for this game were filmed with live actors and then transferred to disk—at less than full-motion frame rate, of course, but still with stunning effect.

Unfortunately, the playing interface isn't quite as slick as the cinematic animation. You have to use both arrow keys and the mouse to walk, climb, talk, and manipulate objects, which can get tedious very quickly. For instance, even if you've already finished exploring a room, if you walk past it you automatically enter again. Moreover, many of the action controls seem sticky: Time and again the game required that I hit keys repeatedly to go through a door I had just opened or to make my way around an object.

With SpellJammer, there's commerce between space wars. Even in outer space, money talks.

There's a built-in hint system that you can use if you like. Unfortunately, the hint system keeps count of how many times you use it. After a certain limit, all it offers are egregious insults about how stupid you are—less than charming.

Fortunately, there's enough charm in the rest of *Amazon* to make up for the ill-tempered hint system. To take just one example, there's an outrageously silly home movie called "Wild Women of Wongo" that made me roar with laughter for a full minute! I've yet to make it all the way to the Amazon, but I have a feeling the fun is just starting.

Not for Gun-Control Advocates

Firing up *Wolfenstein 3D* is a bit like turning into Steve McQueen and falling head-first into *The Great Escape:* You become B.J. Blazkowicz, a tough-as-nails military espionage operative, trapped behind the Nazi lines in Castle Wolfenstein. And in the grand tradition, you need to shoot your way out.

The game is a World War II remake

THE AMAZON HAS MORE THAN 1000 TRIBUTARIES—and your adventures may take you up more than a few of them.

of Dungeons and Dragons. You explore rooms, blast Nazis, search for secret passages, and collect weaponry and treasure on your way to the exit. What makes *Wolfenstein 3D* special is its incredibly responsive interface. You never see B.J.; you *are* B.J., and you view everything through his eyes. Perspective is perfect. As you maneuver around a potted palm to get a better shot at an SS bad guy, the entire scene shifts and foreshortens instantaneously. Sound effects are great too.

The controls are so easy to use that once you get the hang of them, you'll feel like you're flying through the castle corridors. To pick up treasure or a machine gun, simply walk over it. It goes into your stash automatically. Installation is utterly painless, too. Unlike games that make you enter hardware interrupts and DMA channels for your soundboard, this software simply checks out your system and installs itself correctly.

Wolfenstein 3D is easy to play but hard to win. There are six episodes, with ten floors each—and as you complete each floor you're rated against a par score and a clock. Also, there are some *nasty* Nazis waiting to snuff you, and some of the secret rooms are almost impossible to find. But hey, if winning World War II single-handedly were easy, everyone would do it! Incidentally, if you like to try before you buy, you'll be pleased to know that Episode 1 is available as shareware on many BBS's; you'll have to pay for episodes two through six. *Wolfenstein 3D* is big fun—though probably not a great choice for gun-control advocates.

- **SpellJammer** $60; Strategic Simulations Inc.; 408/737-6800
  Reader service no. 724
- **Amazon: Guardians of Eden** $49; Access Software Inc.; 800/800-4880
  Reader service no. 725
- **Wolfenstein 3D** Episode 1 is shareware; Episodes 1 through 3 $35; Episodes 4 through 6 $20; Episodes 1 through 6 $50; Apogee Software Productions; 800/426-3123
  Reader service no. 726

Michael Goodwin is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).* ■

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

Hats Off To HP®

They've done it again . . . And so have we . . . Introducing a 1200-dpi PostScript™ upgrade for your HP® LaserJet® 4

Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet 4 is here, and it has everything they promised. But like all good things, there's room for improvement. That's why we've introduced the WinJet™ 1200, the perfect complement to the LaserJet 4.

Camera-Ready, PostScript-Language Output.

The WinJet 1200 increases the resolution of your HP LaserJet 4 to 1200 dpi, so everyone on your network can produce camera-ready copy on plain paper.

ENHANCED PRINTING FOR WINDOWS™

The Fastest Windows™ Printing.

Nothing matches the printing speed of the WinJet 1200's direct Windows driver. Our direct driver uses GDI commands to rasterize the page in the host computer before sending it to the printer via our high-speed video cable. Sure, HP has made some improvements in Windows printing, but they still can't match the speed and performance of our direct Windows driver.

Powerful Host-Based Design.

No matter how much money you spend adding additional memory and accelerator boards to your printer, you can't match the speed and power of your '386DX or '486 computer. That's why the WinJet 1200 utilizes the unused power of your computer to process your Windows print jobs as a background task right in your CPU. Best of all, this host-based architecture means that your printer will get faster every time you upgrade your computer.

50 TrueType™ Fonts.

The WinJet 1200 ships with 50 TrueType fonts that automatically install into your Windows environment for expanded typographic flexibility.

The Affordable Printer Upgrade.

The WinJet 1200 is the most complete, most inexpensive way to increase the speed, resolution, and flexibility of your HP LaserJet 4. Call LaserMaster today for more information about the WinJet 1200 and for a free sample of 1200-dpi, camera-ready output. We think you'll agree, it's another feather in our hat.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Ask us how you can get fast, 800-dpi, PostScript-language printing from your existing HP LaserJet.

Making It Faster. Making It Better.

LM® LASERMASTER®
WINPRINT PRODUCTS DIVISION

1-800-365-4646 or 612-944-9330 Fax: 612-944-9519 Dept. 32H

©1992 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo and LaserMaster are registered trademarks, and WinPrint and WinJet are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. This product incorporates TrueImage v.1 software with LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows and TrueImage are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. WinJet 1200 system requirements: '386DX or '486 with 16 MB of RAM. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice. 11/92

Circle 156 on reader service card

Pick a Boot, Any Boot

Something's always forcing me to mess around with my CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. Maybe I use *Windows* one day and plain old DOS the next, or I have to load a particularly monstrous DOS program that demands every speck of conventional memory. I hate fiddling with these system configuration files because I usually honk something up. And let's face it—neither REMing out lines nor rebooting from floppies is an elegant solution.

Fortunately, I've found a few neat tricks to load different AUTOEXECs and CONFIGs automatically and safely; they effectively give me an almost unlimited number of setting combinations. Now I can back up and defrag my hard disk in a squeaky clean environment without worrying that some disk cache is loaded and will scramble my FAT. (Who was it that said "The backup ain't over till the FAT table sings"?)

Do It Yourself

The cheapest solution (it's free) is a batch file trick I learned from fellow *PC World* Contributing Editor Michael Goodwin. You'll need a boot utility to reset your computer. Various boot utilities, most of them free, are available on BBSs; there's a free one on PC World Online—WARMBOOT.ZIP. Check out "Batching the Warm Boot," *User Group Tips*, (July 1992, page 259) to see how to make one yourself.

You use the program in a batch file I've cleverly named REBOOT.BAT. Create it using your favorite text editor.

```
@ECHO OFF
COPY C:\CONFIG.%1 C:\CONFIG.SYS
COPY C:\AUTOEXEC.%1 C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
WARMBOOT
```

(If your boot utility isn't called WARMBOOT, you'll want to change the last line accordingly.)

Once this file is saved in a directory in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH, create a matched pair of AUTOEXECs and CONFIGs—with appropriate extensions—for every boot variation you want. For instance, AUTOEXEC.STD and CONFIG.STD might load your everyday system full of TSRs, disk caches, and network drivers; while the WIN extension could load *Windows*, VAN might boot DOS with no TSRs at all.

Now, to load a plain vanilla system, you type **REBOOT VAN** (so *that*'s where the extension came from) and press **<Enter>**. The REBOOT batch file then replaces AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS with the VAN files and reboots the system. Just like magic.

When it's time to return to normal, just type **REBOOT STD** and you're back where you started. If you want to get fancy, you can create a set that has a command line to run your hard disk defragger, REName everything back to STD and WARMBOOT again.

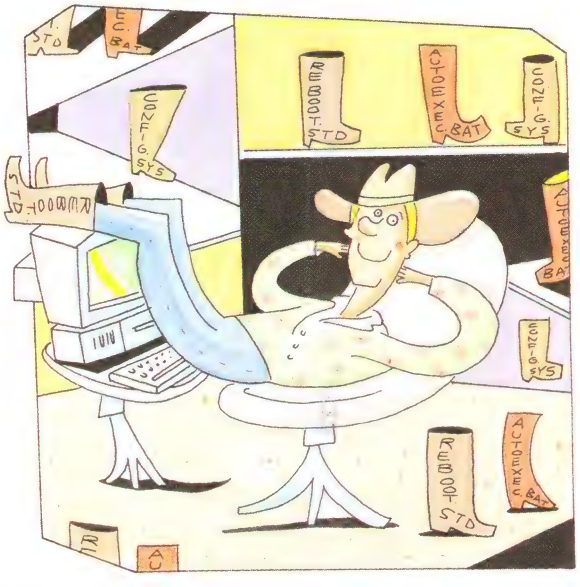
There's a fringe benefit: With this system, you don't have to think twice about letting an Install program rewrite your precious CONFIG or AUTOEXEC. If you don't like the new additions, just run REBOOT STD and you're back to square one. If you like the changes, copy AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS to the STD versions to make them permanent.

The Ready-Made Route

But there's more than one way to give DOS the boot. Instead of fiddling with batch files, you can buy a program that will automate the process for you. One of the best is CLEAR Software's *Easy Boot*. This $49.95 utility lets you create up to 15 sets of AUTOEXEC and CONFIG combinations and choose any of them using a neat, graphical menu every time you reboot or start your computer. If you use a disk caching program, *Easy Boot* has a feature that delays rebooting to give the cache time to write to disk. And you can use *Easy Boot* without ever having to touch the manual.

If you're interested in trying a multiple boot switching program before laying down any cash, download a copy of *AutoCon*, a nifty $15 shareware program. *AutoCon* is a bit harder to use than *Easy Boot*, but it gives the more expensive program a run for its money with similar features and 50 boot configurations—more than *I'll* ever need.

Rumor has it DOS 6.0 will have a multiple boot feature built in—but hey, why wait? With just a couple minutes and a few bucks, you can boot up with your choice of environment right now.



M.E. COHEN

WHERE TO BUY

AutoCon 2.0g $15; Larry Weaver; 916/623-5045, 916/623-4455 (BBS)
Reader service no. 601

Easy Boot 1.0 $49.95; Clear Software, Inc.; 800/338-1759, 617/965-5310 (fax)
Reader service no. 602

WARMBOOT utility and batch files Free
Reader service no. 603

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is the president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

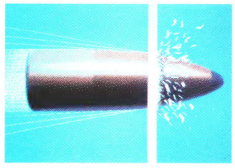
By Steve Bass

DELL CUTS PRICES.

IBM AND COMPAQ REACT WITH A FEW CHOICE WORDS.

HE NEW DELL 333s/L
86™ SX 33 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: $44/MO.
2 MB RAM
120 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
VGA 800 MONITOR
(14", 800 X 600, .39mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0



OUR FASTEST 386SX.
(Don't let it fool you. Actually, it's a lot faster than a speeding bullet.)

GUARANTEED RESPONSE.
Amazingly easy to use, and includes comprehensive documentation. But if you ever have questions, call us. We guarantee you'll talk to an expert within 5 minutes, or if you prefer, we'll call back within an hour.*

READY TO ROCK 'N' ROLL.
Intel isn't the only thing in this system. Everything can be custom configured: modems, network adapters, critical software.

HE NEW DELL 425s/L
86 SX 25 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: $55/MO.
4 MB RAM
170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 512 KB VIDEO RAM
(UP TO 11 MILLION WINMARKS)
SVGA 1024I MONITOR
(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO 65% QUICKER MAINTENANCE.
It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple of thumbscrews for easy access to the modular chassis.

UP TO 2.6 TIMES THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.
With our new accelerated local bus video revving up your screen, who needs a VCR?

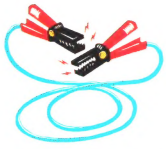
GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY.
Our computers are network-compatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX® systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee.*

HE NEW DELL 433s/M
86 SX 33 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: $74/MO.
4 MB RAM
170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
(UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)
SVGA 1024I MONITOR
(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO 160% FASTER VIDEO.
Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.

GREATER UPGRADEABILITY.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add the Pentium technology from Intel.



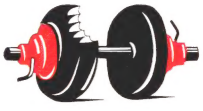
SYSTEM PERFORMANCE BOOSTED 29%.
With our new optimized cache as an option, you can give your system a boost whenever you want.

HE NEW DELL 466/ME
86 DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: $111/MO.
4 MB RAM
170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
(UP TO 29 MILLION WINMARKS)
ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR
(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO FOUR TIMES FASTER DATA TRANSFER THAN ISA.
You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. To understand what it does for your computer, drink about eight million cups of coffee.

GUARANTEED ACCOUNTABILITY.
We're the only computer company to guarantee*–in writing–compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service.* Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® companies rely on us. So should you.

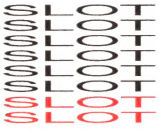


GOOD NEWS FOR THE POWER HUNGRY.
It's easy to upgrade to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. If you're still power hungry, you can add Pentium technology — the next generation from Intel.

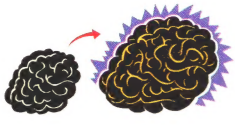
HE NEW DELL 433/T
86 DX 33 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE: $91/MO.
4 MB RAM
230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
8 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO
WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
(UP TO 19 MILLION WINMARKS)
SVGA 1024I MONITOR
(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
MS-DOS 5.0

UP TO 18% FASTER SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.
Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.



33% MORE SLOTS.
With eight slots, you can add the network and communication cards you need for a great low-cost server.



UP TO 86% MORE DISK CAPACITY.
Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Talk about mind-expanding performance...

Each system is custom-built. With 18 different models in our new 486 line — covering 25 MHz, 33 MHz, 50 MHz, and 66 MHz — you can configure just the system you need. In fact, with our complete line of storage, memory, graphics and connectivity products, we can build over 15,000 different configurations.

OUCH! EEK! OOW! STOP! #@%!

When Dell cut prices up to $300 on its new Performance Series, IBM and Compaq reacted with a few choice words. The price cuts aren't the only thing that they reacted to; these systems already offered up to 50% better performance than our previous systems, and at up to 25% lower prices. Yikes!

DELL™

800-241-5860

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAM**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ^On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver. 2.5 at 1024 x 768. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and Pentium, i486 and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the United States and other countries. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GET $479 WORTH OF FREE SOFTWARE.

{WITHOUT BREAKING ANY COPYRIGHT LAWS.}

The best software money can't buy.
When you buy our new Dell 425s/L computer,** we'll set you up with all this great office productivity software. For free, that is. Free, free, free. Any questions?

Painless upgrades.
486 upgrades are easy, all the way to the 66 MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add Intel's new Pentium™ technology.

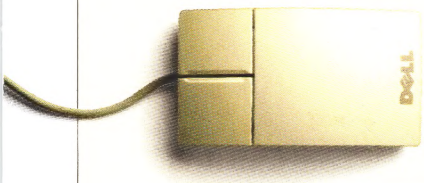
intel inside

Guaranteed accountability.
We're the only computer company to guarantee – in writing – compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service.*

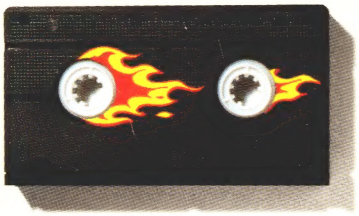
THE NEW DELL®
425s/L i486™ SX 25 MHz SYSTEM

- LEASE*: $68/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)
- 512 KB VIDEO RAM
- DUAL FLOPPY DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1
- MOUSE
- 2400/9600 FAX MODEM
- COMMUNICATIONS AND FAX SOFTWARE

**OFFER VALID ONLY ON 425s/L SYSTEMS WITH A MINIMUM CONFIGURATION EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN ABOVE FEATURED CONFIGURATION. OFFER EXPIRES 2/28/93.



All the featured software comes pre-loaded. So all you need to make it work is the mouse.



Our new accelerated local bus video gives you blindingly fast video performance – as you'll notice while using the pre-installed Windows™ software.

DELL™

800-289-1260

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DC3**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.